BULKY DOCUMENTS

W/ Exhibits
(exceeds 300 pages)

Proceeding/Serial No: 91163556

Filed: 07-28-2006

Title: Stipulation of Certain Facts To Be Entered Into The Record and For Certain Documents and Testimony Be Admitted Into Evidence; and Exhibits.

Part 4 of 4

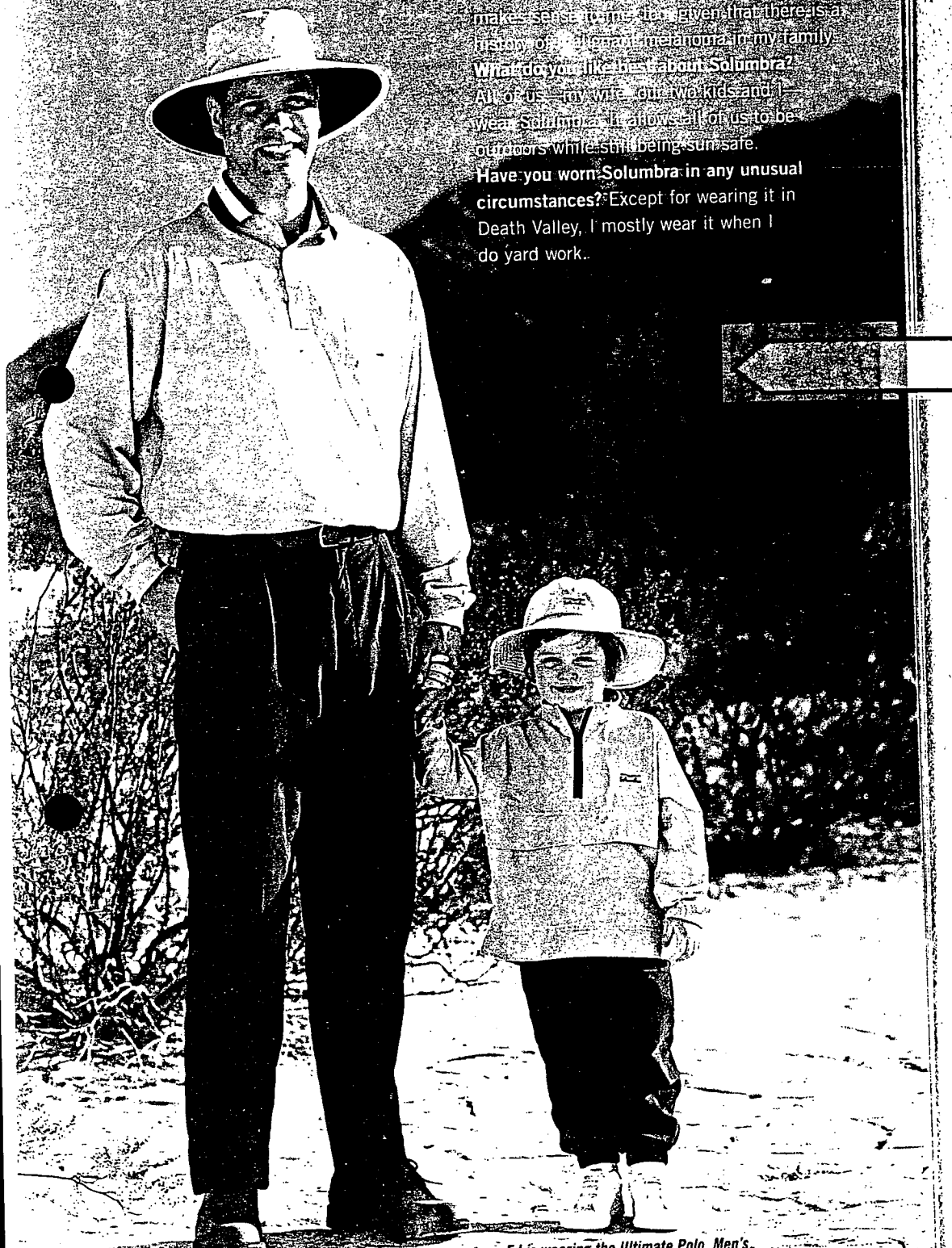
Document contains multiple catalogs pertaining to proceeding.

ED AND ELLIE MATTHEWS
Software Company Executive
Winchester, Virginia

Why do you wear Solumbra? My wife is a doctor and she strongly encourages wearing Solumbra products for sun protection. It makes sense to me, too, given that there is a history of high-grade melanoma in my family.

What do you like best about Solumbra? All of us—my wife, our two kids, and I—wear Solumbra. It allows all of us to be outdoors while still being sun safe.

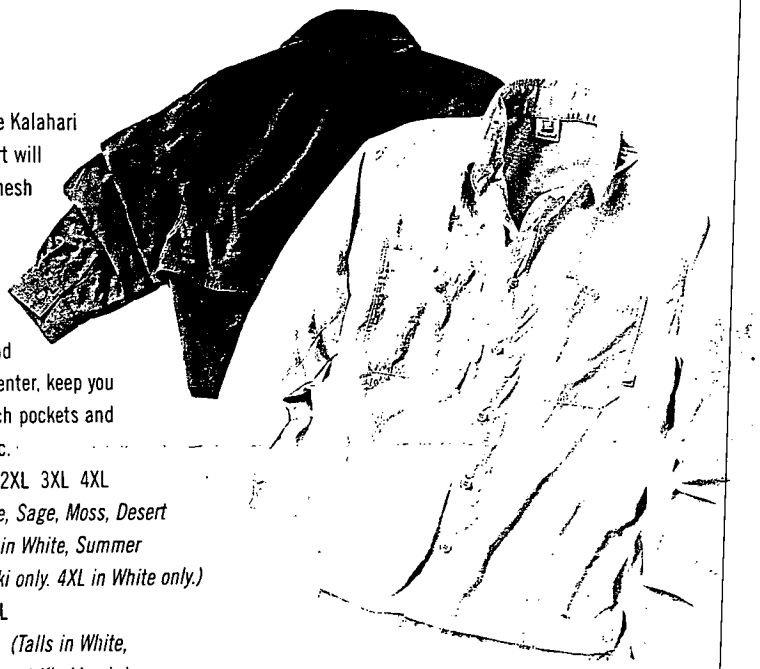
Have you worn Solumbra in any unusual circumstances? Except for wearing it in Death Valley, I mostly wear it when I do yard work.



Ed is wearing the Ultimate Polo, Men's Tailored Pants and Solumbra Sun Hat (p.13). Ellie is wearing the Kid's Super Active Shirt (p.41), Kid's Pants (p.41) and Kid's Wide Brim Hat (p.40).

APP 081

Safari Shirt



Whether you're traveling across the Kalahari or just across town, our Safari Shirt will keep you protected and cool. The mesh panel under the vented back yoke wicks away perspiration and promotes airflow. Wide mesh inserts under the arms are barely visible yet provide superior ventilation. And the loose cuffs, by allowing air to enter, keep you even cooler. With button-front patch pockets and tortoise-style buttons, it's a classic.

Regular Sizes XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL
(2XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Sage, Moss, Desert Khaki, Maize and Indigo only. 3XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Sage and Desert Khaki only. 4XL in White only.)
Petite Sizes P/XS P/S P/M P/L
Tall Sizes T/M T/L T/XL T/2XL *(Talls in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Sage and Desert Khaki only.)*
Style #1700K01 $79.95

Rose	White	Summer Blue	Periwinkle
Stone	Cactus	Sage	Moss
Desert Khaki	Maize	Indigo	

FREE GIFT

When you order a hat, shirt and pants!
(See page 45)

Ultra Sun Hat

Made of impervious cotton duck, the Ultra Sun Hat not only provides superior sun protection, but looks great, too. And the 4" brim won't restrict your vision either. With chin strap, rust-proof brim rod and absorbent adjustable sweatband, it's a crowning achievement. Packs flat. Spot clean.
Sizes S M L XL 2XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)*
Style #4500K01 $49.95

Desert Khaki Natural

On the cover: Dr. Bruce Allen is wearing the Explorer Shirt (p.15), Men's Tailored Pants (p.18) and Ultra Sun Hat (p.15).

Sun Precautions
2815 Wetmore Avenue Everett, Washington 98201 USA
1.800.882.7860 FAX 425.303.0836
www.sunprecautions.com

PRESORTED STANDARD
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
SUN PRECAUTIONS, INC.

SOURCE CODE:

CUSTOMER CODE:

2001

Sun Precautions®

Tips for Sun Sensitive and Sun Sensible People

APP 083

2001

Ultimate Polo

This is no ordinary polo, because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.

Regular Sizes XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL *(XS in Solids only. 3XL in Solid White, Periwinkle, Azure, Teal and Stone with Striped Collar only.)*

Tall Sizes T/M T/L T/XL *(Talls in Solid White and Stone with Striped Collar only.)*

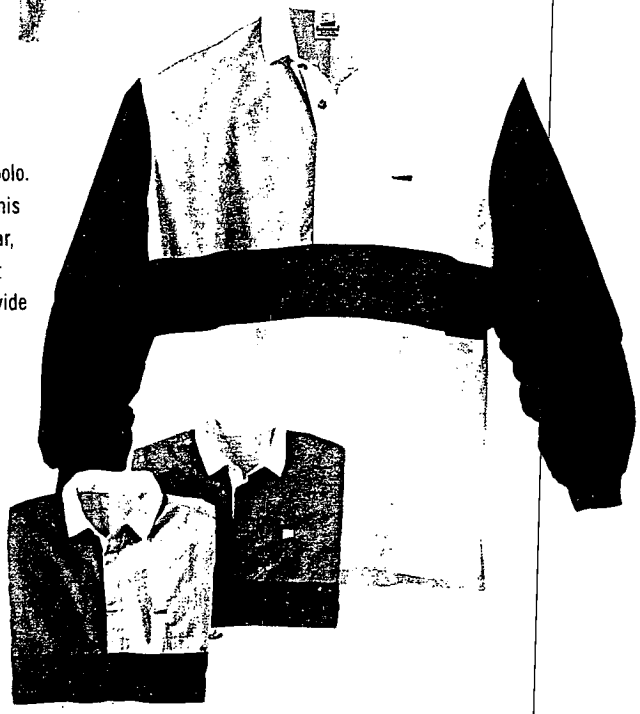
Style #1060K01 $74.95

Solids

White | Periwinkle | Azure | Teal

Indigo Striped Collars

Crimson | White | Stone | Corona



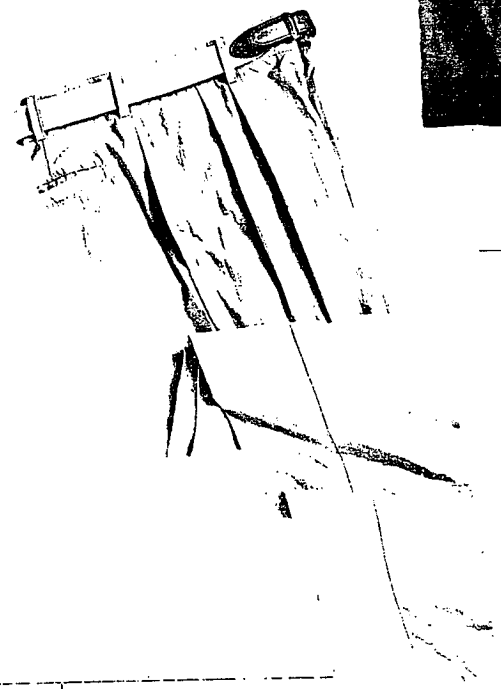
Solumbra Rugby Polo

You don't have to play rugby to enjoy this sporty polo. Perfect for a round of golf or a day of shopping, this versatile top comes styled with a crisp white collar, classic three-button placket and comfortable knit cuffs. Underarm and back ventilation panels provide optimum air circulation without sacrificing sun protection.

Sizes S M L XL 2XL

Style #1020K01 $84.95

Maize/ Indigo/Eggshell | Moss Desert Khaki/ Indigo/Eggshell | Azure Teal/ Indigo/White



Men's Tailored Pants

The pants you can't live without, because they give you everything you need—sun protection, comfort and great looks. Traditional construction with tailored styling brings you classic features like pleated front, zippered fly, two front side pockets and two rear welt pockets. *Size 30 has a 32" inseam; sizes 32, 34 and 36 have a 33" inseam; sizes 38, 40 and 42 have a 34" inseam. Talls have a 36" inseam. Belt not included.*

Regular Sizes 30 32 34 36 38 40 42 44 *(Size 30 in Desert Khaki and Indigo only. Size 44 in Desert Khaki only.)*

Tall Sizes T/34 T/36 T/38 *(Talls in Desert Khaki only.)*

Style #2200K01 $74.95

Stone | White | Desert Khaki | Indigo

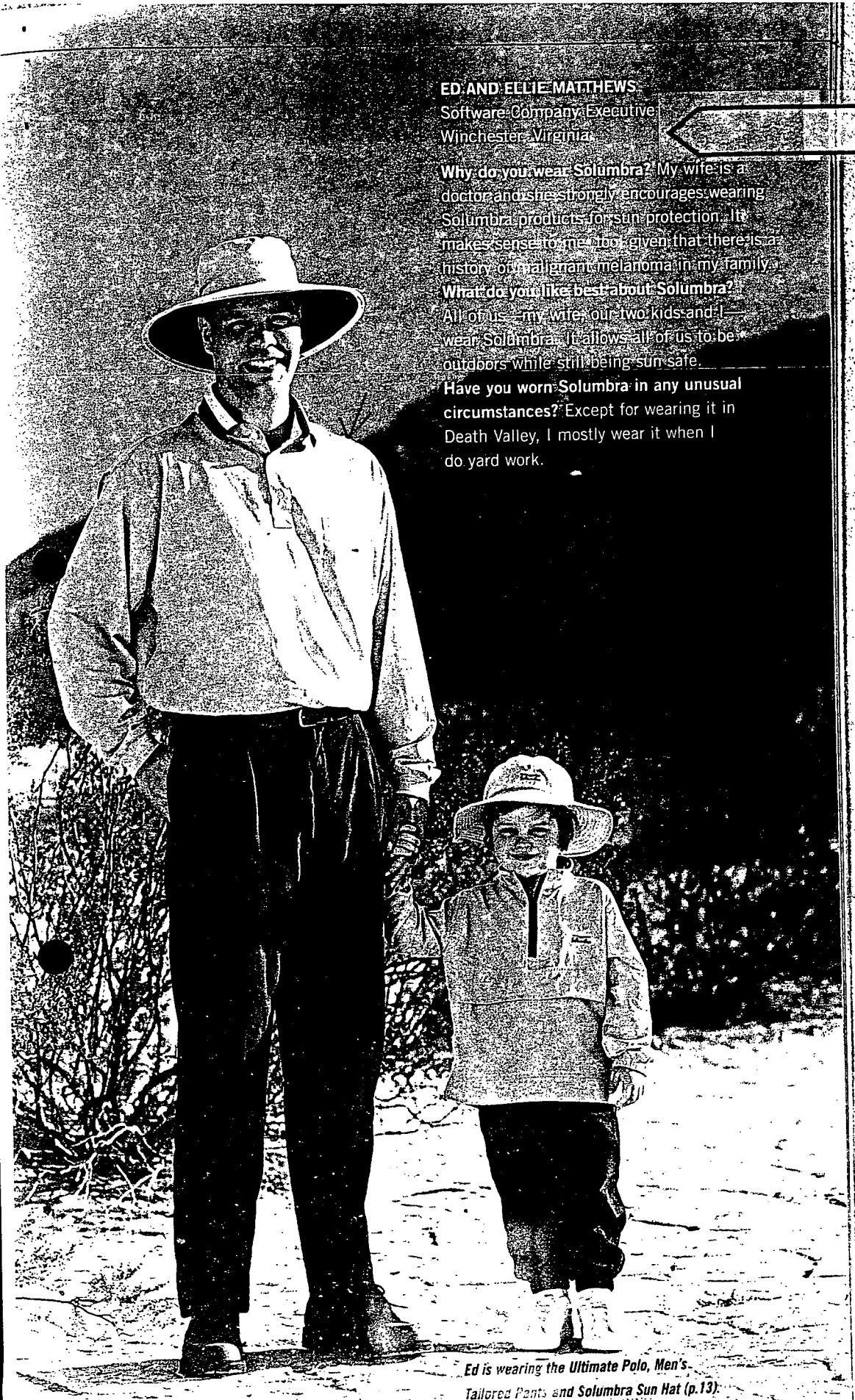
APP 084

ED AND ELLIE MATTHEWS
Software Company Executive
Winchester, Virginia

Why do you wear Solumbra? My wife is a doctor and she strongly encourages wearing Solumbra products for sun protection. It makes sense to me, too, given that there is a history of malignant melanoma in my family.

What do you like best about Solumbra? All of us — my wife, our two kids and I — wear Solumbra. It allows all of us to be outdoors while still being sun safe.

Have you worn Solumbra in any unusual circumstances? Except for wearing it in Death Valley, I mostly wear it when I do yard work.



Ed is wearing the Ultimate Polo, Men's Tailored Pants and Solumbra Sun Hat (p.13). Ellie is wearing the Kid's Super Active Shirt (p.41), Kid's Pants (p.41) and Kid's Wide Brim Hat (p.40).

APP 085

Safari Shirt

Whether you're traveling across the Kalahari or just across town, our Safari Shirt will keep you protected and cool. The mesh panel under the vented back yoke wicks away perspiration and promotes airflow. Wide mesh inserts under the arms are barely visible yet provide superior ventilation. And the loose cuffs, by allowing air to enter, keep you even cooler. With button-front patch pockets and tortoise-style buttons, it's a classic.

Regular Sizes XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL *(2XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Sage, Moss, Desert Khaki, Maize and Indigo only. 3XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Sage and Desert Khaki only. 4XL in White only.)*

Petite Sizes P/XS P/S P/M P/L

Tall Sizes T/M T/L T/XL T/2XL *(Talls in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Sage and Desert Khaki only.)*

Style #1700K01 $79.95

Rose	White	Summer Blue	Periwinkle
Stone	Cactus	Sage	Moss
Desert Khaki	Maize	Indigo	Sunset

Solumbra Sun Hat

There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. Packs flat. Hand wash. *See page 24 for an example of color options.*

Sizes S M L XL 2XL *(2XL in Desert Khaki with Moss Underbrim only.)* *(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)*

Style #4700K01 $47.95

Solids

Summer Blue	Periwinkle	Moss	Desert Khaki
Cobalt	Admiral	Black	

Contrasting Underbrim Only

White with Cobalt	Stone with Sage	Stone with Indigo	Desert Khaki with Moss

Contrasting Headband and Underbrim

White with Indigo	White with Admiral	Eggshell with Indigo	Eggshell with Black

When you order a hat, shirt and pants!
(See page 45)

On the cover: Christina Melick is wearing the Super Active Shirt (p.13) and Women's Active Pants (p.13).

Sun Precautions®
2815 Wetmore Avenue Everett, Washington 98201 USA
1.800.882.7860 FAX 425.303.0836
www.sunprecautions.com

PRESORTED STANDARD
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
SUN PRECAUTIONS, INC.

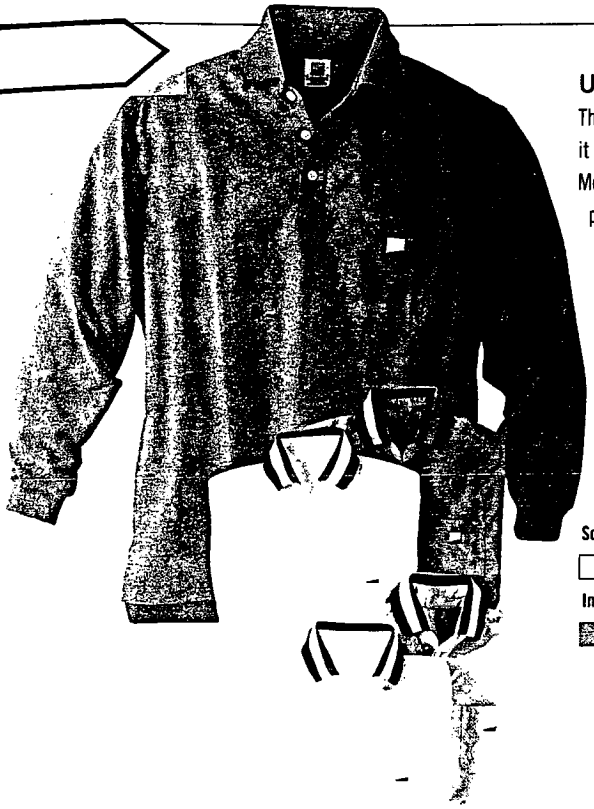
SOURCE CODE:

CUSTOMER CODE:

Sun Precautions®

Solutions for Sun Sensitive and Sun Sensible People

2001



Ultimate Polo

This is no ordinary polo, because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.

Regular Sizes XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL *(XS in Solids only. 3XL in Solid White, Periwinkle, Azure, Teal and Stone with Striped Collar only.)*

Tall Sizes T/M T/L T/XL *(Talls in Solid White and Stone with Striped Collar only.)*

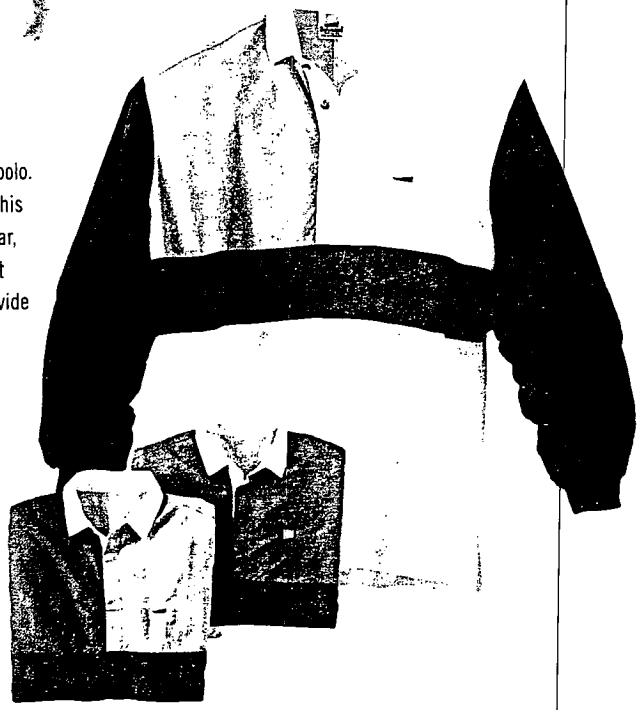
Style #1060K01 $74.95

Solids

White | Periwinkle | Azure | Teal

Indigo Striped Collars

Crimson | White | Stone | Corona



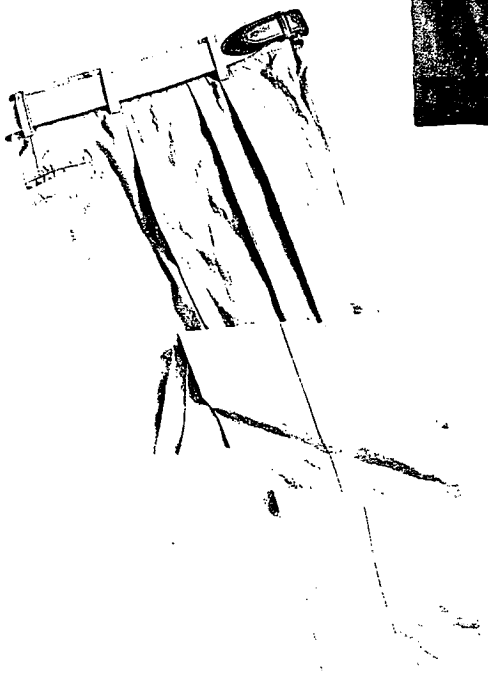
Solumbra Rugby Polo

You don't have to play rugby to enjoy this sporty polo. Perfect for a round of golf or a day of shopping, this versatile top comes styled with a crisp white collar, classic three-button placket and comfortable knit cuffs. Underarm and back ventilation panels provide optimum air circulation without sacrificing sun protection.

Sizes S M L XL 2XL

Style #1020K01 $84.95

Maize/ Indigo/Eggshell | Moss Desert Khaki/ Indigo/Eggshell | Teal/ Indigo/White



Men's Tailored Pants

The pants you can't live without, because they give you everything you need—sun protection, comfort and great looks. Traditional construction with tailored styling brings you classic features like pleated front, zippered fly, two front side pockets and two rear welt pockets. *Size 30 has a 32" inseam; sizes 32, 34 and 36 have a 33" inseam; sizes 38, 40 and 42 have a 34" inseam. Talls have a 36" inseam. Belt not included.*

Regular Sizes 30 32 34 36 38 40 42 44 *(Size 30 in Desert Khaki and Indigo only. Size 44 in Desert Khaki only.)*

Tall Sizes T/34 T/36 T/38 *(Talls in Desert Khaki only.)*

Style #2200K01 $74.95

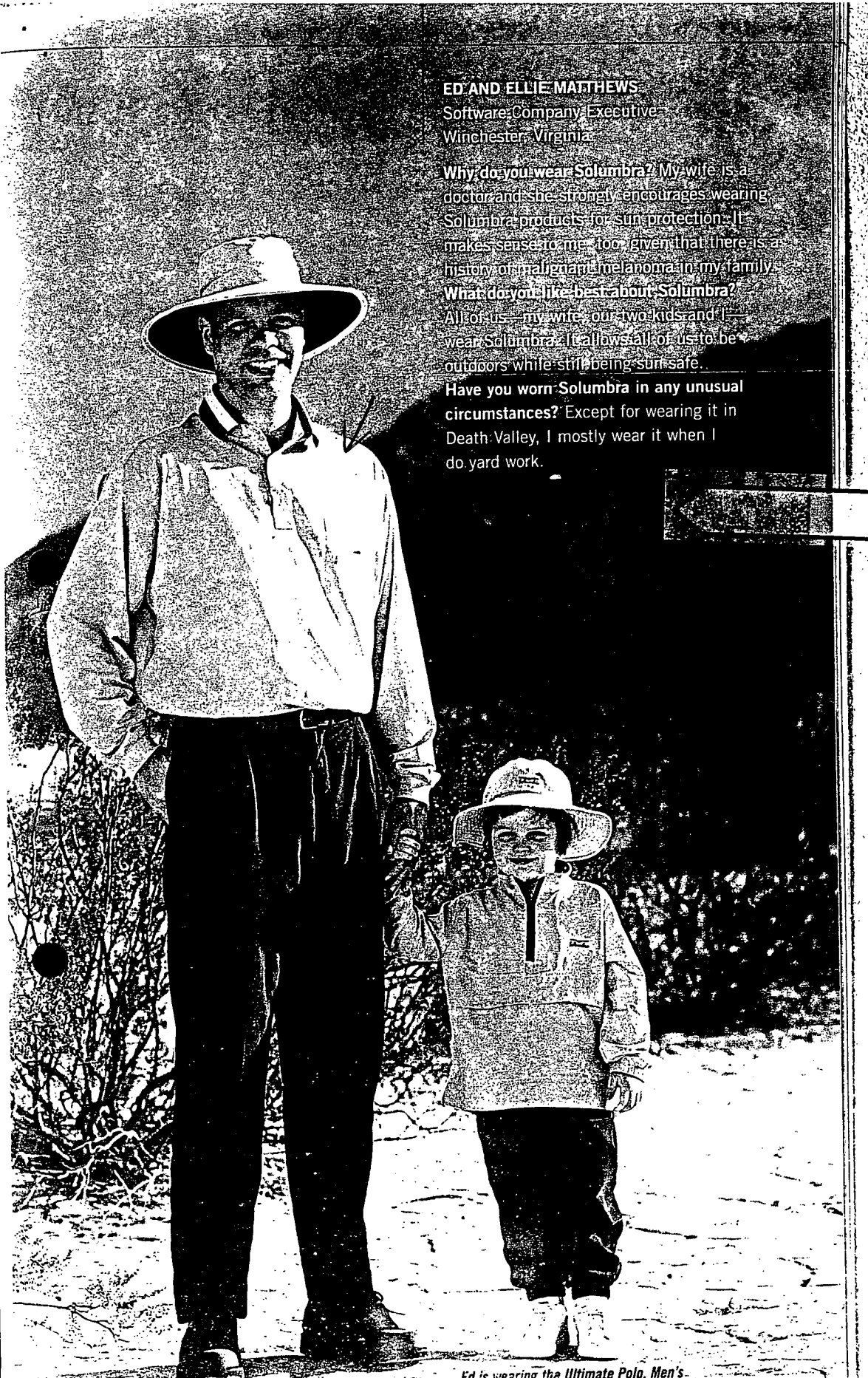
Stone | Desert Khaki | Indigo

ED AND ELLIE MATTHEWS
Software Company Executive
Winchester, Virginia

Why do you wear Solumbra? My wife is a doctor and she strongly encourages wearing Solumbra products for sun protection. It makes sense to me, too, given that there is a history of malignant melanoma in my family.

What do you like best about Solumbra? All of us — my wife, our two kids and I — wear Solumbra. It allows all of us to be outdoors while still being sun safe.

Have you worn Solumbra in any unusual circumstances? Except for wearing it in Death Valley, I mostly wear it when I do yard work.



Ed is wearing the Ultimate Polo, Men's Tailored Pants and Solumbra Sun Hat (p.13). Ellie is wearing the Kid's Super Active Shirt (p.41), Kid's Pants (p.41) and Kid's Wide Brim Hat (p.41).

Super Active Shirt

For the heat of summer and the heat of competition, the Super Active Shirt is our coolest and most ventilated shirt. Just ask any of the serious athletes who have road tested it. Breathable vents on the front and back and extra-wide mesh panels under the arms let refreshing air enter and circulate. Its cropped front hem is designed to be worn out over pants. And the zipper is backed with a soft Solumbra gusset.

Please order a size up if you have broad shoulders.

Regular Sizes XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL

(3XL in White and Stone only.)

Tall Sizes T/M T/L T/XL T/2XL

(Talls in White and Stone only.)

Style #1500K01 $79.95

White | Stone | Cobalt

FREE GIFT

When you order a hat, shirt and pants!

(See page 45)

Adult Shade Cap with Neck Drape

This distinctive legionnaire style cap made of Solumbra fabric features a generous 4" bill and absorbent sweatband. The 7" removable drape also provides excellent protection for your neck and ears. And the chin strap can be threaded through the drape's side loops to secure it.

Sizes S-L(21"-24") XL(23"-25")

(XL in White and Stone only.)

Style #4800K01 $36.95

Solids

Indigo | Cobalt | Admiral

Contrasting Underbill

White	Stone	Desert Khaki
with Cobalt	with Indigo	with Moss

On the cover:

Adam Bookspan is wearing the Super Active Shirt, Ventilated Sport Pants and Adult Shade Cap with Neck Drape (all on p.11).

Sun Precautions

2815 Wetmore Avenue Everett, Washington 98201 USA

1.800.882.7860 FAX 425.303.0836

www.sunprecautions.com

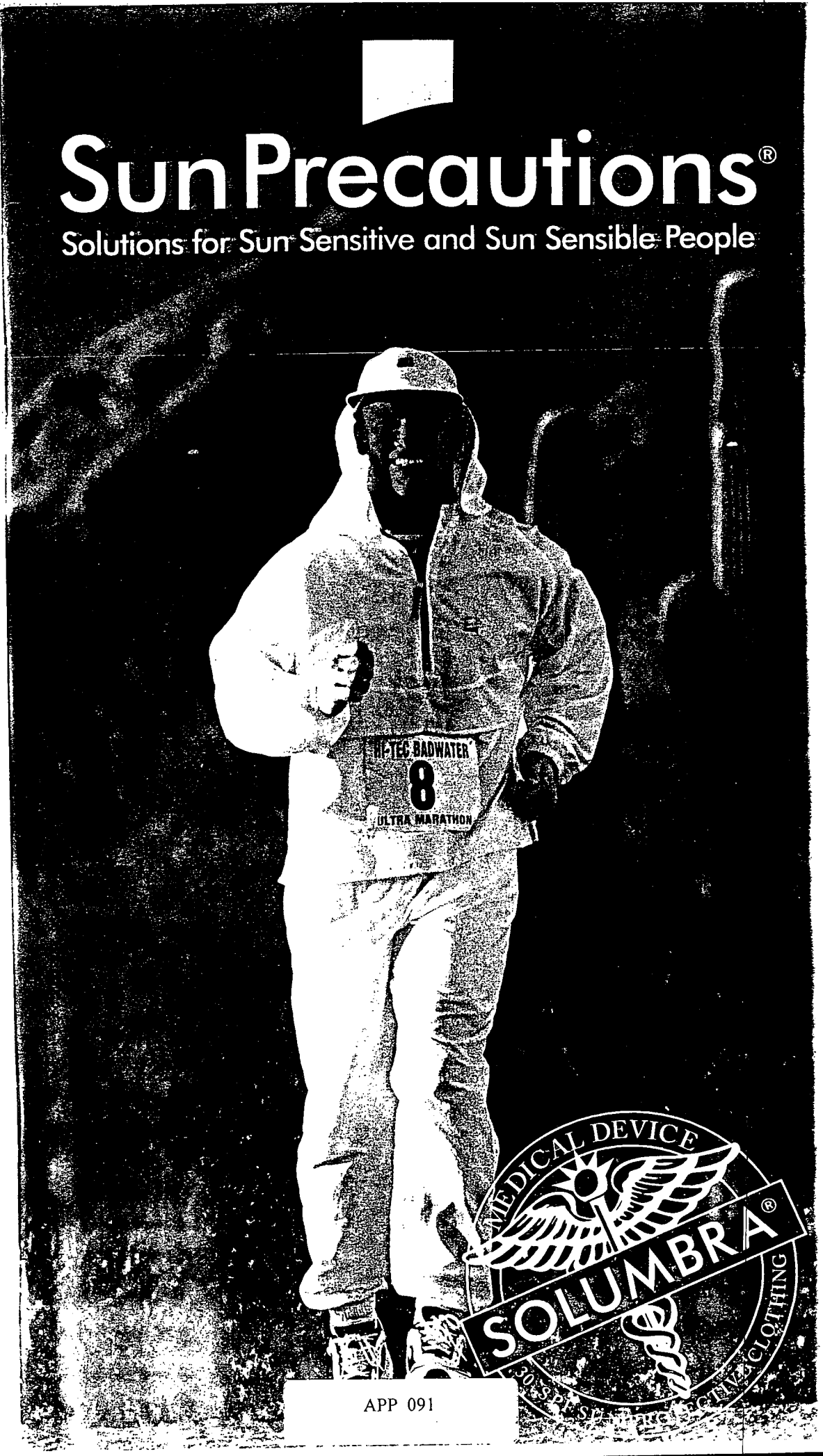
PRESORTED STANDARD
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
SUN PRECAUTIONS, INC.

SOURCE CODE:

CUSTOMER CODE:

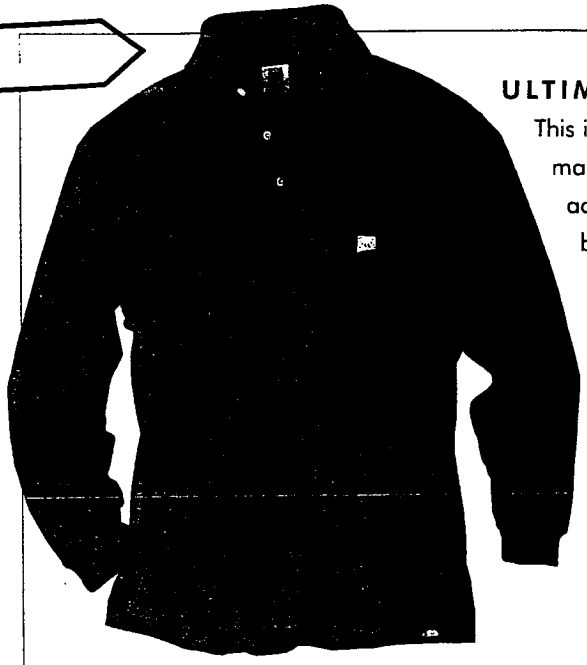
Sun Precautions®

Solutions for Sun Sensitive and Sun Sensible People



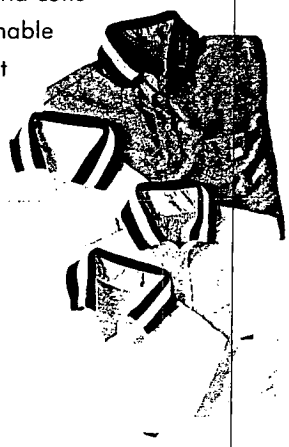
APP 091

2000



ULTIMATE POLO

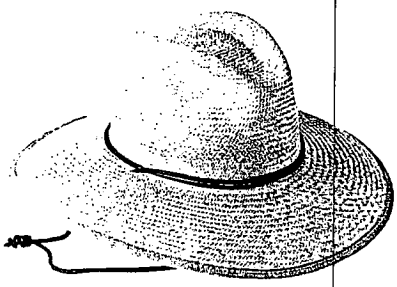
This is no ordinary polo because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.



#1006	XS S M L XL XXL XXXL
$74.95	**Solids**
	White · Azure · Teal
	Striped Collars
	Crimson *with Indigo* · White *with Indigo* · Stone *with Indigo* · Corona *with Indigo*
	(XS and XXXL in Solid White, Azure and Teal only.)

ULTRA STRAW HAT

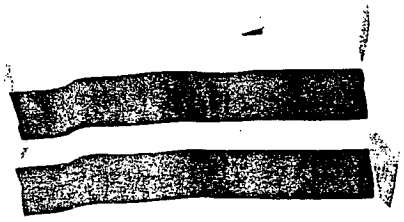
A great Solumbra hat, pure and simple. A "Panama" straw hat with Solumbra fabric under the 4" brim and crown, it shields your face and neck from the sun's burning rays. With an elasticized sweatband and leather chin cord, it fits great, too. *Not intended to get wet.*



#4079	S/M (21" - 22½") M/L (22¼" - 23½")
$54.95	

STRIPED ULTIMATE POLO

A rugged original, this striped polo has mesh panels under the arms and vented back yoke—making it equal to the Ultimate Polo in coolness. Added details include a high collar, contrasting inside collar and soft knit cuffs.



#1004	S M L XL XXL
$79.95	Teal *White/Cobalt* · Sage *Eggshell/Indigo*

SOLUMBRA SUN HAT

There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. Packs flat. Hand wash.

#4070 S M L XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)*

$47.95

Solids

Summer Blue | Periwinkle | Moss | Cobalt | Admiral

Contrasting Underbrim Only

White	Stone	Stone	Desert Khaki
with Cobalt	*with Sage*	*with Indigo*	*with Moss*

Contrasting Headband and Underbrim

White	White	Eggshell	Eggshell
with Admiral	*with Indigo*	*with Indigo*	*with Black*

FREE GIFT
SUNSCREEN OR SUNGLASSES
(SEE PAGE 45)

SAFARI SHIRT

Whether you're traveling across the Kalahari or just across town, our Safari Shirt will keep you protected and cool. The mesh panel under the vented back yoke wicks away perspiration and promotes air flow. Wide mesh inserts under the arms are barely visible yet provide superior ventilation. And the loose cuffs, by allowing air to enter, keep you even cooler. With button-front patch pockets and tortoise-style buttons, it's a classic.

#1070 REGULAR XS S M L XL XXL XXXL; PETITE P/XS P/S P/M P/L; TALL T/M T/L T/XL

$79.95

Rose | White | Spring Green
Summer Blue | Periwinkle | Stone
Sage | Moss | Desert Khaki
Maize | Indigo

(XXL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Desert Khaki, Maize, Indigo, Sage and Moss only. XXXL, T/M, T/L and T/XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Desert Khaki and Maize only.)

To Order	...	www.sunprecautions.com

On the cover:
Joe Decker is wearing the Super Active Shirt (p.17), Ventilated Sport Pants (p.17) and Adult Shade Cap with Neck Drape (p.17).

Sun Precautions®
2815 Wetmore Avenue
Everett, Washington 98201 USA

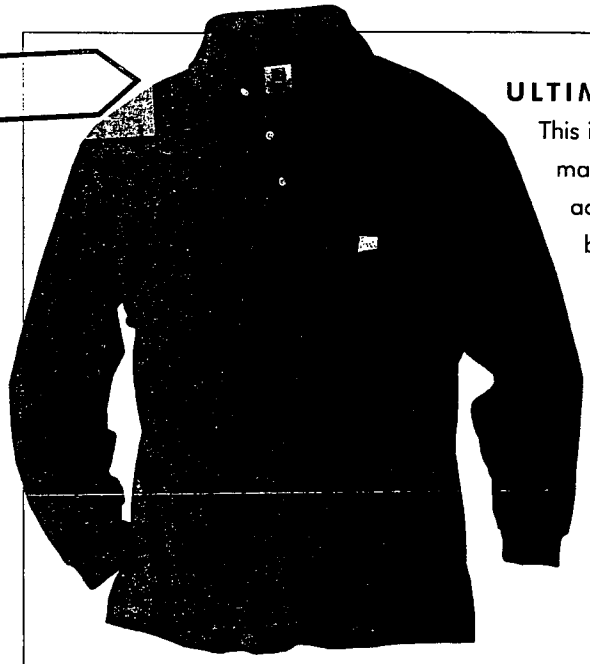
PRESORTED STANDARD
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
SUN PRECAUTIONS, INC.

SunPrecautions®

Solutions for Sun Sensitive and Sun Sensible People

APP 094

2000



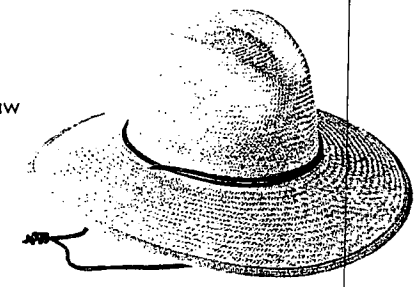
ULTIMATE POLO

This is no ordinary polo because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.

#1006	XS S M L XL XXL XXXL
$74.95	**Solids**
	White · Azure · Teal
	Striped Collars
	Corona *with Indigo* · White *with Indigo* · Stone *with Indigo* · Corona *with Indigo*
	(XS and XXXL in Solid White, Azure and Teal only.)

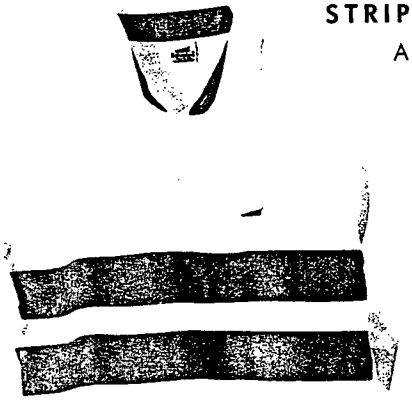
ULTRA STRAW HAT

A great Solumbra hat, pure and simple. A "Panama" straw hat with Solumbra fabric under the 4" brim and crown, it shields your face and neck from the sun's burning rays. With an elasticized sweatband and leather chin cord, it fits great, too. *Not intended to get wet.*

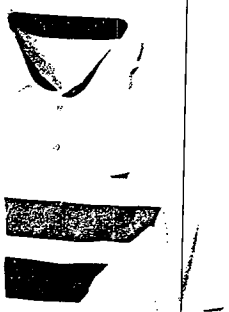


#4079	S/M (21" - 22½") M/L (22¼" - 23½")
$54.95	

STRIPED ULTIMATE POLO



A rugged original, this striped polo has mesh panels under the arms and vented back yoke—making it equal to the Ultimate Polo in coolness. Added details include a high collar, contrasting inside collar and soft knit cuffs.



#1004	S M L XL XXL
$79.95	Teal *White/Cobalt* · Sage *Eggshell/Indigo*

SOLUMBRA SUN HAT

There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. Packs flat. Hand wash.

#4070 S M L XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)*

$47.95

Solids

Summer Blue | Periwinkle | Moss | Cobalt | Admiral

Contrasting Underbrim Only

White	Stone	Stone	Desert Khaki
with Cobalt	*with Sage*	*with Indigo*	*with Moss*

Contrasting Headband and Underbrim

White	White	Eggshell	Eggshell
with Admiral	*with Indigo*	*with Indigo*	*with Black*

FREE GIFT
SUNSCREEN OR SUNGLASSES
(SEE PAGE 45)

SAFARI SHIRT

Whether you're traveling across the Kalahari or just across town, our Safari Shirt will keep you protected and cool. The mesh panel under the vented back yoke wicks away perspiration and promotes air flow. Wide mesh inserts under the arms are barely visible yet provide superior ventilation. And the loose cuffs, by allowing air to enter, keep you even cooler. With button-front patch pockets and tortoise-style buttons, it's a classic.

#1070

$79.95

REGULAR
XS S M L XL XXL XXXL

PETITE
P/XS P/S P/M P/L

TALL
T/M T/L T/XL

Rose | White | Spring Green
Summer Blue | Periwinkle | Stone
Sage | Moss | Desert Khaki
Maize | Indigo

(XXL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Desert Khaki, Maize, Indigo, Sage and Moss only. XXXL, T/M, T/L and T/XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Desert Khaki and Maize only.)

To Order		www.sunprecautions.com

On the cover:
Jackie Hunt is wearing the Colorblocked Super Active Shirt (p.18), Women's Slim Pants (p.26) and Wide Brim Crusher (p.20). Jack Hunt is wearing the Striped Sport Shirt (p.20), Men's Active Pants (p.18) and Solumbra Sun Hat (p.18).

Sun Precautions®
2815 Wetmore Avenue
Everett, Washington 98201 USA

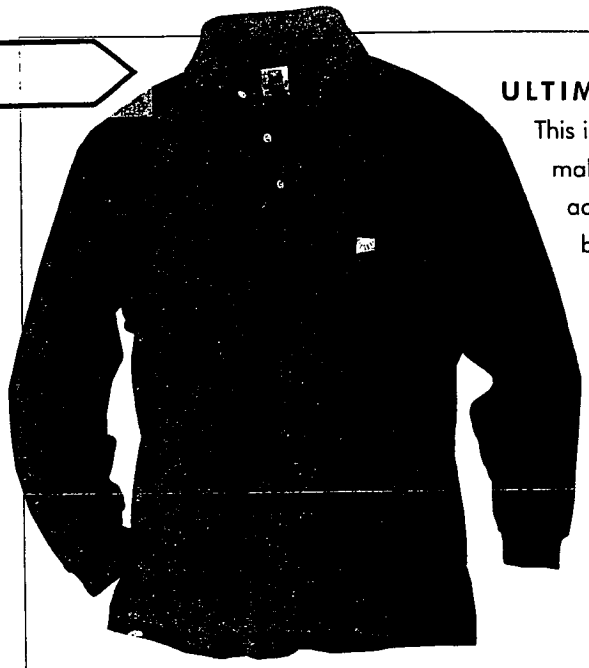
PRESORTED STANDARD
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
SUN PRECAUTIONS, INC.

Sun Precautions®

Solutions for Sun Sensitive and Sun Sensible People

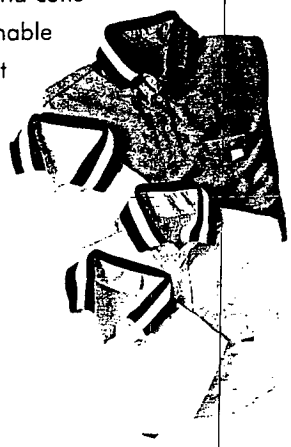
APP 097

2000



ULTIMATE POLO

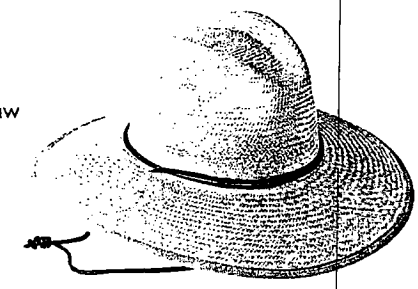
This is no ordinary polo because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.



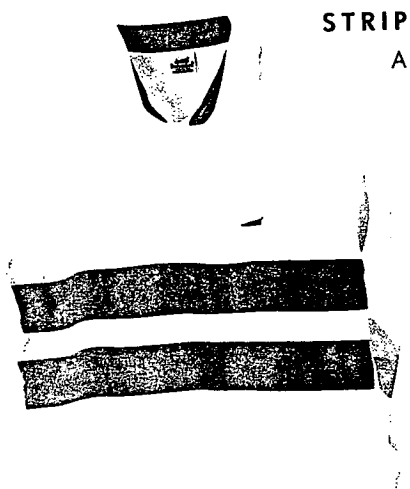
#1006	XS S M L XL XXL XXXL
$74.95	**Solids**
	White · Azure · Teal
	Striped Collars
	Crimson with Indigo · White with Indigo · Stone with Indigo · Corona with Indigo
	(XS and XXXL in Solid White, Azure and Teal only.)

ULTRA STRAW HAT

A great Solumbra hat, pure and simple. A "Panama" straw hat with Solumbra fabric under the 4" brim and crown, it shields your face and neck from the sun's burning rays. With an elasticized sweatband and leather chin cord, it fits great, too. *Not intended to get wet.*

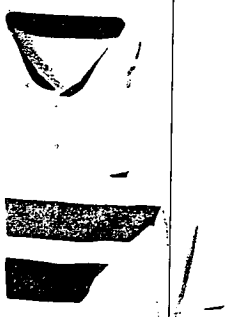


#4079	S/M (21" - 22½") M/L (22¼" - 23½")
$54.95	



STRIPED ULTIMATE POLO

A rugged original, this striped polo has mesh panels under the arms and vented back yoke—making it equal to the Ultimate Polo in coolness. Added details include a high collar, contrasting inside collar and soft knit cuffs.



#1004	S M L XL XXL
$79.95	Teal White/Cobalt · Sage Eggshell/Indigo

APP 098

SOLUMBRA SUN HAT

There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. Packs flat. Hand wash.

#4070 S M L XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)*

$47.95

Solids

Summer Blue | Periwinkle | [illegible]
Moss | Cobalt | Admiral

Contrasting Underbrim Only

White	Stone	Stone	Desert Khaki
with Cobalt	*with Sage*	*with Indigo*	*with Moss*

Contrasting Headband and Underbrim

White	White	Eggshell	Eggshell
with Admiral	*with Indigo*	*with Indigo*	*with Black*

FREE GIFT
SUNSCREEN OR SUNGLASSES
(SEE PAGE 45)

SAFARI SHIRT

Whether you're traveling across the Kalahari or just across town, our Safari Shirt will keep you protected and cool. The mesh panel under the vented back yoke wicks away perspiration and promotes air flow. Wide mesh inserts under the arms are barely visible yet provide superior ventilation. And the loose cuffs, by allowing air to enter, keep you even cooler. With button-front patch pockets and tortoise-style buttons, it's a classic.

#1070 REGULAR XS S M L XL XXL XXXL; PETITE P/XS P/S P/M P/L; TALL T/M T/L T/XL

$79.95

Rose | White | Spring Green
Summer Blue | Periwinkle | Stone
Sage | Moss | Desert Khaki
Maize | Indigo | [illegible]

(XXL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Desert Khaki, Maize, Indigo, Sage and Moss only. XXXL, T/M, T/L and T/XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Desert Khaki and Maize only.)

To Order	[illegible]	www.sunprecautions.com

On the cover:
Dr. Lloyd Frye is wearing the Safari Shirt (p.11), Men's Tailored Pants (p.13) and Ultra Sun Hat (p.11).

Sun Precautions®
2815 Wetmore Avenue
Everett, Washington 98201 USA

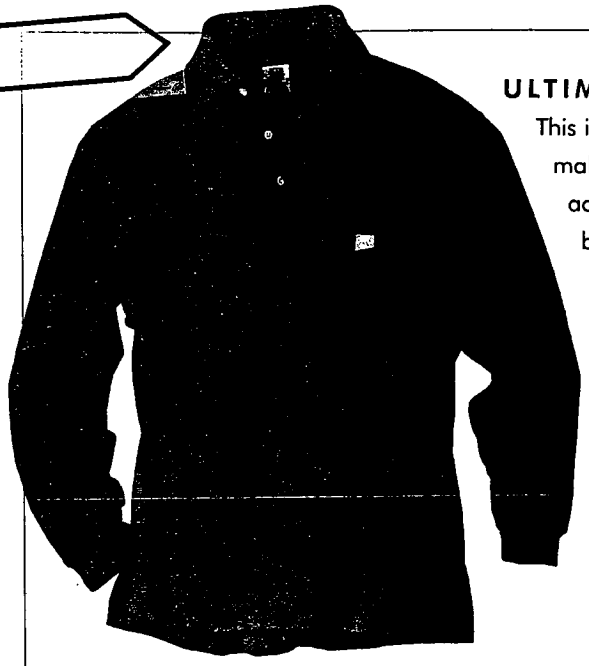
PRESORTED STANDARD
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
SUN PRECAUTIONS, INC.

Sun Precautions®

Solutions for Sun Sensitive and Sun Sensible People

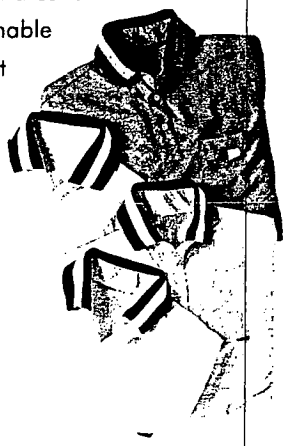
APP 100

2000



ULTIMATE POLO

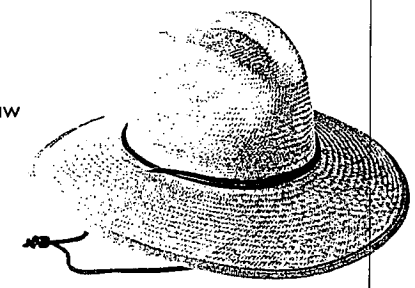
This is no ordinary polo because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.



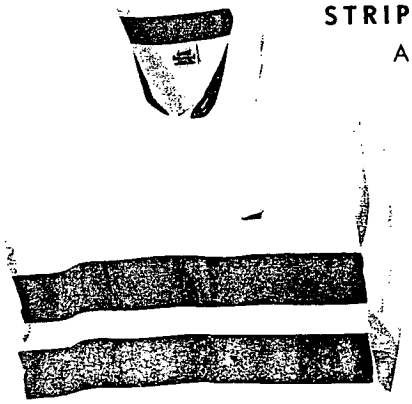
#1006	XS S M L XL XXL XXXL
$74.95	**Solids**
	White · Azure · Teal
	Striped Collars
	Crimson with Indigo · White with Indigo · Stone with Indigo · Corona with Indigo
	(XS and XXXL in Solid White, Azure and Teal only.)

ULTRA STRAW HAT

A great Solumbra hat, pure and simple. A "Panama" straw hat with Solumbra fabric under the 4" brim and crown, it shields your face and neck from the sun's burning rays. With an elasticized sweatband and leather chin cord, it fits great, too. *Not intended to get wet.*

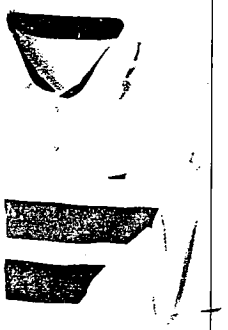


#4079	S/M (21" - 22½") M/L (22¼" - 23½")
$54.95	



STRIPED ULTIMATE POLO

A rugged original, this striped polo has mesh panels under the arms and vented back yoke—making it equal to the Ultimate Polo in coolness. Added details include a high collar, contrasting inside collar and soft knit cuffs.



#1004	S M L XL XXL
$79.95	Teal/White, Cobalt · Sage/Eggshell, Indigo

SOLUMBRA SUN HAT

There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. Packs flat. Hand wash.

#4070 S M L XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)*

$47.95

Solids

Summer Blue, Periwinkle, Tan, Moss, Cobalt, Admiral

Contrasting Underbrim Only

White	Stone	Stone	Desert Khaki
with Cobalt	*with Sage*	*with Indigo*	*with Moss*

Contrasting Headband and Underbrim

White	White	Eggshell	Eggshell
with Admiral	*with Indigo*	*with Indigo*	*with Black*

FREE GIFT
SUNSCREEN OR SUNGLASSES
(SEE PAGE 45)

SAFARI SHIRT

Whether you're traveling across the Kalahari or just across town, our Safari Shirt will keep you protected and cool. The mesh panel under the vented back yoke wicks away perspiration and promotes air flow. Wide mesh inserts under the arms are barely visible yet provide superior ventilation. And the loose cuffs, by allowing air to enter, keep you even cooler. With button-front patch pockets and tortoise-style buttons, it's a classic.

#1070

$79.95

REGULAR
XS S M L XL XXL XXXL

PETITE
P/XS P/S P/M P/L

TALL
T/M T/L T/XL

Rose, White, Spring Green, Summer Blue, Periwinkle, Stone, Sage, Moss, Desert Khaki, Maize, Indigo, Tan

(XXL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Desert Khaki, Maize, Indigo, Sage and Moss only. XXXL, T/M, T/L and T/XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Desert Khaki and Maize only.)

To Order	800.132.7360	www.sunprecautions.com

On the cover:
Kathy Doyle is wearing the Women's Tunic (p.26), Women's Slim Pants (p.26) and Woven Hat (p.37).

Sun Precautions®
2815 Wetmore Avenue
Everett, Washington 98201 USA

PRESORTED STANDARD
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
SUN PRECAUTIONS, INC.

SunPrecautions®

Solutions for Sun Sensitive and Sun Sensible People

1999

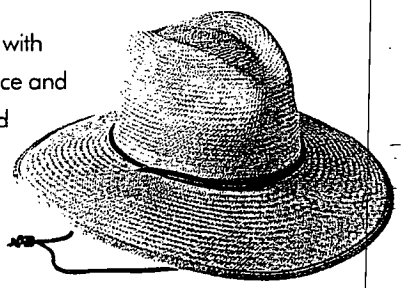
ULTIMATE POLO

This is no ordinary polo because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.

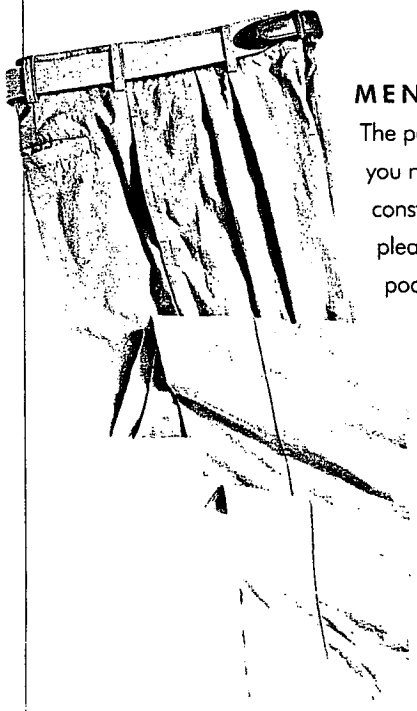
#1906	XS S M L XL XXL XXXL
$74.95	**Solids**
	White · Azure · Jade
	Striped Collars
	Crimson with Indigo · White with Indigo · Stone with Indigo · Corona with Indigo
	(XXXL in Solid White, Azure and Jade only. Crimson with Indigo in S, M, L, XL and XXL only.)

ULTRA STRAW HAT

A great Solumbra hat, pure and simple. A "Panama" straw hat with Solumbra fabric under the 4" brim and crown, it shields your face and neck from the sun's burning rays. With an elasticized sweatband and leather chin cord, it fits great, too. *Not intended to get wet.*



#4979	S/M (21" - 22½") M/L (22¼" - 23½")
$54.95	



MEN'S TAILORED PANTS

The pants you can't live without because they give you everything you need—sun protection, comfort and great looks. Traditional construction with tailored styling brings you classic features like pleated front, zippered fly, on-seam pockets, and two rear welt pockets. And since Solumbra screens the part of the light spectrum that causes heat, they're extremely lightweight and cool. *Size 30 has a 32" inseam; sizes 32, 34 and 36 have a 33" inseam; sizes 38, 40 and 42 have a 34" inseam. Sizes L/34, L/36 and L/38 have a 36" inseam. Belt not included.*

	REGULAR	LONG
#2920	30 32 34 36 38 40 42	L/34 L/36 L/38
$74.95	Stone · Moss · Desert Khaki · Indigo	
	(Sizes 30, L/34, L/36 and L/38 in Desert Khaki only.)	

APP 104

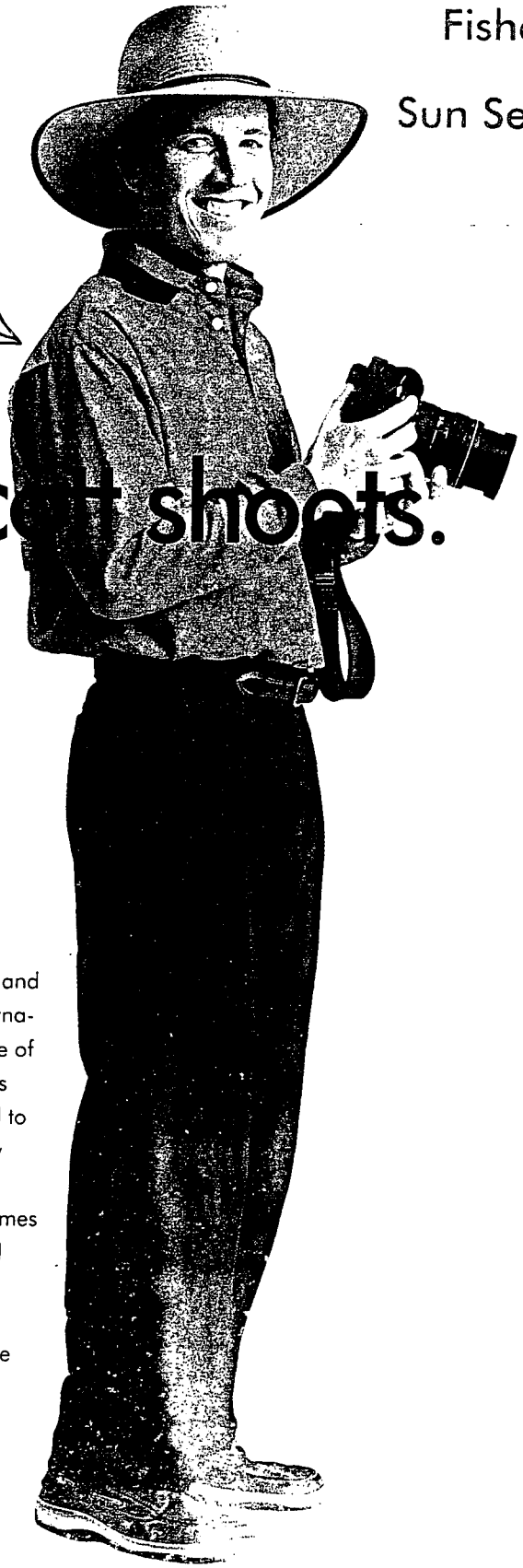
Free Gift—Sunscreen or Sunglasses: See Page 37

Sportfishing Photographer

Outdoor Writer

Fisherman

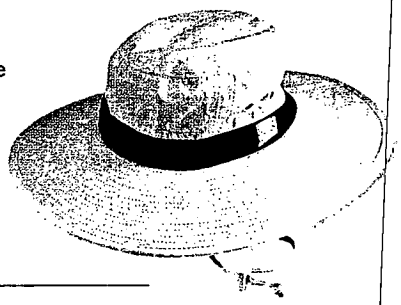
Sun Sensible



Scott shoots.

Vhile traveling the Caribbean and
notographing sportfishing tourna-
enis, I get more than my share of
n exposure—often as much as
? hours a day. For years I tried to
otect myself by wearing heavy
tton shirts, and towels and
arves on my head, but sometimes
I still get burned. Then I found
lumbra—relief at last! It's
ceedingly comfortable and
elds me from the sun's intense
' rays all day long." *Scott*
rrigan is wearing the Ultimate
o. Men's Tailored Pants and
ra Straw Hat.

SOLUMBRA SUN HAT



There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. Packs flat. Hand wash.

White with Admiral hat shown.

#4970 S M L XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 39.)*

$47.95

Solids

Summer Blue | Periwinkle | Moss | Azure | Admiral

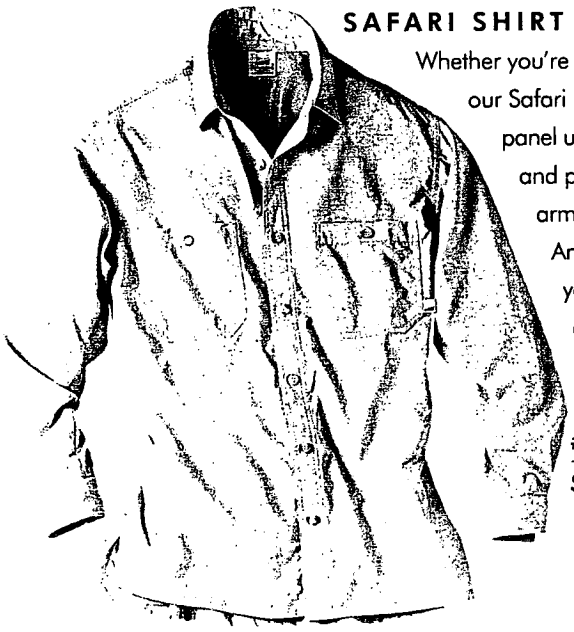
Contrasting Headband and Underbrim

White *with Admiral*	White *with Indigo*	Eggshell *with Indigo*

Contrasting Underbrim Only

White *with Cobalt*	Stone *with Sage*	Stone *with Indigo*	Desert Khaki *with Moss*

SAFARI SHIRT



Whether you're traveling across the Kalahari or just across town, our Safari Shirt will keep you protected and cool. The mesh panel under the vented back yoke wicks away perspiration and promotes air flow. Wide mesh inserts under the arms are barely visible yet provide superior ventilation. And the loose cuffs, by allowing air to enter, keep you even cooler. With button-front patch pockets and tortoise-style buttons, it's a classic.

#1970

REGULAR XS S M L XL XXL XXXL
PETITE P/XS P/S P/M P/L
TALL T/M T/L T/XL

$79.95

Rose	White	Spring Green
Summer Blue	Periwinkle	Stone
Sage	Moss	Desert Khaki
Maize	Indigo	

(XXL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Desert Khaki, Maize and Indigo only. XXXL, P/XS, P/S, P/M, P/L, T/M, T/L and T/XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Desert Khaki and Maize only.)

[illegible] on the web at www.sunprecautions.com

On the cover:

Arlene Burke is wearing the Safari Shirt (p.19), Women's Tailored Pants (p.26) and Solumbra Sun Hat (p.14).

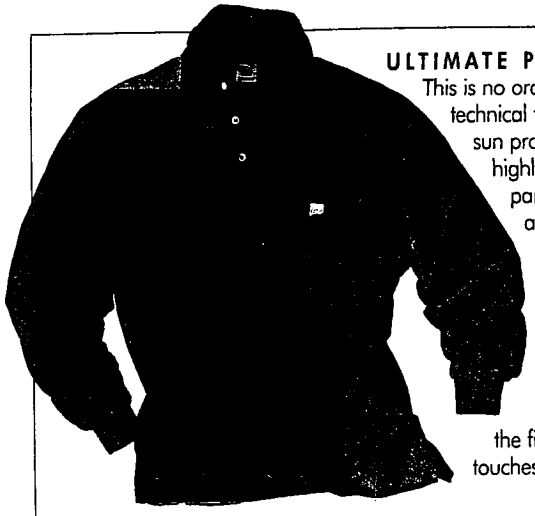
Sun Precautions®
2815 Wetmore Avenue
Everett, Washington 98201 USA
1.800.882.7860

PRE-SORT STANDARD
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
SUN PRECAUTIONS, INC.

Sun Precautions®

Solutions for Sun Sensitive and Sun Sensible People

1999



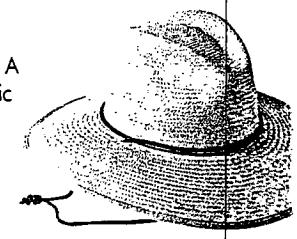
ULTIMATE POLO

This is no ordinary polo because technical features make it coo sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to en Collar and cuffs ar of a soft, breathabl knit blend. A breas pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.

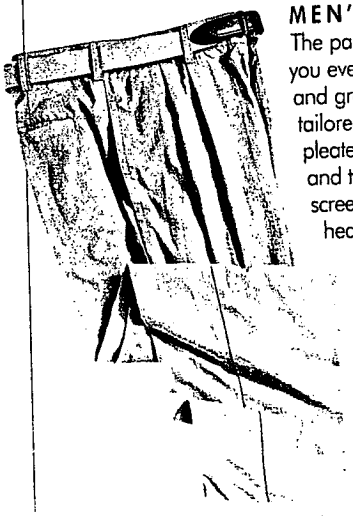
#1906	XS S M L XL XXL XXXL
$74.95	**Solids**
	White · Azure · Jade
	Striped Collars
	Crimson *with Indigo* · White *with Indigo* · Stone *with Indigo*
	Corona *with Indigo*
	(XXXL in Solid White, Azure and Jade only. Crimson with Indigo in S, M, L, XL and XXL only.)

ULTRA STRAW HAT

A great Solumbra hat, pure and simple. A "Panama" straw hat with Solumbra fabric under the 4" brim and crown, it shields your face and neck from the sun's burning rays. With an elasticized sweatband and leather chin cord, it fits great, too. *Not intended to get wet.*



#4979	S/M (21" - 22½") M/L (22¼" - 23½")
$54.95	



MEN'S TAILORED PANTS

The pants you can't live without because they you everything you need—sun protection, cor and great looks. Traditional construction with tailored styling brings you classic features like pleated front, zippered fly, on-seam pockets, and two rear welt pockets. And since Solum screens the part of the light spectrum that cc heat, they're extremely lightweight and cc *Size 30 has a 32" inseam; sizes 32, 3- and 36 have a 33" inseam; sizes 38, and 42 have a 34" inseam. Sizes L/3- L/36 and L/38 have a 36" inseam. Belt not included.*

#2920	**REGULAR** 30 32 34 36 38 40 42 **LONG** L/34 L/36 L/38
$74.95	Stone · Moss · Desert Khaki · Indigo
	(Sizes 30, L/34, L/36 and L/38 in Desert Khaki only.)

APP 108

Free Gift—Sunscreen or Sunglasses: See Page 38

Sportfishing Photographer

Outdoor Writer

Fisherman

Sun Sensible

Scott shoots.

"While traveling the Caribbean and photographing sportfishing tournaments, I get more than my share of sun exposure—often as much as 12 hours a day. For years I tried to protect myself by wearing heavy cotton shirts, and towels and scarves on my head, but sometimes I'd still get burned. Then I found Solumbra—relief at last! It's exceedingly comfortable and shields me from the sun's intense UV rays all day long." *Scott Kerrigan is wearing the Ultimate Polo, Men's Tailored Pants and Ultra Straw Hat.*

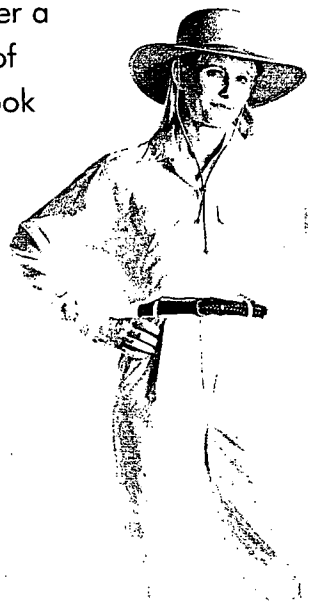
The American Academy of Dermatology has honored Sun Precautions with the First Annual Gold Triangle Award in recognition of our efforts to promote public awareness of skin cancer detection and prevention.

To protect your skin from the sun, The American Academy of Dermatology recommends:

- Use a 15 SPF or higher broad-spectrum sunscreen and reapply it regularly
- Avoid the sun between 10 a.m. and 4 p.m.
- Wear a hat with a 4 inch brim and sunglasses
- Wear effective sun protective clothing
- See your skin doctor for an annual skin exam

Sun Precautions' Head•To•Toe Special Offer

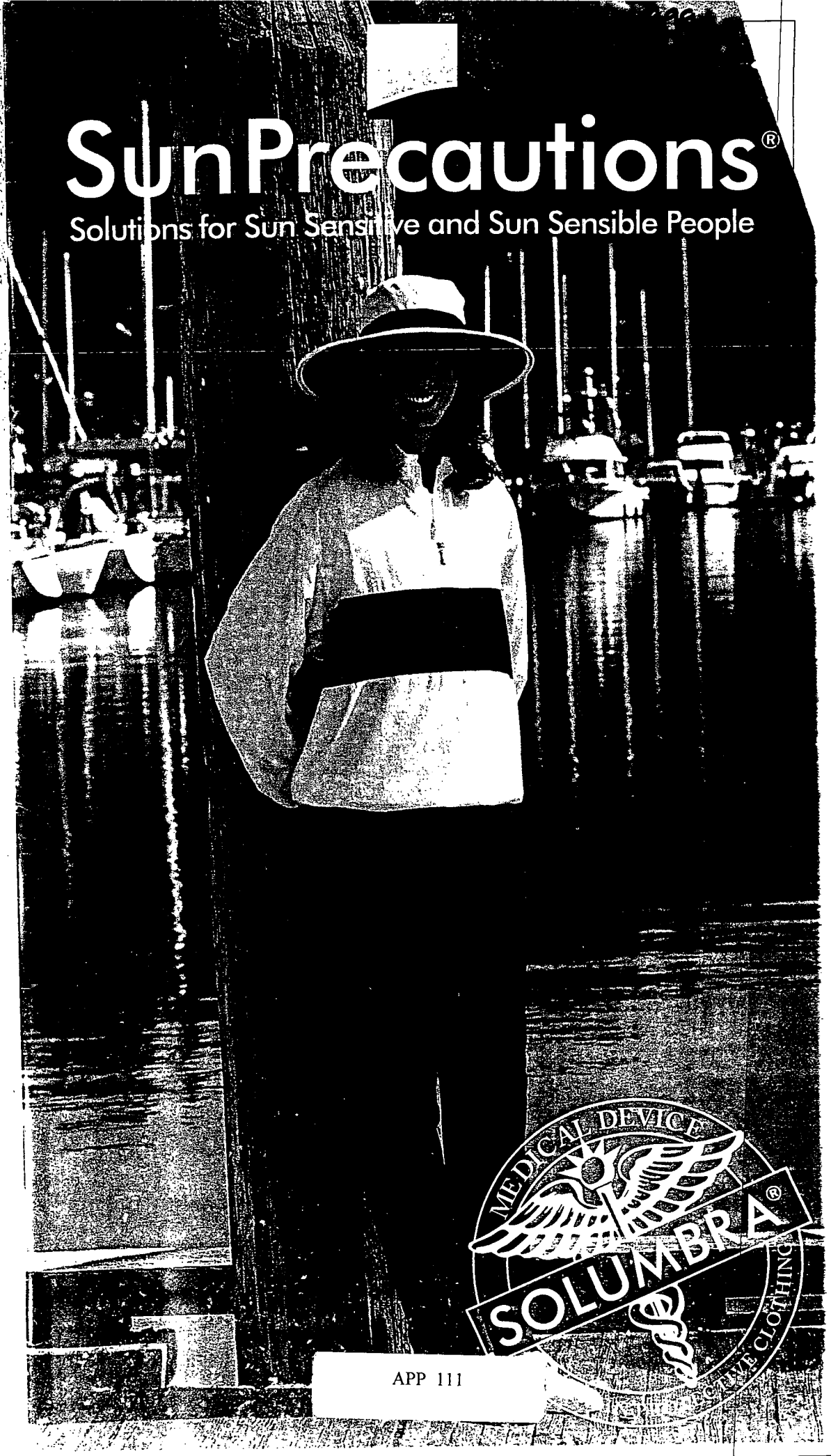
We'd like to entice you to practice head-to-toe sun protection. With each complete Solumbra outfit you purchase, we'll reward you with your choice of either a sunscreen, a pair of sunglasses or a book on sun protection. See page 38 for details.



2815 Wetmore Avenue
Everett, WA 98201 USA

SunPrecautions®

Solutions for Sun Sensitive and Sun Sensible People

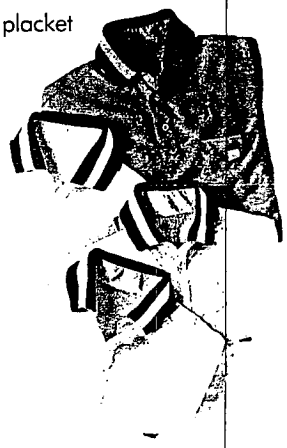


APP 111

1999

ULTIMATE POLO

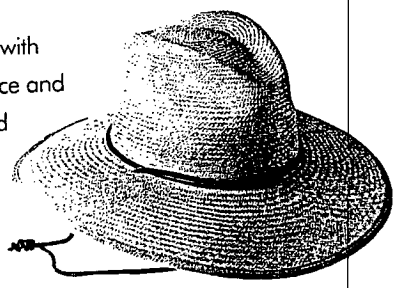
This is no ordinary polo because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.



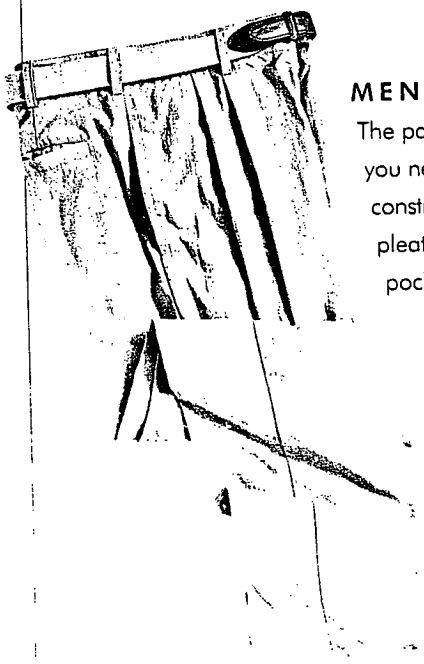
#1906	XS S M L XL XXL XXXL
$74.95	**Solids**
	White · Azure · Jade
	Striped Collars
	Crimson with Indigo · White with Indigo · Stone with Indigo · Corona with Indigo
	(XXXL in Solid White, Azure and Jade only. Crimson with Indigo in S, M, L, XL and XXL only.)

ULTRA STRAW HAT

A great Solumbra hat, pure and simple. A "Panama" straw hat with Solumbra fabric under the 4" brim and crown, it shields your face and neck from the sun's burning rays. With an elasticized sweatband and leather chin cord, it fits great, too. *Not intended to get wet.*



#4979	S/M (21" - 22½") M/L (22¼" - 23½")
$54.95	



MEN'S TAILORED PANTS

The pants you can't live without because they give you everything you need—sun protection, comfort and great looks. Traditional construction with tailored styling brings you classic features like pleated front, zippered fly, on-seam pockets, and two rear welt pockets. And since Solumbra screens the part of the light spectrum that causes heat, they're extremely lightweight and cool. *Size 30 has a 32" inseam; sizes 32, 34 and 36 have a 33" inseam; sizes 38, 40 and 42 have a 34" inseam. Sizes L/34, L/36 and L/38 have a 36" inseam. Belt not included.*

	REGULAR	LONG
#2920	30 32 34 36 38 40 42	L/34 L/36 L/38
$74.95	Stone · Moss · Desert Khaki · Indigo	
	(Sizes 30, L/34, L/36 and L/38 in Desert Khaki only.)	

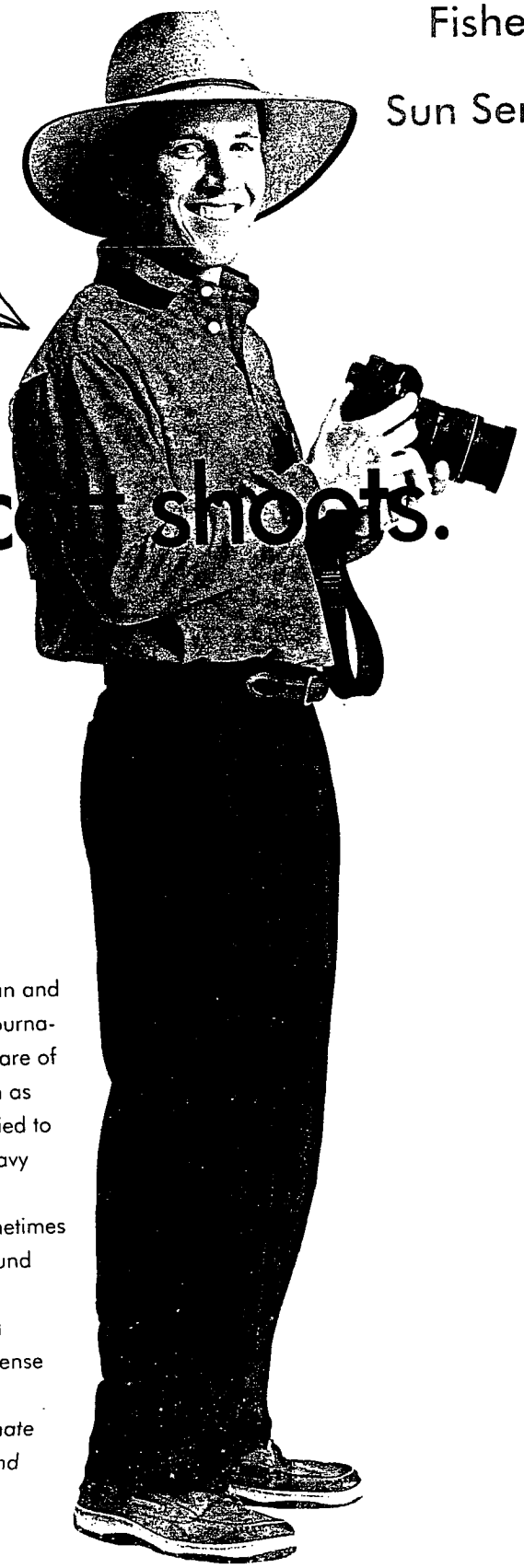
Free Gift—Sunscreen or Sunglasses: See Page 37

Sportfishing Photographer

Outdoor Writer

Fisherman

Sun Sensible



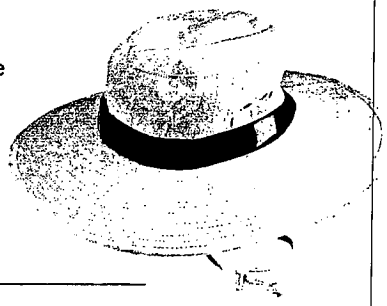
Scott shoots.

"While traveling the Caribbean and photographing sportfishing tournaments, I get more than my share of sun exposure—often as much as 12 hours a day. For years I tried to protect myself by wearing heavy cotton shirts, and towels and scarves on my head, but sometimes I'd still get burned. Then I found Solumbra—relief at last! It's exceedingly comfortable and shields me from the sun's intense UV rays all day long." *Scott Kerrigan is wearing the Ultimate Polo, Men's Tailored Pants and Ultra Straw Hat.*

SOLUMBRA SUN HAT

There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. Packs flat. Hand wash.

White with Admiral hat shown.



#4970 S M L XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 39.)*

$47.95

Solids

Summer Blue | Periwinkle | Moss | Azure | Admiral

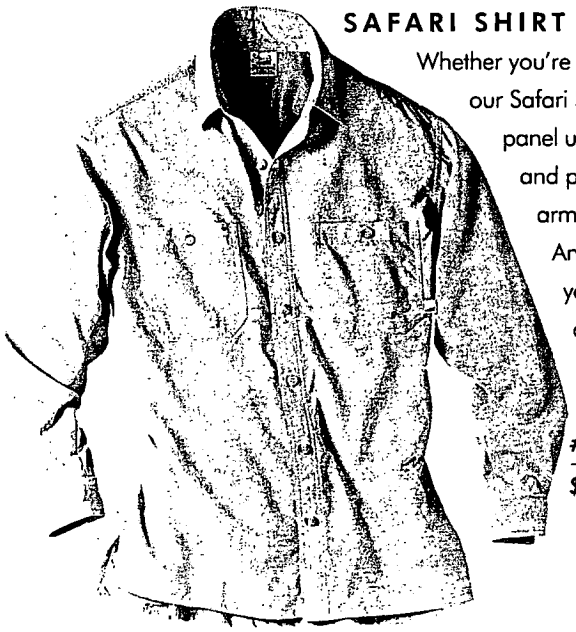
Contrasting Headband and Underbrim

White *with Admiral*	White *with Indigo*	Eggshell *with Indigo*

Contrasting Underbrim Only

White *with Cobalt*	Stone *with Sage*	Stone *with Indigo*	Desert Khaki *with Moss*

SAFARI SHIRT



Whether you're traveling across the Kalahari or just across town, our Safari Shirt will keep you protected and cool. The mesh panel under the vented back yoke wicks away perspiration and promotes air flow. Wide mesh inserts under the arms are barely visible yet provide superior ventilation. And the loose cuffs, by allowing air to enter, keep you even cooler. With button-front patch pockets and tortoise-style buttons, it's a classic.

#1970

REGULAR XS S M L XL XXL XXXL — PETITE P/XS P/S P/M P/L — TALL T/M T/L T/XL

$79.95

Rose	White	Spring Green
Summer Blue	Periwinkle	Stone
Sage	Moss	Desert Khaki
Maize	Indigo	Sunset

(XXL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Desert Khaki, Maize and Indigo only. XXXL, P/XS, P/S, P/M, P/L, T/M, T/L and T/XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Desert Khaki and Maize only.)

Visit our store on the web at www.sunprecautions.com

On the cover:

Beth Burke is wearing the Striped Sport Shirt (p.14), Women's Pants (p.12) and Solumbra Sun Hat (p.14).

Sun Precautions®

2815 Wetmore Avenue

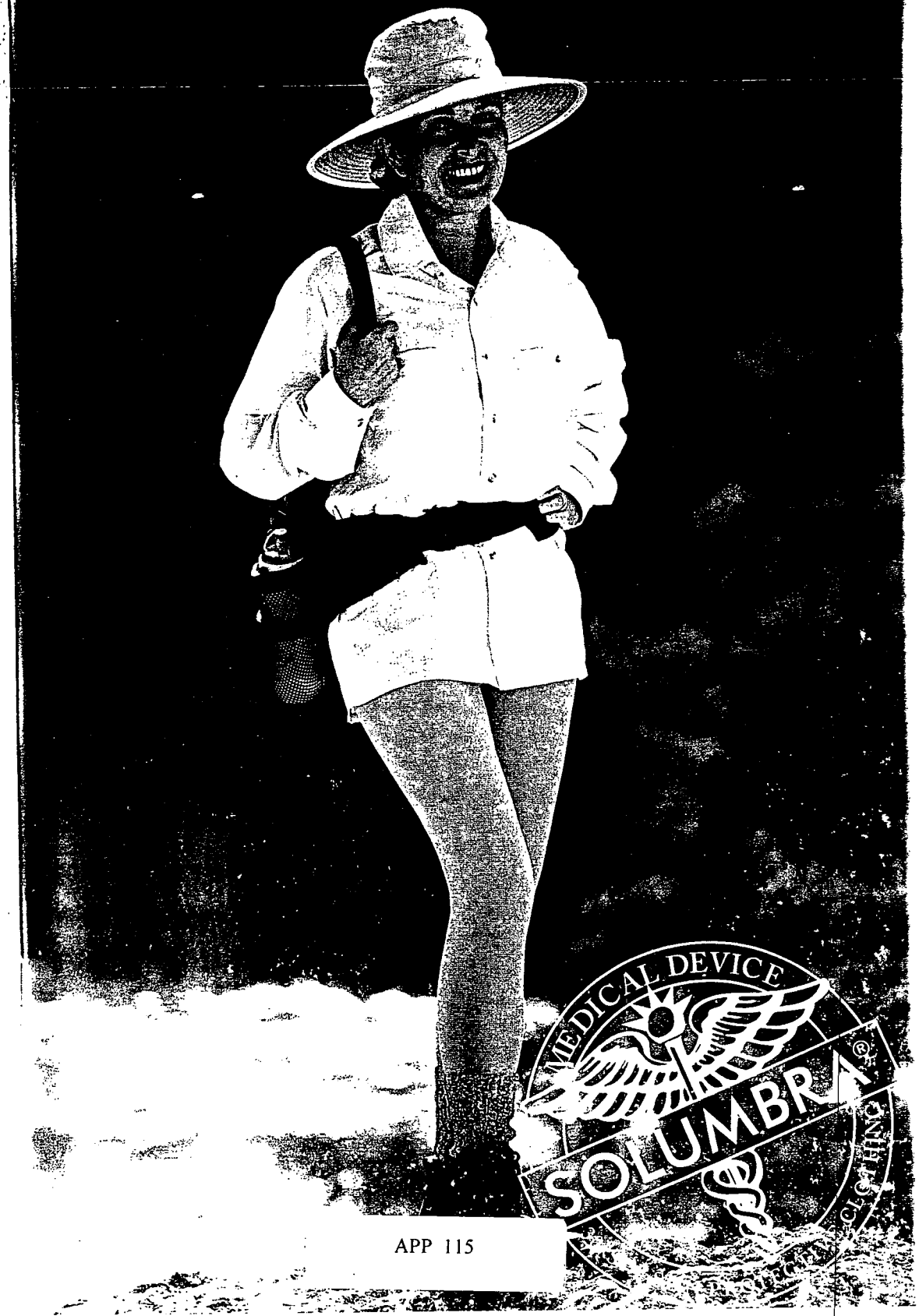
Everett, Washington 98201 USA

1.800.882.7860

PRE-SORT STANDARD
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
SUN PRECAUTIONS, INC.

SunPrecautions®

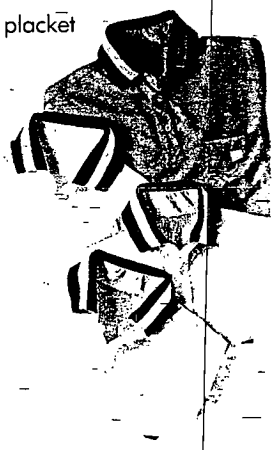
Solutions for Sun Sensitive and Sun Sensible People



1999

ULTIMATE POLO

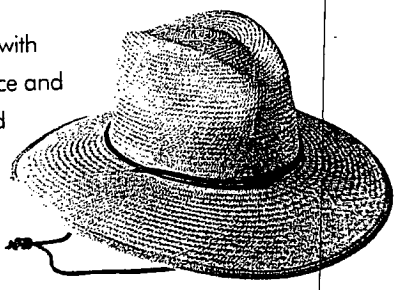
This is no ordinary polo because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.



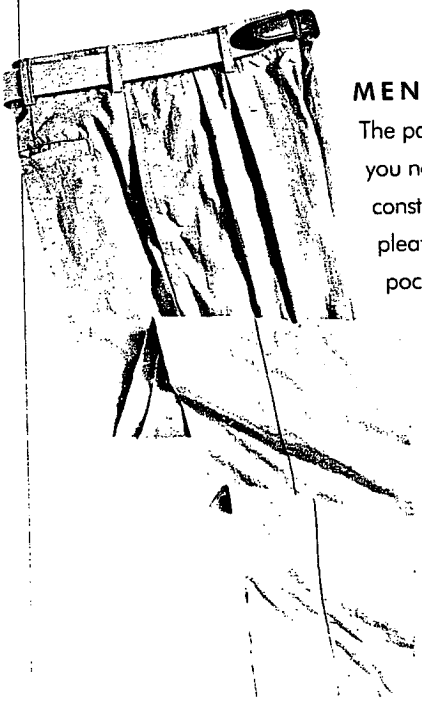
#1906	XS S M L XL XXL XXXL
$74.95	**Solids**
	White · Azure · Jade
	Striped Collars
	Crimson with Indigo · White with Indigo · Stone with Indigo · Corona with Indigo
	(XXXL in Solid White, Azure and Jade only. Crimson with Indigo in S, M, L, XL and XXL only.)

ULTRA STRAW HAT

A great Solumbra hat, pure and simple. A "Panama" straw hat with Solumbra fabric under the 4" brim and crown, it shields your face and neck from the sun's burning rays. With an elasticized sweatband and leather chin cord, it fits great, too. *Not intended to get wet.*



#4979	S/M (21" - 22½") M/L (22¼" - 23½")
$54.95	



MEN'S TAILORED PANTS

The pants you can't live without because they give you everything you need—sun protection, comfort and great looks. Traditional construction with tailored styling brings you classic features like pleated front, zippered fly, on-seam pockets, and two rear welt pockets. And since Solumbra screens the part of the light spectrum that causes heat, they're extremely lightweight and cool. *Size 30 has a 32" inseam; sizes 32, 34 and 36 have a 33" inseam; sizes 38, 40 and 42 have a 34" inseam. Sizes L/34, L/36 and L/38 have a 36" inseam. Belt not included.*

	REGULAR	LONG
#2920	30 32 34 36 38 40 42	L/34 L/36 L/38
$74.95	Stone · Moss · Desert Khaki · Indigo	
	(Sizes 30, L/34, L/36 and L/38 in Desert Khaki only.)	

APP 116

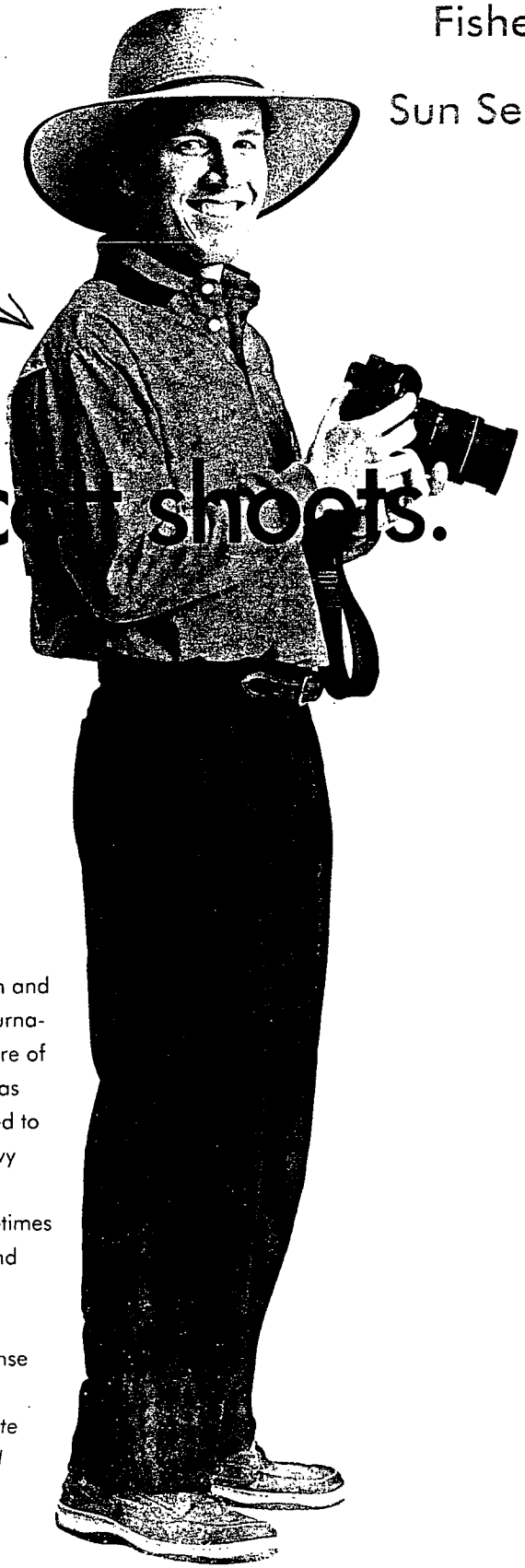
Free Gift—Sunscreen or Sunglasses: See Page 37

Sportfishing Photographer

Outdoor Writer

Fisherman

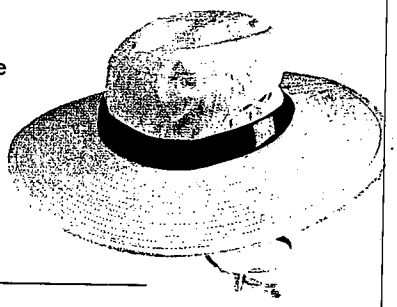
Sun Sensible



Scott shoots.

"While traveling the Caribbean and photographing sportfishing tournaments, I get more than my share of sun exposure—often as much as 12 hours a day. For years I tried to protect myself by wearing heavy cotton shirts, and towels and scarves on my head, but sometimes I'd still get burned. Then I found Solumbra—relief at last! It's exceedingly comfortable and shields me from the sun's intense UV rays all day long." *Scott Kerrigan is wearing the Ultimate Polo, Men's Tailored Pants and Ultra Straw Hat.*

SOLUMBRA SUN HAT



There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. Packs flat. Hand wash.
White with Admiral hat shown.

#4970 S M L XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 39.)*

$47.95

Solids

Summer Blue | Periwinkle | Moss | Azure | Admiral

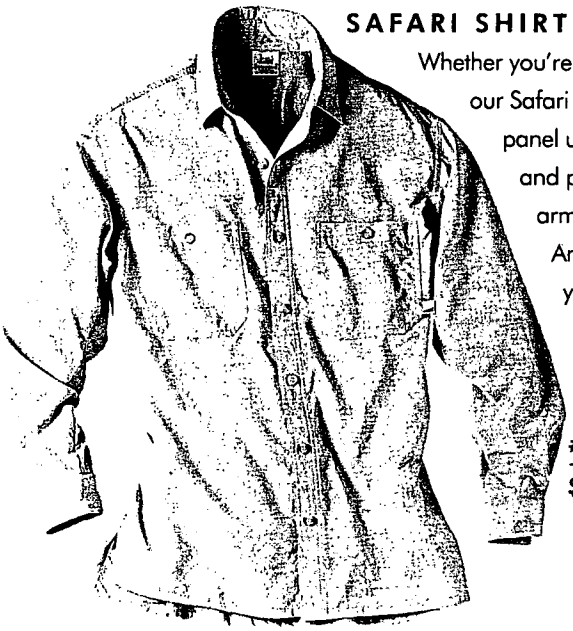
Contrasting Headband and Underbrim

White	White	Eggshell
with Admiral	*with Indigo*	*with Indigo*

Contrasting Underbrim Only

White	Stone	Stone	Desert Khaki
with Cobalt	*with Sage*	*with Indigo*	*with Moss*

SAFARI SHIRT



Whether you're traveling across the Kalahari or just across town, our Safari Shirt will keep you protected and cool. The mesh panel under the vented back yoke wicks away perspiration and promotes air flow. Wide mesh inserts under the arms are barely visible yet provide superior ventilation. And the loose cuffs, by allowing air to enter, keep you even cooler. With button-front patch pockets and tortoise-style buttons, it's a classic.

#1970

REGULAR
XS S M L XL XXL XXXL

PETITE
P/XS P/S P/M P/L

TALL
T/M T/L T/XL

$79.95

Rose | White | Spring Green
Summer Blue | Periwinkle | Stone
Sage | Moss | Desert Khaki
Maize | Indigo | Sunset

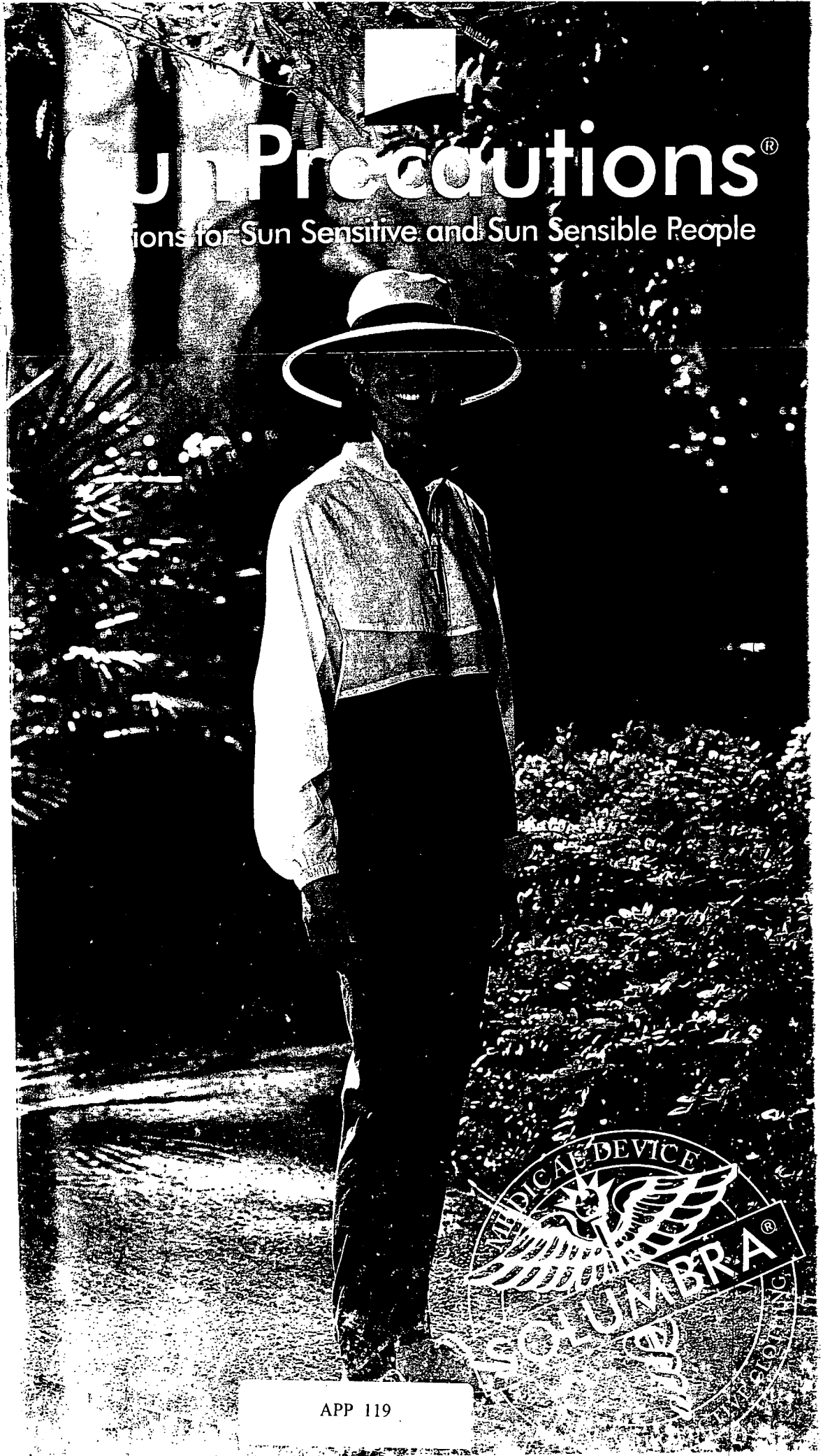
(XXL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Desert Khaki, Maize and Indigo only. XXXL, P/XS, P/S, P/M, P/L, T/M, T/L and T/XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Desert Khaki and Maize only.)

Visit our store on the web at www.sunprecautions.com

On the cover:
Marianne Starkman is wearing the Safari Shirt (p.19), Leggings (p.25) and Solumbra Sun Hat (p.14).

Sun Precautions®
2815 Wetmore Avenue
Everett, Washington 98201 USA
1.800.882.7860

FIRST-CLASS MAIL
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
SUN PRECAUTIONS, INC.


unPrecautions®
ions for Sun Sensitive and Sun Sensible People
MEDICAL DEVICE
SOLUMBRA®

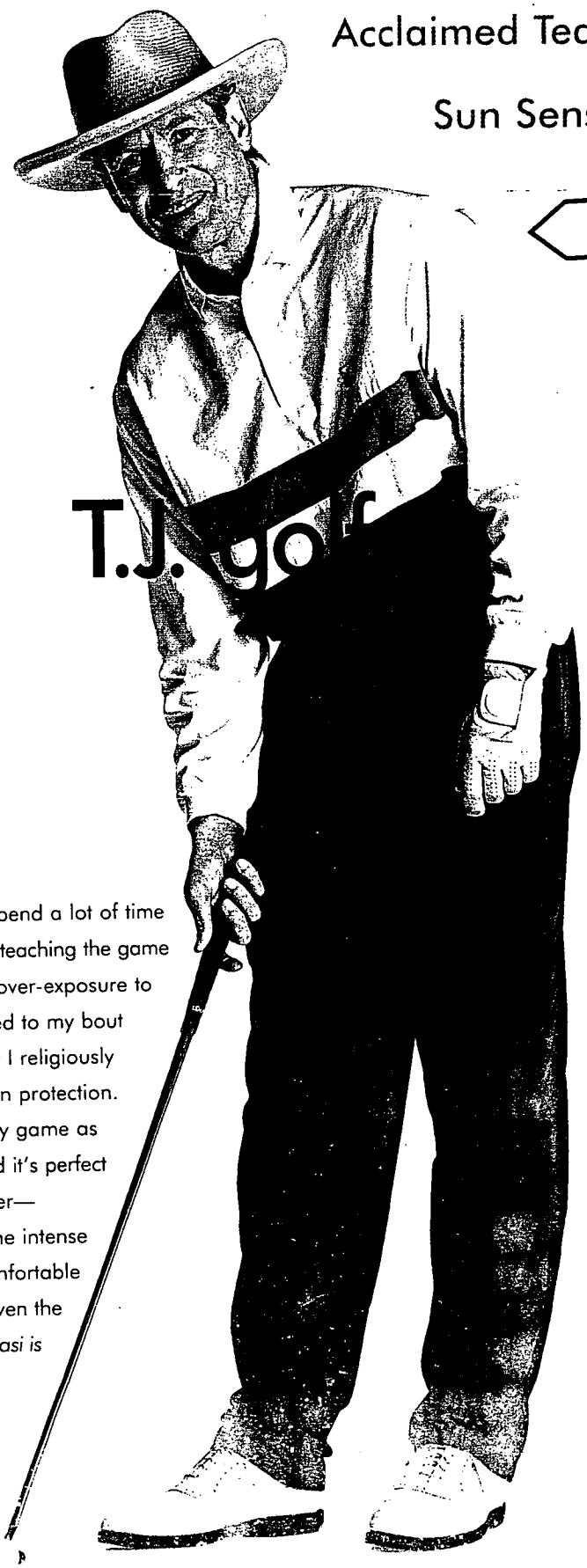
1998

Renowned Golf Writer

Championship Player

Acclaimed Teacher

Sun Sensitive



T.J. golf

"Golf is my life, so I spend a lot of time outdoors, playing and teaching the game I love. Unfortunately, over-exposure to the sun has contributed to my bout with skin cancer. Now I religiously wear Solumbra for sun protection. It's as important to my game as my golf clubs are. And it's perfect for the Florida weather—protecting me from the intense sun, yet cool and comfortable enough to wear on even the warmest day." *T.J. Tomasi is wearing the Striped Ultimate Polo, Men's Tailored Pants (p.19) and Outback Straw Hat (p.19).*

STRIPED ULTIMATE POLO

A rugged original, improved with modern sun protection features. This striped polo has mesh panels under the arms and vented back yoke —making it equal to the Ultimate Polo in coolness. Added details include a high collar, contrasting inside collar and stretchy knit cuffs.

#1804 XS S M L XL

$74.95

Teal	Sage	
White/Cobalt	*Eggshell/Indigo*	*Admiral/Corona*

SOLUMBRA SUN HAT

There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. Packs flat. Hand wash.

#4870 S M L XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 39.)*

$46.95

Solids

Summer Blue | Periwinkle | [illegible] | Moss | Azure | Teal | Admiral

Contrasting Headband and Underbrim

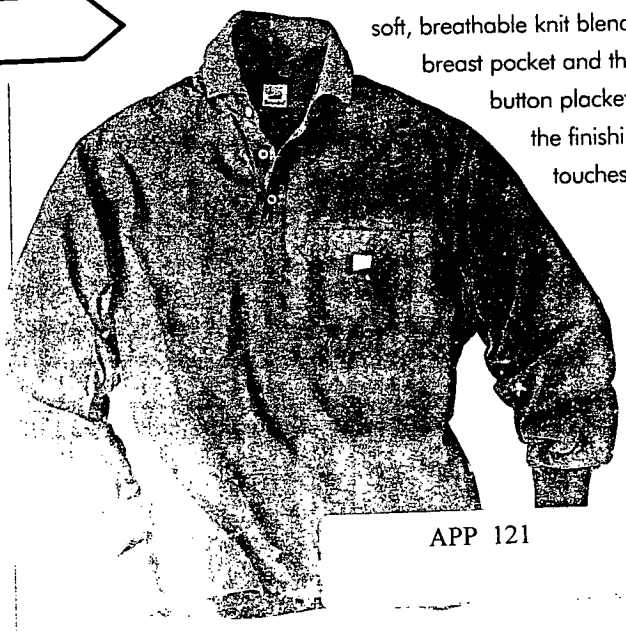
White	White	Eggshell
with Admiral	*with Indigo*	*with Indigo*

Contrasting Underbrim Only

White	Stone	Putty
with Cobalt	*with Sage*	*with Moss*

ULTIMATE POLO

This is no ordinary polo because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.



#1806 XS S M L XL XXL XXXL

$74.95

Solids

White | Azure | Jade

Striped Collars

White	Stone
with Indigo	*with Indigo*

Corona
with Indigo

(XXXL in Solid White, Azure and Jade only.)

ADULT SHADE CAP WITH NECK DRAPE

This distinctive legionnaire style cap made of Solumbra fabric features a generous 4" bill and absorbent sweatband. The 7" removable drape also provides excellent protection for your neck and ears. And the chin strap can be threaded through the drape's side loops to secure it. Dark fabric under the bill reduces glare.

#4880	ONE SIZE			
$35.95	White	Stone	Khaki	Admiral
	Putty			

ADULT SHADE CAP WITH CROSSOVER DRAPE

Now you can have all the protection of the Adult Shade Cap with complete neck protection, too. The drape crosses over in front and joins with hook and loop.

#4881	ONE SIZE			
$36.95	White	Stone	Khaki	Admiral
	Putty			

Head•to•Toe Special Offer
Buy a complete outfit and receive a free gift from Sun Precautions.
See Page 37 for details.

On the cover: Kris Duvendack Works.
"I know that safe and effective sun protection is vital for everyone—young and old, male and female. I wear Solumbra at work and play, at home and on the road. It gives me the protection I need and the peace of mind I want, whenever I step outside. And, it's great sun protection pure and simple." Kris Duvendack is wearing the Super Active Shirt (p.15), Women's Pants (p.16) and Solumbra Sun Hat (p.12).

Sun Precautions™
2815 Wetmore Avenue
Everett, WA 98201 USA
1.800.882.7860
http://www.sunprecautions.com

BULK RATE
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
SUN PRECAUTIONS, INC.

SunPrecautions®

Solutions for Sun Sensitive and Sun Sensible People

1998

STRIPED ULTIMATE POLO

A rugged original, improved with modern sun protection features. This striped polo has mesh panels under the arms and vented back yoke —making it equal to the Ultimate Polo in coolness. Added details include a high collar, contrasting inside collar and stretchy knit cuffs.

#1804 | XS S M L XL

$74.95 | Teal | Sage

White/Cobalt | *Eggshell/Indigo* | *Admiral/Corona*

SOLUMBRA SUN HAT

There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. Packs flat. Hand wash.

#4870 | S M L XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 39.)*

$46.95 | **Solids**

Summer Blue | Periwinkle | Moss | Azure | Teal | Admiral

Contrasting Headband and Underbrim

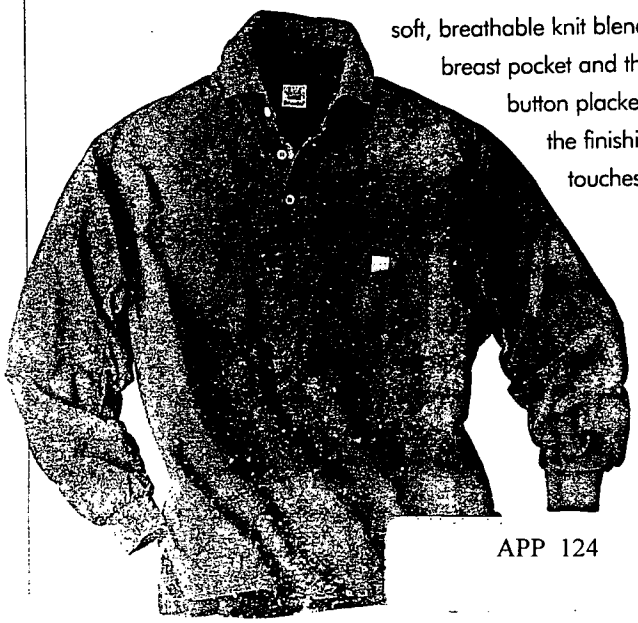
White *with Admiral* | White *with Indigo* | Eggshell *with Indigo*

Contrasting Underbrim Only

White *with Cobalt* | Stone *with Sage* | Putty *with Moss*

ULTIMATE POLO

This is no ordinary polo because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.



#1806 | XS S M L XL XXL XXXL

$74.95 | **Solids**

White | Azure | Jade

Striped Collars

White *with Indigo* | Stone *with Indigo*

Corona *with Indigo*

(XXXL in Solid White, Azure and Jade only.)

APP 124

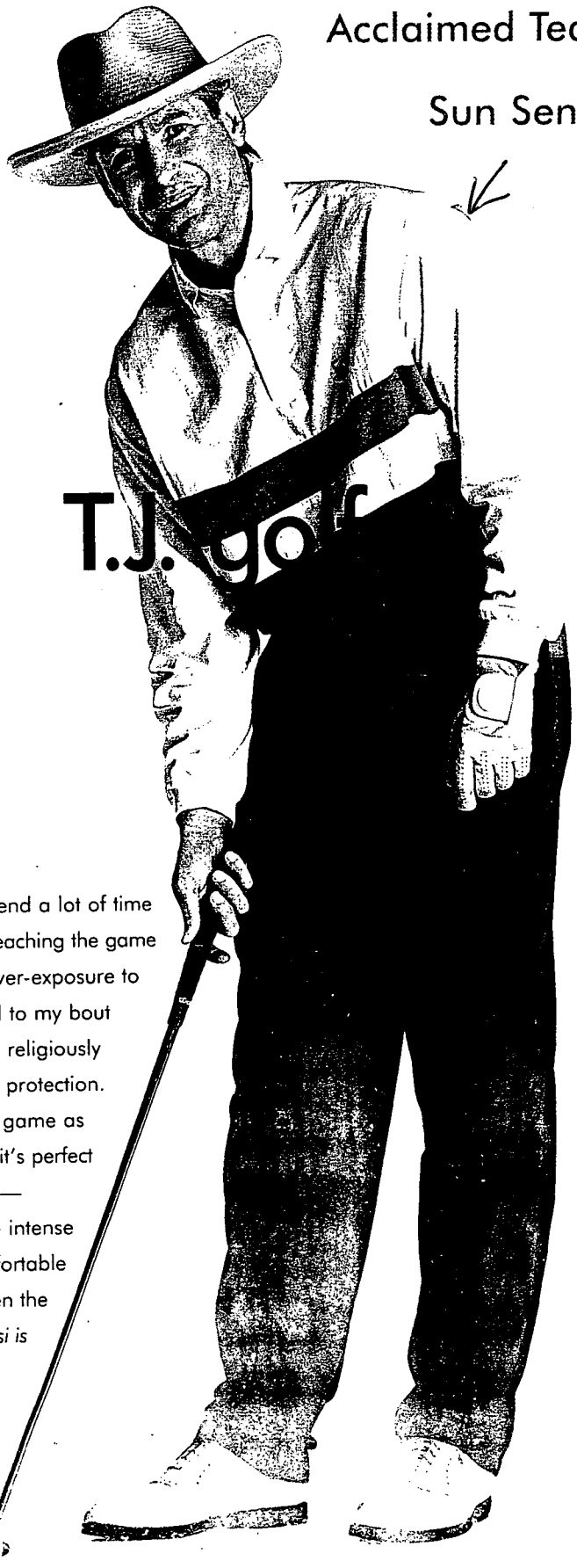
To Order Call 1.800.882.7860

Renowned Golf Writer

Championship Player

Acclaimed Teacher

Sun Sensitive



T.J. go

"Golf is my life, so I spend a lot of time outdoors, playing and teaching the game I love. Unfortunately, over-exposure to the sun has contributed to my bout with skin cancer. Now I religiously wear Solumbra for sun protection. It's as important to my game as my golf clubs are. And it's perfect for the Florida weather—protecting me from the intense sun, yet cool and comfortable enough to wear on even the warmest day." *T.J. Tomasi is wearing the Striped Ultimate Polo, Men's Tailored Pants (p.19) and Outback Straw Hat (p.19)*

ADULT SHADE CAP WITH NECK DRAPE

This distinctive legionnaire style cap made of Solumbra fabric features a generous 4" bill and absorbent sweatband. The 7" removable drape also provides excellent protection for your neck and ears. And the chin strap can be threaded through the drape's side loops to secure it. Dark fabric under the bill reduces glare.

#4880	ONE SIZE
$35.95	White, Stone, Khaki, Admiral, Putty

ADULT SHADE CAP WITH CROSSOVER DRAPE

Now you can have all the protection of the Adult Shade Cap with complete neck protection, too. The drape crosses over in front and joins with hook and loop.

#4881	ONE SIZE
$36.95	White, Stone, Khaki, Admiral, Putty

Head•to•Toe Special Offer
Buy a complete outfit and receive a free gift from Sun Precautions.
See Page 37 for details.

On the cover: Kalei Goodwin Rock Climbs.
"I love outdoor sports—canoeing, swimming, hiking, fishing. I even got engaged to be married while rock climbing. Spending so much time outside makes sun protection a necessity. That's why I depend on Solumbra to shield my skin from the sun's harmful rays. Whether I'm camping or kayaking, Solumbra allows me to safely enjoy the great outdoors." Kalei Goodwin is wearing the Women's City Blouse (p.27), Women's Tailored Pants (p.24) and Women's City Straw Hat (p.24).

2815 Wetmore Avenue
Everett, WA 98201 USA
1.800.862.7800
http://www.sunprecautions.com

FIRST-CLASS MAIL
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
SUN PRECAUTIONS, INC.

Sun Solutions

Solutions for Sun Sensitive and Sun Sensible People

1997

STRIPED ULTIMATE POLO

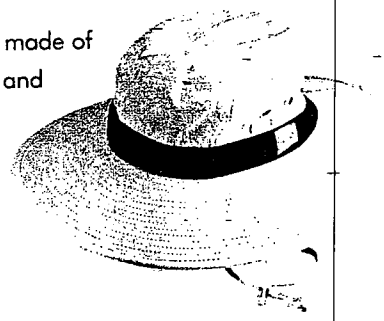
A rugged original, improved with modern sun protection features. This striped polo has mesh panels under the arms and vented back yoke —making it equal to the Ultimate Polo in coolness. Added details include a high collar, contrasting inside collar and stretchy knit cuffs.

#1704 | XS S M L XL

$74.95 | Teal (White/Cobalt) | Sage (Eggshell/Indigo) | Stone (Admiral/Corona)

SOLUMBRA SUN HAT

There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. White hat options are with Cobalt under brim or Admiral headband and under brim. Eggshell hat has Indigo headband and under brim. Stone hat has Sage under brim. Packs flat. Hand wash.



#4770 | S M L XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 39.)*

$45.95 | Eggshell | Periwinkle | Stone | Khaki | White *with Admiral* | White *with Cobalt* | Azure | Teal | Admiral

ULTIMATE POLO

This is no ordinary polo because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.

#1706 | XS S M L XL XXL XXXL

$74.95 | **Solids**

White | Azure | Jade | Admiral

Striped Collars

White *with Navy striped collar* | Stone *with Navy striped collar* | Corona *with Navy striped collar (shown)*

(XXL in White, Azure and Jade only. XXXL in Jade only.)

APP 128

To Order Call 1.800.882.7860

World Travelers

Beach Combers

Sun Sensitive

Sun Sensible

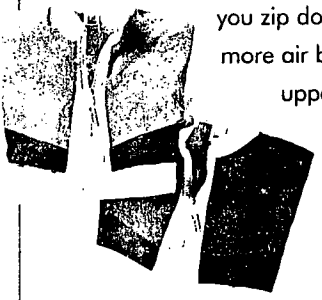
Bart & Linda sail.

"I'm a competitive sailor, which means I spend a lot of time in the sun. After a few too many scares with skin cancer and extremely sun sensitive skin, I knew I had to do something about sun protection. Solumbra made it easy, and it's so versatile. It's perfect for sailing, traveling, even dining out at night. And my wife loves it, too."

Bart Beek is wearing the Ultimate Polo with Striped Collar, Men's Tailored Pants and Solumbra Sun Hat. Linda Beek is wearing the Women's Safari Dress and Solumbra Sun Hat.

VERSATILE SHIRT

There's nothing more versatile for men or women than a shirt designed for both strenuous activity and casual wear—hence the name. Loaded with mesh ventilated panels in the front, back and under the arms, you'll stay cool, too. Strategic placement of the underarm inserts won't leave you exposed to the sun either. And the gusset-backed neck zipper lets you zip down for more air but keeps your upper chest protected. With drawstring hem.



#1640	XS S M L XL		
$84.95	Azure Corona/White	Jade Admiral/White	Fuchsia Admiral/White

2815 Wetmore Avenue
Everett, WA 98201 USA
1.800.882.7860

On the cover:
Jennifer Bolger is sun sensitive. *She's wearing the Women's City Blouse, Women's City Pants and Woven Hat.*

1997

Solutions for Sun Sensitive and Sun Sensible People

1997

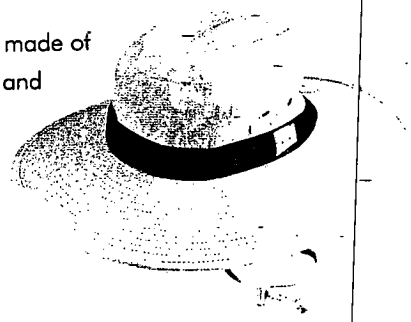
STRIPED ULTIMATE POLO

A rugged original, improved with modern sun protection features. This striped polo has mesh panels under the arms and vented back yoke —making it equal to the Ultimate Polo in coolness. Added details include a high collar, contrasting inside collar and stretchy knit cuffs.

#1704 XS S M L XL

$74.95 Teal — White/Cobalt; Sage — Eggshell/Indigo; Stone — Admiral/Corona

SOLUMBRA SUN HAT



There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. White hat options are with Cobalt under brim or Admiral headband and under brim. Eggshell hat has Indigo headband and under brim. Stone hat has Sage under brim. Packs flat. Hand wash.

#4770 S M L XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 39.)*

$45.95 Eggshell; Periwinkle; Stone; Kiwi; White *with Admiral*; White *with Cobalt*; Azure; Teal; Admiral

ULTIMATE POLO

This is no ordinary polo because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.

#1706 XS S M L XL XXL XXXL

$74.95 Solids: White; Azure; Jade; Admiral

Striped Collars: White *with Navy striped collar*; Stone *with Navy striped collar*; Corona *with Navy striped collar (shown)*

(XXL in White, Azure and Jade only. XXXL in Jade only.)

To Order Call 1.800.882.7860

World Travelers

Beach Combers

Sun Sensitive

Sun Sensible

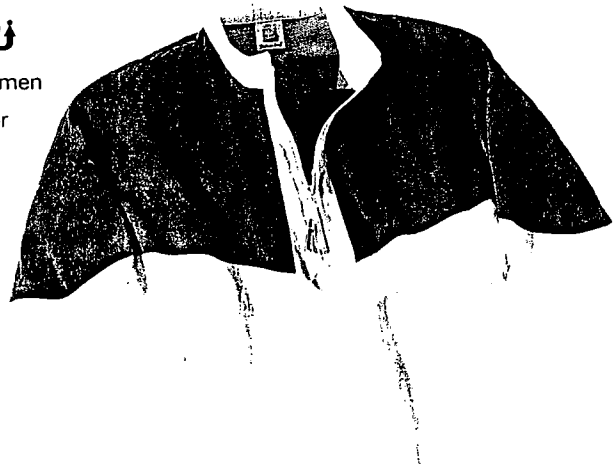
Bart & Linda sail.

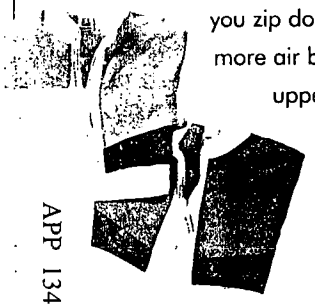
"I'm a competitive sailor, which means I spend a lot of time in the sun. After a few too many scares with skin cancer and extremely sun sensitive skin, I knew I had to do something about sun protection. Solumbra made it easy, and it's so versatile. It's perfect for sailing, traveling, even dining out at night. And my wife loves it, too."

Bart Beek is wearing the Ultimate Polo with Striped Collar, Men's Tailored Pants and Solumbra Sun Hat. Linda Beek is wearing the Women's Safari Dress and Solumbra Sun Hat.

VERSATILE SHIRT

There's nothing more versatile for men or women than a shirt designed for both strenuous activity and casual wear—hence the name. Loaded with mesh ventilated panels in the front, back and under the arms, you'll stay cool, too. Strategic placement of the underarm inserts won't leave you exposed to the sun either. And the gusset-backed neck zipper lets you zip down for more air but keeps your upper chest protected. With drawstring hem.





#1640	XS S M L XL		
$84.95	Azure	Jade	Jasper
	Corona/White	Admiral/White	Admiral/White

On the cover:
Cindy Haley is sun sensible. *She's wearing the Women's Polo, Women's Tailored Pants and Solumbra Sun Hat.*

2815 Wetmore Avenue
Everett, WA 98201 USA

Bulk Rate
U.S. Postage
PAID
Sun Precautions, Inc.

1997

Inside this Sun Precautions® Catalog there are 59 Medical Devices. All perfect for golfing, rafting, sailing, fishing, biking, walking, climbing, driving, jogging, gardening, or barbecuing in the backyard.

1997

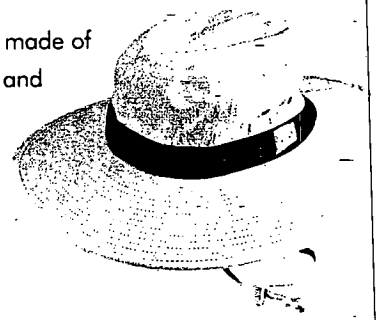
STRIPED ULTIMATE POLO

A rugged original, improved with modern sun protection features. This striped polo has mesh panels under the arms and vented back yoke —making it equal to the Ultimate Polo in coolness. Added details include a high collar, contrasting inside collar and stretchy knit cuffs.

#1704 XS S M L XL

$74.95 Teal – White/Cobalt; Sage – Eggshell/Indigo; Stone – Admiral/Corona

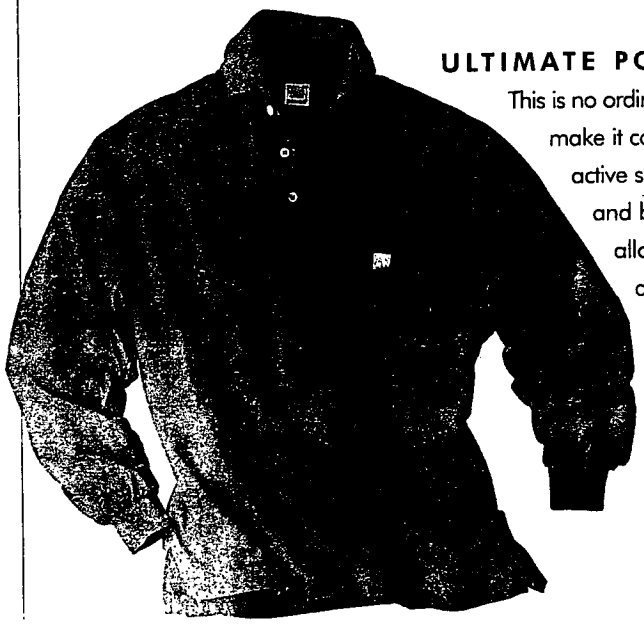
SOLUMBRA SUN HAT



There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. White hat options are with Cobalt under brim or Admiral headband and under brim. Eggshell hat has Indigo headband and under brim. Stone hat has Sage under brim. Packs flat. Hand wash.

#4770 S M L XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 39.)*

$45.95 Eggshell; Periwinkle; Stone; White *with Admiral*; White *with Cobalt*; Azure; Teal; Admiral



ULTIMATE POLO

This is no ordinary polo because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.

#1706 XS S M L XL XXL XXXL

$74.95

Solids

White; Azure; Jade; Admiral

Striped Collars

White *with Navy striped collar*; Stone *with Navy striped collar*; Corona *with Navy striped collar (shown)*

(XXL in White, Azure and Jade only. XXXL in Jade only.)

APP 136

To Order Call 1.800.882.7560

World Travelers

Beach Combers

Sun Sensitive

Sun Sensible

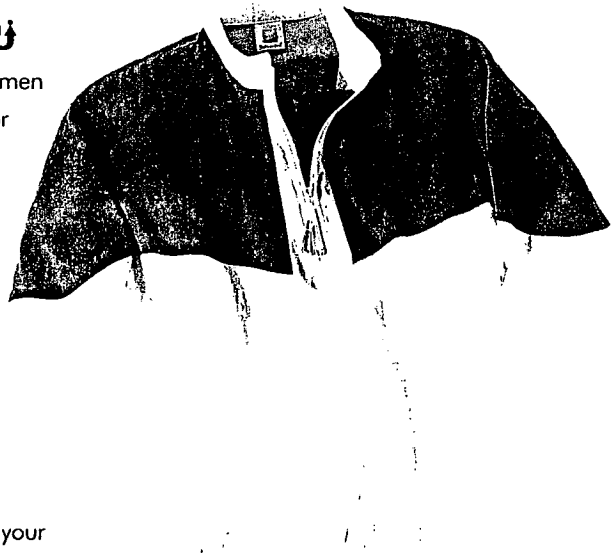
Bart & Linda sail.

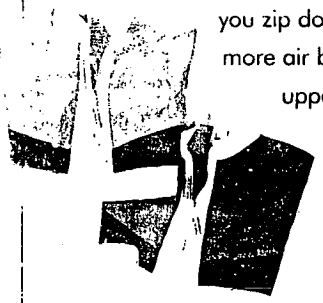
"I'm a competitive sailor, which means I spend a lot of time in the sun. After a few too many scares with skin cancer and extremely sun sensitive skin, I knew I had to do something about sun protection. Solumbra made it easy, and it's so versatile. It's perfect for sailing, traveling, even dining out at night. And my wife loves it, too."

Bart Beek is wearing the Ultimate Polo with Striped Collar, Men's Tailored Pants and Solumbra Sun Hat. Linda Beek is wearing the Women's Safari Dress and Solumbra Sun Hat.

VERSATILE SHIRT

There's nothing more versatile for men or women than a shirt designed for both strenuous activity and casual wear—hence the name. Loaded with mesh ventilated panels in the front, back and under the arms, you'll stay cool, too. Strategic placement of the underarm inserts won't leave you exposed to the sun either. And the gusset-backed neck zipper lets you zip down for more air but keeps your upper chest protected. With drawstring hem.





#1640	XS S M L XL		
$84.95	Azure	Jade	Fuchsia
	Corona/White	Admiral/White	Admiral/White

2815 Wetmore Avenue
Everett, WA 98201 USA

Bulk Rate
U.S. Postage
PAID
Sun Precautions, Inc.

Solutions for Sun Sensitive and Sun Sensible People

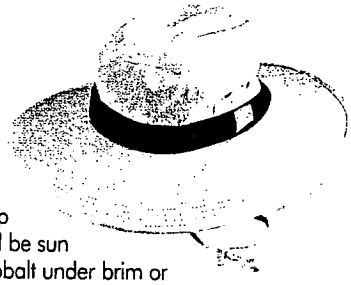
1997

STRIPED ULTIMATE POLO

A rugged original, improved with modern sun protection features. This striped polo has mesh panels under the arms and vented back yoke—making it equal to the Ultimate Polo in coolness. Added details include a high collar, contrasting inside collar and stretchy knit cuffs.

#1704	XS S M L XL
$74.95	Teal White/Cobalt · Sage Eggshell/Indigo · Admiral/Corona

SOLUMBRA SUN HAT

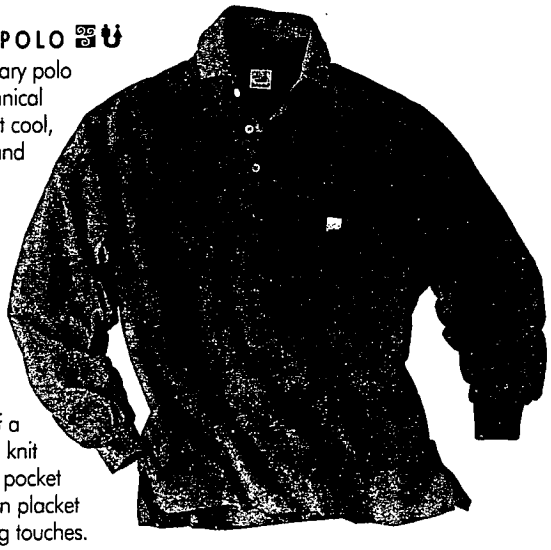


There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. White hat options are with Cobalt under brim or Admiral headband and under brim. Eggshell hat has Indigo headband and under brim. Stone hat has Sage under brim. Packs flat. Hand wash.

#4770	S M L XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 39.)*
$45.95	Eggshell · Periwinkle · Stone · Kiwi · Azure · Teals · Admiral · White *with Admiral* · White *with Cobalt*

ULTIMATE POLO

This is no ordinary polo because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.



#1706	XS S M L XL XXL XXXL
$74.95	**Solids** White · Azure · Jade · Admiral
	Striped Collars White *with Navy striped collar* · Stone *with Navy striped collar* · Corona *with Navy striped collar (shown)*

(XXL in White, Azure and Jade only. XXXL in Jade only.)

3 to 4 Day Delivery: See Order Form Page 36

World Travelers

Beach Combers

Sun Sensitive

Sun Sensible

"I'm a competitive sailor, which means I spend a lot of time in the sun. After a few too many scares with skin cancer and extremely sun sensitive skin, I knew I had to do something about sun protection. Solumbra made it easy, and it's so versatile. It's perfect for sailing, traveling, even dining out at night. And my wife loves it, too." *Bart Beek is wearing the Ultimate Polo with Striped Collar, Men's Tailored Pants and Solumbra Sun Hat. Linda Beek is wearing the Women's Safari Dress and Solumbra Sun Hat.*

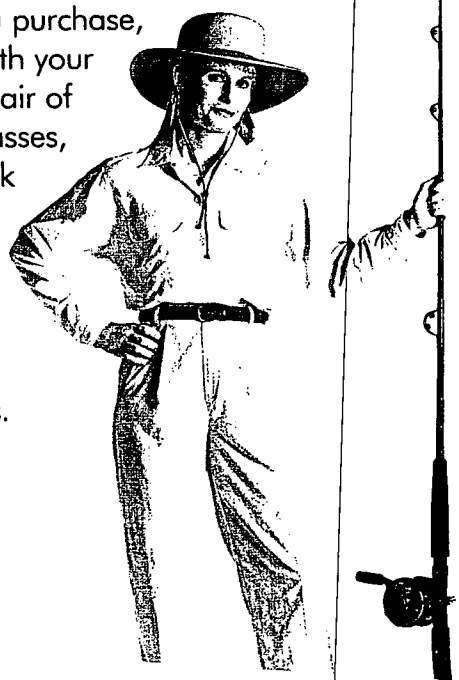
The American Academy of Dermatology has honored Sun Precautions with the First Annual Gold Triangle Award in recognition of our efforts to promote public awareness of skin cancer detection and prevention.

To protect your skin from the sun, The American Academy of Dermatology recommends:

- Use a 15 SPF or higher broad-spectrum sunscreen and reapply it regularly
- Avoid the sun between 10 a.m. and 4 p.m.
- Wear a hat with a 4 inch brim and sunglasses
- Wear effective sun protective clothing
- See your skin doctor for an annual skin exam

Prevention.

Sun Precautions' Head·To·Toe Special Offer
We'd like to entice you to practice head-to-toe sun protection. With each complete adult Solumbra outfit you purchase, we'll reward you with your choice of either a pair of wraparound sunglasses, a sunscreen, a book on sun protection, or free basic shipping and handling. Kid's outfits get a reward, too. See page 38 for details.

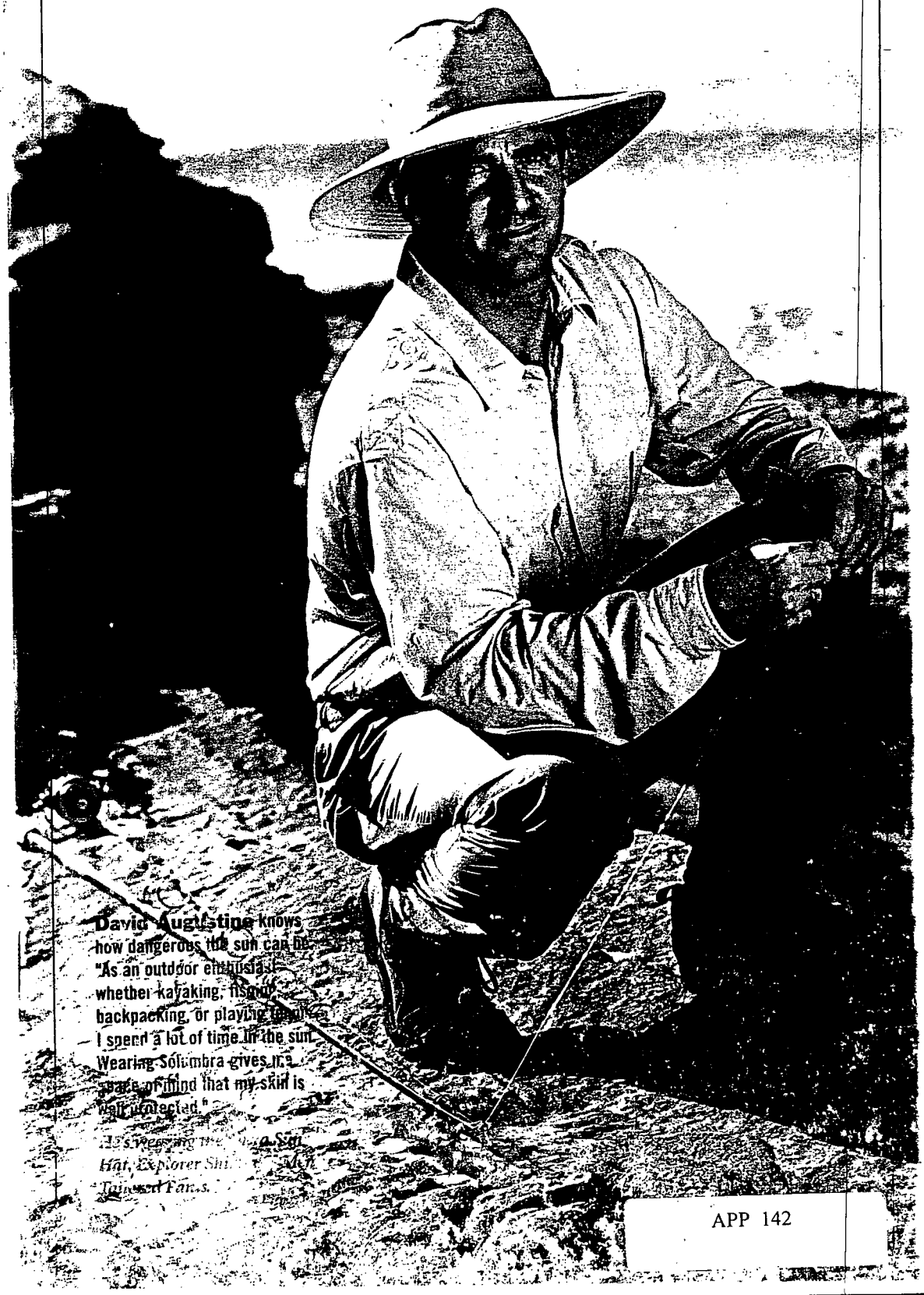


2815 Wetmore Avenue
Everett, WA 98201 USA

1996

SUN PRECAUTIONS®

Medically Recommended Solumbra® Sun Protective Clothing and Accessories


David Augustine knows how dangerous the sun can be. "As an outdoor enthusiast—whether kayaking, fishing, backpacking, or playing tennis—I spend a lot of time in the sun. Wearing Solumbra gives me peace of mind that my skin is well protected."

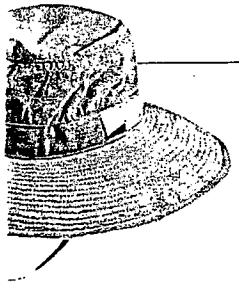
He's wearing the [illegible] Sun Hat, Explorer Shi[illegible] Men Tailored Pants.

APP 142

1996

Sun Hat

ıy to face the sun than with our ılumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-orbent and adjustable sweatband plastic cordlock guarantee you'll : hat has Admiral headband and ll hat has Indigo headband and ıat has Sage under brim. Packs



Style Nº
4670
Sizes
S M L XL
Colors
Admiral
Jade
Azure
Stone
Eggshell
White
Price
$45.95

Style Nº
1680
Sizes
XS S M L XL XXL
Colors
Indigo
Navy
Stone
White
Price
$84.95

ı's Tailored Pants

ıic. The pants you can't live ıecause they give you everything —sun protection, comfort and .. Traditional construction with ·ling brings you classic features ·d front, zippered fly, on-seam ıd one rear welt pocket. And since blocks the part of the light ıat causes heat, they're extremely ınd cool.

34" inseam.
and Navy only.

3-4 DAY DELIVERY
SEE ORDER FORM

Style Nº
1606
Sizes
XS S M L XL XXL
Colors
Solids
Admiral
Jade
Azure
Stone
White
Rose

Striped Collars
with Navy and Sunset striped collar
Corona
with Navy and Corona striped collar
White
with Navy and White striped collar
Price
$74.95

Ultimate Polo

This is no ordinary polo because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.

XXL in Jade, Azure and White only.

Striped Polo

Solidly built, ruggedly fashioned, yet incredibly lightweight, this colorful polo keeps you cool and sun safe. Whether on the greens or on the deck, the full cut and mesh panel under the vented back yoke promote air flow and range of movement. Added details include a high collar, contrasting collar and three-button placket, and comfortable knit cuffs.

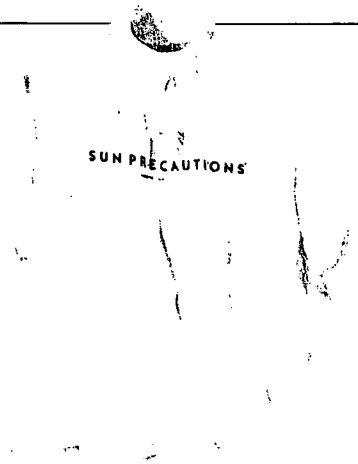
Style Nº
1603
Sizes
XS S M L XL
Colors
Jade
White/Azure
Corona
Admiral/Sunset
Magenta
White/Admiral
Price
$69.95

APP 143

See Order Form on Page 33

APP 144

Style Nº
1624
Sizes
XS S M L XL
Color
White
Price
$51.95



"Sun Precautions" SPT-Shirt

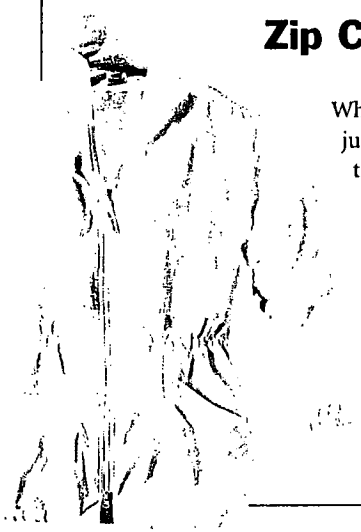
Now you can let everyone know just how sun protected you are with a silk-screened Sun Precautions SPT-shirt. Of course, you'll enjoy all the same features of our SPT with its generous cut, casual style, and soft knit collar and cuffs. Plus, the underarm ventilating mesh inserts extending to the cuff will keep you cool—and, as always, sun protected.

Bulk Rate
U.S. Postage
PAID
Sun Precautions, Inc.

SUN PRECAUTIONS®

2815 Wetmore Avenue
Everett, WA 98201 USA
1-800-882-7860

Style Nº
1682
Sizes
XS S M L XL
Colors
Corona
Indigo
Stone
Price
$94.95



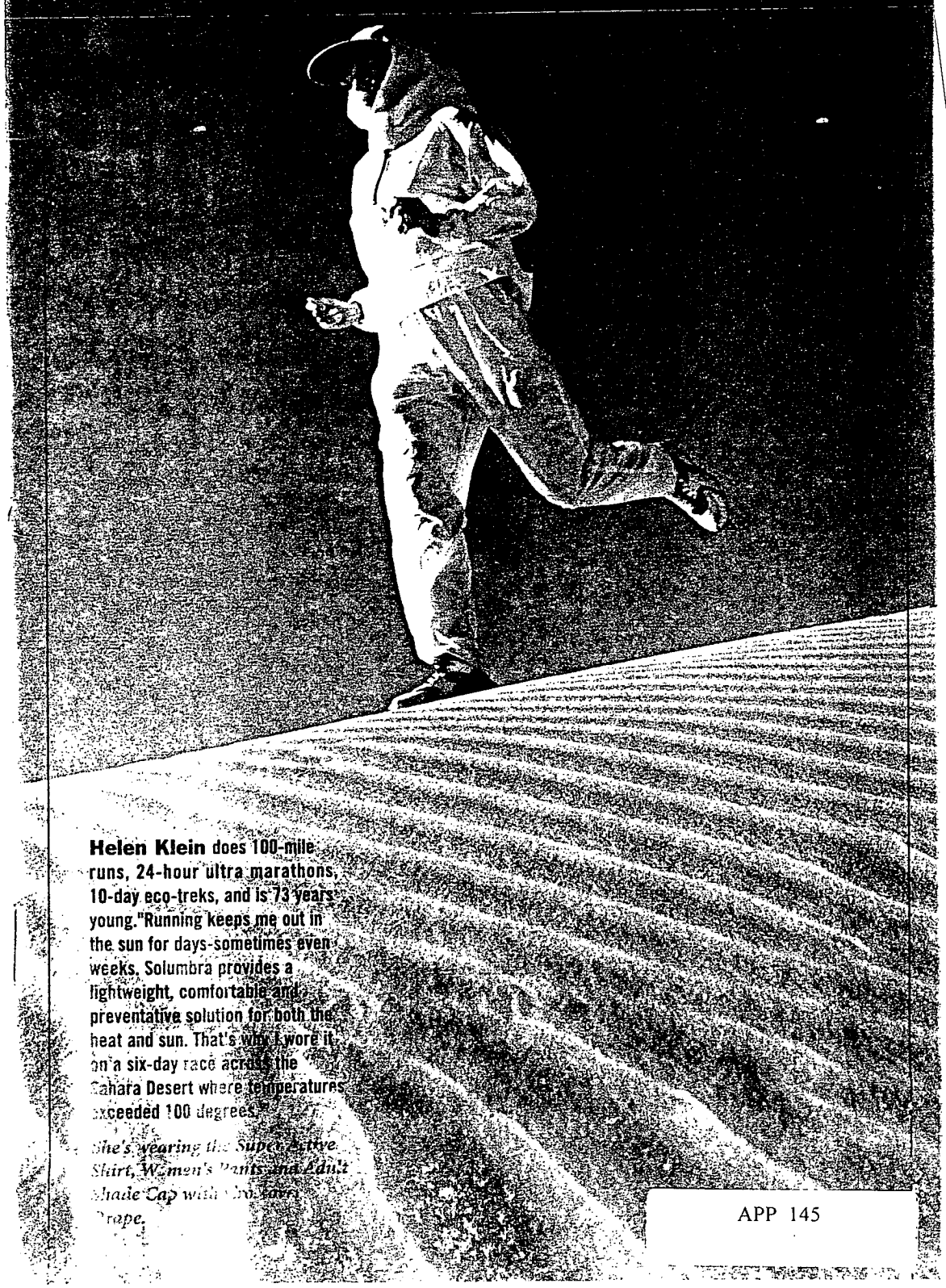
Zip Cover-Up

3-4 DAY DELIVERY
SEE ORDER FORM

Whether you're taking a leisurely walk or just out watching your favorite sporting event, the Zip Cover-Up is great to wear. Versatile enough to take anywhere, the mesh panels under the arms and front and back yokes provide superior ventilation. The full zip closure and drawcord adjustment at the waist and hem cover you up in style. With welt pockets and elastic self-fabric cuffs.

SUN PRECAUTIONS®

Medically Recommended Solumbra® Sun Protective Clothing and Accessories



Helen Klein does 100-mile runs, 24-hour ultra marathons, 10-day eco-treks, and is 73 years young. "Running keeps me out in the sun for days-sometimes even weeks. Solumbra provides a lightweight, comfortable and preventative solution for both the heat and sun. That's why I wore it on a six-day race across the Sahara Desert where temperatures exceeded 100 degrees."

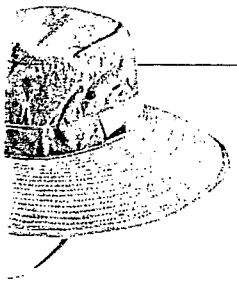
She's wearing the Super Active Shirt, Women's Pants and Adult Shade Cap with Crossover Drape.

APP 145

1996

Sun Hat

ıy to face the sun than with our
ılumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-
orbent and adjustable sweatband
plastic cordlock guarantee you'll
: hat has Admiral headband and
ll hat has Indigo headband and
ıat has Sage under brim. Packs



Style Nº
4670
Sizes
S M L XL
Colors
Admiral
Jade
Azure
Stone
Eggshell
White
Price
$45.95

Style Nº
1680
Sizes
XS S M
L XL XXL
Colors
Indigo
Navy
Stone
White
Price
$84.95

's Tailored Pants

:. The pants you can't live
cause they give you everything
-sun protection, comfort and
Traditional construction with
.ng brings you classic features
front, zippered fly, on-seam
! one rear welt pocket. And since
ocks the part of the light
ıt causes heat, they're extremely
ıd cool.
4" inseam.
ıd Navy only.

3-4 DAY DELIVERY
SEE ORDER FORM

Style Nº
1606
Sizes
XS S M L
XL XXL
Colors
Solids
Admiral
Jade
Azure
Stone
White
Rose

Striped Collars
with Navy and Sunset striped collar
Corona
with Navy and Corona striped collar
White
with Navy and White striped collar
Price
$74.95

Ultimate Polo

This is no ordinary polo because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.

XXL in Jade, Azure and White only.

Striped Polo

Solidly built, ruggedly fashioned, yet incredibly lightweight, this colorful polo keeps you cool and sun safe. Whether on the greens or on the deck, the full cut and mesh panel under the vented back yoke promote air flow and range of movement. Added details include a high collar, contrasting collar and three-button placket, and comfortable knit cuffs.

Style Nº
1603
Sizes
XS S M L XL
Colors
Jade
White/Azure
Corona
Admiral/Sunset
Magenta
White/Admiral
Price
$69.95

APP 146

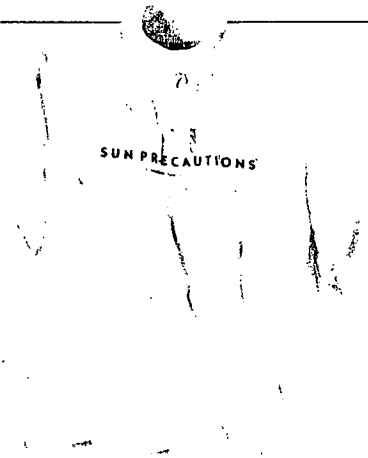
See Order Form on Page 33

Style № 1624

Sizes
XS S M L XL

Color
White

Price
$51.95



"Sun Precautions" SPT-Shirt

Now you can let everyone know just how sun protected you are with a silk-screened Sun Precautions SPT-shirt. Of course, you'll enjoy all the same features of our SPT with its generous cut, casual style, and soft knit collar and cuffs. Plus, the underarm ventilating mesh inserts extending to the cuff will keep you cool—and, as always, sun protected.

Bulk Rate
U.S. Postage
PAID
Sun Precautions, Inc.

SUN PRECAUTIONS®

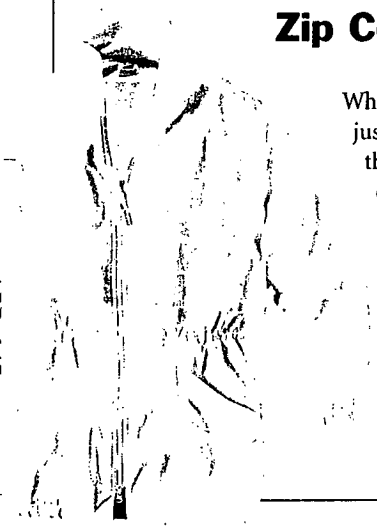
2815 Wetmore Avenue
Everett, WA 98201 USA
1-800-882-7860

Style № 1682

Sizes
XS S M L XL

Colors
Corona
Indigo
Stone

Price
$94.95



Zip Cover-Up

3-4 DAY DELIVERY
SEE ORDER FORM

Whether you're taking a leisurely walk or just out watching your favorite sporting event, the Zip Cover-Up is great to wear. Versatile enough to take anywhere, the mesh panels under the arms and front and back yokes provide superior ventilation. The full zip closure and drawcord adjustment at the waist and hem cover you up in style. With welt pockets and elastic self-fabric cuffs.

1996

SUN PRECAUTIONS®

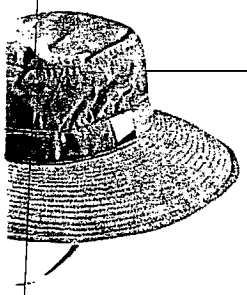
Medically Recommended Solumbra® Sun Protective Clothing and Accessories

APP 148

1996

Sun Hat

ay to face the sun than with our olumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-sorbent and adjustable sweatband plastic cordlock guarantee you'll e hat has Admiral headband and ell hat has Indigo headband and hat has Sage under brim. Packs



Style №
4670
Sizes
S M L XL
Colors
Adiniral
Jade
Azure
Stone
Eggshell
White
Price
$45.95

Style №
1680
Sizes
XS S M
L XL XXL
Colors
Indigo
Navy
Stone
White
Price
$84.95

n's Tailored Pants

sic. The pants you can't live because they give you everything —sun protection, comfort and s. Traditional construction with yling brings you classic features ed front, zippered fly, on-seam nd one rear welt pocket. And since blocks the part of the light hat causes heat, they're extremely and cool.

34" inseam.
and Navy only.

3-4 DAY DELIVERY
SEE ORDER FORM

Style №
1606
Sizes
XS S M L
XL XXL
Colors
Solids
Admiral
Jade
Azure
Stone
White
Rose

Striped Collars
Sunset
with Navy and Sunset striped collar
Corona
with Navy and Corona striped collar
White
with Navy and White striped collar
Price
$74.95

Ultimate Polo

This is no ordinary polo because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.

XXL in Jade, Azure and White only.

Striped Polo

Solidly built, ruggedly fashioned, yet incredibly lightweight, this colorful polo keeps you cool and sun safe. Whether on the greens or on the deck, the full cut and mesh panel under the vented back yoke promote air flow and range of movement. Added details include a high collar, contrasting collar and three-button placket, and comfortable knit cuffs.

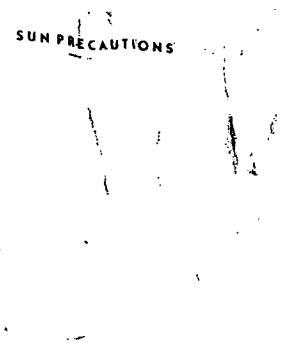
Style №
1603
Sizes
XS S M L XL
Colors
Jade
White/Azure
Corona
Admiral/Sunset
Magenta
White/Admiral
Price
$69.95

APP 149

See Order Form on Page 33

APP 150

Style Nº
1624
Sizes
XS S M L XL
Color
White
Price
$51.95



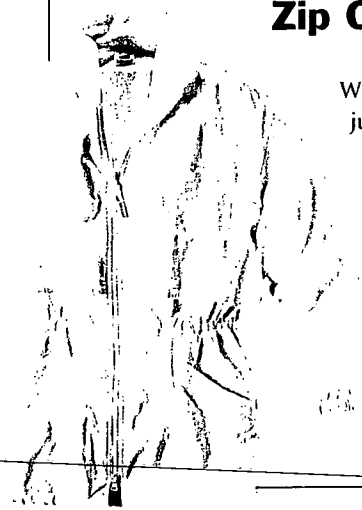
"Sun Precautions" SPT-Shirt

Now you can let everyone know just how sun protected you are with a silk-screened Sun Precautions SPT-shirt. Of course, you'll enjoy all the same features of our SPT with its generous cut, casual style, and soft knit collar and cuffs. Plus, the underarm ventilating mesh inserts extending to the cuff will keep you cool—and, as always, sun protected.

Bulk Rate
U.S. Postage
PAID
Sun Precautions, Inc.

SUN PRECAUTIONS®
2815 Wetmore Avenue
Everett, WA 98201 USA
1-800-882-7860

Style Nº
1682
Sizes
XS S M L XL
Colors
Corona
Indigo
Stone
Price
$94.95



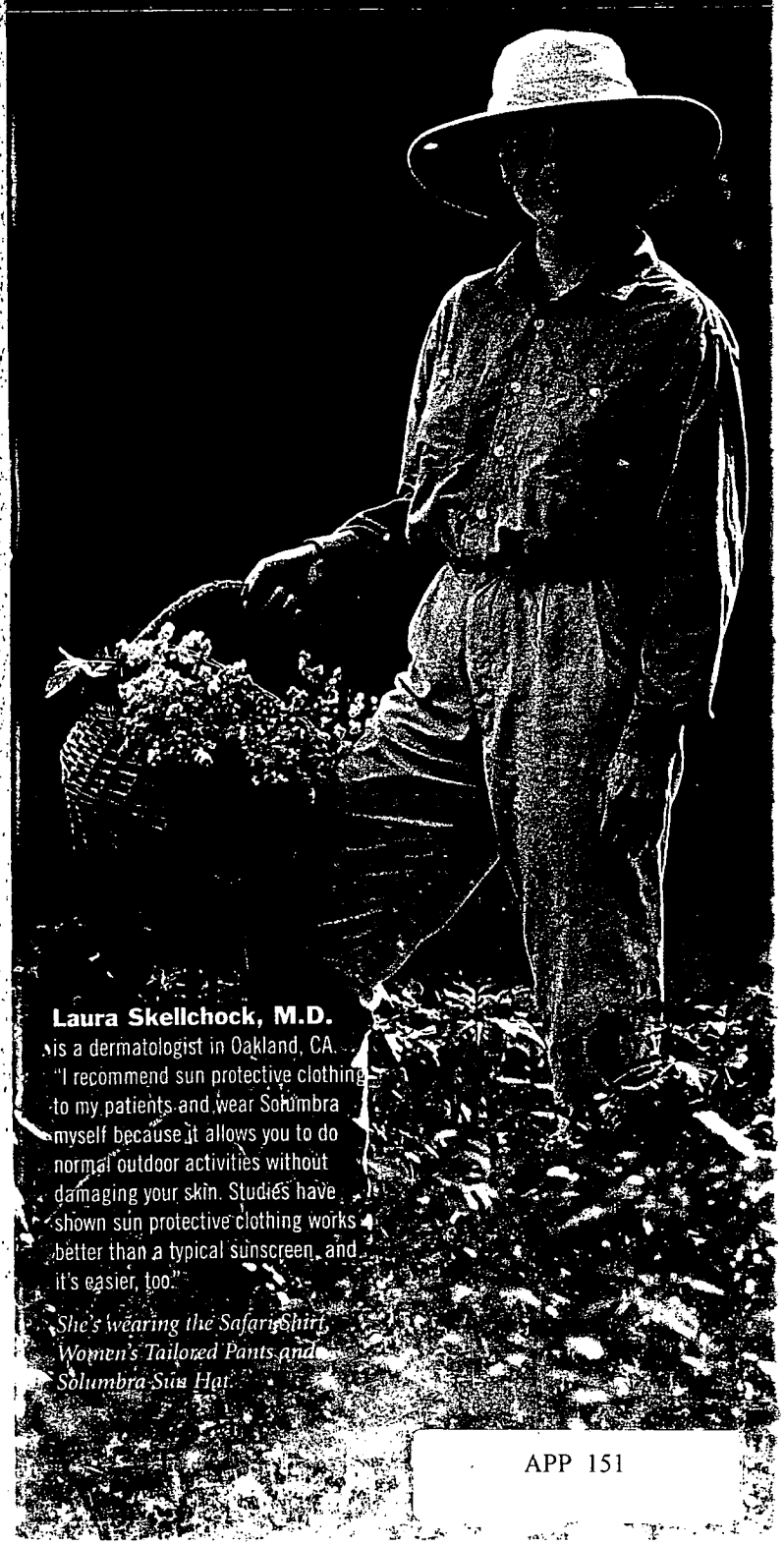
Zip Cover-Up

3-4 DAY DELIVERY
SEE ORDER FORM

Whether you're taking a leisurely walk or just out watching your favorite sporting event, the Zip Cover-Up is great to wear. Versatile enough to take anywhere, the mesh panels under the arms and front and back yokes provide superior ventilation. The full zip closure and drawcord adjustment at the waist and hem cover you up in style. With welt pockets and elastic self-fabric cuffs.

SUN PRECAUTIONS®

Medically Recommended Solumbra®
Sun Protective Clothing and Accessories



Laura Skellchock, M.D.
is a dermatologist in Oakland, CA.
"I recommend sun protective clothing to my patients and wear Solumbra myself because it allows you to do normal outdoor activities without damaging your skin. Studies have shown sun protective clothing works better than a typical sunscreen, and it's easier, too."

She's wearing the Safari Shirt, Women's Tailored Pants and Solumbra Sun Hat.

1995 ULTIMATE POLO ALSO FEATURED BACK COVER (PG. 3)

Ultimate Polo

This is no ordinary polo because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A shirttail hem, breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.

See striped collar Ultimate Polo on back cover. XXL available in jade and white only.

Style Nº
1506

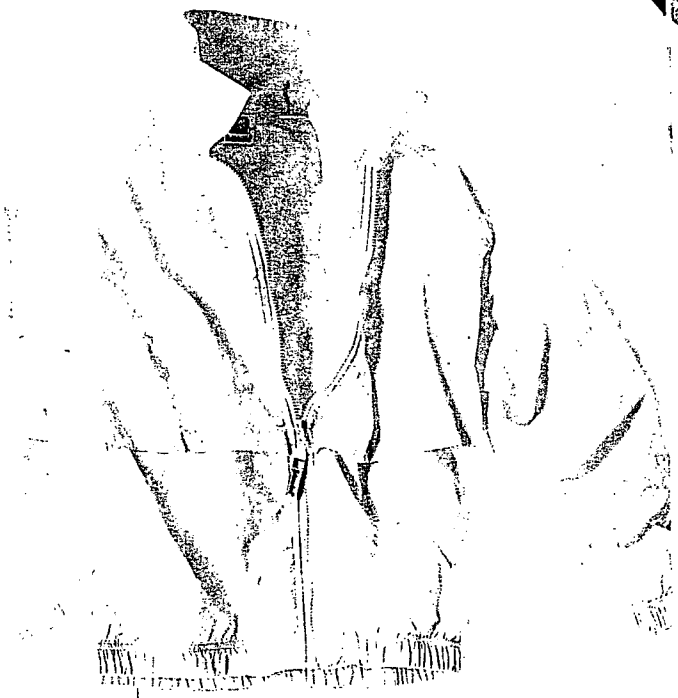
Sizes
XS S M
L XL XXL

Colors

Solids
- *Admiral*
- *White*
- *Rose*

Striped Collars
- *White* with Navy collar
- *Corona* with Navy collar
- *Sunset* with Navy collar

Price
$74.95



Wide Brim Crusher

Crush it. Bend it. Roll it. Wear it. This is the sun hat you can take almost anywhere. Made of Solumbra fabric, this lightweight hat with 4" brim and absorbent sweatband won't lose its shape. Hand wash.

See hat sizing chart on page 43.

Style Nº
4572

Sizes
S M L

Colors
- *Navy*
- *Khaki*
- *White*

Price
$41.95

Style Nº
1580

Sizes
XS S M
L XL

Colors
- *Navy*
- *Stone*
- *White*

Price
$84.95

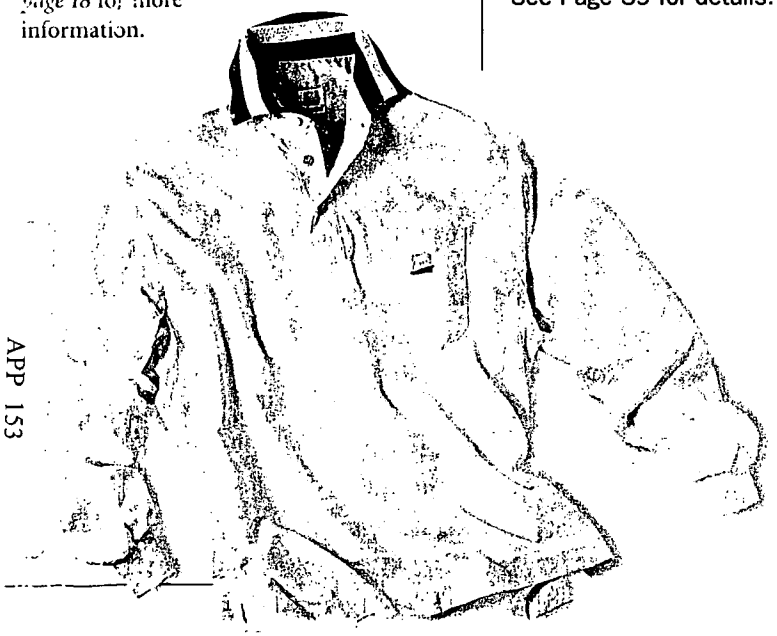
Zip Jacket

Sun protection has never been so easy to zip on—or off. And if coolness, comfort and convenience are also at the top of your list, this hip-length, full zipper jacket is the perfect solution. Mesh ventilated front, back and underarm panels let air flow in—and out. Plus, there are two angled front pockets, a hidden inside pocket, a collar that turns up to protect your neck, and elasticized self-fabric cuffs.

APP 152

To Order Call: 1-800-882-7860

New striped collars add flair to our Ultimate Polo. *See page 18* for more information.



Head-To-Toe Special Offer
Buy a complete outfit and receive a free gift from Sun Precautions.
See Page 39 for details.

SUN PRECAUTIONS®
2815 Wetmore Avenue
Everett, WA 98201 USA

Bulk Rate
U.S. Postage
PAID
Sun Precautions, Inc.

SUN PRECAUTIONS

Medically Recommended Solumbra Sun Protective Clothing and Accessories

April Henderson was born with a rare condition that makes her very sensitive to the sun. "Since my doctor told me about Solumbra clothing, I wear it constantly! It has really made it easier for me to spend a lot more time outdoors without fear of burning."

She's wearing the Versatile Shirt, Women's Pants and Solumbra Sun Hat.

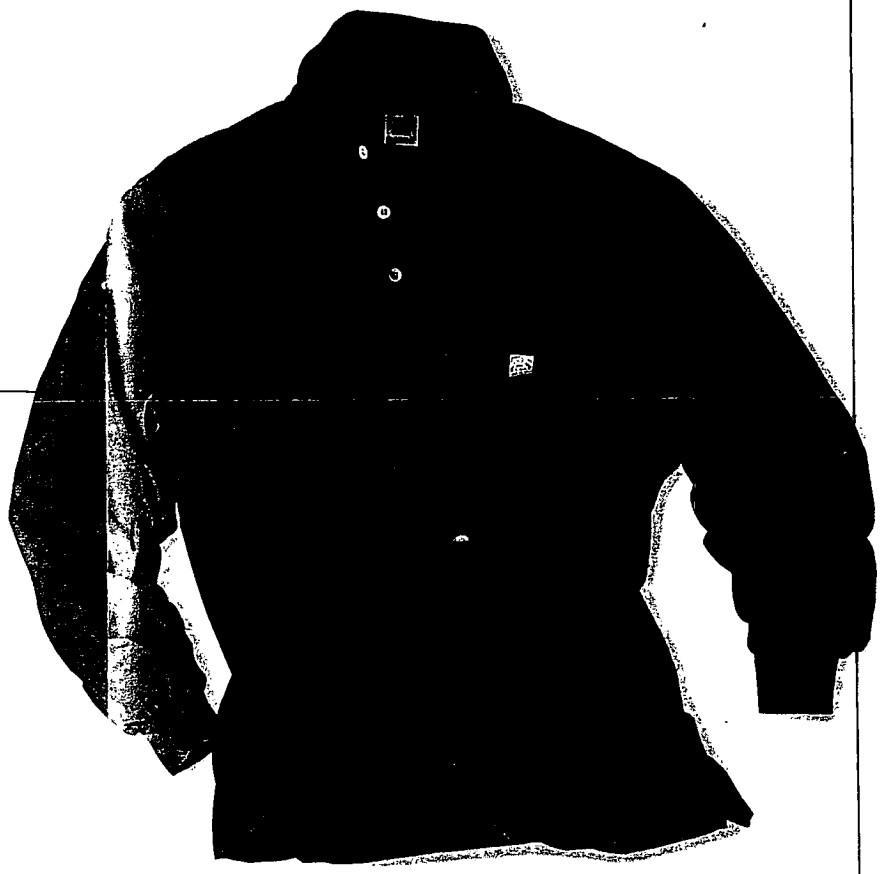
1995 - ULTIMATE POLO ALSO FEATURED MAIN COVER (PL 3)

Ultimate Polo

This is no ordinary polo because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A shirttail hem, breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.

See striped collar Ultimate Polo on back cover. XXL available in jade and white only.

Style №
1506
Sizes
XS S M L XL XXL
Colors
Solids
Admiral
White
Rose
Striped Collars
White with *Navy collar*
Corona with *Navy collar*
Sunset with *Navy collar*
Price
$74.95



Wide Brim Crusher

Crush it. Bend it. Roll it. Wear it. This is the sun hat you can take almost anywhere. Made of Solumbra fabric, this lightweight hat with 4" brim and absorbent sweatband won't lose its shape. Hand wash.

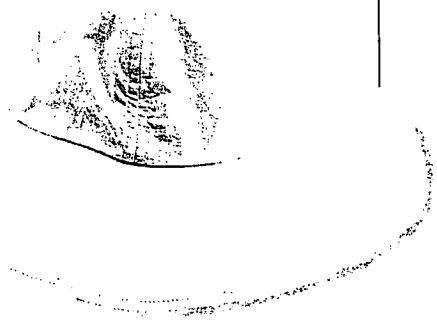
See hat sizing chart on page 43.

Style №
4572
Sizes
S M L
Colors
Navy
Khaki
White
Price
$41.95

Style №
1580
Sizes
XS S M L XL
Colors
Navy
Stone
White
Price
$84.95

Zip Jacket

Sun protection has never been so easy to zip on—or off. And if coolness, comfort and convenience are also at the top of your list, this hip-length, full zipper jacket is the perfect solution. Mesh ventilated front, back and underarm panels let air flow in—and out. Plus, there are two angled front pockets, a hidden inside pocket, a collar that turns up to protect your neck, and elasticized self-fabric cuffs.



APP 155

New striped collars add flair to our Ultimate Polo. *See page 18* for more information.

Head-To-Toe Special Offer

Buy a complete outfit and receive a free gift from Sun Precautions. See Page 39 for details.

SUN PRECAUTIONS®

2815 Wetmore Avenue
Everett, WA 98201 USA

SUN PRECAUTIONS®

Effective Solutions for Sun Sensitive People

1994

ULTIMATE POLO

Stay 30+ SPF sun protected and ultimately cool — even in the heat of summer — with this hard-working, feature-rich polo.

Replete with technical features, the Ultimate Polo sports mesh panels under the arms and a mesh lining under the vented back yoke (a new improvement). The mesh wicks perspiration away from the body and allows air to enter the garment, keeping you dry and comfortable.

A flip-up neck protector guards the back of your neck against sunburn during those long rounds of golf, then folds down into a hidden collar pocket, which fastens shut with a hook-and-loop closure.

Collar and cuffs are a soft, breathable cotton blend knit. A shirttail hem, breast pocket and three-button placket complete the details.

Style No.:	*Color*
1406 J:	Jade
1406 W:	White
1406 Z:	Azure
1406 S:	Sunset
1406 M:	Magenta
1406 C:	Corona
1406 D:	Admiral

Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL
(XXL available in White and Jade only.)
$74.95

ULTIMATE SHADE

"I just returned from a fishing trip in Costa Rica (9.5 degrees north of the equator) and have given your Solumbra long-sleeve polo a fine workout - it truly is 'superior sun protection'. It was a relief to put on and I was never hot... I would heartily recommend and endorse Solumbra protection to anyone."
B.G., La Jolla, CA

We would like to share a letter we recently received that captures what we are all about and how our products help our customers:

"Solumbra clothes are a godsend for me. Before Solumbra, I was unable to spend much time outdoors. I would wear bulky and hot clothing head-to-toe, sweating all the time.

Recently I returned from a trip to Florida, where I wore my Solumbra clothes. They were cool and comfortable. I spent hours on the beach with my niece gathering seashells. And I had no fears about coming home burned. It was such a relief!

I loved the clothes and the hat, but more than that, I love that I can now go back out in the sun for hours with no fear of sunburn. I'm sorry that Shaun Hughes had melanoma, but I'm glad he developed Solumbra clothes. Thank you, Shaun, and all of you at Sun Precautions, too."

L.E.D., New Hampshire

We hope we can provide you with effective all-day sun protection, too.

PACKAGE OFFER
Buy a complete outfit and receive a special reward. See page 34 for details.

SUN PRECAUTIONS, INC.
168 DENNY WAY
SEATTLE WA 98109 USA

BULK RATE
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
SEATTLE, WA
PERMIT NO. 1611

On the cover, San Diego Sun Precautions customer Kim LeBouef: *"By age 28 I had already had three skin cancers removed. It was obvious I needed more sun protection. When I told my dermatologist I would be going on a cruise for my honeymoon, he recommended I use Solumbra products to protect my skin from the sun. With its lightweight material I felt cool and protected in 100°+ weather. I now use Solumbra products any time I'm playing tennis, bike riding, or just walking outdoors."*

SUN PRECAUTIONS

Effective Solutions for Sun Sensitive People

APP 160

1993

ULTIMATE POLO

Stay 30+ SPF sun protected and ultimately cool — even in the heat of summer — with this hard-working, feature-rich polo.

Replete with technical features, the Ultimate Polo sports a wicking mesh lining in the upper body to catch perspiration and transport it away from the body, keeping you dry and comfortable. The same mesh is inset under the arms, so air can enter and cool the body.

A flip-up neck protector guards the back of your neck against sunburn during those long rounds of golf, then folds down into a hidden collar pocket which fastens shut with a hook-and-loop closure.

Collar and cuffs are a soft, breathable cotton blend knit. A shirttail hem, breast pocket and three-button placket complete the details. The Ultimate Polo is available in seven colors, and also in size XXL.

Style No.:	*Color*
1306 J:	Jade
1306 W:	White
1306 Z:	Azure
1306 S:	Sunset
1306 M:	Magenta
1306 C:	Corona
1306 D:	Admiral

Sizes: XS, S, M, L, XL, XXL
$74.95

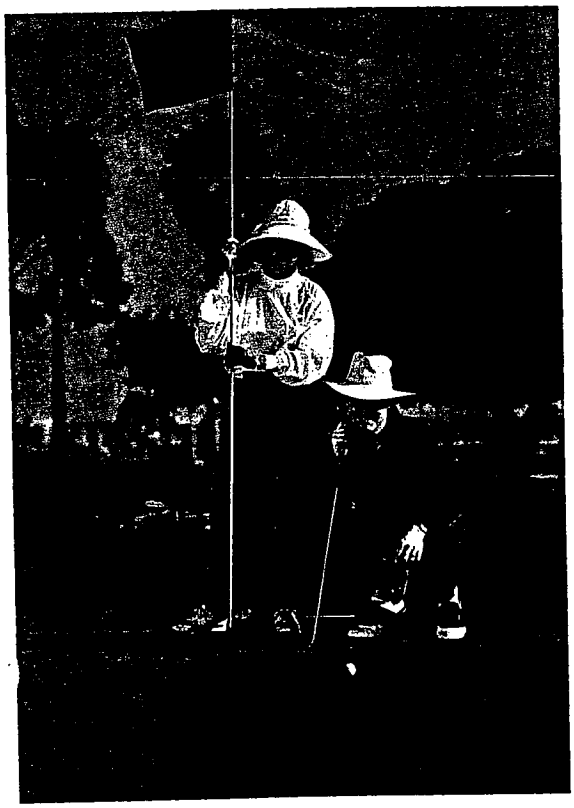
"I just returned from a fishing trip in Costa Rica (9.5 degrees north of the equator) and have given your Solumbra long-sleeve polo a fine workout – it truly is 'superior sun protection.' It was a relief to put on and I was never hot... I would heartily recommend and endorse Solumbra protection to anyone."
B.G., La Jolla, CA

SUN PRECAUTIONS, INC.
105 2ND AVENUE NORTH
SEATTLE WA 98109 USA

On the cover, San Diego Sun Precautions customer Sue Ogle: *"I now wear Solumbra products anytime I'm working, playing, or relaxing outdoors. I've learned the hard way what the sun can do. But now, I feel healthy and protected. I know my skin's protected because my skin looks better. My dermatologist can tell my skin is protected, too."*

SUN PRECAUTIONS™

The Effective Sun Protection Solution



SOLUMBRA™ ULTRA SUN PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

30+ SPF

Clothing & Accessories

For Sun Sensitive People

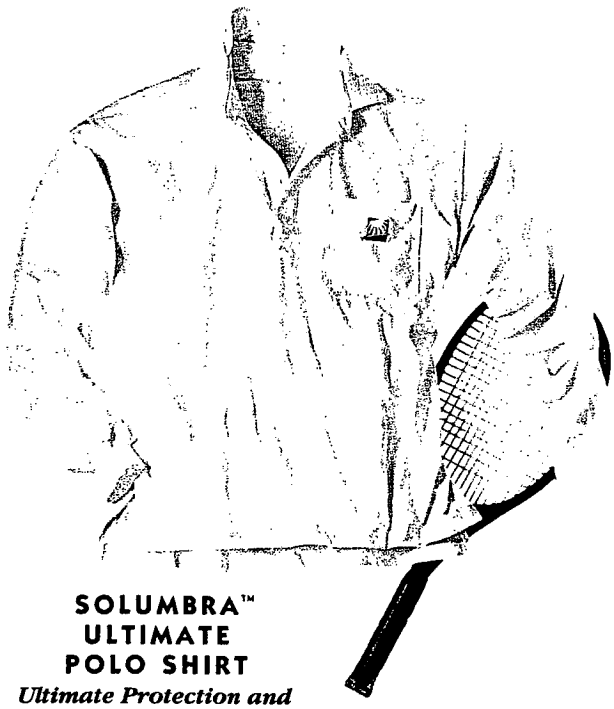
Featuring Solumbra Ultra Sun Protective Clothing, the only scientifically tested and proven sun protective clothing that meets published sun protective apparel guidelines.

THESE ARE COPIES OF SELECT PAGES FROM THE ORIGINAL 1992 SUN PRECAUTIONS CATALOG.

X SHAUN HUGHES

RAENA K. BENNETT
STATE OF WASHINGTON

Raena K. Bennett 5/26/05



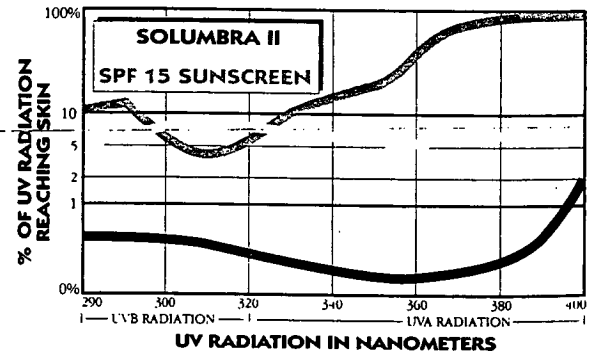
SOLUMBRA™ ULTIMATE POLO SHIRT

Ultimate Protection and Ultimate Comfort

We've named this the Ultimate Polo Shirt because it offers the highest UV protection of any summer weight clothing we've tested. Made of luxurious Solumbra II fabric with an SPF that's nearly off the charts. Its flip-up collar protects your neck — just fold it down into its hidden collar pocket when you don't need the protection. With all-way stretch built in, you couldn't find a more comfortable sport shirt anywhere. The Ultimate Polo keeps you protected, cool and comfortable while playing tennis, golf or any active sport.

In White, Unisex sizes XS, S, M, L, XL. Item #1290, $119.95.

SOLUMBRA II FABRIC



Solumbra II fabric offers powerful protection across both the UVB and the UVA spectrum of ultraviolet light. It outperforms any sunscreen we've found, plus it protects against UVA radiation. It outperforms all summer-weight fabrics we've tested, too. The UV blocking data can be converted to SPF values — Solumbra II fabric provides significantly greater than 30+ SPF protection, even when damp or wet.

SIZING CHARTS

ADULT

WOMEN				SOLUMBRA SIZING	MEN		
SIZE	BUST	WAIST	HIPS		SIZE	CHEST	WAIST
4	33 1/2	24 1/2	36	**XS**	XS	32-34	26-28
6	34 1/2	25 1/2	37				
8	35 1/2	26 1/2	38	**S**	S	34-36	29-31
10	36 1/2	27 1/2	39				
12	38	29	40 1/2	**M**	M	37-40	32-34
14	39 1/2	30 1/2	42				
				L	L	41-44	36-38
				XL	XL	46	40

CHILDREN

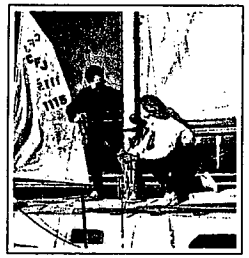
SIZE	INCHES TALL	WEIGHT (LBS)
1	26-31	17-23
2	32-36	24-33
4	37-40	34-38
6	43-46	44-49
8	50-53	59-70
10	54-57	72-85
12	58-61	87-100

SHIPPING/HANDLING

Please add the appropriate amounts to your order subtotal (Continental U.S.)

ORDER SUBTOTAL	PLEASE ADD	ORDER SUBTOTAL	PLEASE ADD
UNDER $25	$3.90	$100-$149.99	$6.90
$25-$49.99	$4.90	$150 OR MORE	$7.90
$50-$99.99	$5.90		

SUN PRECAUTIONS™
Call to Order
1-800-882-7860
1-800-UVB-SUNØ



page 6

page 9

page 12

page 14

SUN PRECAUTIONS, INC.
219 FIRST AVENUE NORTH, SUITE 601
SEATTLE, WA 98109
1-800-882-7860

Sun Precautions

- Shop Sun Precautions
- Online Catalog
- About Sun Precautions
- Retail Stores

search

- Shop Online
  - Shop by Activity
  - Unisex
  - Women's
  - Kid's
  - Shirts
  - Pants
  - Jackets
  - Hats
  - Accessories
  - Sunscreens
  - Web Specials
- About Us
- Customer Service

Shopping Bag

Product Description

Women's Ultimate Polo

This sun protective favorite has all of the features you've always loved—mesh panel under the arms and back yoke for ventilation, soft knit collar and cuffs for comfort—plus now a covered placket and collar stand for crispness. Tuck in or wear out—then go.

Style #1050K05 $74.95

Click here to view our Solumbra Sizing Chart!

View Larger Image
View Customer Photo

Available Colors:

APP 166

White Maize

Color Select Color

Size Select Size Quantity 1 ADD TO ORDER

Click here to view our Solumbra Sizing Chart!

Click here to see a chart of all Solumbra colors. Colors on the web are only approximate, and may vary from the actual garment.

Shopping Options	Contact Us	Your Account	Customer Service
Shop Online	Send an e-mail	Shopping Bag	Returns/Exchanges
Online Catalog	1.800.882.7860	My Acccount	Shipping Info
Request Catalog	Jobs		Gift Certificates
Retail Stores			Gift Wrapping
			Product Care
			Links

©2000-2005 Sun Precautions, Inc.

1.800.882.7860 | FREE catalog

Sun Precautions®
MEDICAL SOLUTIONS FOR SUN SENSITIVE AND SUN SENSIBLE PEOPLE

1.800.882.7860
1.888.SOLUMBRA

Search

HOME | INTRO | FREE CATALOG | PRODUCTS | SPECIALS | ORDERING | MY ACCOUNT | RETAIL STORES | JOBS | CONTACT US

View Larger Image
View Customer Photo

Ultimate Polo™

This is no ordinary polo, because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft knit blend.

Style #1060W05 $74.95

Click here to view our Solumbra Sizing Chart!

Regular Sizes—SOLIDS

* Azure available in L and XL only.

Available Colors:

White

Color Select Color

Size Select Size Quantity 1

ADD TO ORDER

Tall Sizes—SOLIDS

* Azure available in T/L only.

Available Colors:

White

Color Select Color

Size Select Size Quantity 1

ADD TO ORDER

Regular Sizes—INDIGO STRIPED COLLARS

* 3XL in Stone with Striped Collar only.
* Crimson with Striped Collar available in S only.

Available Colors:

White Stone Corona Crimson

Color Select Color

Size Select Size Quantity 1

ADD TO ORDER

Tall Sizes—INDIGO STRIPED COLLARS

Available Colors:

Stone

APP 168

Color Stone/Indigo

ADD TO ORDER

Size Select Size **Quantity** 1

Click here to view our Solumbra Sizing Chart!

Click here to see a chart of all Solumbra colors. Colors on the web are only approximate, and may vary from colors shown above.

©1995-2005 Sun Precautions. All rights reserved.
www.sunprecautions.com

Ultimate Polo Price List
Interrogatory #8

1992	$119.95	1290 Solumbra Ultimate Polo Shirt
1993	$74.95	1306 Ultimate Polo
1994	$74.95	1406 Ultimate Polo
1995	$74.95	1506 Ultimate Polo
1996	$74.95	1606 Ultimate Polo
1997	$74.95	1706 Ultimate Polo
	$74.95	1704 Striped Ultimate Polo
1998	$74.95	1806 Ultimate Polo
	$74.95	1804 Striped Ultimate Polo
1999	$74.95	1906 Ultimate Polo
	$74.95	1904 Striped Ultimate Polo
2000	$74.95	1006 Ultimate Polo
2001	$74.95	1060K01 Ultimate Polo
2002	$74.95	1060A02 Ultimate Polo (Solid)
	$74.95	1060B02 Ultimate Polo (Indigo Striped Collar)
	$74.95	1050K02 Women's Ultimate Polo
2003	$74.95	1060A03 Ultimate Polo (Solid)
	$74.95	1060B03 Ultimate Polo (Indigo Striped Collar)
	$74.95	1050K03 Women's Ultimate Polo
2004	$74.95	1060A04 Ultimate Polo (Solid)
	$74.95	1060B04 Ultimate Polo (Indigo Striped Collar)
	$74.95	1050K04 Women's Ultimate Polo
2005	$74.95	1060A04 Ultimate Polo (Solid)
	$74.95	1060B04 Ultimate Polo (Indigo Striped Collar)
	$74.95	1050K04 Women's Ultimate Polo

Gold Wing Product Reviews

by Mark & Carm Hornstein

Home Page

Product Review Listing

News Releases

E-mail Mark & Carm

Sun Precautions

"Sun Precautions"

This company specializes in clothing for hot, *hot* weather and especially if you are susceptible to sunburn. We have the "Super Active Shirts" and they really are cool for riding on the bike. First of all, they have a high back collar, zippered neck gusset, mesh ventilated front panel, extending all the way up to the shoulder seam, which permits air to enter and cool the skin before exiting out the back. The mesh panel under the vented back yoke wicks perspiration away from the body and allows air to enter the garment, keeping you dry and comfortable. The underarm ventilation is strategically located to promote maximum airflow and to protect you from the sun. The wide mesh inserts extend from body to cuff, scooping air in while we ride. They have extra long sleeves and fabric covered elastic cuffs. They come in various colors and really look and feel good. Carm machine-washes ours, and they are holding up fine. They are the best shirts we have found to ride in hot or warm weather. They can be obtained from Sun Precautions, Inc., 2815 Wetmore Ave., Everett, WA 98201, (800) 882-7860 or fax (206) 303-0836. Check out their web page by clicking on their button to the left or on any of the photos.

Sun Precautions® Ultimate Polo shirts are quite the thing for those hot days that we ride in. Carm & I used these shirts on our trip to Key West, Florida recently. Like their "Super Active" shirts that I reviewed above, their technical features make it cool, sun protective and with the mesh panels under the arms and back yoke that wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. The collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches. You get what you pay for when you purchase this shirt for $74.95 by calling 1-800-882-7860. "Sun Precautions, Inc., has received FDA clearance to market its Solumbra clothing for sun protection and is allowed to claim an SPF of 30 for its products. Check out their web site by clicking on their button to the left or on the any of the photos.

Powered By
ZyWeb

WEARABLES business

America's Largest Cap Source
www.ottocap.com
800-826-8903
Otto Cap

SEE PAGE 4

SUBSCRIBE HERE
Back Issues

WEARABLES BUSINESS
2004-2005
SourceBook
Online Directory
Search Here

Wearables Business
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Home
Advertiser Index
Industry Events Calendar
2004-2005 SourceBook
Subscribe
Catalogs
Newsletters
RN Database
Advertiser Info
Rent Our Lists
Stitches
Profitable Embroider

Fabric trends On the move and confirmed at the IFFE

Sep 1, 1998 12:00 PM
Diane and Bob Wanger

Jeff Rundles
Editor
Bio | E-mail

Search > GO

NAUMD's Annual Convention is Vital to Your Uniform Business Success

EMAIL THIS ARTICLE

variety
the children's charity
TOGETHER, MAKING A DIFFERENCE

Textile Division

Are fabric trends really on the move? You betcha they are! With the support of technological advancements, new fabric trends are very much on the move. However, as most will agree, when one mentions "high-tech" it usually conjures up clinical looks, lacking the warmth to attract consumers of apparel. But times really are a'changin', and this holds true in the textile industry where new fabrics are increasingly beautiful - and we can thank technology for much of that beauty.

Indeed,textile collections are now taking advantage of technological progress,and it's nice to know that as we come closer to the new millenium,manufacturers and retailers are recognizing that consumers are losing their distaste and fear of technology as well. They are learning of the beauty technology can offer in fabrics and hopefully they will embrace its wonderful possibilities, for it should be seen as a life-enhancer and not as a threat.

It is expected that high-tech's role will change from that of a source offering "high-performance perfection" to that of acting as a conduit, allowing for individual expression and creativity.

Practicality is also a part of high-tech advantages, and this can be noted in the growing trends and needs for items such as fire-retardant textiles, as well as the important area of reflective materials which are utilized by those who feel it wise to be visible at night.

We like the way designers are incorporating decorative embellishments in their collections (embroidery, screenprinting, transfers and appliques), but only if those embellishments are of significance. Designers are opting for simplicity - pure lines - and are demanding fine handwork, and this is gradually replacing minimalism.

The importance of fleece continues to grow, and when it is combined with spandex the loops are caused to stand up a little, and this gives the poly/cotton fleece a very soft hand. Companies, such as Vantage Custom Classics, have seen fit to embroider fleece with great and exciting results. Plush products of every description are in demand - items such as velvet, velour, sherpa, corduroy and nubby textured fabrics.

One of the hottest items in today's market has turned out to be stretch cotton when combined with Lycra. Hemp also has good vibes for those selling it, as do crinkled looks, laundered concepts, washed-out colors and tie-dye effects.

Far Eastern motifs - dragons, bamboo and, naturally, brocades - are popular. The use of sequins, beading, embroidery and flocking on sheer mesh, chiffon and now on linen is adding that upscale look to collections.

Linen has been in the spotlight at the European textile shows, and as most are aware, it has a rising profile here in the States. Classic linens and linen blends for dresses, shirts and sportswear have become a definite fashion contender as we look to Spring and Summer '99. Many of the new linen

APP 176

blends offer wrinkle resistance, which is more acceptable in a wide variety of products.

Another area of interest is in good-looking, double-faced fabrics, which are attractive on either the left or right side. Collections are also having success with multicolored striated effects, and boucle yarns for additional surface interest. Changeant, or iridescent color effects, have continued to be strong, and the new highly dimensional crinkle surface concepts have a fresh look, as do linens using textured yarns.

Luxury is one of the key words as we look ahead to the Spring '99 season. In fact, 1999 will be the year of luxury fibers, fabrics and apparel. There will be bantamweight cashmeres, doupioni silks and precious fiber blends.

Sourcing fabrics The trends we've discussed were corroborated at the annual International Fashion Fabric Exhibition (IFFE) which took place in late April at the Javits Convention Center in New York City. As could be expected, this was a show which presented textile collections of rare beauty.

Jonathan Larkin, Show Director for the Larkin Group, organizers of the IFFE, points out that companies from around the world, "...rely on this Show as their No. 1 sourcing event."

No wonder companies consider it so important. There were over 650 exhibitors representing apparel and home furnishing textile makers, textile CAD/CAM providers and trim purveyors, and they were met by more than 12,000 attendees who showed up from all 50 states and more than 50 countries.

"The IFFE continues to mature and now includes many of the industry's best textile and trim suppliers," adds Larkin. "As America's biggest sourcing event, we anticipate that the diversity of exhibitors at IFFE, along with our extensive seminar series, gives attendees the world's best sourcing options and direction."

High-tech solutions At the conference and show, we took the time to visit with several of the people manning booths to see what is happening on the fabric front. What comes across loud and clear is that new computer-based technologies are speeding up the way in which garment manufacturers can try out new fabric designs and get to production. This can be important in a wearables world where fashion trends come up - and fade away - as quickly as a new movie or a sports figure. Promotional apparel distributors may find their favorite manufacturers in a much better position to offer more custom fabrics and quicker turnaround as a result of the technology displayed.

According to Kerry Malloy, sales manager of Gerber Garment Technology, Inc. (GGT) the Company's new DCS 1500 Sample Cutter is a quick and efficient sample room solution. "This compact, plug'n play, turnkey system can be installed in a design office or sample room in less than a day. Operator training is quick and efficient because an operator can cut and mark in a fraction of the time it would normally take by hand, and with a much higher degree of accuracy. It enables a company to produce samples, prototypes, or short production runs with little disruption to business flow or production.

"This system," Malloy continues, "is driven by a Windows-based software program, which easily integrates with AccuMark and most other CAD packages. In line with this, I should point out that a fast-growing segment of the sewn goods industry is Made-to-Measure (MTM), in which items are custom-made to an individual's style and fit. MTM includes such applications as suits, shirts, uniforms, wet suits, flight suits and furniture. The DCS 1500 Sample Cutter works splendidly with the AccuMark Made-

to-Measure System."

The Dalco Athletic stand was active, and Michael Carter, VP of sales, says, "We have found that the use of color, texture and shape challenges our creative senses and provides an endless resource from which we may create. There are numerous ways we work with our customers, and one of them is the use of Dalco's EasyStitch program. This program allows one to automatically zig-zag or satin stitch custom-cut appliques using automated embroidery equipment."

At the stand of ENCAD Inc. of San Diego, Director of Marketing Communications David Larson explains that the company is demonstrating its first ENCAD Digital Textile System consisting of the ENCAD 1500 TX Printer; ENCAD TX Print color-management and image-processing software; ENCAD TX Inks; and specially-coated ENCAD Textiles.

"Our low-cost inkjet system enables fabric designers to sample, print and refine their designs directly on a variety of popular fabrics right after the initial design concept is completed," says Larson. "It allows rapid turnaround, cost-savings, and in-house control of proprietary designs."

Saying that global trends are growing around the world is obviously redundant, but we want to stress the point as this was done for us when we visited the booth of Linas of Lithuania. This company is offering a wide range of linens, right in line with current trends as to colors and quality. Dalla Zvirblyte, a company rep in the booth, tells us, "Linas was founded in 1957, and in 1993 the enterprise became a joint stock company. It is now the largest linen textile producer in the Baltic States with reference to sales and markets.

"Our annual capacity," Zvirblyte adds, "is 8 million metres of linen." The company weaves linen and linen/cotton blends in white, as well as dyed and printed fabrics for garments and interiors. Of these fabrics, 60 percent of production is exported to Denmark, Germany, USA, Sweden, France, England, Italy, Finland and other countries. With the increasing interest in the use of linen, this show is proving of much interest to us, for we are making contact with a wide range of buyers from here and around the world."

It was learned, in talking with the spokesperson at Computer Design, Inc., that the U4ia (Euphoria) program provides customers with innovative methods for design, marketing, communications and production. "Whether you are working with two-dimensional or three-dimensional images, U4ia will shorten your design time, enhance your marketing and presentations, communicate your ideas, and accurately execute your design in production," says the Computer design agent.

"Our software products include U4ia Graphic," she adds. "This program contains core tools for the U4ia system and is required to run the Premier, Prints, Production, Knits and Wovens modules. The module is an advanced painting and image-enhancement tool set. It has exceptional tools for building custom PANTONE palettes, reducing continuous-toned images, cleaning-up and recoloring artwork and print designs, creating masks, and inputting and outputting your work.

The IFFE was well attended, active and rewarding. But most importantly it helped to confirm trends which the industry has been expecting. Yes indeed, high-tech is very much with us and making its presence felt in a very constructive and positive way. After all, as a result of high-tech advances collections of textiles are a thing of beauty.

Diane and Bob Wanger are international free-lance writers based in New Hampshire with nearly 30 years of experience in the apparel and footwear

APP 178

industries as designers.

What with one of the hottest summers on record just winding down, and people throughout the United States now quite experienced at dodging the blazing sun, Wearables Business, in hot pursuit of relief, discovered a new sun-protective fabric and line of wearables that offers a surprisingly fashionable alternative.

Solumbra 30+ SPF Ultra Sun Protective Clothing from Sun Precautions Inc. of Everett, Wash., is based on a patented fabric invented by the company's founder and president, Shaun Hughes. According to company literature, Hughes, in the early 1980s, was diagnosed with malignant melanoma, a form of skin cancer which is potentially life-threatening. His life was spared through treatment, but he emerged as a person obviously sensitive to the damaging rays of the sun and sensitized to the need for creating something to help other people similarly situated.

Leslie Jones, a marketing associate for the company, says that the fabric is nylon based, and that the protection is built in. "There's no coating for the protection," she says, "because a coating can wear off or wash off."

Since the fabric is patented and proprietary, Jones would say little more about its makeup. However, company literature claims that a typical summer shirt provides sun protection of only SPF 7, with some, like an all-cotton gardening shirt, having protection in the SPF 3 range. And Jones notes, most other fabrics experience a decrease in sun protection when wet, whereas Solumbra continues to protect over SPF 30 when soaked.

Also, the Solumbra fabric is quite light. The company sent WB its Super Active Shirt, which features a high collar, a quarter zip placket, breathable vents on the front and back, and mesh panels under the arms. The fabric has the feel of light cotton, with a very soft hand, and it is incredibly light - much lighter than it looks.

Sun Precaution's catalog features a full range of wearables, including safari shirts, polos, water shirts designed for use while swimming, henleys and tees - all, of course, long-sleeve - as well as a variety of pants and leggings. In addition, there are several wide-brim hats made of Solumbra, straw hats completely lied with Solumbra, long skirts for women, Solumbra parasols, and a number of items for children. Also, the firm offers specialty items to add with non Solumbra garments, such things as Solumbra sleeves to be worn with short-sleeve shirts, head wraps, face and hand guards, and gloves.

The items are all quite fashionable and colorful, however they are not inexpensive. The Ultimate Polo, for instance - featured in the catalog as a golf item - goes for $74.95, the same price listed for the Men's Tailored Pants made of Solumbra.

Jones explains that Solumbra products are sold through the catalog (call 800-882-7860 or visit www.sunprecautions.com for information), and retail at one store in Hawaii, a Solumbra store in La Jolla, Calif., and at the company store in Seattle. In addition, the garments are available through many physician's offices, and at such special medical facilities as the John Wayne Cancer Center in California and the Mayo Clinic in Minnesota. The entire line is made in the U.S.

Jones adds that there is no wholesale or quantity pricing strategy at this time. Many of the items in the catalog are embroidered with the Sun Precaution's logo, however the firm, she says, has done no research on the acceptability of embroidery or screenprinting to the garments.

APP 179

Want to use this article? Click here for options!

© 2005, PRIMEDIA Business Magazines & Media Inc.

Back to Top

Key: Paid Content Enhanced for the Web

Contact Us For Advertisers For Search Partners Privacy Policy Subscribe

© 2005 Primedia, Inc. All rights reserved.

U. S. Trademark Applications and Registrations
Mark: ULTIMATE POLO

Conducted by: Barb Lang
Date: September 13, 2002

File 226:TRADEMARKSCAN(R)-US FED OG=020910/AP=020812
(c) 2002 Thomson & Thomson
***File 226: *File 226: Preliminary Records through 8/23/02. * See HELP NEWS**
for info. on UD=19991026 and changes to AP=9999.

```
   Set  Items  Description
   ---  -----  -----------
```

Exact trademark search for ULTIMATE POLO
? S ET=ULTIMATE POLO
S1 0 ET=ULTIMATE POLO

9 records containing ULTIMAT and POL as a whole word, prefix, suffix or mid-word string
? S TR=ULTIMAT? AND TR=POL?
2864 TR=ULTIMAT?
13604 TR=POL?
S2 9 TR=ULTIMAT? AND TR=POL?

2/19/1
DIALOG(R)File 226:TRADEMARKSCAN(R)-US FED
(c) 2002 Thomson & Thomson. All rts. reserv.

06357892
LOUVERWOOD THE ULTIMATE POLYMER SHUTTER
INTL CLASS: 20 (Furniture & Articles Not Otherwise Classified)
U.S. CLASS: 2 (Receptacles)
13 (Hardware, Plumbing, Steam-fitting Supplies)
22 (Games, Toys, & Sporting Goods)
25 (Locks & Safes)
32 (Furniture & Upholstery)
50 (Merchandise Not Otherwise Classified)
STATUS: Pending; Publication/Registration Review Complete; Intent to Use - Application; Intent To Use - Current
GOODS/SERVICES: WINDOW COVERINGS, NAMELY INTERIOR WINDOW SHUTTERS AND BLINDS
SERIAL NO.: 76-357,892
FILED: January 11, 2002
ORIGINAL APPLICANT: LOUVER SHOP, INC., THE (Georgia Corporation), 203 CHESTERA ROAD, DAHLONEGA, GA (Georgia), 30533, USA (United States of America)
DISCLAIMS: "THE ULTIMATE POLYMER SHUTTER"
FILING CORRESPONDENT: RAYMOND O. LINKER, JR , RAYMOND O. LINKER, JR, ALSTON & BIRD LLP, BANK OF AMERICA PLAZA, 101 SOUTH TRYON STREET SUITE 4000, CHARLOTTE, NC 28280-4000

2/19/2
DIALOG(R)File 226:TRADEMARKSCAN(R)-US FED
(c) 2002 Thomson & Thomson. All rts. reserv.

06320836 * TRADEMARK IMAGE AVAILABLE *

THE METROPOLITAN ULTIMATE APARTMENTS and Design
INTL CLASS: 36 (Insurance & Financial Services)
U.S. CLASS: 100 (Miscellaneous Service Marks)
101 (Advertising & Business Services)
102 (Financial & Insurance Services)
STATUS: Pending; Non-Final Action - Mailed; Intent to Use - Application; Intent To Use - Current
GOODS/SERVICES: LEASING AND MANAGEMENT OF RESIDENTIAL LUXURY APARTMENT BUILDINGS
SERIAL NO.: 76-320,836
FILED: October 4, 2001
ORIGINAL APPLICANT: KSI SERVICES, INC. (Virginia Corporation), 2230 GALLOWS ROAD SUITE 100, DUNN LORING, VA (Virginia), 22027, USA (United States of America)
DISCLAIMS: APARTMENTS
FILING CORRESPONDENT: J. MICHAEL CLEARY , J. MICHAEL CLEARY, CLEARY & KOMEN, LLP, 600 PENNSYLVANIA AVE SE STE 200, WASHINGTON DC 20003-4344

THE METROPOLITAN
ULTIMATE APARTMENTS

2/19/3
DIALOG(R)File 226:TRADEMARKSCAN(R)-US FED
(c) 2002 Thomson & Thomson. All rts. reserv.

05193677
PURE POLYMER - THE ULTIMATE ADHESIVE
INTL CLASS: 1 (Chemicals)
U.S. CLASS: 1 (Raw Or Partly Prepared Materials)
5 (Adhesives)
6 (Chemicals & Chemical Compositions)
10 (Fertilizers)
26 (Measuring & Scientific Appliances)
46 (Foods & Ingredients of Foods)
STATUS: Abandoned - Failure To Respond; Intent to Use - Application; Intent To Use - Current
GOODS/SERVICES: SINGLE COMPONENT SOLVENT BASED CLEAR ADHESIVE FOR CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR PURPOSES
SERIAL NO.: 75-193,677
FILED: November 5, 1996
ABANDONED: September 29, 1998
ORIGINAL APPLICANT: GEOCEL CORPORATION (Indiana Corporation),

53280 MARINA DRIVE, ELKHART, IN (Indiana), 46515, USA (United States of America)
FILING CORRESPONDENT: GERARD T GALLAGHER, BARNES & THORNBURG, 600 1ST SOURCE BANK CENTER, 100 NORTH MICHIGAN ST, SOUTH BEND IN 46601

2/19/4
DIALOG(R)File 226:TRADEMARKSCAN(R)-US FED
(c) 2002 Thomson & Thomson. All rts. reserv.

05190168 * TRADEMARK IMAGE AVAILABLE *
T'AI CHI STEP ONE <EXTREMES, POLARITY, GRAND ULTIMATE> and Design
INTL CLASS: 41 (Education & Entertainment Services)
T&T INTL CLASS: 25 (Clothing)
U.S. CLASS: 100 (Miscellaneous Service Marks)
101 (Advertising & Business Services)
107 (Education & Entertainment Services)
T&T U.S. CLASS: 39 (Clothing)
STATUS: Registered
GOODS/SERVICES: PROVIDING T'AI CHI CLASSES
SERIAL NO.: 75-190,168
REG. NO.: 2,170,810
REGISTERED: July 7, 1998
FIRST USE: February 20, 1978 (Intl Class 41)
FIRST COMMERCE: February 20, 1978 (Intl Class 41)
FILED: October 30, 1996
PUBLISHED: April 14, 1998
ORIGINAL APPLICANT: LEW, MARIE SAULINO (United States Individual) , 1222 FLORENCEDALE AVE., YOUNGSTOWN, OH (Ohio), 44505, USA (United States of America)
OWNER AT PUBLICATION: LEW, MARIE SAULINO (United States Individual), 1222 FLORENCEDALE AVE., YOUNGSTOWN, OH (Ohio), 44505, USA (United States of America)
ORIGINAL REGISTRANT: LEW, MARIE SAULINO (United States Individual), 1222 FLORENCEDALE AVE., YOUNGSTOWN, OH (Ohio), 44505, USA (United States of America)
DISCLAIMS: "T'AI CHI" AND THE REPRESENTATION OF THE YIN-YANG SYMBOL
FULL TEXT TRANSLATION: THE ENGLIGH TRANSLATION OF "T'AI CHI" IS "EXTREMES, POLARITY, GRAND ULTIMATE".
FILING CORRESPONDENT: DOROTHEA J KINGSBURY , DOROTHEA J KINGSBURY , 250 HILLTOP BLDG, 5031 MAYFIELD RD, LYNDHURST OH 44124

2/19/5
DIALOG(R)File 226:TRADEMARKSCAN(R)-US FED
(c) 2002 Thomson & Thomson. All rts. reserv.

05190167 * TRADEMARK IMAGE AVAILABLE *
T'AI CHI STEP ONE <EXTREMES, POLARITY, GRAND ULTIMATE> and Design
INTL CLASS: 25 (Clothing)
T&T INTL CLASS: 41 (Education & Entertainment Services)
U.S. CLASS: 22 (Games, Toys, & Sporting Goods)
39 (Clothing)
T&T U.S. CLASS: 107 (Education & Entertainment Services)
STATUS: Registered
GOODS/SERVICES: T-SHIRTS, SWEATSHIRTS
SERIAL NO.: 75-190,167
REG. NO.: 2,095,287
REGISTERED: September 9, 1997
FIRST USE: February 20, 1978 (Intl Class 25)
FIRST COMMERCE: February 20, 1978 (Intl Class 25)
FILED: October 30, 1996
PUBLISHED: June 17, 1997
ORIGINAL APPLICANT: LEW, MARIE SAULINO (United States Individual) , 1222 FLORENCEDALE AVE., YOUNGSTOWN, OH (Ohio), 44505, USA (United States of America)
OWNER AT PUBLICATION: LEW, MARIE SAULINO (United States Individual), 1222 FLORENCEDALE AVE., YOUNGSTOWN, OH (Ohio), 44505, USA (United States of America)
ORIGINAL REGISTRANT: LEW, MARIE SAULINO (United States Individual), 1222 FLORENCEDALE AVE., YOUNGSTOWN, OH (Ohio), 44505, USA (United States of America)
FULL TEXT TRANSLATION: THE SUITABLE TRANSLATIONS FOR THE FOREIGN WORDS, "T'AI CHI" ARE AS FOLLOWS - "EXTREMES", "POLARITY", AND "GRAND ULTIMATE".
FILING CORRESPONDENT: DOROTHEA J KINGSBURY , DOROTHEA J KINGSBURY , 250 HILLTOP BLDG, 5031 MAYFIELD RD, LYNDHURST OH 44124

T'ai Chi Step One

陳家太極拳

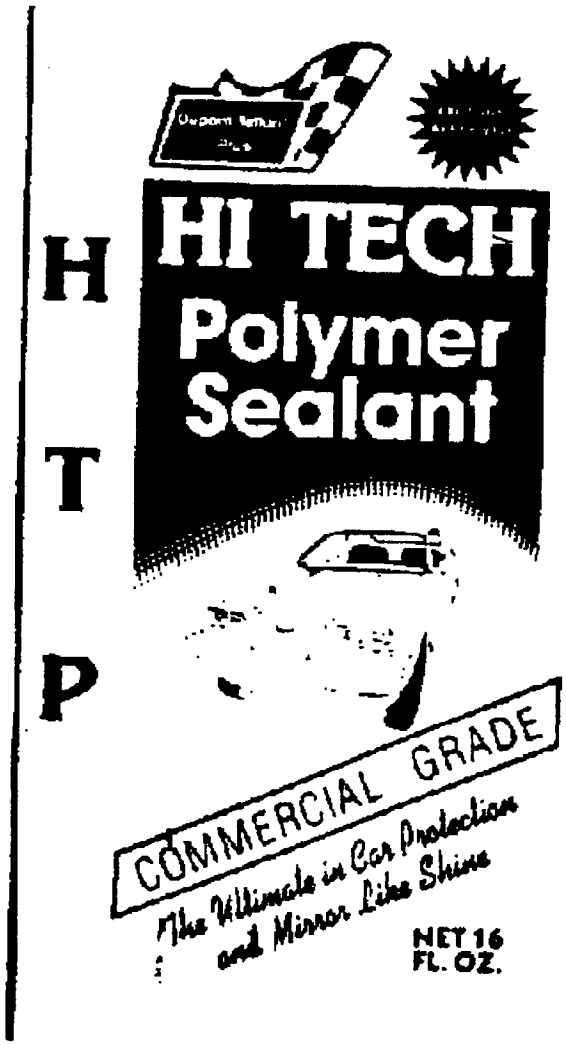
2/19/6
DIALOG(R)File 226:TRADEMARKSCAN(R)-US FED
(c) 2002 Thomson & Thomson. All rts. reserv.

04005689
THE ULTIMATE STOP AND STARE AUTOMOBILE POLISH
INTL CLASS: 3 (Cosmetics & Cleaning Preparations)
U.S. CLASS: 4 (Abrasives & Polishing Materials)
STATUS: Cancelled - Section 8; Intent to Use - Application
GOODS/SERVICES: RESTORING PREPARATIONS FOR AUTOMOBILES AND OTHER VEHICLES
SERIAL NO.: 74-005,689
REG. NO.: 1,631,993
REGISTERED: January 15, 1991
FIRST USE: February 2, 1990 (Intl Class 3)
FIRST COMMERCE: February 2, 1990 (Intl Class 3)
FILED: November 28, 1989
PUBLISHED: June 19, 1990
CANCELLED IN OG: July 22, 1997
CANCELLATION RECORDED: June 13, 1997
CANCELLATION SEC.: 8
ORIGINAL APPLICANT: TURTLE WAX, INC. (Illinois Corporation), 5655 WEST 73RD STREET, CHICAGO, IL (Illinois), 60638, USA (United States of America)
OWNER AT PUBLICATION: TURTLE WAX, INC. (Illinois Corporation),

5655 WEST 73RD STREET, CHICAGO, IL (Illinois), 60638, USA
(United States of America)
ORIGINAL REGISTRANT: TURTLE WAX, INC. (Illinois Corporation),
5655 WEST 73RD STREET, CHICAGO, IL (Illinois), 60638, USA
(United States of America)
EXTRA STATUS DATA: INTENT TO USE APPLICATION
DISCLAIMS: "AUTOMOBILE POLISH"
OTHER U.S. REGISTRATIONS: 1448071
FILING CORRESPONDENT: PHILIP J. ZADEIK, BAKER & MCKENZIE, ONE
PRUDENTIAL PLAZA, CHICAGO, IL 60601

2/19/7
DIALOG(R)File 226:TRADEMARKSCAN(R)-US FED
(c) 2002 Thomson & Thomson. All rts. reserv.

03762947 * TRADEMARK IMAGE AVAILABLE *
HI TECH POLYMER SEALANT COMMERCIAL GRADE THE ULTIMATE IN CAR PROTECTION AND
MIRROR LIKESHINE and Design
INTL CLASS: 2 (Paints)
U.S. CLASS: 6 (Chemicals & Chemical Compositions)
16 (Protective & Decorative Coatings)
STATUS: Abandoned - Failure To Respond
GOODS/SERVICES: HI TECH POLYMER SEALANT, FABRIC CLEANER, RUBBING
COMPOUND, WINDSHIELD REPELLANT AND CHROME CLEANER
SERIAL NO.: 73-762,947
FIRST USE: July 29, 1988 (Intl Class 2)
FIRST COMMERCE: July 29, 1988 (Intl Class 2)
FILED: November 10, 1988
ABANDONED: September 27, 1989
ORIGINAL APPLICANT: ROGERS, RICHARD F. (United States Individual)
; D/B/A/ HART PROMOTIONS, P.O. BOX 10348, DETROIT, MI
(Michigan), 48210, USA (United States of America)
FILING CORRESPONDENT: RICHARD F. ROGERS, P.O. BOX 10348, DETROIT,
MI 48210



2/19/8
DIALOG(R)File 226:TRADEMARKSCAN(R)-US FED
(c) 2002 Thomson & Thomson. All rts. reserv.

03580755
THE ULTIMATE SKI POLE
INTL CLASS: 28 (Toys & Sporting Goods)
U.S. CLASS: 22 (Games, Toys, & Sporting Goods)
STATUS: Cancelled - Section 8
GOODS/SERVICES: SKI POLES
SERIAL NO.: 73-580,755
REG. NO.: 1,434,046
REGISTERED: March 24, 1987
FIRST USE: March 1983 (Intl Class 28)
FIRST COMMERCE: November 13, 1984 (Intl Class 28)
FILED: February 3, 1986
PUBLISHED: December 30, 1986
CANCELLED IN OG: November 9, 1993
CANCELLATION RECORDED: September 27, 1993
CANCELLATION SEC.: 8
ORIGINAL APPLICANT: NUNNO CORPORATION, LTD. (California Corporation), P.O. BOX 368, PASO ROBLES, CA (California),

93447, USA (United States of America)
OWNER AT PUBLICATION: NUNNO CORPORATION, LTD. (California Corporation), P.O. BOX 368, PASO ROBLES, CA (California), 93447, USA (United States of America)
ORIGINAL REGISTRANT: NUNNO CORPORATION, LTD. (California Corporation), P.O. BOX 368, PASO ROBLES, CA (California), 93447, USA (United States of America)
FILING CORRESPONDENT: GARY M. ANDERSON, LYON & LYON, 611 WEST SIXTH STREET, 34TH FLOOR, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90017

2/19/9
DIALOG(R)File 226:TRADEMARKSCAN(R)-US FED
(c) 2002 Thomson & Thomson. All rts. reserv.

03331590 * TRADEMARK IMAGE AVAILABLE *
ULTIMATE L LIFE ONE POLICY FOR LIFE. Stylized Letters
INTL CLASS: 36 (Insurance & Financial Services)
U.S. CLASS: 102 (Financial & Insurance Services)
STATUS: Cancelled - Section 8
GOODS/SERVICES: INSURANCE UNDERWRITING SERVICES
SERIAL NO.: 73-331,590
REG. NO.: 1,222,874
REGISTERED: January 4, 1983
FIRST USE: January 1, 1981 (Intl Class 36)
FIRST COMMERCE: January 1, 1981 (Intl Class 36)
FILED: October 7, 1981
PUBLISHED: October 12, 1982
CANCELLED IN OG: July 11, 1989
CANCELLATION RECORDED: June 2, 1989
CANCELLATION SEC.: 8
LAST LISTED OWNER: OCCIDENTAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH CAROLINA, RALEIGH, N.C.
CLAIMS: -9-APPLICANT DISCLAIMS THE WORDS "ULTIMATE LIFE ONE POLICY FOR LIFE" APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.*
DISCLAIMS: APPLICANT DISCLAIMS THE WORDS "ULTIMATE LIFE ONE POLICY FOR LIFE" APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

ULTIMATE
L
Life
ONE POLICY FOR LIFE.

0 records containing ULTIMAT and POLO as a whole word, prefix, suffix or mid-word string

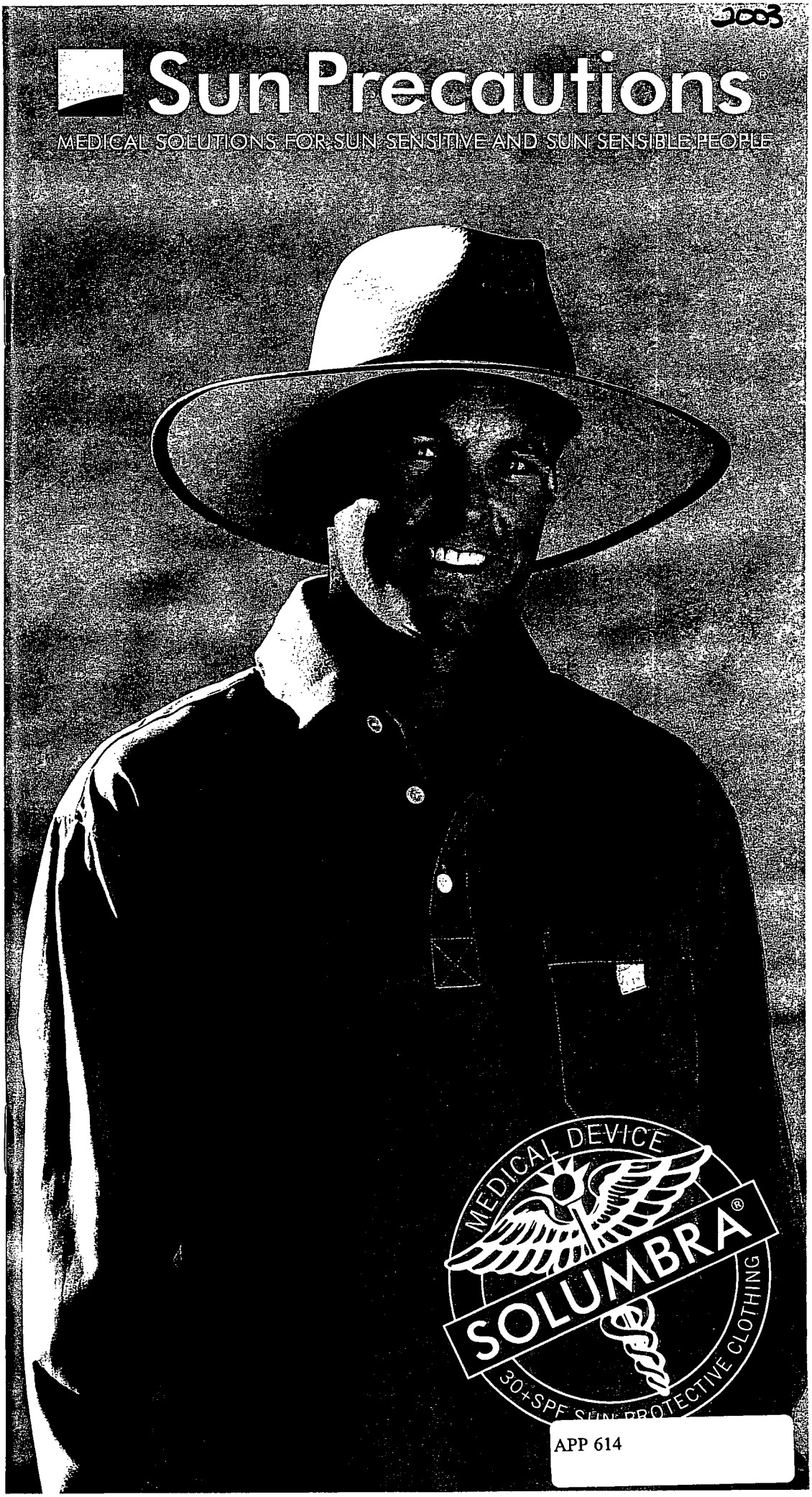
```
? S TR=ULTIMAT? AND TR=POLO?
        2864  TR=ULTIMAT?
         734  TR=POLO?
   S3      0  TR=ULTIMAT? AND TR=POLO?
```

138 records containing POLO as a whole word or prefix, limited to selected classes and selected goods

```
? S POLO?
   S4    590  POLO?

? S S4 NOT S1
         590  S4
           0  S1
   S5    590  S4 NOT S1

? S S5 AND IC=25
         590  S5
      260314  IC=25
   S6    166  S5 AND IC=25

? S S6 AND GS=(SHIRT? OR CLOTH? OR HAT? OR PANT?)
         166  S6
      150192  GS=SHIRT?
      166546  GS=CLOTH?
       79870  GS=HAT?
       95762  GS=PANT?
   S7    138  S6 AND GS=(SHIRT? OR CLOTH? OR HAT? OR PANT?)

   13sep02 17:10:47 User268798 Session D113.2
   Sub account: HUSH-3-19072
```

Sun Precautions©

MEDICAL SOLUTIONS FOR SUN SENSITIVE AND SUN SENSIBLE PEOPLE



APP 614

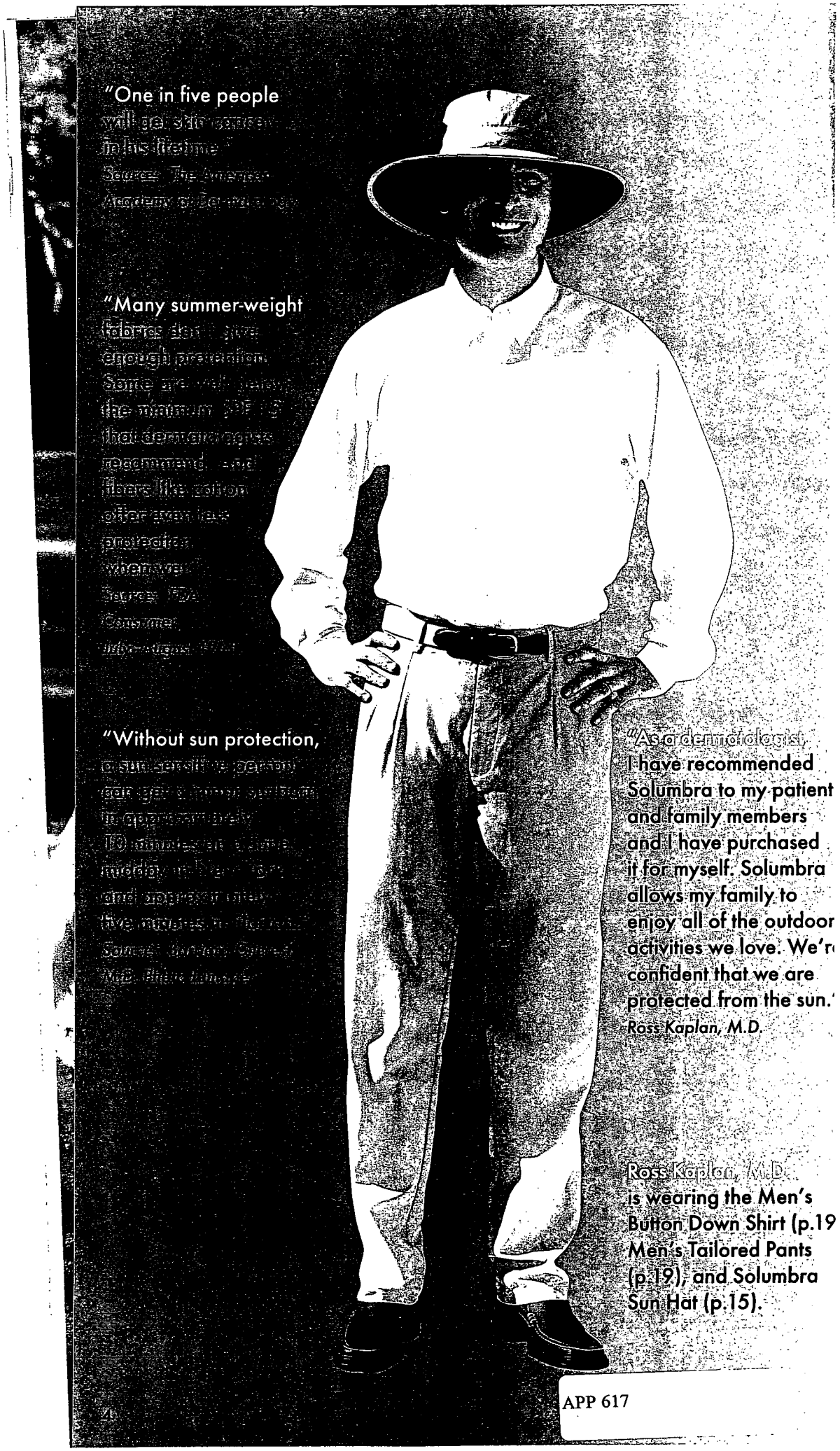
APP 615

Solumbra is a medical solution.

In fact, it's a medical device. Over 12 years ago I worked with some of the finest medical minds on sun protection to develop a state-of-the-art solution for sun sensitive patients—and, I was one of them. As a melanoma survivor, I knew firsthand the importance of medically accepted sun protection. Today, I'm proud that thousands of doctors have recommended it to their patients.

Shaun Hughes, Presid

APP 616



"One in five people will get skin cancer in his lifetime."
Source: The American Academy of Dermatology

"Many summer-weight fabrics don't give enough protection. Some are well below the minimum SPF 15 that dermatologists recommend, and fibers like cotton offer even less protection when wet."
Source: FDA Consumer, July–August 1994

"Without sun protection, a sun-sensitive person can get a minor sunburn in approximately 10 minutes on a sunny midday in Vermont and approximately five minutes in Florida."
Source: Lawrence Gilchrest, M.D., Photo Dermatology

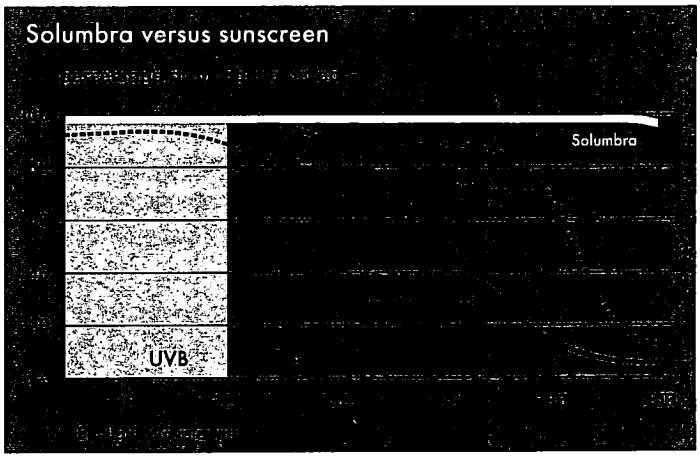
"As a dermatologist, I have recommended Solumbra to my patient and family members and I have purchased it for myself. Solumbra allows my family to enjoy all of the outdoor activities we love. We're confident that we are protected from the sun."
Ross Kaplan, M.D.

Ross Kaplan, M.D. is wearing the Men's Button Down Shirt (p.19), Men's Tailored Pants (p.19), and Solumbra Sun Hat (p.15).

APP 617

Thousands of dermatologists have recommended Solumbra.

And thousands of doctors, like Dr. Ross Kaplan, have purchased Solumbra, too. The reasons are many. The sun's UV rays are incredibly dangerous, typical summer shirts don't provide adequate protection, and sunscreen, while important, is simply not enough. Solumbra clothing provides 30+ SPF all-day UVA and UVB sun protection. It's safe, it's effective and it protects you head to toe.



Five minutes is all it takes. Within just five minutes on a sunny summer day your skin may absorb enough UV radiation to develop a minor sunburn. In even less time, skin cells may suffer injury that you can neither see nor feel. Multiply it over years and the damage from daily sun exposure may become major, including skin cancer and sun-induced skin aging. For a medically sun sensitive person, the long-term results can be even more threatening.

UV rays are double trouble. There are two types of ultraviolet rays—UVA and UVB—that can wreak havoc on your skin. Although UVA rays are inherently less powerful, small daily doses of UVA can cause long-term skin injury, even without signs of sunburn. UVB rays are most abundant in midday sun—any time your shadow is shorter than you are—and are the rays most associated with a sunburn.

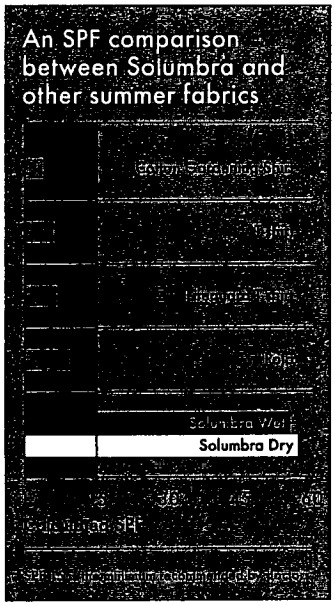
From your head to your toes. Face it, almost all of your body is susceptible to sun injury—even when it's covered by typical summer clothing. Therefore, the medical community recommends full head-to-toe sun protection and a minimum SPF of 15 (SPF 30 if you're sun sensitive). Solumbra gives you both: it provides greater total UVA/UVB sun protection than typical summer clothing or a typical 30 SPF sunscreen and it's carefully engineered to shield those parts of the body most likely to be overexposed to the sun.

Don't get burned by sunscreen. Like most things, sunscreen is far from perfect. Even a typical sunscreen with a 30 SPF (the Sun Protection Factor rating which lets you stay outdoors 30 times longer than you could without sun protection before you get a minimal sunburn) still allows a lot of harmful UVA radiation to the skin. Published medical studies have also shown that most people apply only $^1/_3$ to $^1/_2$ the recommended dose of sunscreen. And, to make matters worse, many fail to regularly reapply sunscreen even though they continue to stay in the sun. Sunscreen is essential, but it is a far from perfect defense against the sun.

When our customers say they can't go outside without Solumbra, they really mean it.

Solumbra was designed by and for some of the most medically sun sensitive people in the world. Which is why Solumbra fabric blocks more than 97% of UVA and UVB rays. This level of all-day, broad spectrum UV protection allows individuals to live a normal life in the outdoors—whether they seek sun protection for medical necessity or prevention. Even the American Academy of Dermatology has recognized Sun Precautions for its work in skin cancer prevention by awarding it with a prestigious Gold Triangle Award.

Other shirts may leave you sunburned. Solumbra's 30+ SPF sun protection is mechanically built right into our patented Solumbra fabric, instead of a coating or treatment that can wash off or wear off over time. Even after 100 laundering cycles and exposure to roughly 100 summer days of sunlight, Solumbra still provides 30+ SPF protection.



A typical summer shirt, by comparison, only provides an SPF of 5 to 9, far below the minimum SPF of 15 recommended by dermatologists. Not to mention it's usually short sleeved and has little or no collar, leaving your arms and neck dangerously exposed.

We put Solumbra to the test. Again and again. As a regulated medical device, we take our safety and efficacy very seriously. Every batch of Solumbra fabric is tested to ensure that it has a 30+ SPF rating. Only fabric that provides greater than 30 SPF protection, as Solumbra has consistently done, can be made into a Solumbra hat, shirt, or pair of pants for you to wear.

In addition, Shaun Hughes, President of Sun Precautions, is so committed to quality that he spearheads product safety. A patchwork quilt from each batch of fabric is attached to his back and then the fabric is subjected to 31 sunburn doses of UV—equal to more than all-day sun exposure in the sunniest place in the world.

But it's not over yet. Before any product is available for sale, it must also pass a rigorous 27-point quality assurance check and a 15-point quality control check.

Sun-Smart Design

[illegible] overlooked when it comes to protecting you from sun damage. That's why our shirts have longer sleeves, high backed collars, neck gussets and carefully placed ventilation panels. Plus, our pants are long and our hats have wide brims or long neck drapes.

Wicking

Solumbra fabric wicks away moisture and perspiration to keep you cool and comfortable—even in summer heat.

Dry/Wet Protection

Solumbra maintains its 30+ SPF protection even when wet. Plus, we have a special line of apparel designed specifically for use in water.

Soft & Light

Solumbra feels as soft and as light as silk. In fact, some of our long-sleeved shirts weigh 25% less than a typical short-sleeved polo shirt.

Built-In 30+ SPF

Solumbra's 30+ SPF sun protection is mechanically built into the fabric, not applied as a chemical treatment, so the sun protection won't wear off.

Easy Care

Wash it by machine or by hand in cool water. It won't shrink and it dries quickly, making it ideal for travel.

Ventilation

Our most active styles are designed with mesh-ventilated panels—strategically located on the front, back, under the arms, and even sides—to promote airflow, wick away moisture and keep out unwanted UV rays.

APP 621

It's so lightweight and comfortable you'll forget it's a medical device.

But it is. In fact, Solumbra meets published medical guidelines and it entered the marketplace as a regulated medical device in 1992.

So, what does it mean to be a medical device? According to section 201(h) of the Federal Food, Drug & Cosmetic Act, a medical device includes an article that is:

- "Intended for use in the... prevention of disease..., or
- Intended to affect the structure or any function of the body..., and which does not achieve any of its primary intended purposes through chemical action within or on the body...and which is not dependent upon being metabolized..."

Additionally, certain medical devices are reviewed and cleared by the FDA before they can enter the marketplace and their manufacturers must follow Good Manufacturing Practices. As a medical device, it's no surprise that we take our responsibility to provide safe and effective sun protection so seriously.

How do you make a medical device lightweight and comfortable? That's the question we ask ourselves constantly. For inspiration we first turn to you—our customers—because we know that many of you don't just wear Solumbra on occasion, you live in it—all day, every day. Which means it must provide serious sun protection, functionality and comfort for all the things you like to do—from running ultramarathons to running to the store.

Ventilation

[illegible]

Unisex

[illegible]

Water Wear

[illegible]

APP 622

Ultra Athlete Shirt

Our most ventilated shirt is engineered for serious sp
is a sun protection necessity in peak summer sun a
activity. This high-tech design features a flow-thrc
ventilation system that includes underarm and c
front and back mesh panels. The *coup de gr*
a pair of concealed ventilation panels that
at each shoulder and run down to the wa
scoop the air as you move and exhaust i
panels in the back. The cropped length
to its coolness and provides free mover
Its zip front closure with gusset and hig
in back provide additional sun protectic
a zipper pocket ideal for ID and keys is
under the front vent. It's as cool as yo
get on a sultry, summer day short of s
an air conditioner to your chest.

REGULAR SIZES XXS XS S M L XL
(2XL in White and Stone only.)

TALL SIZES T/M T/L T/XL T/2XL
(Talls in White and Stone only.)

STYLE #1530K03 $89.95

White with Indigo	Periwinkle with Indigo
Stone with Indigo	Azure with Indigo

Ultra Athlete Shade Cap

The perfect hat for the active athlete. Offers great protection, visibility and comfort. Made of Solumbra fabric, it has a wide brim visor for extra face coverage and a neck drape that shades the back of the neck and ears like a wide brim hat. It's extremely versatile and comes with adjustable sizing for a perfect fit.

SIZE REG (21"-24")

STYLE #4830K03 $38.95

White with Indigo Underbill	Stone with Indigo Underbill	Indigo with Indi Underbi

Free Gift

When you order a hat, shirt and pants

SEE PAGE 46

Ultra Athlete Pants

Athletes will go crazy for these pants. They're so well-ventilated—from m
to lower calf—that you'd think you're wearing running shorts. We've incor
the hidden side ventilation panels of the Ultra Athlete Shirt into these pc
The elastic/drawcord combination waistband makes for a relaxed and
fortable fit. The single back pocket zips closed to keep your valuables s
when you're running, playing tennis, or just relaxing. The Ultra Athlete I
are the perfect complement to the Ultra Athlete Shirt.

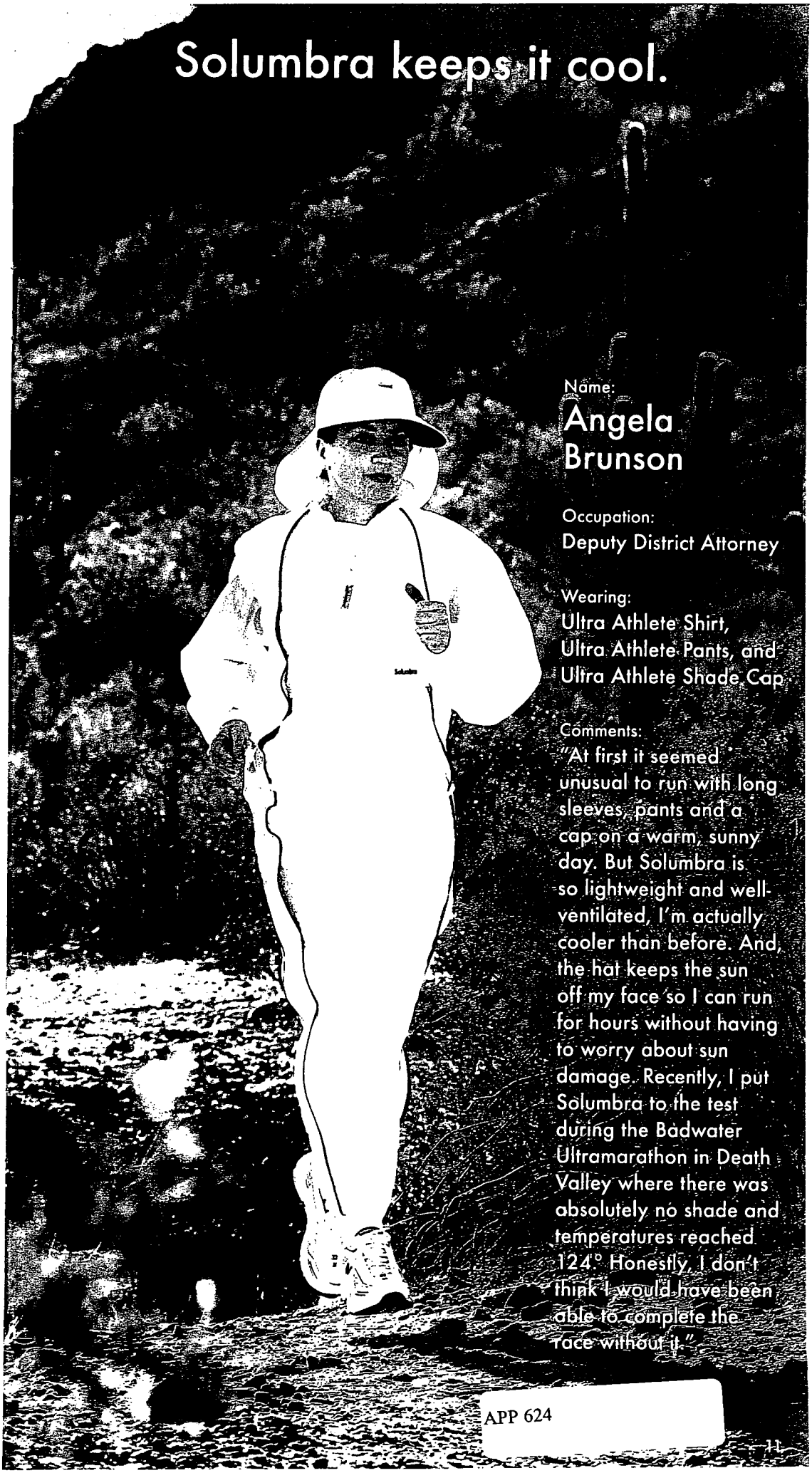
SIZES XXS XS S M L XL 2XL

STYLE #2130K03 $79.95

White with Indigo	Stone with Indigo	Indigo with Indigo

APP 623

Solumbra keeps it cool.



Name:
Angela Brunson

Occupation:
Deputy District Attorney

Wearing:
Ultra Athlete Shirt, Ultra Athlete Pants, and Ultra Athlete Shade Cap

Comments:
"At first it seemed unusual to run with long sleeves, pants and a cap on a warm, sunny day. But Solumbra is so lightweight and well-ventilated, I'm actually cooler than before. And, the hat keeps the sun off my face so I can run for hours without having to worry about sun damage. Recently, I put Solumbra to the test during the Badwater Ultramarathon in Death Valley where there was absolutely no shade and temperatures reached 124°. Honestly, I don't think I would have been able to complete the race without it."

APP 624

Solumbra works on and off the cou

Name:

Sammie Courington

Occupation:

Teacher, Tennis Coach

Wearing:

Sammie is wearing the Super Active Shirt, Ventilated Sport Pants, and Adult Shade Cap with Neck Drape.

Lori is wearing the Color-blocked Super Active Shirt (p.15), Ventilated Sport Pants, and Adult Shade Cap with Crossover Drape.

Comments:

"For months after I was diagnosed with skin cancer I was depressed and felt as though my active, outdoor lifestyle was over. But thanks to the sun protection I get from Solumbra I have a new lease on life. Now, I can play and teach tennis without worry. And because it's so well ventilated, I stay cool under the Texas sun—even during competition. Solumbra is truly an integral part of my lifestyle."

APP 625

Super Active Shirt

Our Super Active Shirt has been a cornerstone sun protection solution for our active customers for years. It has serious sun protection, abundant ventilation and good looks—what else could serious athletes want in an active top? They also love its breathable vents on the front and back as well as its extra-wide mesh panels under the arms. Its cropped front hem is designed to be worn out over pants. The zipper is backed with a soft Solumbra gusset and a zipper pocket ideal for ID and keys is hidden under the front vent. *Please order a size up for broad shoulders.*

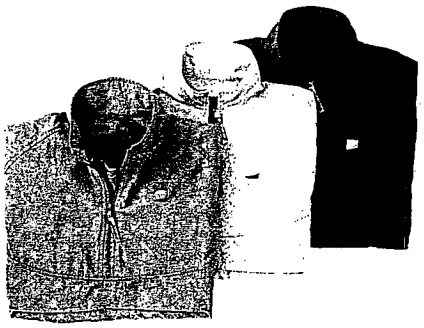
REGULAR SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL
(3XL in White and Stone only.)

PETITE SIZES P/XS P/S P/M P/L P/XL
(Petites in White and Stone only.)

TALL SIZES T/M T/L T/XL T/2XL
(Talls in White and Stone only.)

STYLE #1500A03 $79.95

White | Sage | Stone | Cobalt



Adult Shade Cap with Neck Drape

This distinctive legionnaire style cap made of Solumbra fabric features a nearly 4" bill and absorbent sweatband. The 7" removable drape also provides excellent protection for your neck and ears. And the chin strap can be threaded through the drape's side loops to secure it. *(See color chart below hats.)*

SIZES REG (21"-24") XL (23"-25")
(XL in White and Stone only.)

STYLE #4800K03 $38.95

Adult Shade Cap with Crossover Drape

You can have all the protection of the Adult Shade Cap with complete neck protection, too. The drape crosses over in front and joins with hook and loop. *(See color chart below hats.)*

SIZES REG (21"-24") XL (23"-25")
(XL in White and Stone only.)

STYLE #4810K03 $38.95

SOLIDS

Indigo | Cobalt | Admiral

CONTRASTING DARK UNDERBILL

White with Indigo | Stone with Indigo | Desert Khaki with Desert Sage

Free Gift

When you order a hat, shirt and pants

SEE PAGE 46

Ventilated Sport Pants

Our Ventilated Sport Pants offer a sporty style, lightweight design and lower body sun protection. They feature mesh ventilation panels along the outside seams at calf and thigh to keep you cool and an elastic/drawcord combination waistband that you can cinch in for a custom fit. There are two front side pockets and one back pocket with zipper to keep your belongings secure.

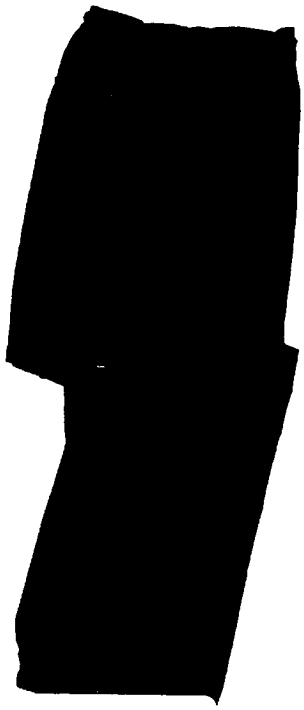
REGULAR SIZES XXS XS S M L XL 2XL
(XXS in White, Stone and Indigo only.)

PETITE SIZES P/XS P/S P/M P/L P/XL
(Petites in White, Stone and Indigo only.)

TALL SIZES T/S T/M T/L T/XL
(T/S in White, Stone and Indigo only. T/M, T/L and T/XL in White, Stone, Indigo and Cobalt only.)

STYLE #2140K03 $72.95

White | Stone | Desert Khaki | Indigo | Cobalt | Admiral | Black



APP 626

Ultra Athlete Full Zip Shirt

Now we offer our popular Ultra Athlete Shirt with a full zipper which makes it ultra easy to put on and take off. Designed to provide serious sun protection in peak summer sun, it features a flow-through ventilation system—ventilation panels that start at each shoulder and run down to the waist, scooping the air as you move and venting it out the panels in the back. In addition, there are underarm and concealed front and back mesh panels. There's even a hidden zipper pocket under the front vent to keep everything from keys to identification. The cropped length adds to its coolness while allowing for freedom of movement.

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL

STYLE #1540K03 $94.95

White | Stone | Indigo

Wide Brim Crusher

Crush it. Bend it. Roll it. Wear it. This is the sun hat you can take almost anywhere. Made of Solumbra fabric, this lightweight hat with 4" brim, adjustable sweatband and chin strap with plastic cordlock won't lose its shape. Hand wash.

SIZES S M L XL 2XL
(2XL in Stone only.)
(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)

STYLE #4720K03 $47.95

White | Summer Blue | Stone | Desert Khaki | Sage | Periwinkle | Indigo | Cobalt | Black

Men's Active Pants (left)

Whether you're running an ultramarathon or just to the corner store, these lightweight pants won't slow you down. In fact, they're lighter than a typical pair of summer shorts and far better at sun protection. The elastic/drawcord combination waistband can be cinched in for a custom fit. Features include two front side pockets and one back welt pocket.

SIZES S M L XL 2XL 3XL
(3XL in Stone, Desert Khaki, Indigo and Admiral only.)

STYLE #2100K03 $62.95

White | Stone | Desert Khaki | Desert Sage | Indigo | Admiral | Black

Women's Active Pants (right)

Designed especially for women, these pants are a perfect complement to a Solumbra shirt. They're not only cool and lightweight, but also flattering with soft pleats, fuller hip and thigh areas, a comfortable rise and angled side pockets. Plus, the self-fabric elastic waistband ensures a comfortable fit.

REGULAR SIZES XXS(2) XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20) 2XL(22) 3XL(24)
(2XL and 3XL in Stone, Desert Khaki and Indigo only.)

PETITE SIZES P/XS(4-6) P/S(8-10) P/M(12-14) P/L(16-18)

TALL SIZES T/XS(4-6) T/S(8-10) T/M(12-14) T/L(16-18) T/XL(20)
(Talls in Stone, Desert Khaki and Indigo only.)

APP 627

STYLE #2350K03 $62.95

White | Stone | Desert Khaki | Indigo | Cobalt | Admiral | Black

to order, call 1 800 882 7860 or visit www.sunprecautions.co

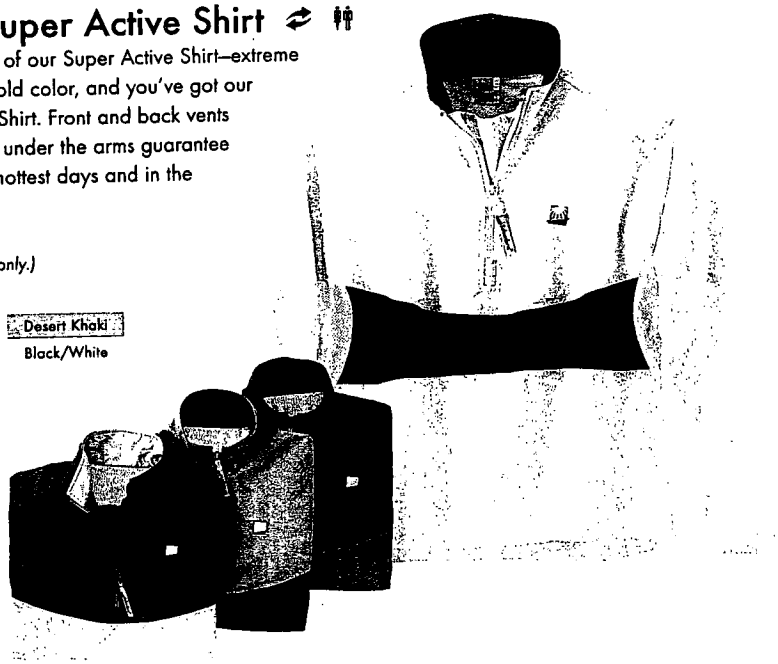
Colorblocked Super Active Shirt

Take the biggest advantage of our Super Active Shirt—extreme ventilation—add panels of bold color, and you've got our Colorblocked Super Active Shirt. Front and back vents and extra-wide mesh inserts under the arms guarantee that you'll stay cool on the hottest days and in the heat of competition.

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL
(2XL in Desert Khaki and Cobalt only.)

STYLE #1510K03 $84.95

Maize | Periwinkle | Desert Khaki
Indigo/White | Kiwi/White | Black/White
Cobalt
Teal/White



Solumbra Sun Hat

There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. Packs flat. Hand wash.

SIZES S M L XL 2XL
(2XL in Desert Khaki with Desert Sage Underbrim only.)
(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)

SOLIDS

STYLE #4700A03 $48.95

Summer Blue | Desert Khaki | Desert Sage
Periwinkle | Black

CONTRASTING UNDERBRIM ONLY

STYLE #4700B03 $48.95

White with Cobalt | Stone with Sage | Stone with Indigo | Desert Khaki with Desert Sage

CONTRASTING HEADBAND AND UNDERBRIM

STYLE #4700C03 $48.95

White with Indigo | White with Admiral | Eggshell with Indigo

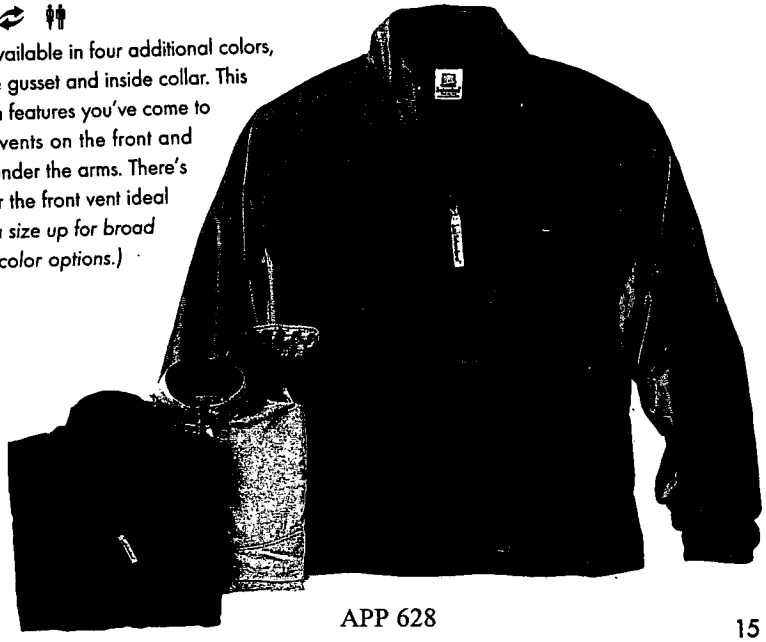
Super Active Shirt

Our popular Super Active Shirt is available in four additional colors, with contrasting color accents at the gusset and inside collar. This shirt has all the maximum ventilation features you've come to appreciate, including breathable vents on the front and back and extra-wide mesh panels under the arms. There's even a hidden zipper pocket under the front vent ideal for basic necessities. *Please order a size up for broad shoulders. (See page 13 for solid color options.)*

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL

STYLE #1500B03 $79.95

Periwinkle with Indigo | Crimson with Indigo
Desert Khaki with Indigo | Black with Desert Khaki



Safari Shirt

Whether you're traveling across the Kalahari or just across town, our Safari Shirt will keep you protected and cool. The mesh panel under the vented back yoke wicks away perspiration and promotes airflow. Wide mesh inserts under the arms are barely visible yet provide superior ventilation. And the loose cuffs, by allowing air to enter, keep you even cooler. With button-front patch pockets and tortoise-style buttons, it's a classic.

REGULAR SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL
(2XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Desert Khaki, Sage, Maize and Indigo only. 3XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Desert Khaki, Sage and Indigo only. 4XL in White only.)

PETITE SIZES P/XS P/S P/M P/L

TALL SIZES T/M T/L T/XL T/2XL
(Talls in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Desert Khaki and Sage only.)

STYLE #1700K03 $79.95

Rose | White | Summer Blue
Cactus | Stone | Desert Khaki
Sage | Periwinkle | Maize
Indigo | Sunset

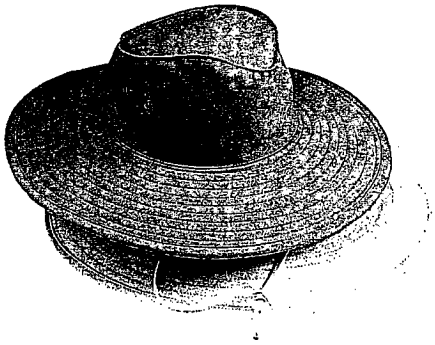
Ultra Sun Hat

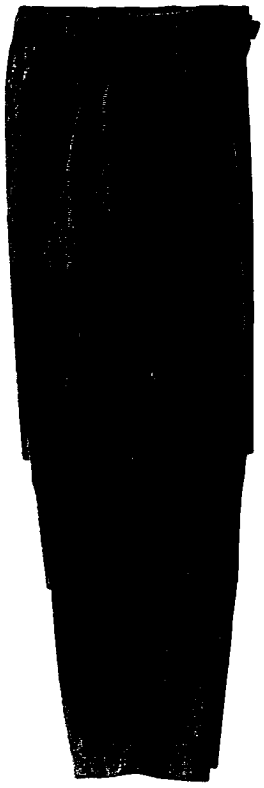
Made of impervious cotton duck, the Ultra Sun Hat not only provides superior sun protection, but looks great, too. And the 4" brim won't restrict your vision either. With chin strap, rust-proof brim rod and absorbent adjustable sweatband, it's a crowning achievement. Packs flat. Spot clean or hand wash with soft brush.

SIZES S M L XL 2XL
(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)

STYLE #4500K03 $49.95

Desert Khaki | Natural





Free Gift
When you order a hat, shirt and pants
SEE PAGE 46

Cargo Pants

No active, sun protection wardrobe is complete without a pair of comfortable yet functional Cargo Pants. These are loaded with extra features—such as an elastic waist with web belt and adjustable buckle, angled front pockets, cargo patch thigh pockets with hook and loop closures, a zippered fly and a zippered rear pocket.

REGULAR SIZES XXS XS S M L XL 2XL

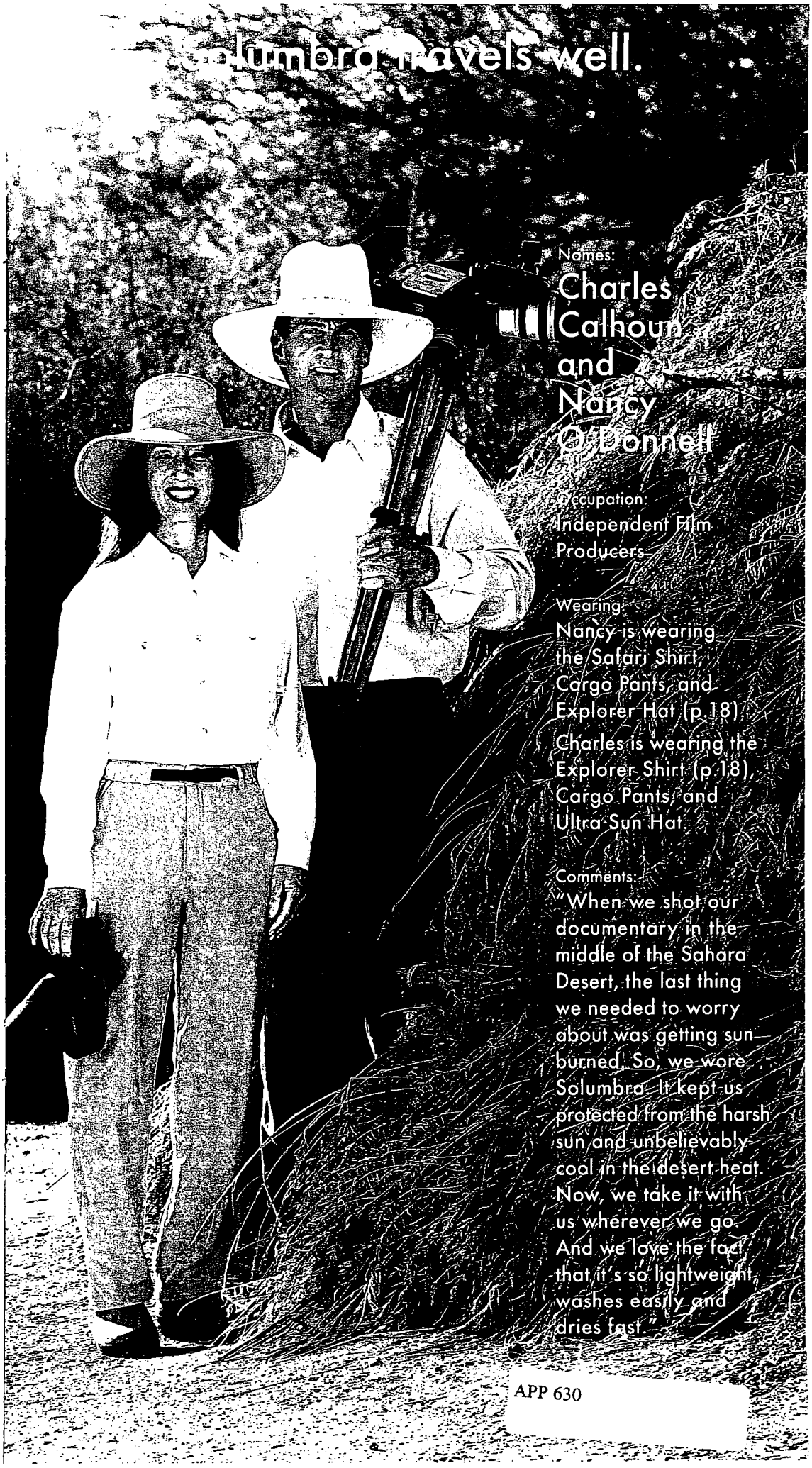
TALL SIZES T/M T/L T/XL
(Talls in Desert Khaki only.)

STYLE #2180K03 $79.95

Desert Sage | Desert Khaki

APP 629

Solumbra travels well.



Names:

Charles Calhoun and Nancy O'Donnell

Occupation:

Independent Film Producers

Wearing:

Nancy is wearing the Safari Shirt, Cargo Pants, and Explorer Hat (p.18).

Charles is wearing the Explorer Shirt (p.18), Cargo Pants, and Ultra Sun Hat.

Comments:

"When we shot our documentary in the middle of the Sahara Desert, the last thing we needed to worry about was getting sunburned. So, we wore Solumbra. It kept us protected from the harsh sun and unbelievably cool in the desert heat. Now, we take it with us wherever we go. And we love the fact that it's so lightweight, washes easily and dries fast."

Explorer Shirt

It's everything you've always wanted in a shirt—a casual button-front style with front, back and underarm mesh ventilation. Whether you travel to the ends of the earth, or just to your favorite fly fishing spot, the Explorer Shirt wicks away perspiration and promotes maximum airflow. Not to mention keeps you properly sun protected. And when you're inside you can roll up your sleeves and secure them using the buttoned sleeve tabs. With epaulets, cargo pockets with side bellows, tortoise-style buttons and shirttail construction, you'll have a fully functional shirt.

REGULAR SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL

TALL SIZES T/M T/L T/XL

STYLE #1720K03 $89.95

White | Summer Blue | Stone | Desert Khaki | Sage

Explorer Hat

Made of sturdy cotton duck with two large grommets on each side for ventilation, this rugged, 4" brim hat delivers the medically recommended sun protection today's explorers need. The adjustable double strap secures under the chin and at the back of the neck. The crown has a pocket with a foam insert to save the hat in case of a capsize. Designed for travel, it packs flat and is easy to hand wash.

SIZES S M L XL

(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)

STYLE #4520K03 $49.95

Natural | Desert Khaki

Safari Jacket

You don't have to go on a Safari to enjoy this jacket, but if you do you'll have plenty of pocket room for all of your things. The Safari Jacket comes with two roomy upper pockets with inverted pleats and two bottom bellow pockets. The inside adjustable drawcord at the waist and below-hip length make for an attractive fit. Designed with underarm ventilation and back ventilation to keep you coc under the collar. With D-ring detailing on the fr pocket and back yoke. The adjustable double button cuffs make it easy to get the right fit.

SIZES S M L XL 2XL

STYLE #1980K03 $119.95

Desert Khaki

APP 631

Men's Button Down Shirt

Our customers asked for a traditional button front shirt and we've delivered. No one would ever guess this classic shirt is actually a sun protective medical device. It features a left chest pocket, button down collar and button cuffs, traditional sport shirt fit and discreet underarm ventilation for cool comfort.

SIZES S M L XL 2XL

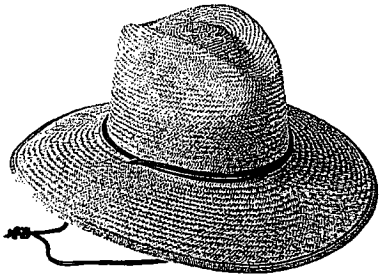
STYLE #1710K03 $79.95

White | Summer Blue | Stone

Free Gift

When you order a hat, shirt and pants

SEE PAGE 46



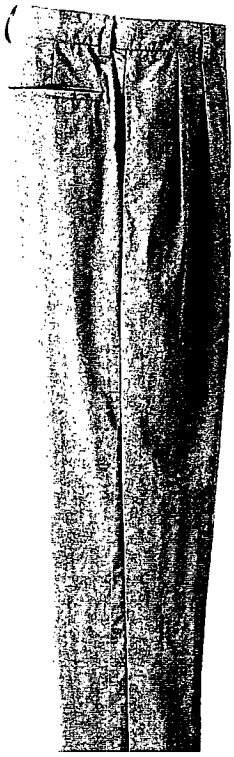
Ultra Straw Hat

A great Solumbra hat, pure and simple. A "Panama" straw hat with Solumbra fabric under the 4" brim and crown, it shields your face and neck from the sun's burning rays. With an elasticized sweatband and leather chin cord, it fits great, too. *(Not intended to get wet.)*

SIZES S-M(21"-22½") M-L(22¼"-23½") L-XL(23"-24½")

STYLE #4790K03 $57.95

Mocha



Men's Tailored Pants

The pants you can't live without, because they give you everything you need—sun protection, comfort and great looks. Traditional construction with tailored styling brings you classic features like pleated front, zippered fly, two front side pockets and two rear welt pockets. *Size 30 has a 32" inseam; sizes 32, 34 and 36 have a 33" inseam; sizes 38, 40, 42 and 44 have a 34" inseam. Talls have a 36" inseam.*

REGULAR SIZES 30 32 34 36 38 40 42 44
(Size 30 in Desert Khaki and Indigo only. Size 44 in Desert Khaki only.)

TALL SIZES T/34 T/36 T/38
(Talls in Desert Khaki only.)

STYLE #2200K03 $74.95

Stone | Desert Khaki | Desert Sage | Indigo

APP 632

Solumbra Rugby Polo

You don't have to play rugby to enjoy this sporty polo. Perfect for a round of golf or a day of shopping, this versatile top comes styled with a crisp white collar, classic three-button placket and comfortable knit cuffs. Underarm and back ventilation panels provide optimum air circulation without sacrificing sun protection.

SIZES S M L XL 2XL

STYLE #1020K03 $84.95

Sunset	Desert Sage
Maize/ Indigo/ Eggshell	Desert Khaki/ Indigo/ Eggshell

Ultimate Polo

This is no ordinary polo, because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A chest pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.

REGULAR SIZES S M L XL 2XL 3XL
(3XL in Solid White, Azure, Teal and Stone with Striped Collar only.)

TALL SIZES T/M T/L T/XL
(Talls in Solid White, Azure and Stone with Striped Collar only.)

SOLIDS

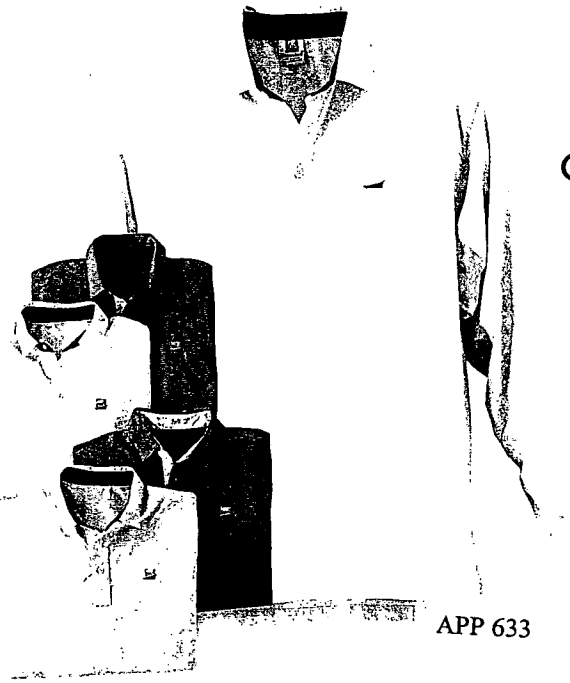
STYLE #1060A03 $74.95

White | Azure | Teal

INDIGO STRIPED COLLARS

STYLE #1060B03 $74.95

Crimson | White | Stone | Corona



Classic Polo

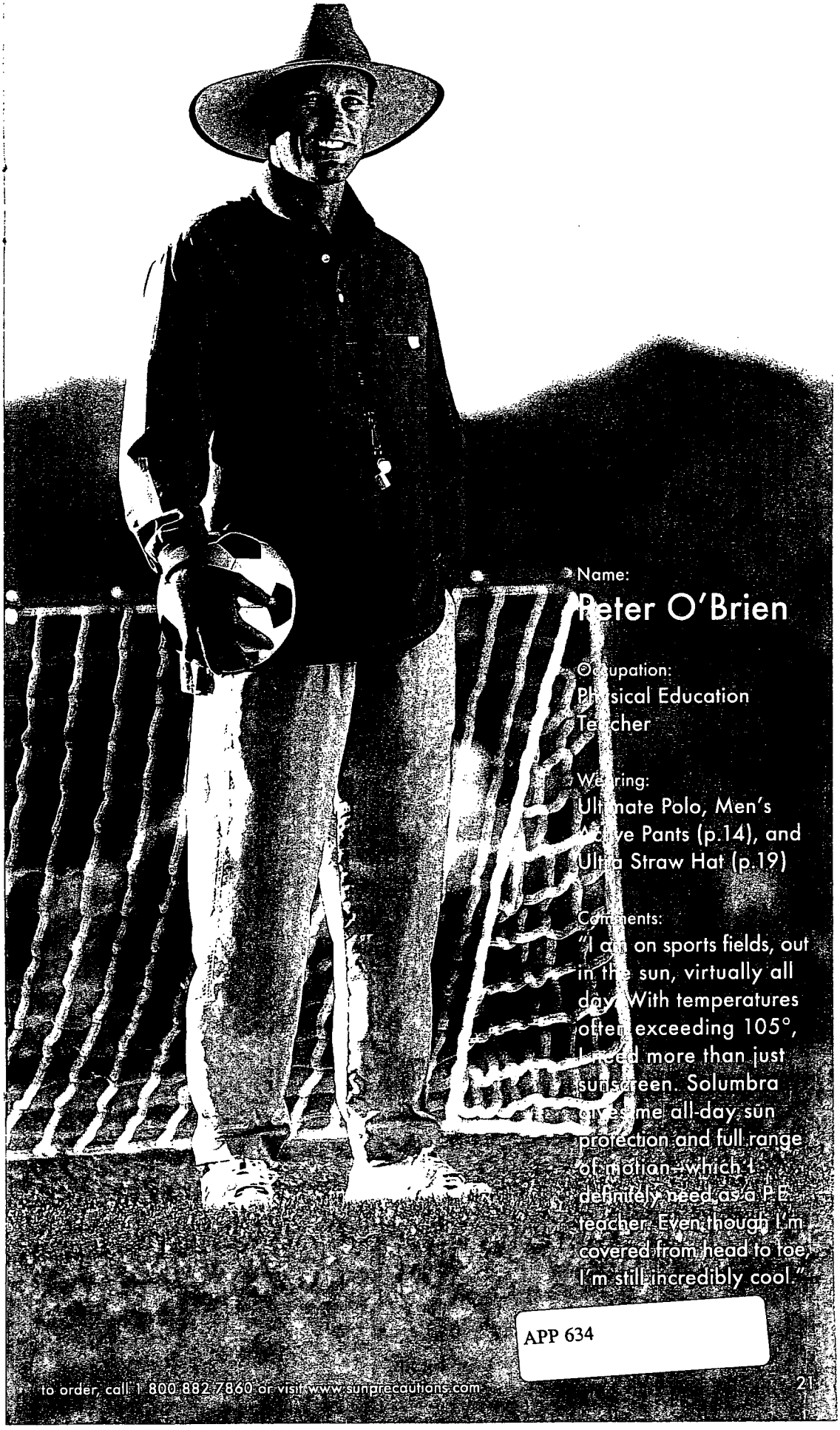
It's a classic. Which means no wardrobe is complete without one. Or two. Great for l or sea, the Classic Polo is generously cu ventilated with mesh under the arms to you cool. The contrasting collar and th button placket add to the sporty desig and the soft knit cuffs help keep your sleeves down and forearms sun prot

SIZES XS S M L XL

STYLE #1010K03 $59.95

Maize	Teal	Whi
White/Indigo	White/Cobalt	Maize/I
Azure	Stone	
White/Corona	White/Indigo	

APP 633



Name:

Peter O'Brien

Occupation:

Physical Education Teacher

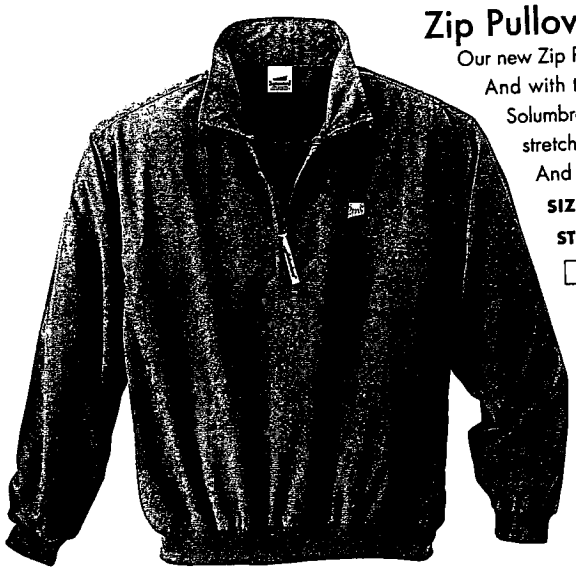
Wearing:

Ultimate Polo, Men's Wave Pants (p.14), and Ultra Straw Hat (p.19)

Comments:

"I am on sports fields, out in the sun, virtually all day. With temperatures often exceeding 105°, I need more than just sunscreen. Solumbra gives me all-day sun protection and full range of motion, which I definitely need as a P.E. teacher. Even though I'm covered from head to toe, I'm still incredibly cool."

APP 634



Zip Pullover Shirt

Our new Zip Pullover Shirt offers top-notch protection and comfort. And with the zip front closure, backed with a protective Solumbra gusset front, it's easy to put on and off. The banded, stretch knit hem makes it ideal for wearing out over pants. And the mesh underarm panels provide ventilation.

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL

STYLE #1310K03 $59.95

White | Stone | Azure

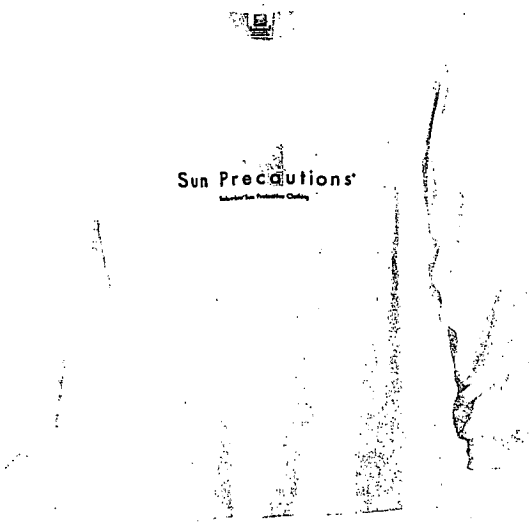
"Sun Precautions" SPT-Shirt

You can let everyone know just how sun protected you are with a silk-screened "Sun Precautions" SPT-Shirt. Of course, you'll enjoy all the same features of our SPT with its generous cut, casual style and soft knit collar and cuffs. Plus, the underarm ventilating mesh inserts extending almost to the cuff will keep you cool.

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL

STYLE #1240K03 $49.95

White



SPT-Shirt

Now you can get the comfort and looks of a T-shir with the protection of Solumbra. With special adde features like underarm ventilating mesh inserts extending almost to the cuff, soft knit neck band an wrist cuffs, you'll be sun protected and casually c

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL

STYLE #1200K03 $49.95

White | Summer Blue | Stone | Teal | Crimson

Water SPT-Shirt

(SPT-Shirt with Water Cuffs)

If you're going to wear an SPT-Shirt when wet, consider our Water SPT-Shirt. It's identical to our normal SPT-Shirt except that it has special quick-drying wrist cuffs and neck collar.

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL

STYLE #1210K03 $49.95

Azure | Teal

Unisex Hooded T-Shirt

This T-shirt easily handles a day in the garden or a walk in the park. It has a hood with drawcord, tube-style front pocket, lightweight elastic cuffs and underarm mesh to keep you cool throughout the day.

SIZES XS S M L XL

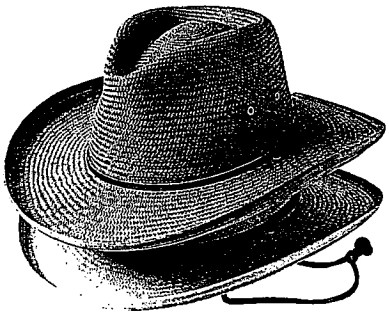
STYLE #1330K03 $69.95

Stone | Desert Sage | Indigo | Crimson

Free Gift

When you order a hat, shirt and pants

SEE PAGE 46



Outback Straw Hat

This stylish genuine "Panama" straw hat with Solumbra fabric under the brim and crown is a great way to head out in the sun. With nearly a 4" brim, absorbent sweatband and leather chin cord, it's ideal for sunny and windy conditions. *(Not intended to get wet.)*

SIZES S-M(21"-22¼") M-L(22¼"-23½")

STYLE #4770K03 $57.95

Mocha | Natural

Hooded Zip Jacket

This easy wear, comfortable jacket may just become an old sun protection favorite after only a few outings. The fun, sporty and lightweight design makes it the perfect "take along just in case" jacket. It features drawcords in the hood and hem, underarm mesh, self-fabric elastic cuffs and roomy angled front pockets.

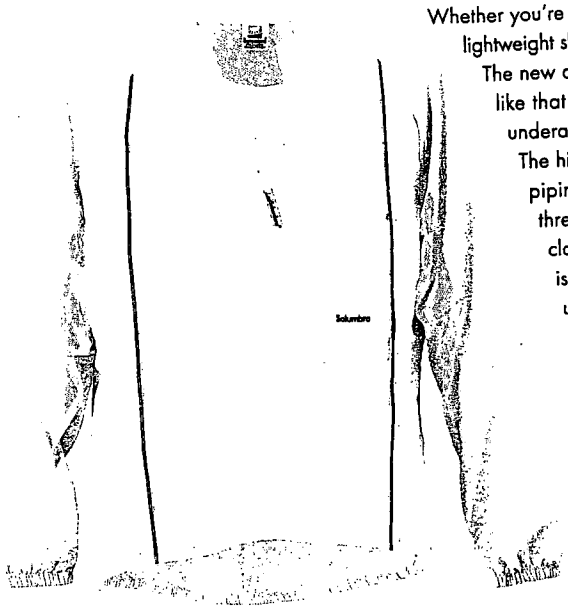
SIZES XS S M L XL

STYLE #1840K03 $79.95

White | Summer Blue | Stone | Black

APP 636

Solumbra Cycle Shirt



Whether you're cycling around the block or around the world this lightweight shirt will keep you well-ventilated and well-protected. The new design features a flow-through ventilation system like that found in the Ultra Athlete Shirt and includes underarm and concealed front and back mesh panels. The high contrast white and yellow fabric and reflective piping ensure maximum visibility. The conventional three panel back pocket includes one with a zipper closure to keep items safe and secure. And the shirt is cut longer in the back for better coverage when using the drop down bars. With elasticized bottom and cuffs and a zip front closure with gusset.

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL

STYLE #1580K03 $89.95

Corona
with White

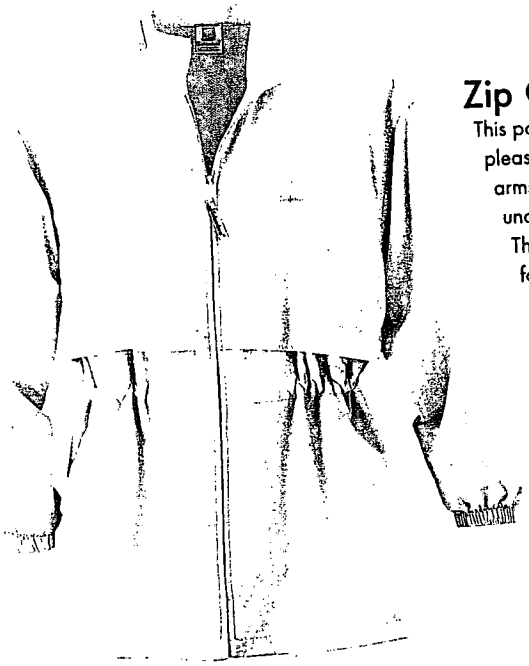
Zip Jacket

Sun protection has never been so easy to zip on—or off. And if coolness, comfort and convenience are also at the top of your list, this hip-length, full zipper jacket is the perfect solution. Mesh ventilated front, back and underarm panels let air flow in—and out. Plus, there are two angled front pockets, a secure inside pocket, a collar that turns up to protect your neck, and self-fabric elastic cuffs.

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL
(2XL in Stone and Indigo only.)

STYLE #1800K03 $86.95

White | Stone
Indigo | Crimson



Zip Cover-Up

This popular front zip, hip-length jacket is a real crowd pleaser for sun protection. With mesh panels under the arms, front and back yokes and a hidden zipper pock under the front yoke, you'll stay calm, cool and collect The concealed drawcord adjustment at the waist ma for a stylish fit. Plus, there's a high collar to protect y neck. With welt pockets and elastic self-fabric cuffs

SIZES XS S M L XL

STYLE #1820K03 $94.95

Stone | Indigo | Corona

APP 637

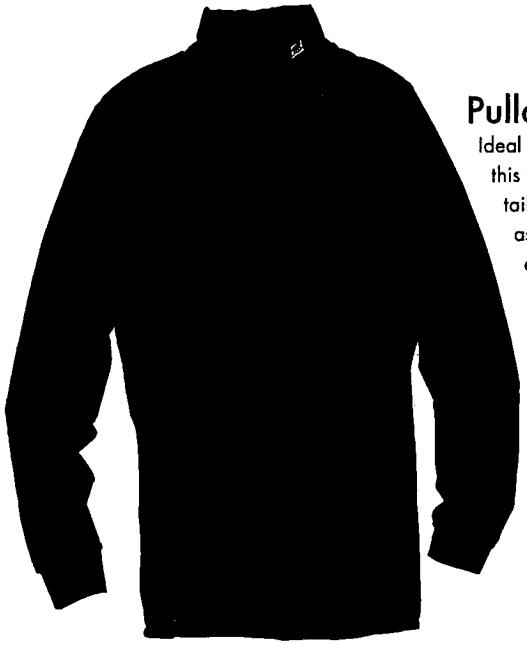
Zip Water Shirt

Uniquely designed to be worn while swimming, the Zip Water Shirt, made of our special Solumbra four-way stretch fabric, gives you a tight, contoured fit, while allowing maximum movement along the arms, shoulders and sides. Plus, the full-length zipper makes it easy to slip on and off. Lightweight and quick drying, it's longer in the back and higher at the neck to protect you from the sun. Added features include double layer fabric shoulders and elastic bottom. Wear with our Water Legs for full body coverage. Rinse garment promptly in fresh water after use. *(We recommend that you wash separately and use our Water Garment Cleaner, #6940K03, 4 oz., $4.95.)*

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL

STYLE #1620K03 $94.95

Deep Sea Blue



Pullover Water Shirt

Ideal coverage for swimming, snorkeling, kayaking and surfing this water pullover moves with you like a second skin. It's tailored from the same Solumbra four-way stretch fabric as our Zip Water Shirt, but it's more closely contoured. It dries quickly and remains lightweight when wet. Plus, you extremities are protected by the mock turtleneck, extra body length with elasticized bottom and comfortable s fabric cuffs. Finished with double layer fabric shoulder Rinse garment promptly in fresh water after use. *(We recommend that you wash separately and use our Water Garment Cleaner, #6940K03, 4 oz., $4.95.)*

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL

STYLE #1630K03 $94.95

Deep Sea Blue
with Purple

Free Gift

When you order a hat, shirt and pants

SEE PAGE 46

Water Legs

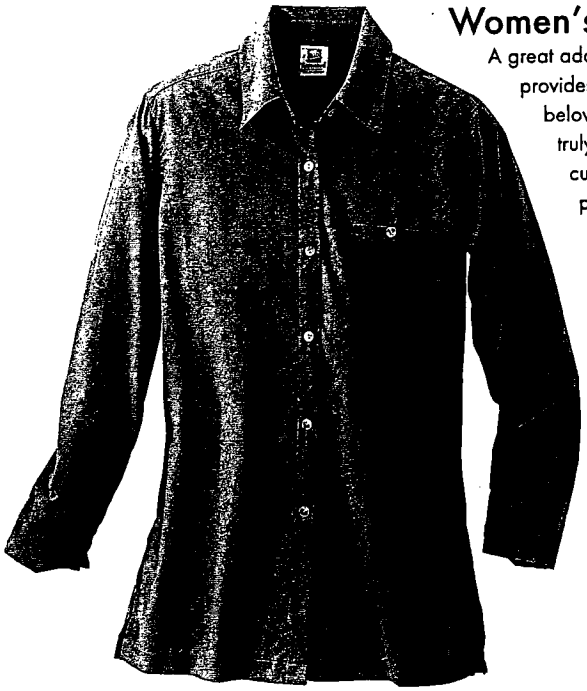
You can have lower body protection in the water without all the drag. Made of our special Solumbra four-way stretch fabric, Water Legs are close fitting with a self-fabric elastic waistband and a comfortable cover-stitch hem at the ankle. Wear with either Water Shirt for ultimate protection. Rinse garment promptly in fresh water after use. *Long sizes suggested for 34" inseam or longer. (We recommend that you wash separately and use our Water Garment Cleaner, #6940K03, 4 oz., $4.95.)*

REGULAR SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL

LONG SIZES L/S L/M L/L L/XL

STYLE #2600K03 $79.95

Deep Sea Blue



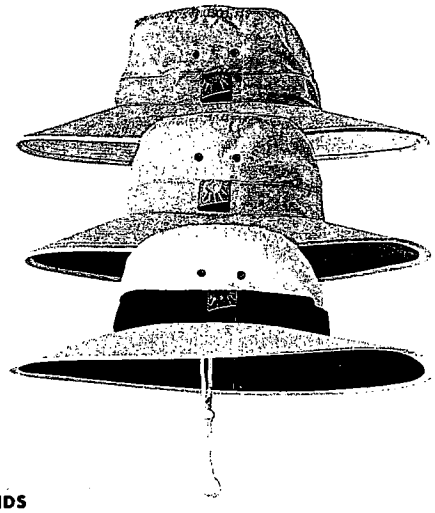
Women's Tunic

A great addition to any wardrobe, the new Women's Tunic provides style, comfort and protection. The classic design, below hip length and side slits at the hem make for a truly streamlined look. Plus, the deep hemmed sleeve cuff can be rolled up or down for maximum sun protection. And the underarm mesh will keep you cool, too. The chest welt pocket comes with button closure and the natural shell buttons add the perfect finishing touch.

SIZES XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

STYLE #1780K03 $84.95

White | Eggshell | Periwinkle



Solumbra Sun Hat

There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. Packs flat. Hand wash. *(See color chart below hats.)*

SIZES S M L XL 2XL

(2XL in Desert Khaki with Desert Sage Underbrim only.)

(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)

SOLIDS

STYLE #4700A03 $48.95

Summer Blue | Desert Khaki | Desert Sage | Periwinkle | Black

CONTRASTING UNDERBRIM ONLY

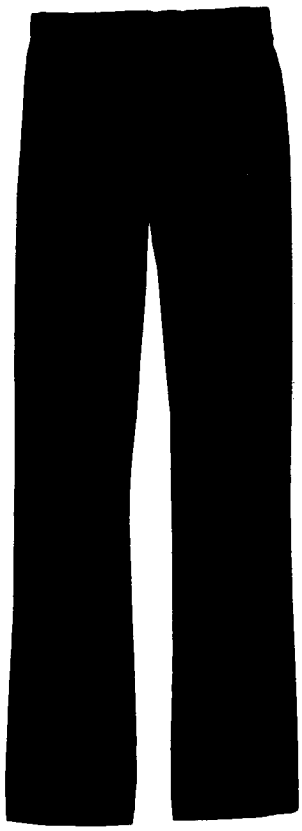
STYLE #4700B03 $48.95

White	Stone	Stone	Desert Khaki
with Cobalt	with Sage	with Indigo	with Desert Sage

CONTRASTING HEADBAND AND UNDERBRIM

STYLE #4700C03 $48.95

White	White	Eggshell
with Indigo	with Admiral	with Indigo



Women's Versatile Stretch Pants

These semi-fitted stretch pants are made of Solumbra four-way stretch fabric so they're comfortable enough to wear to yoga ye fashionable enough to wear around town. The fit is streamlined through the waist and hips tapering into a slight boot-cut leg. *(We recommend that you wash separately.)*

SIZES XXS(2) XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18)

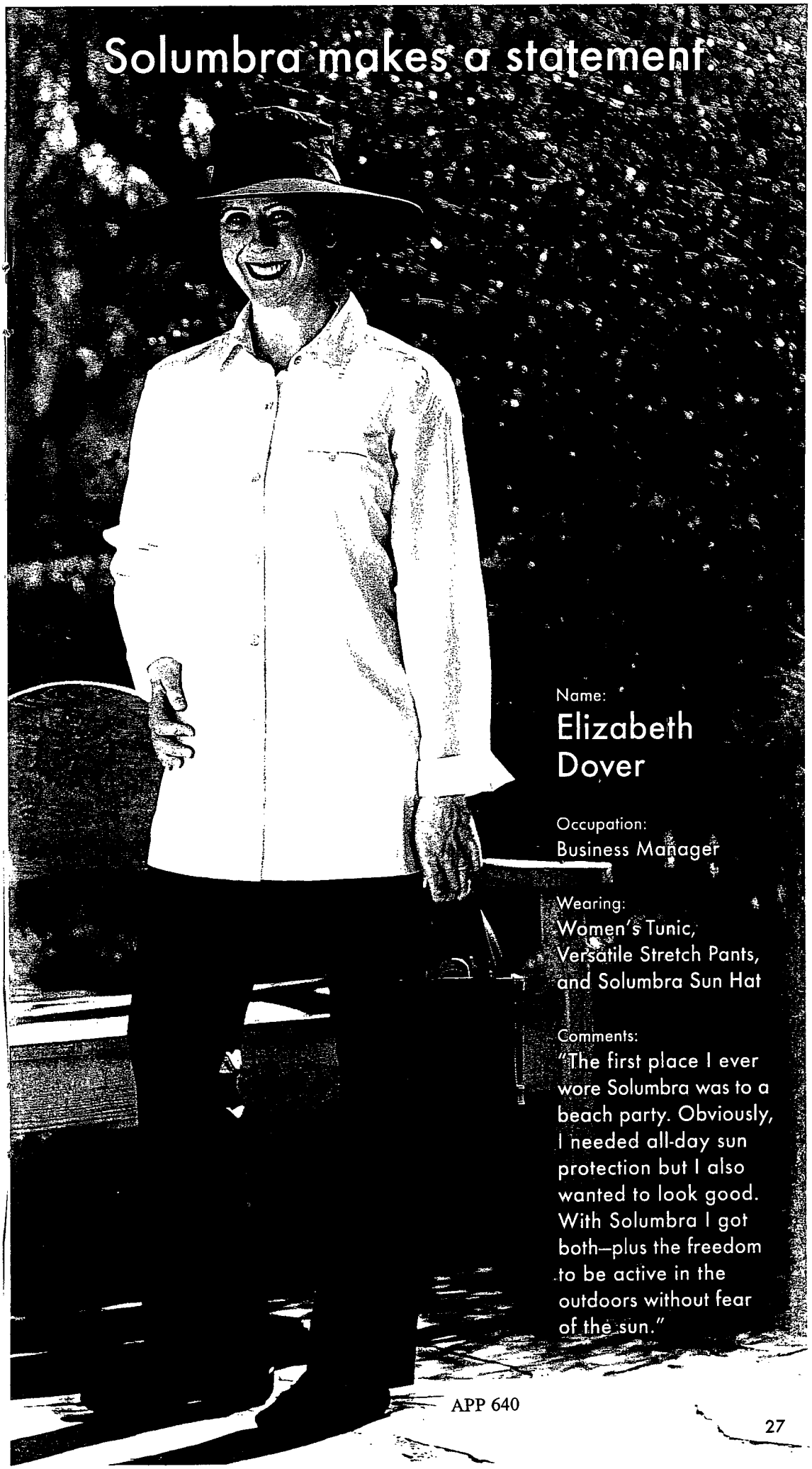
STYLE #2570K03 $84.95

Black

APP 639

to order, call 1 800 882 7860 or visit www.sunprecautions.cc

Solumbra makes a statement.



Name:
Elizabeth Dover

Occupation:
Business Manager

Wearing:
Women's Tunic, Versatile Stretch Pants, and Solumbra Sun Hat

Comments:
"The first place I ever wore Solumbra was to a beach party. Obviously, I needed all-day sun protection but I also wanted to look good. With Solumbra I got both—plus the freedom to be active in the outdoors without fear of the sun."

Solumbra runs in the family.

Name:

Jamie Rose, with her mother, Reta

Occupation:
Actor

Wearing:
Jamie is wearing the Women's Blouse, Women's Slim Pants (p.31), and Woven Hat.

Reta is wearing the Women's Versatile Shirt, Women's Sleeveless Shell (p.35), Women's Active Pants, and Woven Hat.

Comments:
"As an actor, a healthy-looking complexion is part of my livelihood. So, after I had a skin cancer removed from my cheek, I knew I had to be more diligent about protecting my skin from the sun. I'm a natural redhead, and have extremely sun sensitive skin, so now I wear Solumbra 30+ SPF protection religiously; and my fair-skinned, red-headed mom does too."

APP 641

to order, call 1-800-382-7860 or visit www.sunprotection

Women's Versatile Shirt

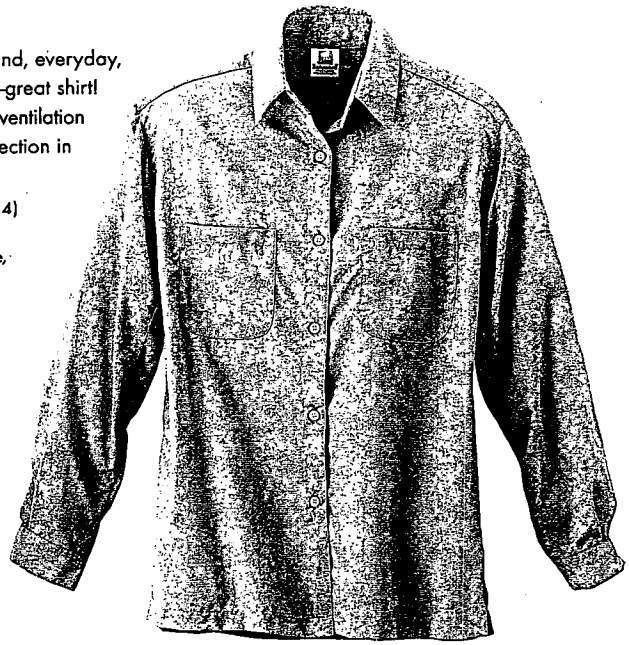
It's basic. It's classic. It's versatile. It's our all-around, everyday, do-whatever-you-want-in-it-because-it-always-looks-great shirt! With two front pockets, underarm mesh and back ventilation panels, it delivers smart looks and smart sun protection in one irresistible package.

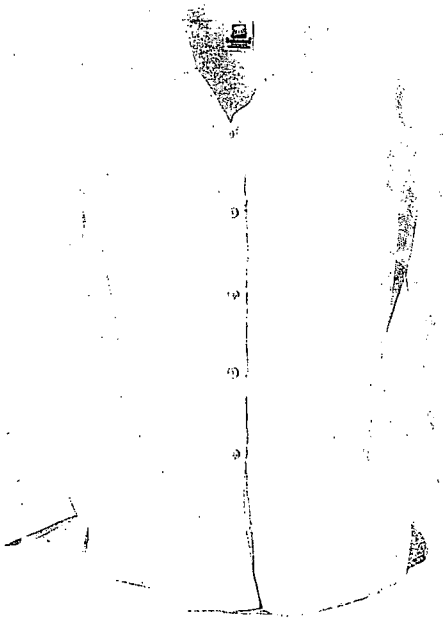
REGULAR SIZES XXS(2) XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20) 2XL(22) 3XL(24)
(XXS in White and Summer Blue only. 2XL and 3XL in White, Summer Blue, Cactus and Indigo only.)

PETITE SIZES P/XS(4-6) P/S(8-10) P/M(12-14) P/L(16-18)
(Petites in White, Summer Blue and Cactus only.)

STYLE #1730K03 $79.95

Rose	White	Summer Blue
Cactus	Stone	Coral
Periwinkle	Indigo	





Women's Blouse

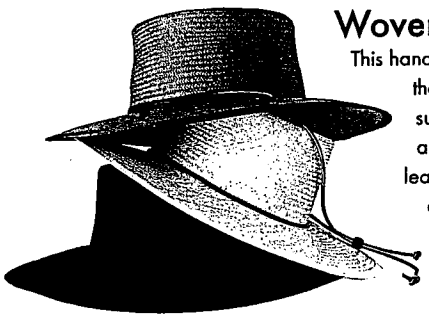
This lightweight blouse can be dressed up or down, worn tucked in or out. With front and back shoulder pleats, discreet mesh inserts under the arms and natural shell buttons for an attractive finished accent, this blouse is perfect for any sunny occasion.

REGULAR SIZES XXS(2) XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)
(XXS in White and Summer Blue only.)

PETITE SIZES P/XS(4-6) P/S(8-10) P/M(12-14) P/L(16-18)
(Petites in Rose, White and Summer Blue only.)

STYLE #1750K03 $79.95

Rose	White	Summer Blue
Eggshell	Cactus	Kiwi
Periwinkle	Raspberry	Black



Woven Hat

This hand-woven hat with Solumbra fabric under the brim and crown is a stylish way to stay sun protected. With a nearly 4" brim, absorbent elasticized sweatband and leather chin cord, it's great for everyday city wear. (*Not intended to get wet.*)

SIZE ONE SIZE (21"-23")

STYLE #4780K03 $57.95

Mocha	Ivory
Black	

Women's Active Pants

Designed especially for women, these pants are a perfect complement to a Solumbra shirt. They're not only cool and lightweight, but also flattering with soft pleats, fuller hip and thigh areas, a comfortable rise and angled side pockets. Plus, the self-fabric elastic waistband ensures a close and comfortable fit.

REGULAR SIZES XXS(2) XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20) 2XL(22) 3XL(24)
(2XL and 3XL in Stone, Desert Khaki and Indigo only.)

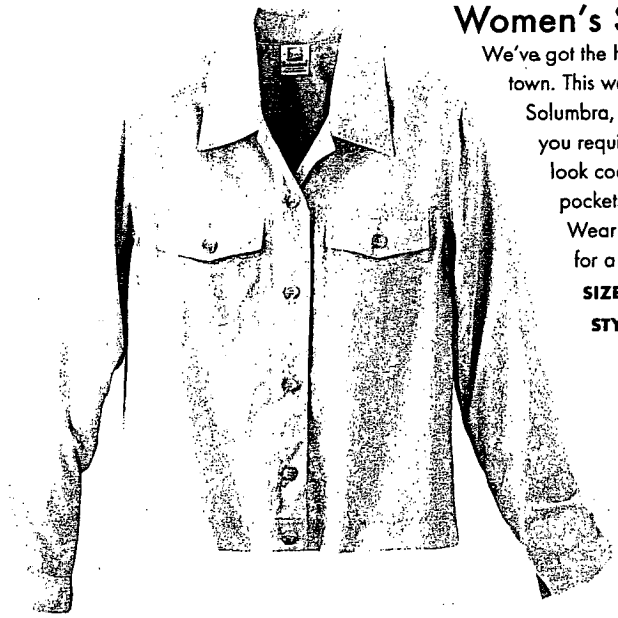
PETITE SIZES P/XS(4-6) P/S(8-10) P/M(12-14) P/L(16-18)

TALL SIZES T/XS(4-6) T/S(8-10) T/M(12-14) T/L(16-18) T/XL(20)
(Talls in Stone, Desert Khaki and Indigo only.)

STYLE #2350K03 $62.95

White	Stone	Desert Khaki	Indigo
Cobalt	Admiral	Black	

APP 642



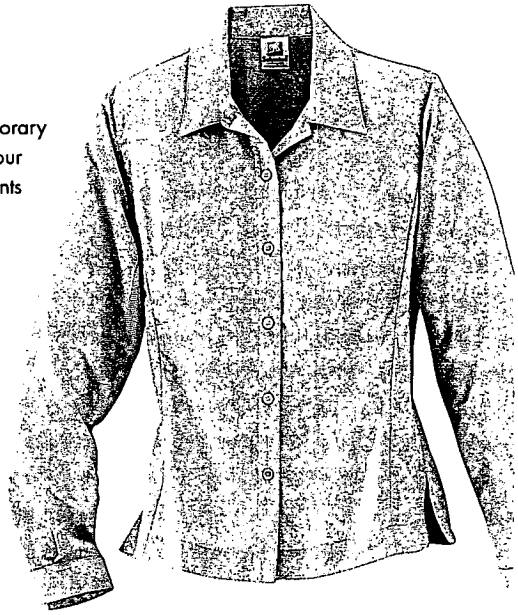
Women's Solumbra Jean Jacket

We've got the hottest, or should we say shadiest, jean jack town. This waist-length jean style jacket is actually made Solumbra, so you'll have all the sun protection and co you require. And, with the underarm mesh, you won' look cool you'll actually feel cool, too. With two frc pockets and relaxed notched cuff for easy roll up. Wear it with the Women's Sleeveless Shell (p.35) for a cool, casual look.

SIZES XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18)

STYLE #1870K03 $94.95

Stone | Black



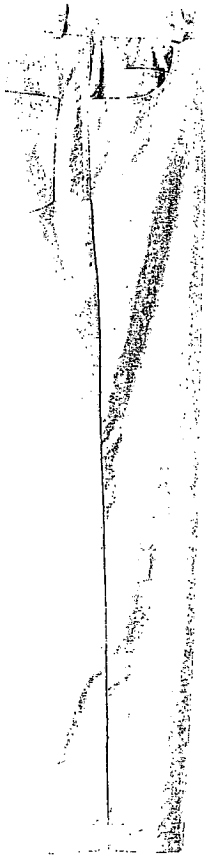
Women's Slim Blouse

The princess lines in the front and back of this contemporary blouse create a slim fit that's a perfect complement to our Women's Versatile Stretch Pants (p.26), Women's Slim Pants (p.31), or Women's Solumbra Jeans. Underarm mesh ensures ventilated comfort.

SIZES 4 6 8 10 12 14

STYLE #1760K03 $79.95

White | Summer Blue



Women's Solumbra Jeans

Everyone loves to wear jeans. And now you can be cool and sun protect them because our five pocket, mid-rise jean style pants are made of Solu fabric. They're incredibly flattering and comfortable with a relaxed fit fro to toe. Top off the Jeans with our new Women's Solumbra Jean Jacket for a plete ensemble.

SIZES 4 6 8 10 12 14

STYLE #2270K03 $74.95

Stone | Black

APP 643

Women's Big Shirt

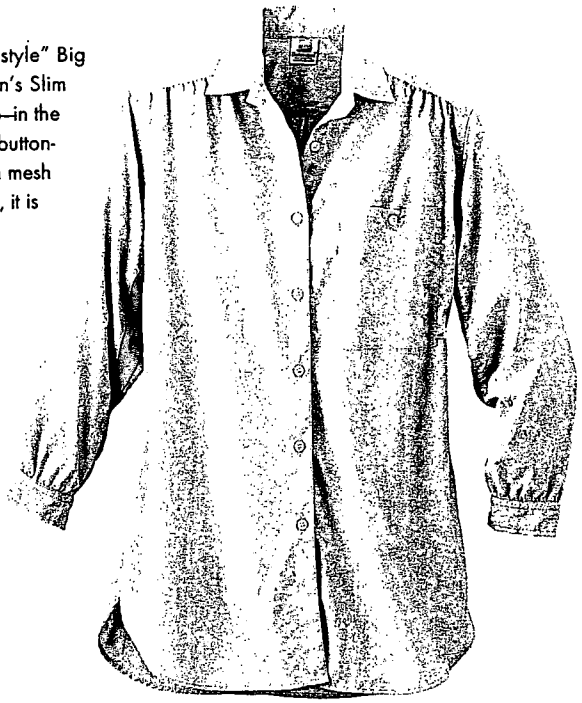
You don't need a knack for verse to love our "poet style" Big Shirt. Its oversized design is perfect with our Women's Slim Pants or Women's Active Pants (p.29) or as a cover-up—in the garden or at the beach. Lightweight and roomy, this button-front shirt with button cuffs, chest pocket and underarm mesh is cut generously so there's no need to size up. In fact, it is so big, you may want to size down.

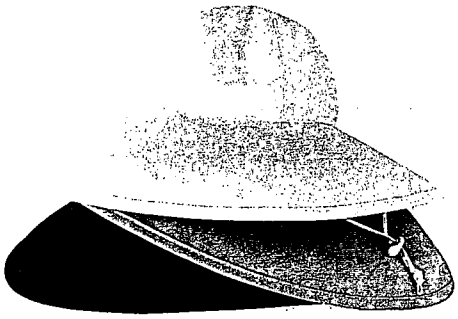
REGULAR SIZES XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20) 2XL(22)
(2XL in White, Summer Blue and Admiral only.)

PETITE SIZES P/XS(4-6) P/S(8-10) P/M(12-14) P/L(16-18) P/XL(20)
(P/L and P/XL in White, Summer Blue and Admiral only.)

STYLE #1770K03 $74.95

White | Summer Blue | Cactus | Stone | Periwinkle | Maize | Raspberry | Admiral





Women's Cotton Sun Hat

To keep your face and neck shielded from the sun, we've made the brim on this hat wider than most—5" wide. Made of our cotton fabric, it comes with a rust-proof brim rod and adjustable interior headband for a custom fit. Spot clean or hand wash with soft brush.

SIZES S M L XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)*

STYLE #4600K03 $48.95

White | Desert Khaki | Indigo

Free Gift

When you order a hat, shirt and pants

SEE PAGE 46

Women's Slim Pants

Our Slim Pants look great with everything, are extremely comfortable, and will quickly become a favorite. They are made of our Solumbra four-way stretch fabric. They have a natural fit—not too tight and not too loose. The absence of pockets gives a flattering silhouette. *(We recommend that you wash separately.)*

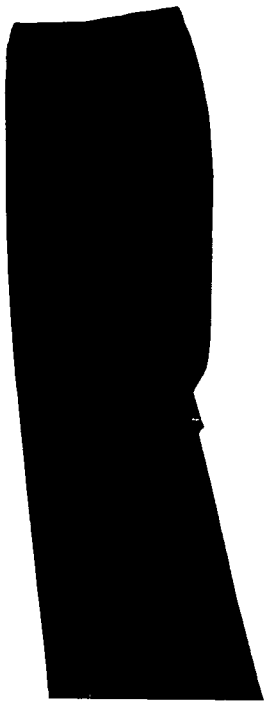
REGULAR SIZES XXS(2) XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20) 2XL(22)
(XXS and 2XL in Black only.)

PETITE SIZES P/XS(4-6) P/S(8-10) P/M(12-14) P/L(16-18) P/XL(20)
(Petites in Black only.)

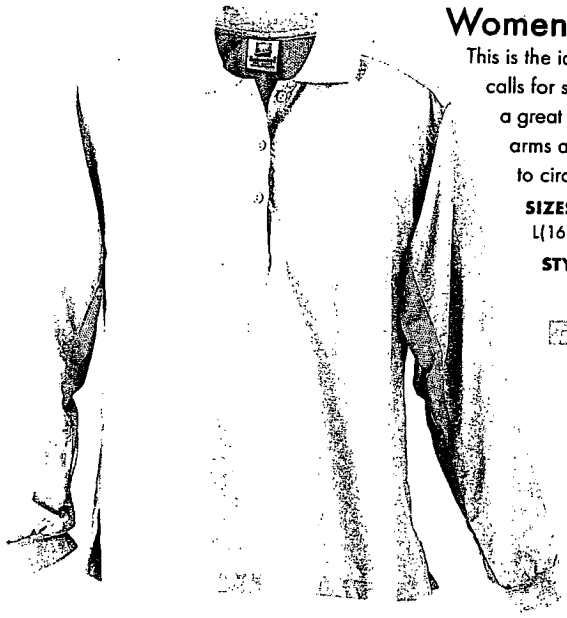
TALL SIZES T/XS(4-6) T/S(8-10) T/M(12-14) T/L(16-18) T/XL(20)
(Talls in Black only.)

STYLE #2580K03 $84.95

Desert Khaki | Black



APP 644



Women's Ultimate Polo

This is the ideal shirt for a day on the links or any occasion calls for style, comfort and sun protection just for women. a great look tucked in or worn out. Mesh panels under th arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allov to circulate. Soft knit collar and cuffs bring added cor

SIZES XXS(2) XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

STYLE #1050K03 $74.95

Rose | White | Summer Blue | Cactus | Coral | Maize

Wide Brim Crusher

Crush it. Bend it. Roll it. Wear it. This is the sun hat you can take almost anywhere. Made of Solumbra fabric, this lightweight hat with 4" brim, adjustable sweatband and chin strap with plastic cordlock won't lose its shape. Hand wash.

SIZES S M L XL 2XL

(2XL in Stone only.) (See hat sizing chart on page 47.)

STYLE #4720K03 $47.95

White | Summer Blue | Stone | Desert Khaki | Sage | Periwinkle | Indigo | Cobalt | Black

Ultimate Crusher

Similar in style and identical in versatility and durability to our popular Wide Brim Crusher, this sun protective wonder made of Solumbra fabric could actually be called the Wider Brim Crusher. It has a generous 5" brim, adjustable sweatband and chin strap. Hand wash.

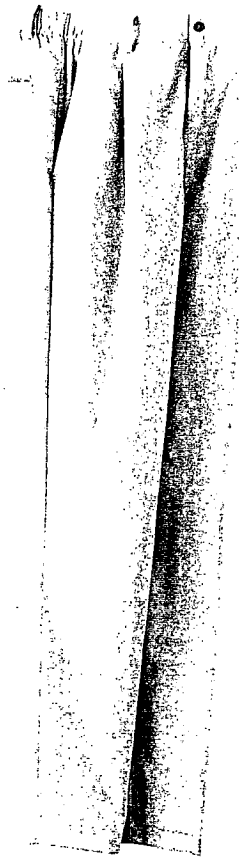
SIZES S M L XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)*

SOLIDS
STYLE #4750A03 $48.95

Stone | Desert Khaki

CONTRASTING UNDERBRIM
STYLE #4750B03 $48.95

White with Indigo



Women's Tailored Pants

These lightweight, tailored pants are both flattering and fashionable on a woman figure. Not to mention sun protective. With a pleated front, zippered fly, fron side pockets and a rear welt pocket, you'll be well dressed for any occasio And with elastic at the sides, the fit will be perfect, too. *Compare your waist and hip measurements to the chart below to determine your appropriate size.*

REGULAR	2	4-6	8	10	12	14	16-18	20
PETITE	-	P/4-6	P/8	P/10	P/12	P/14	P/16-18	P/20
WAIST	23"	25"	27"	28"	29"	31"	34"	37"
HIPS	35"	37"	39"	40"	41"	43"	46"	49"

(Size 2 in Stone only.)

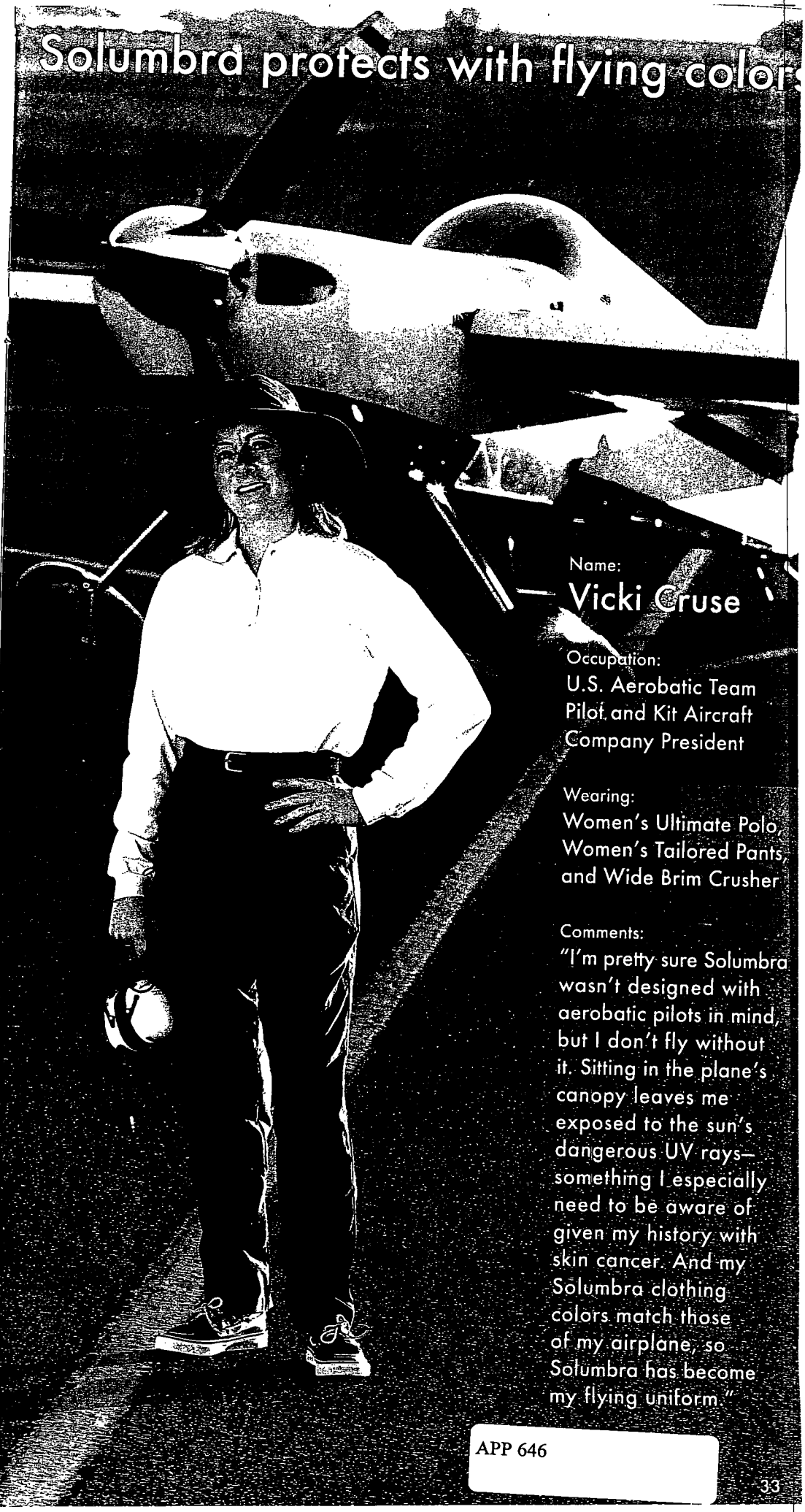
STYLE #2250K03 $79.95

Stone | Desert Khaki | Indigo

APP 645

to order, call 1 800 882 7860 or visit www.sunprecautions.c

Solumbra protects with flying colors



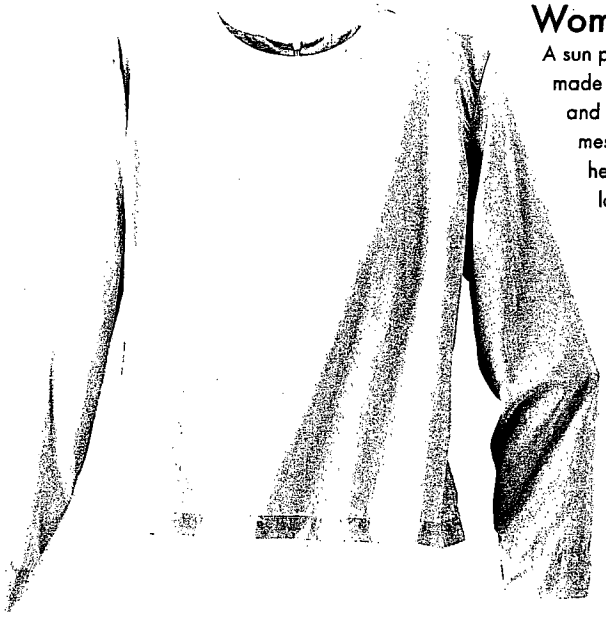
Name:
Vicki Cruse

Occupation:
U.S. Aerobatic Team Pilot and Kit Aircraft Company President

Wearing:
Women's Ultimate Polo, Women's Tailored Pants, and Wide Brim Crusher

Comments:
"I'm pretty sure Solumbra wasn't designed with aerobatic pilots in mind, but I don't fly without it. Sitting in the plane's canopy leaves me exposed to the sun's dangerous UV rays—something I especially need to be aware of given my history with skin cancer. And my Solumbra clothing colors match those of my airplane, so Solumbra has become my flying uniform."

APP 646



Women's City T-Shirt

A sun protection wardrobe basic. This classic te made of Solumbra fabric, has a rounded neck and invisible zipper in back. It features under mesh and long sleeves finished with a notch hem. Dress it up or dress it down, this shirt looks great with everything!

SIZES XXS(2) XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

STYLE #1250K03 $59.95

White | Summer Blue | Eggshel | Coral | Kiwi

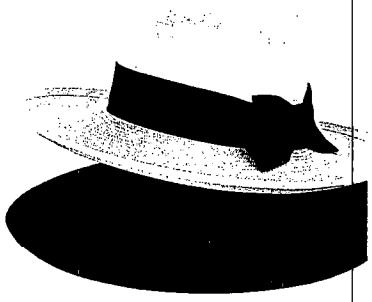
Women's City Straw Hat

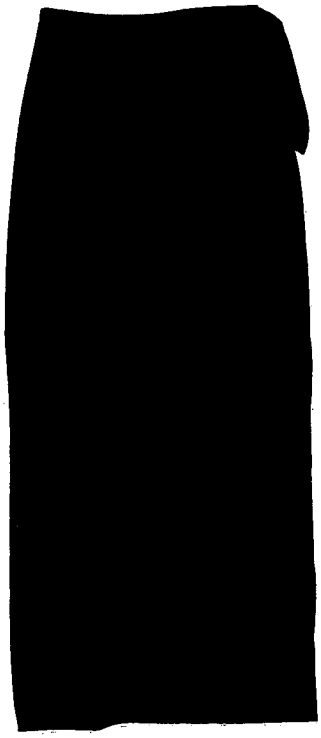
Combining style, elegance and sun protection, our Women's City Straw Hat has it all. A fine "Panama" straw hat, featuring a wide, almost 4" brim lined with Solumbra fabric to shade your face, neck and ears. An absorbent, elasticized sweatband provides a comfortable fit, and the hat sports a ribbon with a bow in back for an elegant look. (*Not intended to get wet.*)

SIZE ONE SIZE (21"-22½")

STYLE #4660K03 $74.95

Ivory Black Ribbon | Ivory Navy Ribbon | Black Black Ribbon





Free Gift

When you order a hat, shirt and pants

SEE PAGE 46

Sarong

This sassy and sun-safe Sarong goes easily from the beach to ar afternoon of shopping in town. You can dress it up or down to b as casual or as dressy as you like. Shaped waist with front and back darts and hidden button closure give a smooth, adjustable

SIZES XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18)

STYLE #2490K03 $64.95

Cactus | Coral | Black

APP 647

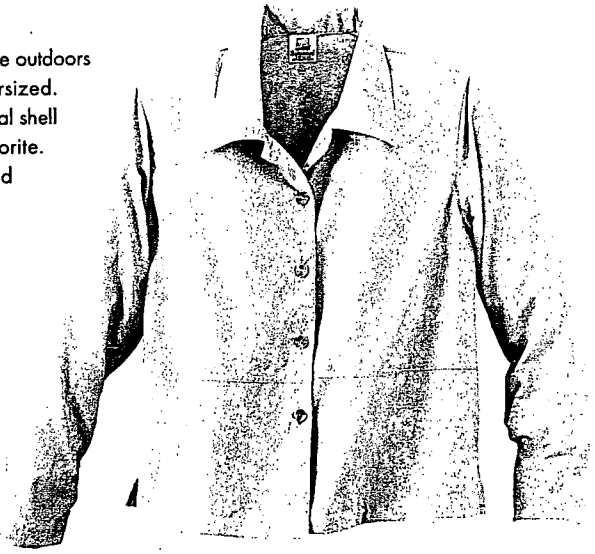
Women's City Jacket

A Solumbra jacket for those times when you need to be outdoors and dressy. This jacket is slimming rather than oversized. Featuring underarm mesh, hemmed sleeves and natural shell button front, this jacket is sure to be a personal favorite. Looks great with our Women's Drawstring Skirt and Women's Tailored Pants (p.32).

SIZES XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

STYLE #1950K03 $94.95

Stone | Desert Khaki | Black



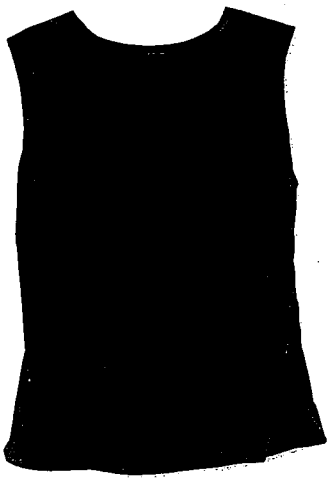
Women's Solumbra Cardigan

You'll love the versatility of this lightweight button-front cardigan with jewel neckline, which looks great as a shirt or jacket. Its hemmed sleeves can be rolled up or worn long. And for sun protection for the neck area, the Cardigan looks great with the Headwrap (p.38). Added details include discreet underarm mesh and natural shell buttons.

SIZES XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

STYLE #1850K03 $79.95

White | Eggshell | Periwinkle | Black



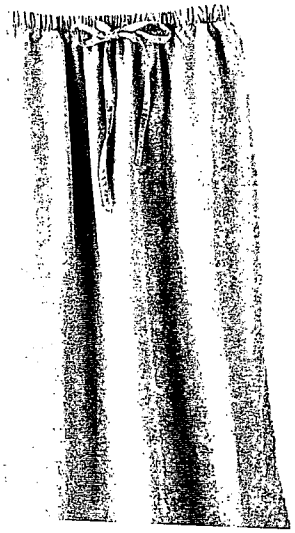
Women's Sleeveless Shell

This shell gives meaning to the word "versatility" by providing a simple, attractive and functional layer. Whether worn outdoors underneath other Solumbra items (the Women's City Jacket, Cardigan or Tunic (p.26) come to mind) or inside on its own, this is a perfect choice. Constructed with two layers of Solumbra fabric to prevent see-through.

SIZES XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

STYLE #3910K03 $54.95

White | Eggshell | Raspberry



APP 648

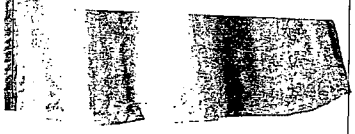
Women's Drawstring Skirt

Whether you're strolling the Champs Elysees, cruising the South Pacific or simply running around town this super lightweight, versatile drawstring skirt is sure to please. The drawstring has a narrow band of elastic to ensure an adjustable custom fit. With side-seam pockets and side slits for comfortable ease of movement. *Size XS has a 36" length and sizes S, M, L and XL have a 37" length.*

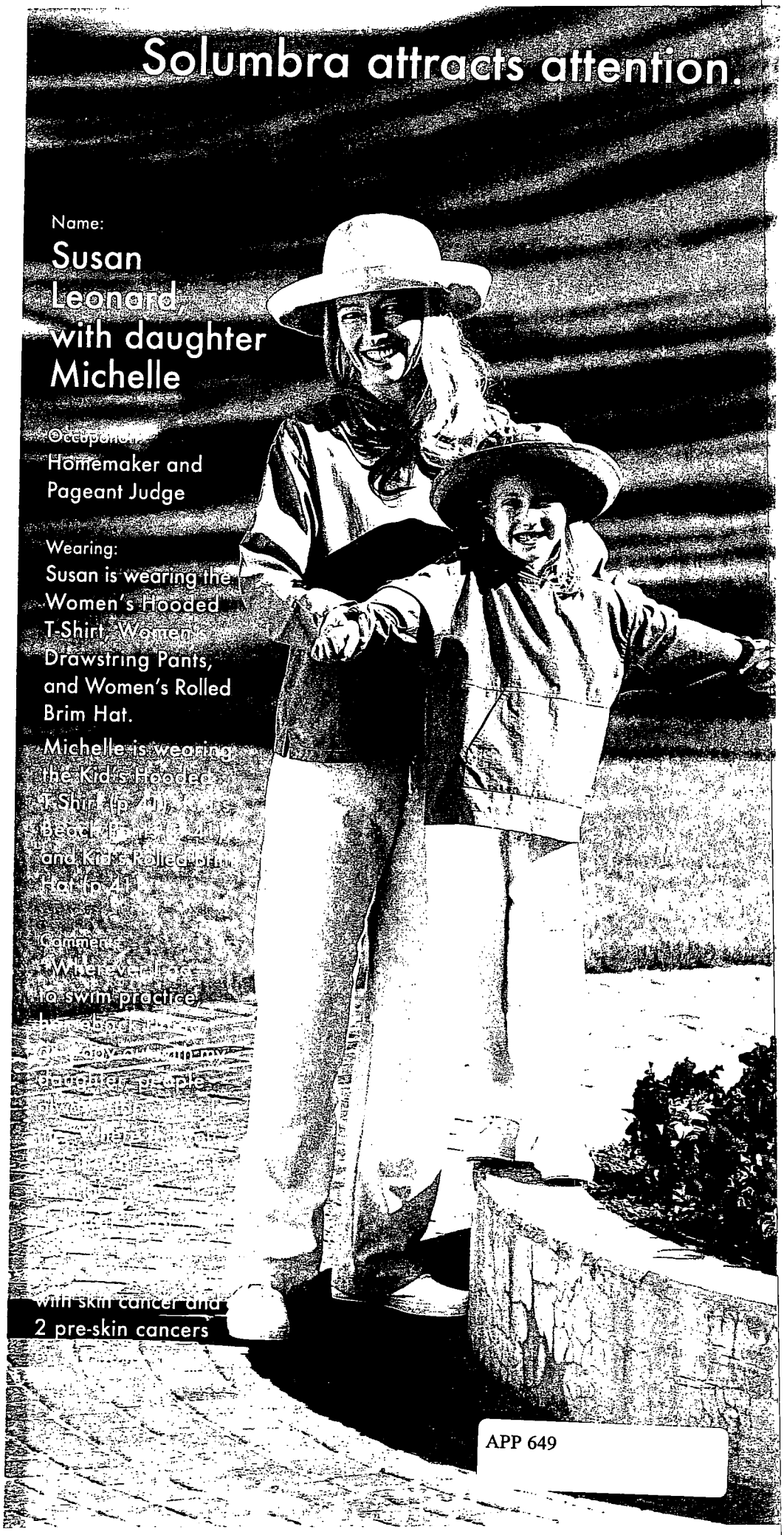
SIZES XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

STYLE #2430K03 $64.95

Stone | Black



Solumbra attracts attention.



Name:

Susan Leonard, with daughter Michelle

Occupation:

Homemaker and Pageant Judge

Wearing:

Susan is wearing the Women's Hooded T-Shirt, Women's Drawstring Pants, and Women's Rolled Brim Hat.

Michelle is wearing the Kid's Hooded T-Shirt (p 41), Kid's Beach Pants (p 41), and Kid's Rolled Brim Hat (p 41).

Comments:

"Wherever I go to swim practice, [illegible] daughter, people [illegible]

with skin cancer and 2 pre-skin cancers

APP 649

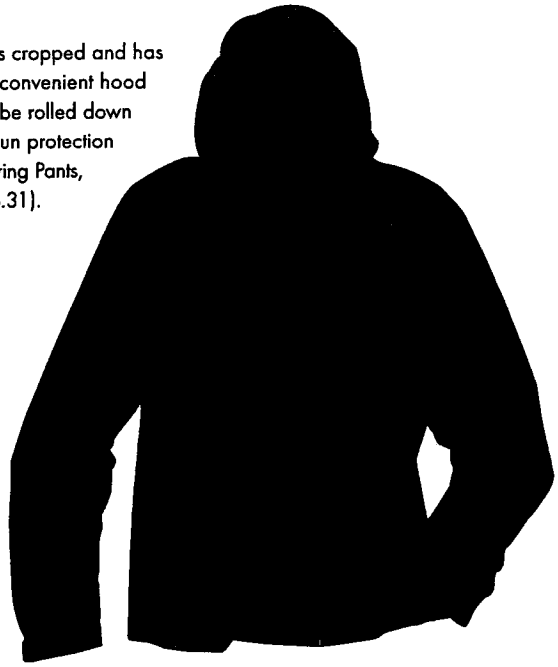
Women's Hooded T-Shirt

Fun, sporty and comfortably cool, this lightweight T-shirt is cropped and has discreet underarm mesh for enhanced air circulation. Its convenient hood protects your neck and ears, and its hemmed sleeves can be rolled down to shield the backs of your hands. The result is powerful sun protection and a flexible style. Looks great with our Women's Drawstring Pants, Women's Active Pants (p.29) and Women's Slim Pants (p.31).

SIZES XXS(2) XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)
(XXS in White, Summer Blue and Periwinkle only.)

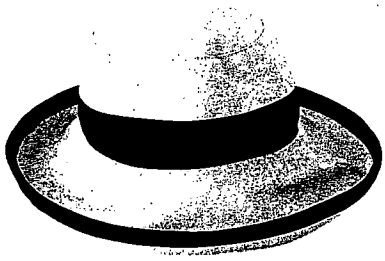
STYLE #1350K03 $59.95

White | Summer Blue | Stone | Kiwi
Periwinkle | Raspberry | Sunset



SOLUMBRA FABRIC (SOLID)
STYLE #4650A03 $49.95

White | Summer Blue | Eggshell | Stone
Kiwi | Periwinkle | Black



COTTON CANVAS
STYLE #4650B03 $49.95

Natural with Black Trim | Indigo Solid

Women's Rolled Brim Hat

This hat is fun and feminine. The edges of the 4" brim roll up or down and an internal drawstring ensures a comfortable fit. It's also lightweight and crushable so you can unpack it anytime for attractive sun protection. This hat is available in Solumbra fabric and cotton canvas. Both styles have a chin strap with plastic cordlock.

SIZES S M L XL
(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)

Women's Drawstring Pants

Dress them up, dress them down, wear them shopping—these contemporary drawstring pants are amazingly lightweight, comfortable, versatile and, we're pleased to report, flattering. The drawstring has a narrow band of elastic to ensure an especially attractive, custom fit. With straight-leg silhouette and side-seam pockets, they're a great complement to our Women's Hooded T-Shirt, Women's Tunic (p.26) and Women's Solumbra Cardigan (p.35).

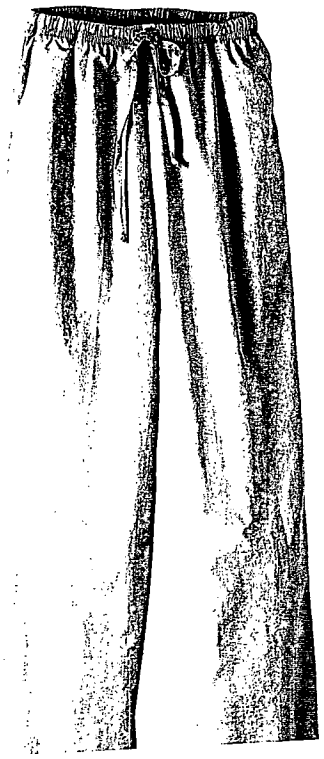
REGULAR SIZES 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20
(Sizes 2, 18 and 20 in Stone and Black only.)

PETITE SIZES P/2 P/4 P/6 P/8 P/10 P/12 P/14 P/16
(Petites in Stone and Black only.)

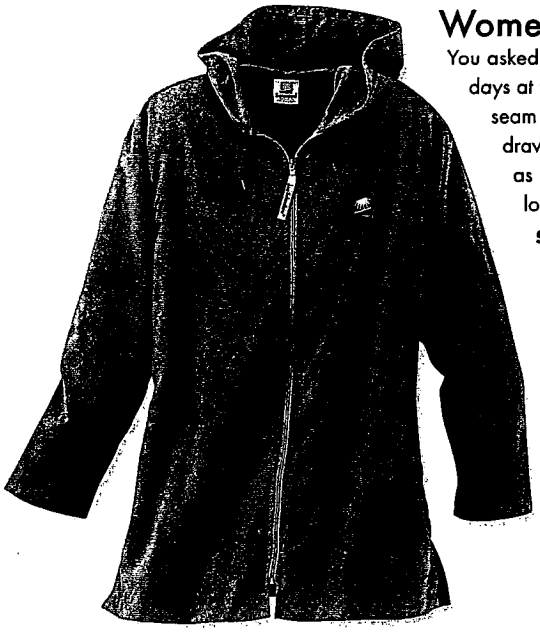
TALL SIZES T/6 T/8 T/10 T/12 T/14 T/16
(Talls in Stone only.)

STYLE #2330K03 $62.95

White | Stone | Desert Khaki
Indigo | Black



APP 650



Women's Beach Cover-Up

You asked for it! This cover-up is perfect sun protection for su days at the beach or pool. It features a full zipper front, tw seam pockets, side vents, mesh underarms and a hood v drawstring. It covers the hips and is versatile enough to as a light jacket or shirt. Roll up the sleeves or leave long to protect the backs of your hands.

SIZES XXS(2) XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20) 2XL(22)
(XXS in White and Periwinkle only. 2XL in White only.)

STYLE #1830K03 $84.95

White | Stone | Kiwi | Periwinkle | Black

Women's Caftan

Our Women's Caftan provides great sun protection and is incredibly comfortable without being too baggy (it's actually slimming). It features a half-zip front, 12" side vent, mesh under the arms, a hood with a drawstring and a front tube-style pocket. The hemmed sleeves can be either left long or rolled up.

SIZES XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20) 2XL(22) 3XL(24)
(2XL and 3XL in Periwinkle only.)

STYLE #2850K03 $94.95

White | Stone | Periwinkle | Black

Free Gift

When you order a hat, shirt and pants

SEE PAGE 46

Headwrap

Head to toe. It's the Sun Precautions way. This combination hood with scarf helps keep your fa neck safe from the sun. Headwrap is 66" long can be worn under a generously sized Solumb

SIZE ONE SIZE

STYLE #3250K03 $28.95

White | Summer Blue | Eggshell | Stone | Indigo | Raspberry | Black

Kid's Beach Cover-Up

You'll know they're sun protected. They'll just know they're comfortable. This easy-fit hooded cover-up features full zipper front, angled front pockets, elastic cuffs, underarm ventilation and is mid-thigh length.

SIZES XXS(2/3) XS(4/5) S(5/6) M(7/8) L(9/10) XL(11/12)

STYLE #8380K03 $44.95

White Kiwi

Toddler Swimsuit

Made of Solumbra stretch fabric, this one-piece swimsuit provides neck-to-ankle sun protection for your toddler's skin. Rinse garment promptly in fresh water after use. *(We recommend that you wash separately and use our Water Garment Cleaner, #6940K03, 4 oz., $4.95.)*

SIZES (HEIGHT) 18 MO.(29"-32") 24 MO.(32"-35") 36 MO.(35"-38")

STYLE #8140K03 $49.95

Deep Sea Blue

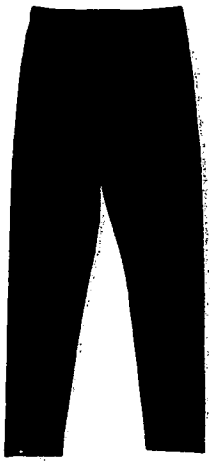
Kid's Swim Top

A Solumbra stretch fabric swim top for kids. It's great for swimming and active water sports. Rinse garment promptly in fresh water after use. *(We recommend that you wash separately and use our Water Garment Cleaner, #6940K03, 4 oz., $4.95.)*

SIZES XXS(2/3) XS(4/5) S(5/6) M(7/8) L(9/10) XL(11/12)

STYLE #8340K03 $48.95

Deep Sea Blue



Kid's Swim Legs

These Solumbra stretch fabric leggings complement our Kid's Swim Top and shield little legs from the sun. Rinse garment promptly in fresh water after use. *(We recommend that you wash separately and use our Water Garment Cleaner, #6940K03, 4 oz., $4.95.)*

SIZES XXS(2/3) XS(4/5) S(5/6) M(7/8) L(9/10) XL(11/12)

STYLE #8640K03 $39.95

Deep Sea Blue

Kid's Mid-Sleeve T-Shirt

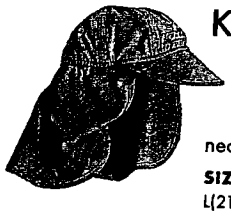
It's styled just like a classic tee with a comfortable knit collar, but the sleeves extend to the elbows. And don't forget the sunscreen on unprotected skin!

SIZES XXS(2/3) XS(4/5) S(5/6) M(7/8) L(9/10) XL(11/12)

STYLE #8280K03 $29.95

Azure Jade Fuchsia

APP 652



Kid's Legionnaire Hat

With a protective bill and neck drape, this hat keeps the sun away from little faces, ears and necks. Ages 1-7.

SIZES S(19"-20") M(20"-21") L(21"-22")

STYLE #8820K03 $26.95

White | Stone | Corona | Purple | Fuchsia | Admiral

Kid's Wide Brim Hat

The more shade, the better. That's why this wide brim hat is ideal for protecting young kids. Ages 1-7.

SIZES S(19"-20") M(20"-21") L(21"-22")

STYLE #8720K03 $26.95

Azure | Jade

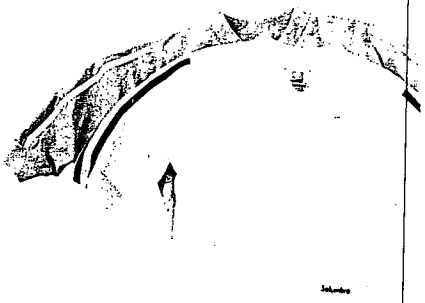
Kid's SPT-Shirt

The Kid's SPT-Shirt comes with mesh ventilation under the arms and soft knit collar and cuffs. It's a classic.

SIZES XXS(2/3) XS(4/5) S(5/6) M(7/8) L(9/10) XL(11/12)

STYLE #8200K03 $29.95

White | Summer Blue | Kiwi | Azure | Fuchsia



Kid's Sport Shirt

Your kids will love the look of this sporty, stripe shirt with underarm mesh and soft ribbed v-nec cuffs. And you'll love the UV protection.

SIZES XXS(2/3) XS(4/5) S(5/6) M(7/8) L(9/10) XL(11/12)

STYLE #8230K03 $34.95

White with Indigo | Summer Blue with White

Kid's "Sun Precautions" SPT-Shirt

This generously cut shirt is like our grown-up version, except this one's for kids. It's designed with underarm ventilating mesh inserts and soft knit collar and cuffs for comfort.

SIZES M(7/8) L(9/10) XL(11/12)

STYLE #8240K03 $29.95

White

Toddler SPT-Shirt

Snaps at the neckline make this playful SPT-Shir to get on and off.

SIZES 12 MO. 18 MO. 24 MO.

STYLE #8260K03 $28.95

White

Kid's Animal Letters SPT-Shirt

Adorable animal letters spell out Solumbra on this SPT-Shirt.

SIZES XXS(2/3) XS(4/5) S(5/6)

STYLE #8250K03 $29.95

White

Toddler Pants

These roomy pants sport comfortable ribbed cuf an elastic waistband.

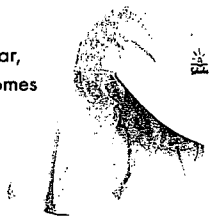
SIZES 12 MO. 18 MO. 24 MO.

STYLE #8620K03 $32.95

Azure | Fuchsia

APP 653

Junior Shade Cap



Our Adult Shade Cap is so popular, we've made one just for kids. It comes with a permanent drape and an adjustable strap across the key hole. Ages 5-12.

SIZE ONE SIZE (21"-22")

STYLE #8800K03 $26.95

White | Stone | Azure

Kid's Rolled Brim Hat

Hats off to this super cute, sun protective kid's hat. With a 3" brim that rolls up or down and an adjustable sweatband, your kids will have the sun protection they need.

SIZES S(19"-20") M(20"-21") L(21"-22")

STYLE #8750K03 $28.95

White | Kiwi | Raspberry

Kid's Polo

Kids will really love this grown-up style, you'll love its all-day sun protection. Mesh inserts under the arms help keep them cool.

SIZES XXS(2/3) XS(4/5) S(5/6) M(7/8) L(9/10) XL(11/12)

STYLE #8010K03 $34.95

Stone | Azure | Jade
Indigo/White | Corona/White | Azure/White

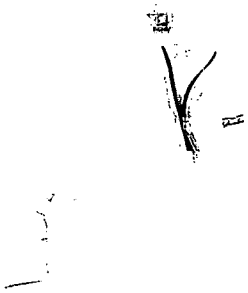
Kid's Hooded T-Shirt

Here it is! Almost like Mom and Dad's with a front pouch-style pocket, elastic cuffs and underarm mesh to keep your child comfortably cool.

SIZES XXS(2/3) XS(4/5) S(5/6) M(7/8) L(9/10) XL(11/12)

STYLE #8330K03 $39.95

White | Summer Blue | Stone | Raspberry



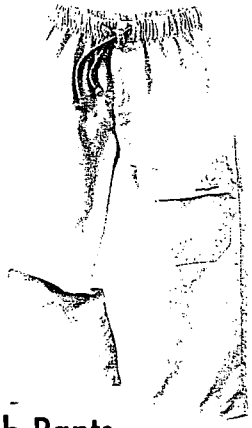
Kid's Super Active Shirt ⇄

The coolest and most breathable style in our kid's line, this sporty shirt comes with mesh ventilation under the front and back vents and under the arms, and a gusset-backed half zipper.

SIZES XXS(2/3) XS(4/5) S(5/6) M(7/8) L(9/10) XL(11/12)

STYLE #8500K03 $46.95

White | Stone | Azure | Crimson



Kid's Beach Pants

Keep your kid's legs covered and ready for anything—on the beach, playground or in their own backyard. These loose-fit pants—for boys and girls—feature a front cargo pocket and a back pocket.

SIZES XXS(2/3) XS(4/5) S(5/6) M(7/8) L(9/10) XL(11/12)

STYLE #8630K03 $39.95

Stone | Indigo

Kid's Pants

With a roomy cut, side pockets and elastic waistband and cuffs.

APP 654

SIZES XXS(2/3) XS(4/ XL(11/12)

STYLE #8600K03 $39.95

Stone | Indigo | Azure

Gloves

Now you can protect the most exposed part of your body—your hands. Designe to give you full coverage over the wrists, these soft, imitation leather gloves are great for all kinds of sports. They're easy to slip on and are as thin, light and snug-fitting as golf gloves. Hand wash. *Sizing: Measure around hand across the knuckles (exclude thumb). The number of inches determines glove size. If you are right-handed, measure right hand and vice versa. People with extra long fingers, or who would like a looser fit should consider ordering a size up.*

SIZES XS(6½") S(7½") M(8") L(8½") XL(9½") 2XL(10")

STYLE #3100K03 $35.95

White Putty Black

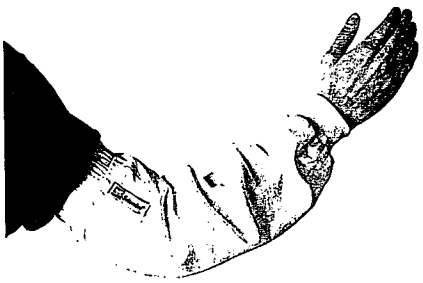
Fingerless Gloves

Just the thing for those who need their fingertips free while still enjoying superb sun protection. Identical to our existing gloves but with 3/4-length fingers, giving your fingertips unrestricted feeling without sacrificing sun protection for the rest of your hands. *See glove sizing directions above.*

SIZES XS(6½") S(7½") M(8") L(8½") XL(9½") 2XL(10")

STYLE #3110K03 $35.95

Putty



Shade Sleeves

Put simply, these sleeves make sense. They're made to be worn with short-sleeve shirts. They're ideal for driving and other activities where your arms get overexposed to the sun. Each secures comfortably at the upper arm with an elastic and hook-and-loop closure. Soft, breathable knit cuffs. One pair.

SIZES (LENGTHS) S/M(18") M/L(20½") XL(24") 2XL(26")

STYLE #3180K03 $29.95

White Stone Indigo

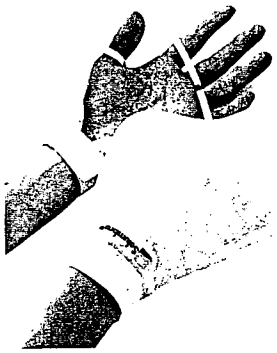
Shade Socks

Sun protective socks, one of our most requested items, are finally here. Made from our four-way stretch fabric, they allow you to wear those summer shoes and sandals and keep your toes and ankles sun safe. Unfortunately, like all socks, they will have to be replaced in time. Nevertheless, you are going to love them.

SIZES	WOMEN'S SHOE SIZE	MEN'S SHOE SIZE
S	5-7½	-
M	8-10½	7-9½
L	11-13	10-12

STYLE #3600K03 $24.95

Desert Khaki Black



Hand Guards

When you need complete protection for your hands and fingers and don't wa to wear gloves, these hand guards made of Solumbra fabric are the answer. Thumb and finger loops and hook-and-loop closure around the wrist keep guards in place. One pair.

SIZES XS S/M M/L XL APP 655

STYLE #3130K03 $24.95

White Stone Indigo

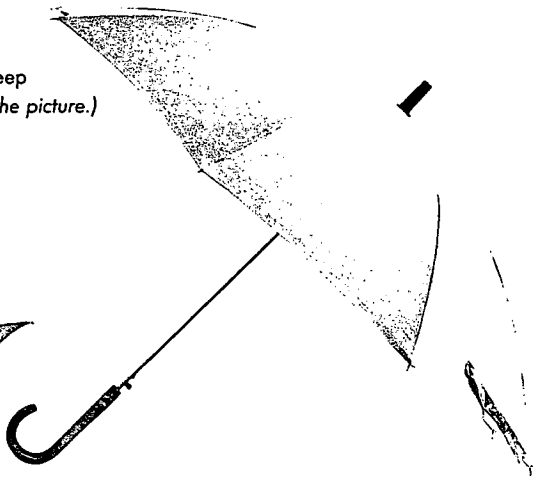
to order, call 1 800 882 7860 or visit www.sunprecautions.co

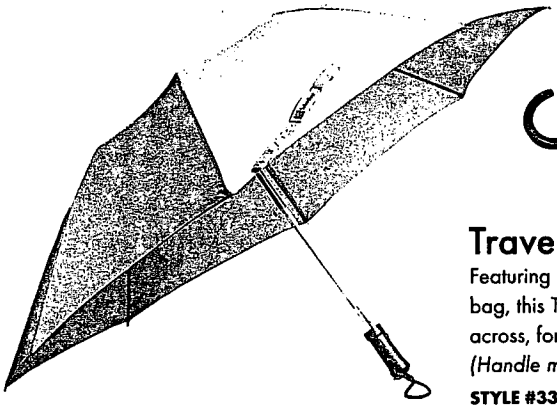
Solumbra Parasol

An old-fashioned idea made with state-of-the-art Solumbra fabric, this umbrella creates a 48"-wide protective arc to keep you shaded from the sun. *(Handle may differ slightly from the picture.)*

STYLE #3300K03 $42.95

Stone | **Indigo** | Yellow





Travel Parasol

Featuring a compact design that fits conveniently into your travel bag, this Travel Parasol made of Solumbra fabric opens to 42" across, for shade that you can carry with you wherever you go. *(Handle may differ slightly from the picture.)*

STYLE #3320K03 $42.95

Stone | **Indigo** | Yellow

Helmet Drape

This unique, versatile Solumbra neck drape is attached to a brimless cap and fits neatly under bike helmets, hard hats and other headwear to provide full protection for your head and neck. It secures at front with hook and loop. Mesh panels at the side of the cap keep you ventilated.

SIZE ONE SIZE

STYLE #3810K03 $29.95

White | **Black**

Shade Scarf

Protect your head, shoulders or lap with this lightweight, multipurpose scarf. This 34" square is handy for everything from car trips to shading a stroller.

STYLE #3200K03 $24.95

White | Summer Blue | Eggshell | Stone

Indigo | **Raspberry** | **Black**

Face Guard

The ultimate in sun protection for the lower face. The mesh ventilation panel at the nose and mouth allows you to breathe easily. The adjustable, stretch hook-and-loop closure in back provides an ideal fit, and convenient side loops can be used to suspend the Face Guard from your glasses to achieve the best fit.

SIZES S/M M/L

STYLE #3280K03 $29.95

White | Stone | **Indigo**

APP 656

Elta® Block SPF 32
The combination of sunscreen and zinc oxide shields both UVA and UVB rays. Elta melts into the skin without a trace. Available in either 3 oz. tube or 8 oz. pump container.

#5230K03 3.0 OZ. $9.95
#5240K03 8.0 OZ. $19.95

Elta® Block SPF 30 Waterproof
Filters both UVA and UVB rays with zinc oxide and sunscreen. A sweatproof, waterproof sport sunscreen. 3.0 oz.

#5270K03 $9.95

Elta® Facial SPF 30+
A light, non-greasy moisturizer that contains zinc oxide and sunscreen to shield both UVA and UVB rays. Ideal for everyday use. 4.0 oz.

#5280K03 $19.95

Total Block® SPF 65 Sunscreen
A beige colored sunscreen with zinc oxide, titanium dioxide, iron oxides and chemical sunscreen. 2.0 oz.

#5510K03 $25.95

Total Block® SPF 60 Make-up
A cover-up/make-up with the same sunscreen ingredients as the SPF 65 sunscreen. 2.0 oz.

#5530K03 $25.95

Total Block® CŌTZ™ SPF 58
This sunscreen contains only titanium dioxide and zinc oxide as its active ingredients so it is ideal for those sensitive to sunscreen chemicals. It fades to most skin tones and is water resistant. 2.0 oz.

#5550K03 $25.95

Solbar® Zinc SPF 38
Sun protection cream with zinc oxide and sunscreen formulated to provid high protection from UVA and UVB radiation. 4.0 oz.

#5070K03 $12.95

Solbar® Cream SPF 50
Broad spectrum UVA and UVB protection in a non-irritating cream. 4.0 oz.

#5010K03 $11.95

Solbar® Gel SPF 30
Alcohol-based, making it great for people with oily skin or acne. 4.0 oz

#5030K03 $11.95

DML™ SPF 25 Daily Facial Moisturi:
A great facial moisturizer (with hyaluronic acid) and broad spectru sunscreen (with Parsol® 1789) all in or An excellent make-up base. 1.5 oz.

#5050K03 $13.95

Presun® SPF 28 Cream
A waterproof titanium dioxide cream for sensitive skin. Contains no sensitizing chemical sunscreens. 3.5 oz.

#5430K03 $11.95

Presun® SPF 30 Gel
This clear, alcohol-based gel is non-greasy, fragrance-free and waterproof. Plus it has enhanced UVA/UVB protection with Parsol® 1789. 4.0 oz.

#5420K03 $11.95

Presun® SPF 27 Spray
Waterproof, clear sunscreen containing Parsol® 1789. Provides both UVA and UVB protection. Pump spray makes it easy to apply. 6.0 oz.

#5450K03 $11.95

Cebe's Athlon
Cebe's Athlon combines superior performance with style and unisex appeal. These sunglasses are extremely lightweight, have flexible temples for a comfortable fit and a non-slip nose piece. The lenses are distortion-free, scratch and break resistant and block 99.9% of UVA and UVB rays. (Interchangeable yellow lenses for foggy or low light conditions also available, #6030K03, $18.00.)

STYLE #6020K03 $64.95

Black
with Grey Lenses

Physicians Formula® Sun Shield Sensitive Skin SPF 25
A sunscreen ideal for ultra-sun sensitive skin with titanium dioxide to protect against damaging UVA and UVB rays. 4.0 oz.

#5350K03 $10.95

Durascreen® SPF 30
A unique durable sunscreen with titanium dioxide that passed an 8-hour waterproof test. Ideal for water sports and kids. 3.5 oz.

#5250K03 $11.95

Herbal Armor™ Insect Repellent Lotion SPF 15
A combination of natural citronella insect repellent, zinc oxide and sunscreen. Water-resistant and contains no DEET. 4.0 oz.

#5370K03 $10.95

Durascreen® Sun Stick SPF 30
Convenient touch-up waterproof sunscreen for lips, nose, scars and under eyes that fits in a pocket. 0.18 oz.

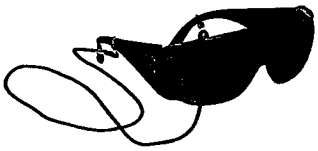
#5260K03 $6.95

Dermatone® UVA/UVB Sunblock Creme SPF 15
Pocket tin sunscreen with zinc oxid and titanium dioxide. 0.5 oz.

#5390K03 $6.95

Water Garment Cleaner
We recommend washing your swim garments in this after each use to reduce the effects of chlorine and other chemicals. 4 oz.

#6940K03 $4.95



Wrap Arounds
Full, wrap around 99.9% UVA and UVB protection for your eyes without blockage or distortion. The Wrap Arounds are lightweight, comfortable, shatterproof, and fit over many prescription glasses.

STYLE #6210K03 $34.95

Black

HOW TO PURCHASE

BY PHONE

Call 1.800.882.7860 or 425.303.8585

Extended Summer Hours (March 1 through August 15)

Monday - Friday 6:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time
Saturday 7:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m. Pacific Time

Regular Hours (August 16 through February 29)

Monday - Friday 7:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. Pacific Time

We're closed on all major holidays.
Please have your credit card number and ordering information ready.
After business hours, visit us on the internet or contact us by fax (see below).

BY FAX

Fax your order to 425.303.0836
Remember to include your daytime phone and fax number.

BY MAIL

Fill out the order form completely, including shipping charges and taxes (if applicable). Enclose payment in the form of a check (U.S. $ only), money order or credit card number (VISA, MasterCard and Discover). Personal checks may be held up to 10 business days for funds clearance. For rush delivery orders, please use credit card or money order and note "RUSH" on outside of envelope. Prices, promotions and product features may change without notice.

BY VISITING

Purchase Solumbra at these retail locations:

Seattle, WA -
Sun Precautions Store
4105 East Madison St
Seattle, WA 98112
(Store front on E Blaine)
Tues. - Sat. 10 - 5
Closed major holidays
Tel: 206.322.7057

San Diego, CA -
Sun Precautions Store
7825 Fay Ave, Ste 190
La Jolla, CA 92037
Mon. - Sat. 10 - 6
Closed major holidays
Tel: 858.456.5016

Los Angeles, CA -
Sun Precautions Store
1601 Montana Ave
Santa Monica, CA 90403
Mon. - Sat. 10 - 6
Closed major holidays
Tel: 310.451.5858

Honolulu, HI -
Sun Protection Hawaii
848 South Beretania St
Suite 100-B
Honolulu, HI 96813
M, T, Th, F 9 - 5
Saturday 9 - 2
Closed major holidays
Tel: 808.537.3786

Please note our Everett, WA business address is not a retail location.

BY INTERNET

Visit our online store at **www.sunprecautions.com**

PURCHASING INFORMATION

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

If for any reason you are dissatisfied with any item purchased from us, return it for an exchange or full refund, less the original shipping & handling charge. Please use the return instructions on the purchase invoice and indicate the reasons for the exchange/return.

Please return wide brim hats in the original packaging to prevent shipping damage.

HYPER-SUN SENSITIVE CUSTOMERS

Please let a customer service representative know if you are hypersensitive to the sun (sunscreens don't offer adequate protection) so that we may better assist you.

GIFT WRAPPING

Available for an additional charge of $5 per package.
Sorry, some hats and the Solumbra Parasol cannot be gift wrapped.

GIFT CERTIFICATES

APP 658

Sun Precautions gift certificates are available.

Sun Precautions®

2815 Wetmore Avenue Everett, Washington 98201 USA
1.800.882.7860 FAX 425.303.0836
www.sunprecautions.com

CUSTOMER CODE: _____

Found in blue box on back cover if you are the person whose name is printed on the back cover.

ORDERED BY: (BILLING ADDRESS)

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP CODE

In case we have a question about your order:

PHONE ( )
FAX ( )
E-MAIL

SHIP TO:

☐ Gift Shipment ☐ Different Ship To Address

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP CODE
PHONE ( )
GIFT MESSAGE

ITEM NAME	STYLE NO.	SIZE	COLOR(S)	ALT. COLOR(S)	QTY.	TO

PAYMENT METHOD

☐ Check* ☐ Money Order ☐ Gift Certificate
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover

* Please allow 10 business days for processing check orders.

Name of Cardholder _____
Cardholder Signature _____

Credit Card Account Number
Expiration Date MONTH/YEAR

SUBTOTAL	
Basic Shipping & Handling-See Table	
U.S. Rush Delivery-See p.47	
Gift Wrap (excludes most hats)-Additional $5	
WA State Residents Add 8.3% to Total (Include Shipping & Handling and Gift Wrap)	
Canadian Delivery-Additional $5	
Other International-See p.47	
TOTAL	

BASIC SHIPPING AND HANDLING

(PER ADDRESS)

under $30	$ 4.95
$ 30 - $ 39.99	$ 5.95
$ 40 - $ 89.99	$ 8.95
$ 90 - $ 119.99	$11.95
$120 - $149.99	$12.95
$150 & above	$14.95

HEAD-TO-TOE SPECIAL OFFER:

Sun Precautions believes in complete sun protection—**Head-to-Toe.**

That's why we're offering you something special when you buy a complete outfit, including any hat, shirt and pants (or skirt). You may choose 1 gift from below.

☐ 1 Sunscreen (one less than $13) Style No. _____

☐ Adult Wrap Arounds

Note: Hooded tops count as one shirt towards head-to-toe special offer. Women's Caftan counts as one shirt and one skirt.

SEND A CATALOG TO:

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP

How did you hear about us? (Magazine/Date, Doctor/City, etc.)

Is this purchase for someone who is sun sensitive due to a medical condition?
☐ yes ☐ no

If yes, do sunscreens provide adequate protection for the person(s) who wear these products? ☐ yes ☐ no

What is the condition? (Skin cancer, lupus, sun allergy, etc.)

Name of Dermatologist/Doctor: _____

Comments? Your o

APP 659

SIZING INFORMATION

Most Solumbra clothing is **oversized**. It is designed with generous proportions to give you freedom to move around. There's no need to order larger sizes. Exceptions are noted in product copy.

Please consult the sizing chart below or our customer service representatives to select the appropriate size.

UNISEX ADULT SIZING CHART

WOMEN - Body Measurements				**SOLUMBRA**	**MEN** - Body Measurements		
SIZE	**BUST**	**WAIST**	**HIPS**	**SIZE**	**SIZE**	**CHEST**	**WAIST**
2	32-33	23-24	35-36	**XXS**	—	—	—
4-6	34-35	25-26	37-38	**XS**	XS-S	32-34	26-28
8-10	36-37	27-28	39-40	**S**	S-M	34-36	29-31
12-14	38-40	29-31	41-43	**M**	M-L	37-40	32-34
16-18	41-43	32-34	44-46	**L**	L-XL	41-44	36-38
20	44-46	36-38	47-49	**XL**	XL	46-48	39-41
22	47-49	39-40	50-52	**2XL**	2XL	49-51	42-44
24	50-52	41-43	53-55	**3XL**	3XL	52-54	45-47
—	—	—	—	**4XL**	4XL	55-57	—

Women's Petite Sizing: Petite garments are sized for customers up to 5'3".
Women's Tall Sizing: Women's tall pants have a 34" inseam.
Unisex Tall Sizing: Unisex tall shirts are sized for customers over 6'4" and have sleeve length measurements from center back of M 36"; L 38½"; XL and 2XL 39½".

CHILDREN'S SIZING

SOLUMBRA SIZE (Approx. Age)	**HEIGHT** (inches)
12 mo.	26-29"
18 mo.	29-32"
24 mo.	32-35"
XXS (2-3)	35-38"
XS (4-5)	39-43"
S (5-6)	44-48"
M (7-8)	49-53"
L (9-10)	54-57"
XL (11-12)	58-61"

HAT SIZING

SOLUMBRA SIZE	**HEAD SIZE RANGE**	**HAT SIZE RANGE**
S	21"-21⅞"	6¾-7
M	22"-22⅞"	7-7¼
L	23"-23⅞"	7¼-7½
XL	24"-25¼"	7½-7⅞
2XL	25⅜"-26¼"	7⅞-8⅜

Measure around your head with measuring tape above your eyebrows and ears. Convert inches to hat size using the chart above.

SHIPPING INFORMATION

Continental U.S.: Shipped usually within 24 hours.
Delivery in approximately one week. If an item is out of stock, you will be informed of the anticipated delay.

Alaska & Hawaii: Shipped usually within 24 hours. Delivery within 10 days.

Rush Orders U.S.: Shipped usually within 24 hours to most U.S. addresses. Phone orders using credit card are preferred.

- *Continental U.S. 3 Day Service:* Add $15 to basic shipping and handling rates for each address. Delivery usually within 2 business days.
- *Continental U.S. 1-2 Day Service:* Add $25 to basic shipping and handling rates for each address. Delivery usually within 1 business day.
- *Hawaii and Alaska:* Add $10 to the additional charges above. Add an additional 1-2 days to each service.

Canada: Shipped via USPS/Canada Post, First Class Airmail.
Delivery in 7 to 21 days. Canada Post will collect duties and taxes at the time of delivery. Please add $5 to basic shipping and handling rates.

International: Shipped via First Class Airmail. Shipping rates are either quoted with order or confirmed by correspondence prior to shipment
Fax orders preferred.

SOLUMBRA COLORS

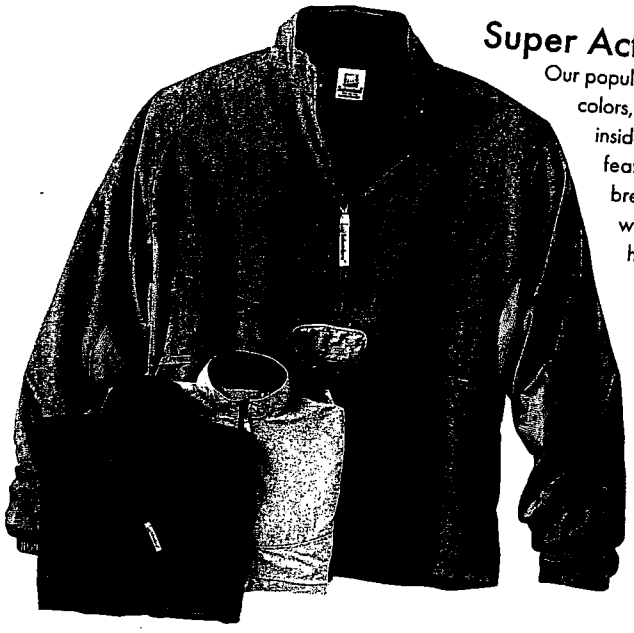
Actual garment colors may vary from colors shown below.

Crimson
Black
Sunset
Admiral
Fuchsia
Purple
Raspberry
Teal
Cobalt
Jade
Azure
Corona
Indigo
Maize
Periwinkle
Kiwi
Desert Sage
Sage
Desert Khaki
Coral
Stone
Cactus
Eggshell
Summer Blue

2815
1.80C
www

OR

NAM
ADD
CIT
STA
In c
PHC
FAX
E-M



Super Active Shirt

Our popular Super Active Shirt is available in colors, with contrasting color accents at the inside collar. This shirt has all the maximu features you've come to appreciate, breathable vents on the front and bac wide mesh panels under the arms. The hidden zipper pocket under the fron for basic necessities. *Please order* for broad shoulders. *(See page* color options.)

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL

STYLE #1500B03 $79.95

Periwinkle with Indigo | Crimson with Indigo | Desert Khaki with Indigo | Black with Desert Khaki

Solumbra Sun Hat

There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. Packs flat. Hand wash.

SIZES S M L XL 2XL

(2XL in Desert Khaki with Desert Sage Underbrim only.)

(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)

SOLIDS

STYLE #4700A03 $48.95

Summer Blue | Desert Khaki | Desert Sage | Periwinkle | Black

CONTRASTING UNDERBRIM ONLY

STYLE #4700B03 $48.95

White with Cobalt | Stone with Sage | Stone with Indigo | Desert Khaki with Desert Sage

CONTRASTING HEADBAND AND UNDERBRIM

STYLE #4700C03 $48.95

White with Indigo | White with Admiral | Eggshell with Indigo

On the cover: Peter O'Brien is wearing the Ultimate Polo (p.20) and the Ultra Straw Hat (p.19).

Visit the Sun Precautions Stores:

Seattle
4105 East Madison St
Seattle, WA

San Diego
7825 Fay Ave, Ste 190
La Jolla, CA

Los Angeles
1601 Montana Ave
Santa Monica, CA

Sun Precautions®
2815 Wetmore Avenue Everett, Washington 98201 USA
1.800.882.7860 FAX 425.303.0836
www.sunprecautions.com

PRESORTED STANDAR
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
SUN PRECAUTIONS, IN

SOURCE CODE:

CUSTOMER CODE:

Free Gift

When you order a hat, shirt and pants

SEE PAGE 46

Sun Precautions®

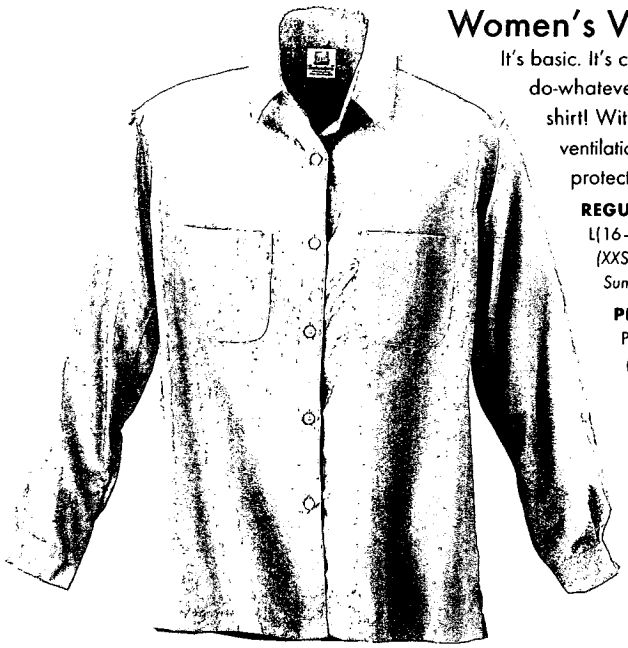
MEDICAL SOLUTIONS FOR SUN SENSITIVE AND SUN SENSIBLE PEOPLE

APP 662

Solumbra keeps getting better.

We engineer new solutions to increase comfort and ventilation. We rework dimensions and features to enhance fit. We add new styles at our customers' ringing. And we conduct research to improve and push the envelope on the sun protection Solumbra provides. All of this is done in an evolutionary way to ensure that we never lose sight of Sun Precautions' mission: all-day sun protection for sun sensitive and sun sensible people.

Shaun Hughes, President, Sun Precautions, Inc.



Women's Versatile Shirt

It's basic. It's classic. It's versatile. It's our all-around, everyday, do-whatever-you-want-in-it-because-it-always-looks-great shirt! With two front pockets, underarm mesh and back ventilation panels, it delivers smart looks and smart sun protection in one irresistible package.

REGULAR SIZES XXS(2) XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20) 2XL(22) 3XL(24)
(XXS in White and Summer Blue only. 2XL and 3XL in White, Summer Blue, Cactus and Indigo only.)

PETITE SIZES P/XS(4-6) P/S(8-10) P/M(12-14) P/L(16-18)
(Petites in White, Summer Blue and Cactus only.)

STYLE #1730K03 $79.95

Rose | White | Summer Blue
Cactus | Stone
Periwinkle | Indigo

Women's Rolled Brim Hat

This hat is fun and feminine. The edges of the 4" brim roll up or down and an internal drawstring ensures a comfortable fit. It's also lightweight and crushable so you can unpack it anytime for attractive sun protection. This hat is available in Solumbra fabric and cotton canvas. Both styles have a chin strap with plastic cordlock.

SIZES S M L XL
(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)

SOLUMBRA FABRIC (SOLID)
STYLE #4650A03 $49.95

White | Summer Blue | Eggshell | Stone
Kiwi | Periwinkle | Black

COTTON CANVAS
STYLE #4650B03 $49.95

Natural with Black Trim | Indigo Solid

On the cover: Susan Leonard is wearing the Women's Hooded T-Shirt, the Women's Drawstring Pants and the Women's Rolled Brim Hat (all on p.37). Michelle, her daughter, is wearing the Kid's Hooded T-Shirt, the Kid's Beach Pants and the Kid's Rolled Brim hat (all on p.41).

Visit the Sun Precautions Stores:

Seattle
4105 East Madison St
Seattle, WA

San Diego
7825 Fay Ave, Ste 190
La Jolla, CA

Los Angeles
1601 Montana Ave
Santa Monica, CA

Sun Precautions®
2815 Wetmore Avenue Everett, Washington 98201 USA
1.800.882.7860 FAX 425.303.0836
www.sunprecautions.com

PRESORTED STANDARD
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
SUN PRECAUTIONS, INC.

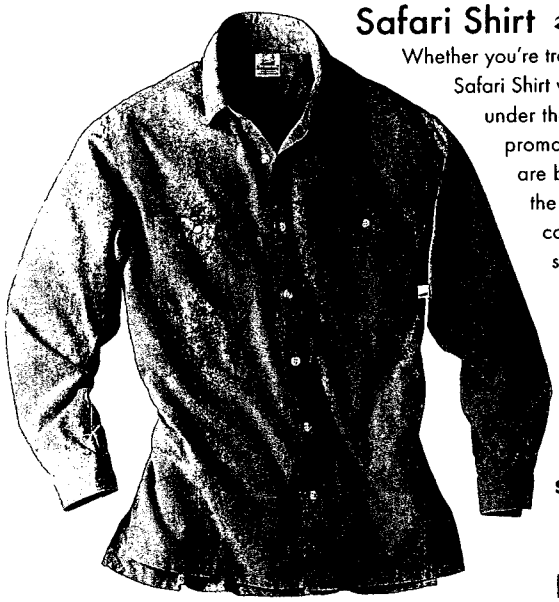
SOURCE CODE:

CUSTOMER CODE:

Free Gift
When you order a hat, shirt and pants
SEE PAGE 46

Sun Precautions®

MEDICAL SOLUTIONS FOR SUN SENSITIVE AND SUN SENSIBLE PEOPLE



Safari Shirt

Whether you're traveling across the Kalahari or just across town, our Safari Shirt will keep you protected and cool. The mesh panel under the vented back yoke wicks away perspiration and promotes airflow. Wide mesh inserts under the arms are barely visible yet provide superior ventilation. And the loose cuffs, by allowing air to enter, keep you even cooler. With button-front patch pockets and tortoise-style buttons, it's a classic.

REGULAR SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL
(2XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Desert Khaki, Sage, Maize and Indigo only. 3XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Desert Khaki, Sage and Indigo only. 4XL in White only.)

PETITE SIZES P/XS P/S P/M P/L

TALL SIZES T/M T/L T/XL T/2XL
(Talls in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Desert Khaki and Sage only.)

STYLE #1700K03 $79.95

Rose | White | Summer Blue
Cactus | Stone | Desert Khaki
Sage | Periwinkle | Maize
Indigo | Sunset

Solumbra Sun Hat

There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. Packs flat. Hand wash.

SIZES S M L XL 2XL
(2XL in Desert Khaki with Desert Sage Underbrim only.)
(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)

SOLIDS

STYLE #4700A03 $48.95

Summer Blue | Desert Khaki | Desert Sage
Periwinkle | Black

CONTRASTING UNDERBRIM ONLY

STYLE #4700B03 $48.95

White with Cobalt | Stone with Sage | Stone with Indigo | Desert Khaki with Desert Sage

CONTRASTING HEADBAND AND UNDERBRIM

STYLE #4700C03 $48.95

White with Indigo | White with Admiral | Eggshell with Indigo

On the cover: Jamie Rose is wearing the Women's Solumbra Jean Jacket (p.30), the Women's Sleeveless Shell (p.35) and the Woven Hat (p.29).

Visit the Sun Precautions Stores:

Seattle
4105 East Madison St
Seattle, WA

San Diego
7825 Fay Ave, Ste 190
La Jolla, CA

Los Angeles
1601 Montana Ave
Santa Monica, CA

Sun Precautions®
2815 Wetmore Avenue Everett, Washington 98201 USA
1.800.882.7860 FAX 425.303.0836
www.sunprecautions.com

PRESORTED STANDARD
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
SUN PRECAUTIONS, INC.

SOURCE CODE:

CUSTOMER CODE:

Free Gift
When you order a hat, shirt and pants
SEE PAGE 46

SunPrecautions®
SOLUTIONS FOR SUN SENSITIVE AND SUN SENSIBLE PEOPLE
MEDICAL DEVICE
SOLUMBRA®
CLOTHING

IT'S BEEN ALMOST 20 YEARS since I was diagnosed and treated for malignant melanoma, the deadliest form of skin cancer. It was caught before it spread to other parts of my body. I am alive today only because a friend saw a suspicious mole and then had me visit her skin cancer expert. His trained eye correctly diagnosed my melanoma and I was successfully treated within days. Unfortunately, my friend's wasn't caught in time—she succumbed to its ravaging effects within a year.

I am lucky. I appreciate the fact that I was then able to go on and lead my life.

My experience with melanoma spurred me to start Sun Precautions over 10 years ago with the mission of providing people like you and me a truly effective sun protection solution. I knew I tanned through my sunscreens and I sunburned through my summer golf and tennis shirts. I was certain I was getting too much sun for a melanoma survivor.

Fortunately, after working with some of the finest experts in sun protection and skin cancer, I developed Solumbra 30+ SPF sun protective clothing. It blocks greater than 97% of both UVA and UVB rays and provides all-day UV protection for some of the world's most sun sensitive people even in tropical climates.

Solumbra and Sun Precautions provide me and others the peace of mind to safely enjoy being outdoors again doing the things we love—including taking a walk on the beach with my children. I know that we're protected from the sun's harmful rays. For that, Solumbra is my miracle, too.

SHAUN HUGHES
President, Sun Precautions, Inc.

KNOWLEDGE.®

Your Best Defense Against the Sun's Harmful Rays.

The more you know about the harm the sun can do to your skin and facts about sun protection, the easier it is to make a smart decision concerning your health. Here is a concise summary of information you should know.

THE FACTS ABOUT THE SUN'S HARMFUL RAYS.

The sun is dangerous to your skin. The sun's ultraviolet (UV) rays penetrate unprotected skin and are absorbed by skin cells, starting a sequence of reactions. Within five minutes on a sunny summer day, your skin may absorb enough UV radiation to develop a slight sunburn. Skin cells may also start the process leading to a suntan, the skin's natural defense mechanism. In even less time, skin cells may suffer injury that you cannot see or feel.

Your skin has a memory. Over the years, the damage from daily overexposure may turn into long-term sun injury, including skin cancer and sun-induced skin aging. Some damage is triggered by small, daily doses of sun, other damage by intense, infrequent doses.

For a medically sun sensitive person, the reaction may be more severe and immediate. And the long-term results, even more threatening.

MINUTES

"Without sun protection, a sun sensitive person can get a minor sunburn in approximately 10 minutes on a June midday in New York and approximately five minutes in Florida."

Source: Barbara Gilcrest, M.D. Photodamage.

THE DANGERS OF UVA AND UVB.

There are two types of ultraviolet rays from the sun that hit the earth's surface—UVA and UVB. Both can cause short- and long-term sun injury, including sun-induced skin aging and skin cancers.

During the summer, the sun's UVB rays are most intense from 10 a.m. to 4 p.m., while UVA rays are more stable from sunrise to sundown. On a sunny summer day, there are more than enough UVB and UVA rays to damage your skin. Sun sensitive people need all-day, broad-spectrum UVA and UVB protection.

THE SUN PROTECTION FACTOR.

SPF stands for Sun Protection Factor, a sunburn protection rating. It is a ratio of the time needed to produce a minimal sunburn while using a sun protective product versus no protection at all. A 30 SPF product allows you to stay outdoors 30 times longer than you could without sun protection.

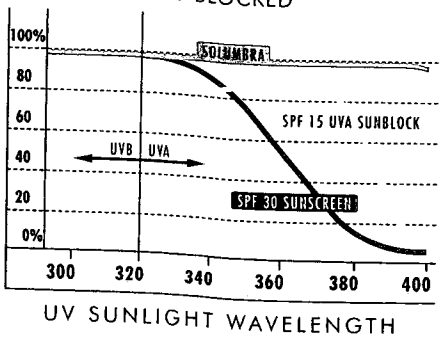
It is important to remember that SPF only measures the sunburn rate. For sun sensitive people, sunburn is just one of many reactions from overexposure to the sun.

> *"Although UVA rays are inherently less powerful than UVB rays, 10 to 100 times as many UVA rays reach the earth's surface. Small daily doses of UVA can cause long-term injury to your skin, even without sign of sunburn."*
>
> ***Source: Barbara Gilcrest, M.D., Photodamage.***

WHY SUNSCREEN JUST ISN'T GOOD ENOUGH.

Sunscreens are important sun protection because they filter UV rays and, therefore, can help reduce sun-induced skin injury. They are also far from perfect.

SOLUMBRA VS. SUNSCREEN
% OF SUNLIGHT BLOCKED



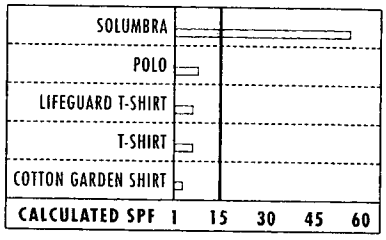
Not only does a typical 30 SPF sunscreen still allow a lot of harmful UVA radiation through to the skin, published medical studies have shown that most people initially apply only 1/3 to 1/2 the recommended dose. They compound the problem by failing to reapply sunscreen regularly and then staying in the sun longer.

Some research shows that UV can cause some sunscreens to lose their effectiveness beginning in as little as two hours. Other research shows that sunscreen-slathered beachgoers and triathletes sunburned after a day in the sun.

Sunscreen alone is insufficient. It is just one sun protection tool that is part of a sensible lifestyle that includes wearing sun protective clothing, minimizing sun exposure, and using sunscreen correctly.

WHERE ORDINARY SUMMER CLOTHING FALLS SHORT.

SOLUMBRA VS. SUMMER FABRICS
SPF COMPARISON



SPF 15 is minimum recommended by doctors

DRY WET

Research published in medical journals, including the *Skin Cancer Journal* and the *Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology*, shows that typical summer shirts provide an SPF of only 5 to 9, far below the SPF 15 recommended by dermatologists. Additionally, they are short-sleeved and have little or no collar, leaving arms and neck exposed. Baseball caps offer no protection to the neck, ears or lower face. Together, they leave skin prone to skin cancer unprotected.

SOLUMBRA.

The clothing that could change your life.

Solumbra is a complete line of extraordinary sun protective clothing that is actually a regulated medical device. Its patented 30+ SPF fabric blocks more than 97 percent of UVA and UVB rays, offering all-day, broad-spectrum UV protection even in tropical conditions.

Solumbra is also superior by design—it meets published medical guidelines and provides head-to-toe protection even for extremely sun sensitive individuals. The entire Solumbra clothing line, from hats to shirts to pants and accessories, has been carefully engineered to shield those parts of the body most likely to be overexposed to the sun. Longer sleeves, higher collars and wider hat brims all help to protect against the harmful UV rays.

"One in five people will get skin cancer in his lifetime."

5

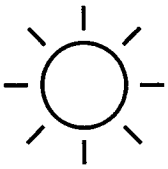
Source: The American Academy of Dermatology

PROTECTION BUILT TO LAST.

Solumbra's 30+ SPF protection is mechanically built right into its patented fabric, rather than applied as a treatment that can wear off over time. Solumbra provides greater than 30 SPF protection even after 100 laundering cycles and roughly 100 summer days of sunlight (the proposed US industry standard for UV fabric dictates only 40 launderings and 100 UV fading units). Under the same conditions, a famous-maker heavy weight T-shirt drops to 9 SPF and a shirt marketed as 30+ SPF that relies on a UV treatment drops to 11 SPF. A sun sensitive person wearing either of these would receive less sun protection than the minimum 15 SPF recommended by dermatologists and, on a sunny summer day, could receive a sunburn from a day's worth of UV exposure.

"Many summer-weight fabrics don't give enough protection. Some are well below the minimum SPF 15 that dermatologists recommend. And fibers like cotton offer even less protection when wet."

Source: FDA Consumer, July–August 1995.



"Skin cancer is one of the few diseases which can be minimized if people protect themselves from the sun... That means wearing protective clothing, avoiding the sun at midday when the sun's ultra-violet rays are strongest and, of course, wearing sunscreens."

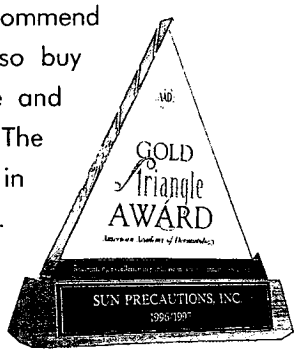
Source: Lynn Drake, M.D., Past President of The American Academy of Dermatology.

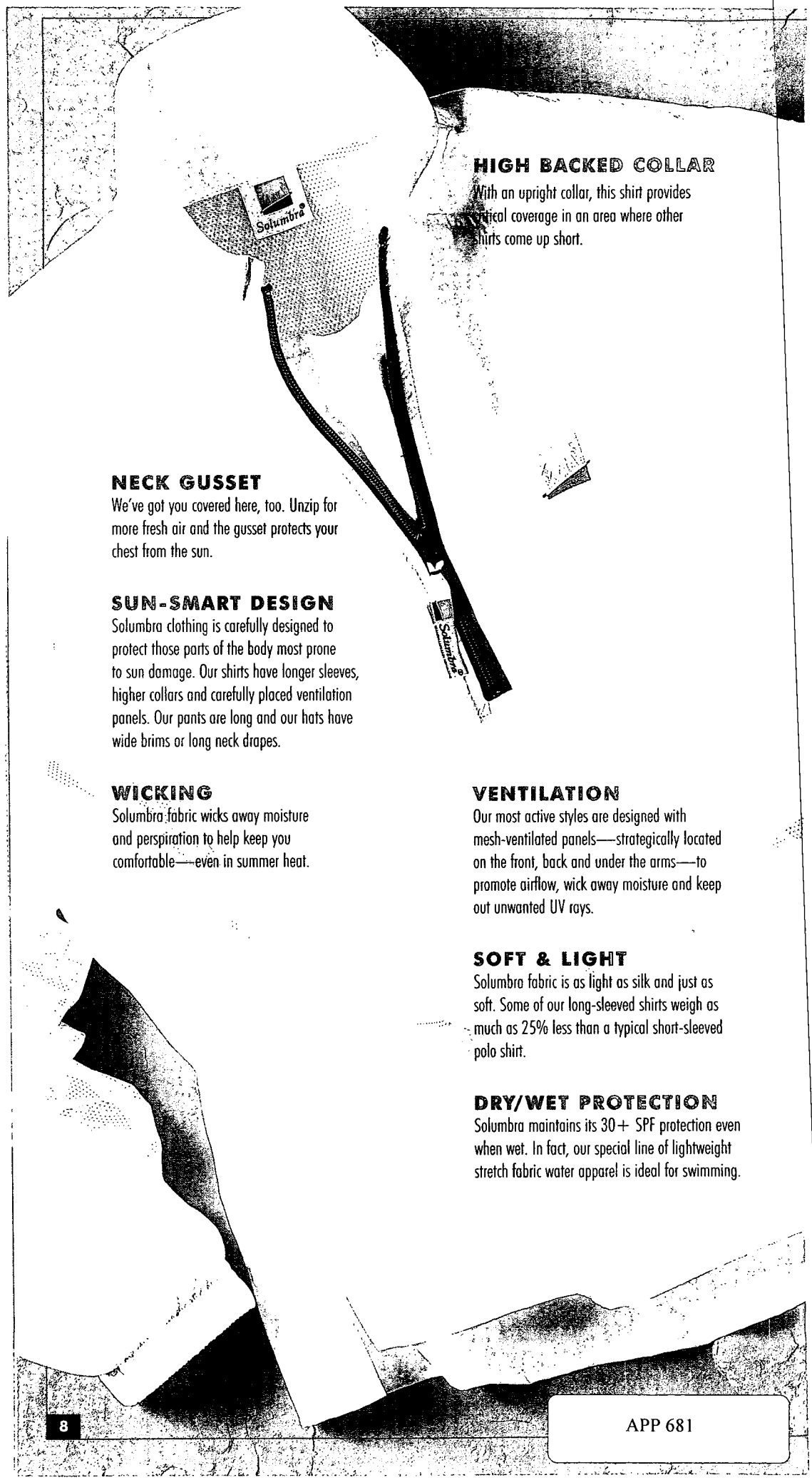
PROVEN. INSPECTED. TESTED. SAFE.

Every batch of patented Solumbra fabric is tested to ensure that it has a 30+ SPF rating. Every product receives a rigorous 27-point quality assurance check before it enters production and a subsequent 15-point quality control check prior to being available for sale. Solumbra products are meticulously engineered and most are carefully constructed in our Solumbra factory here in the U.S. You can take comfort in knowing every Solumbra product you purchase offers safe, effective sun protection. Research has shown that skin protected by Solumbra during 30 sunburn doses of UV radiation appears the same as skin not exposed to any UV radiation at all.

SOLUMBRA. THE SOLUTION DOCTORS RECOMMEND.

Thousands of doctors and several leading cancer centers recommend Solumbra to their sun sensitive patients. But many also buy Solumbra for themselves and family members for safe and effective sun protection. Sun Precautions has received The American Academy of Dermatology's Gold Triangle Award in recognition for the company's work in skin cancer prevention.





HIGH BACKED COLLAR

With an upright collar, this shirt provides vital coverage in an area where other shirts come up short.

NECK GUSSET

We've got you covered here, too. Unzip for more fresh air and the gusset protects your chest from the sun.

SUN-SMART DESIGN

Solumbra clothing is carefully designed to protect those parts of the body most prone to sun damage. Our shirts have longer sleeves, higher collars and carefully placed ventilation panels. Our pants are long and our hats have wide brims or long neck drapes.

WICKING

Solumbra fabric wicks away moisture and perspiration to help keep you comfortable—even in summer heat.

VENTILATION

Our most active styles are designed with mesh-ventilated panels—strategically located on the front, back and under the arms—to promote airflow, wick away moisture and keep out unwanted UV rays.

SOFT & LIGHT

Solumbra fabric is as light as silk and just as soft. Some of our long-sleeved shirts weigh as much as 25% less than a typical short-sleeved polo shirt.

DRY/WET PROTECTION

Solumbra maintains its 30+ SPF protection even when wet. In fact, our special line of lightweight stretch fabric water apparel is ideal for swimming.

EASY CARE
Machine or hand washable in cool water. Solumbra fabric won't shrink and dries quickly—perfect for travel.

BUILT-IN 30+ SPF
Solumbra's 30+ SPF sun protection is mechanically built into the fabric, not applied as a chemical treatment, so the sun protection won't wear off.

No better PROTECTION. greater comfort.

We don't th[illegible] have to choose between serious sun protection and comfortable cl[illegible] Solumbra garment offers the best of both.

Solumbra clot[illegible] with consideration to active outdoor lifestyles and includes featu[illegible] comfort in a wide range of activities and in all types of weather.

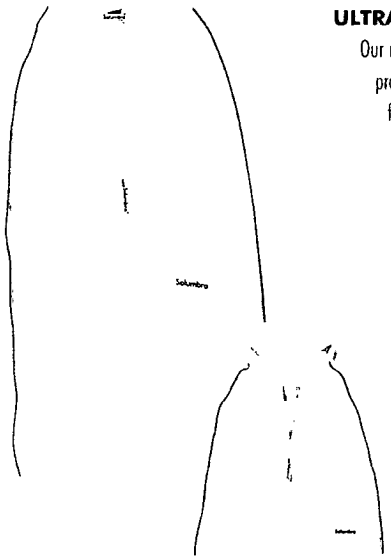
As a testament to [illegible]ness of our clothing, our Super-Active Shirt has been worn by many par[illegible] the Badwater Ultramarathon, a grueling 135 mile race held during the [illegible] three summers of Death Valley. Athletes love the shirt for its superior protect[illegible] and ventilation that promotes airflow.

Whether you're a serious [illegible] weekend gardener, Solumbra allows you to enjoy your time in the s[illegible]

VENTILATION
This symbol indicates styles designed for optimum comfort in peak summer heat and humidity and during strenuous activities such as tennis, biking and running.

UNISEX
Styles that are appropriate for both men and women carry this symbol. Keep in mind that most Solumbra apparel is designed to provide a generous fit, so there is no need to compensate for sizing when ordering.

WATER WEAR
This symbol indicates products that are specifically designed to be worn in the water and are not intended for extended land use. These garments are made of a four-way stretch fabric, are tight fitting and have minimal ventilation.



ULTRA ATHLETE SHIRT

Our new, most ventilated shirt is engineered for serious sport and is a sun protection necessity in peak summer sun and activity. This high-tech design features a flow-through ventilation system that includes underarm and concealed front and back mesh panels. The *coup de grace* is a pair of concealed ventilation panels that start at each shoulder and run down to the waist; they scoop the air as you move and exhaust it out panels in the back. The cropped length adds to its coolness and provides free movement. And its zip front closure with gusset and high collar in back provide additional sun protection. It's as cool as you can get on a sultry, summer day short of strapping an air conditioner to your chest.

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL

STYLE #1530K02 $89.95

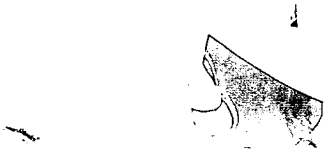
White with Indigo | Stone with Indigo

ADULT SHADE CAP WITH NECK DRAPE

This distinctive legionnaire style cap made of Solumbra fabric features a generous 4" bill and absorbent sweatband. The 7" removable drape also provides excellent protection for your neck and ears. And the chin strap can be threaded through the drape's side loops to secure it. *(See color chart below hats.)*

SIZES REG(21"-24") XL(23"-25")
(XL in White and Stone only.)

STYLE #4800K02 $36.95

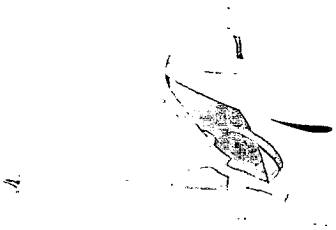


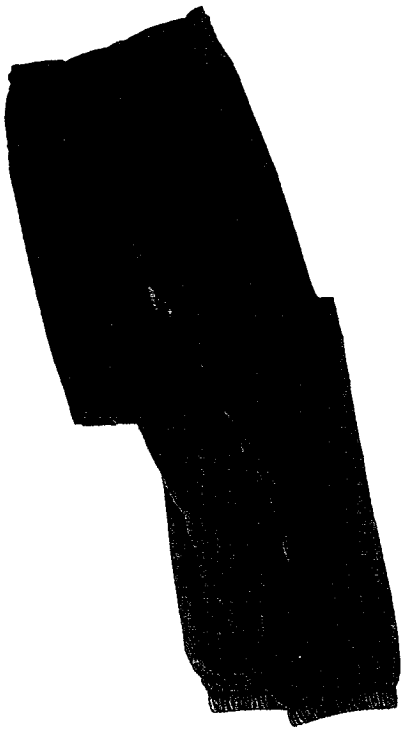
ADULT SHADE CAP WITH CROSSOVER DRAPE

You can have all the protection of the Adult Shade Cap with complete neck protection, too. The drape crosses over in front and joins with hook and loop. *(See color chart below hats.)*

SIZES REG(21"-24") XL(23"-25")
(XL in White and Stone only.)

STYLE #4810K02 $36.95





SOLIDS

Indigo | Cobalt | Admiral

CONTRASTING DARK UNDERBILL

White | Stone | Desert Khaki

VENTILATED SPORT PANTS

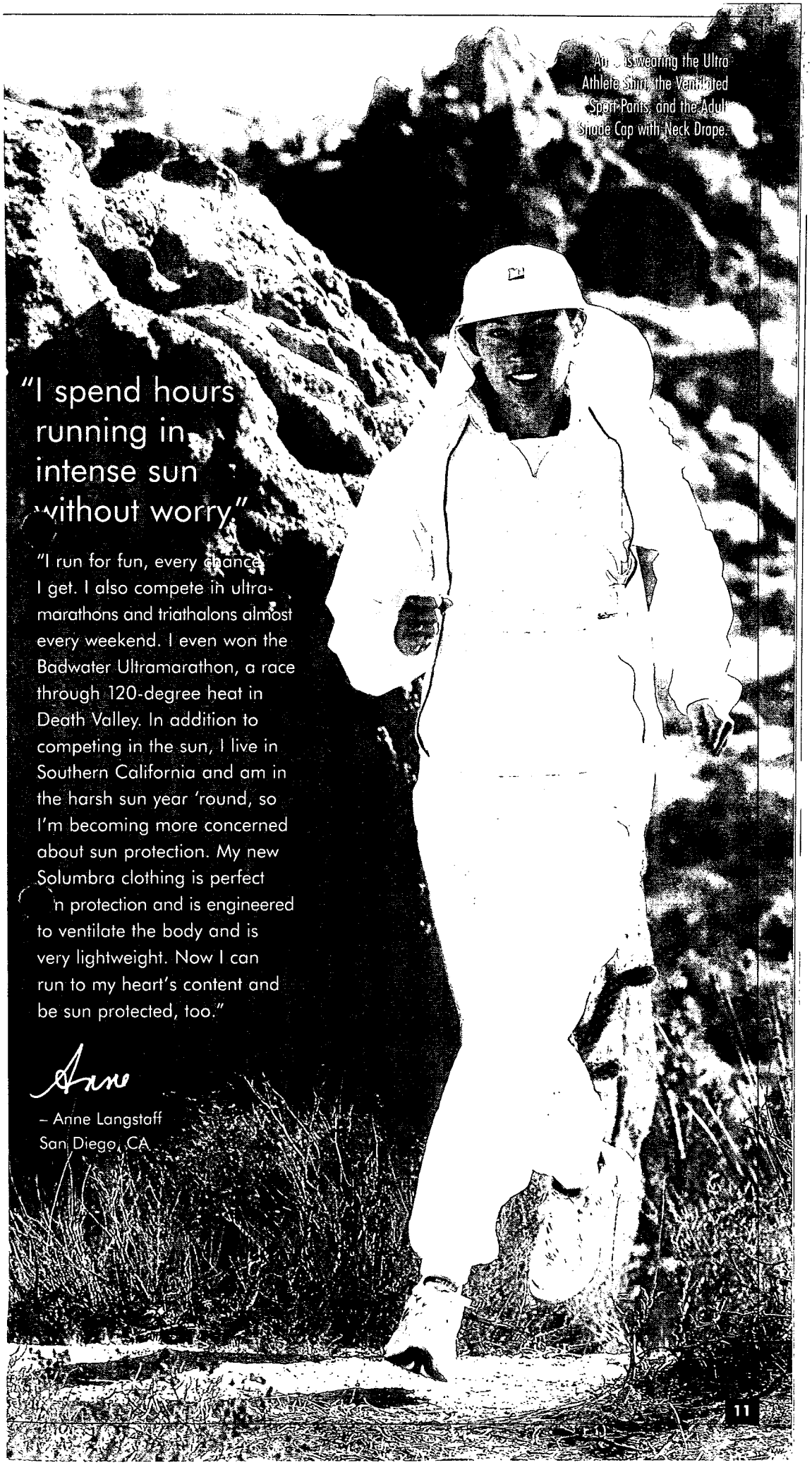
Our Ventilated Sport Pants offer a sporty style, lightweight design and lower body sun protection. They feature mesh ventilation panels along the outside seams at calf and thigh to keep you cool and an elastic/drawcord combination waistband that you can cinch in for a custom fit. The single back pocket zippers closed to keep your valuables secure when you're running, playing tennis or just relaxing.

REGULAR SIZES XXS XS S M L XL 2XL
(XXS available in White and Indigo only. Size 2XL is not available in Purple.)

TALL SIZES T/M T/L T/XL
(Talls in White, Stone and Cobalt only.)

STYLE #2140K02 $69.95

White | Stone | Desert Khaki | Indigo
Cobalt | Purple | Admiral | Black



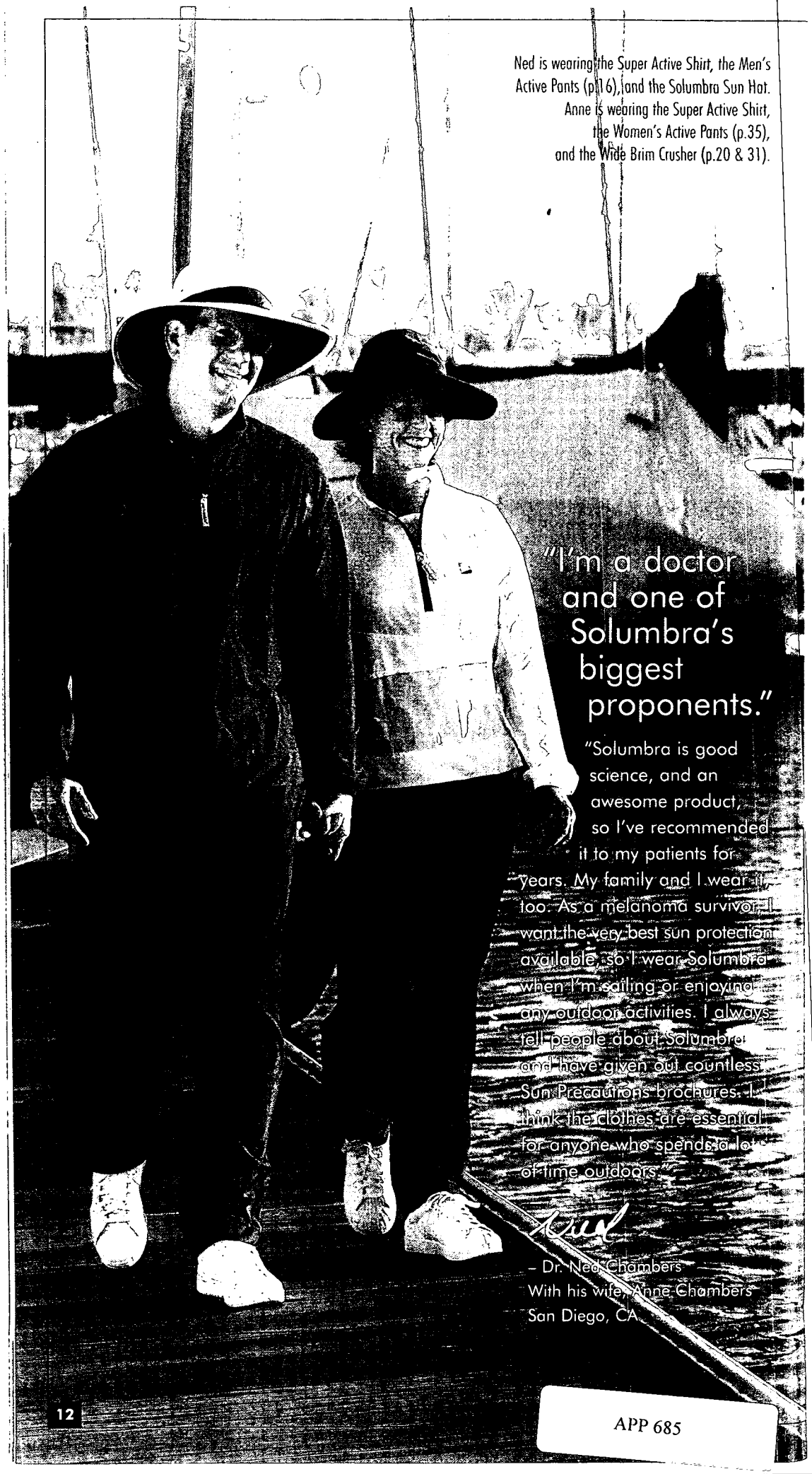
Anne is wearing the Ultra Athlete Shirt, the Ventilated Sport Pants, and the Adult Shade Cap with Neck Drape.

"I spend hours running in intense sun without worry."

"I run for fun, every chance I get. I also compete in ultra-marathons and triathalons almost every weekend. I even won the Badwater Ultramarathon, a race through 120-degree heat in Death Valley. In addition to competing in the sun, I live in Southern California and am in the harsh sun year 'round, so I'm becoming more concerned about sun protection. My new Solumbra clothing is perfect in protection and is engineered to ventilate the body and is very lightweight. Now I can run to my heart's content and be sun protected, too."

Anne

– Anne Langstaff
San Diego, CA


Ned is wearing the Super Active Shirt, the Men's Active Pants (p.16), and the Solumbra Sun Hat. Anne is wearing the Super Active Shirt, the Women's Active Pants (p.35), and the Wide Brim Crusher (p.20 & 31).
"I'm a doctor and one of Solumbra's biggest proponents."
"Solumbra is good science, and an awesome product, so I've recommended it to my patients for years. My family and I wear it too. As a melanoma survivor, I want the very best sun protection available, so I wear Solumbra when I'm sailing or enjoying any outdoor activities. I always tell people about Solumbra and have given out countless Sun Precautions brochures. I think the clothes are essential for anyone who spends a lot of time outdoors."
– Dr. Ned Chambers
With his wife, Anne Chambers
San Diego, CA

SUPER ACTIVE SHIRT

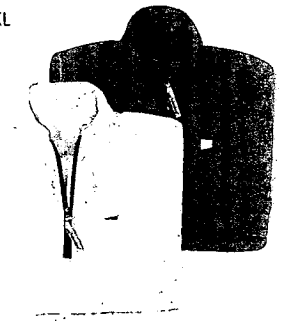
Our Super Active Shirt has been a cornerstone sun protection solution for our active customers for years. It has serious sun protection, abundant ventilation and good looks—what else could serious athletes want in an active top? They also love its breathable vents on the front and back as well as its extra-wide mesh panels under the arms. Its cropped front hem is designed to be worn out over pants. The zipper is backed with a soft Solumbra gusset. *Please order a size up for broad shoulders.*

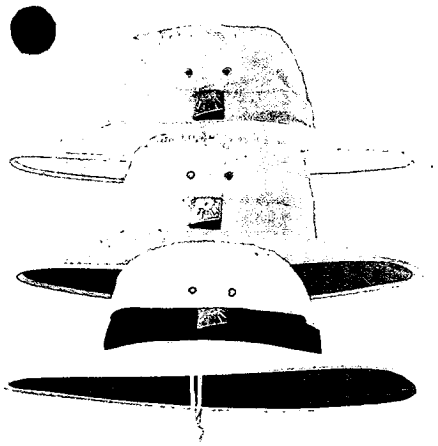
REGULAR SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL
(3XL in White and Stone only.)

TALL SIZES T/M T/L T/XL T/2XL
(Talls in White and Stone only.)

STYLE #1500A02 $79.95

White | Stone | Cobalt





SOLUMBRA SUN HAT

There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. Packs flat. Hand wash.

SIZES S M L XL 2XL
(2XL in Desert Khaki with Moss Underbrim only.) *(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)*

SOLIDS
STYLE #4700A02 $47.95

Summer Blue | Periwinkle | Moss | Desert Khaki | Admiral | Black

CONTRASTING UNDERBRIM ONLY
STYLE #4700B02 $47.95

White with Cobalt	Stone with Sage	Stone with Indigo	Desert Khaki with Moss

CONTRASTING HEADBAND AND UNDERBRIM
STYLE #4700C02 $47.95

White with Indigo	White with Admiral	Eggshell with Indigo

SUPER ACTIVE SHIRT

Our popular Super Active Shirt is available in four additional colors, all with indigo accents at the gusset and inside collar. This shirt has all the maximum ventilation features you've come to appreciate, including breathable vents on the front and back and extra-wide mesh panels under the arms. *Please order a size up for broad shoulders.* *(See page 35 for other color blocked options.)*

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL

STYLE #1500B02 $79.95

Periwinkle | Teal | Desert Khaki | Crimson

SAFARI SHIRT

Whether you're traveling across the Kalahari or just across town, our Safari Shirt will keep you protected and cool. The mesh panel under the vented back yoke wicks away perspiration and promotes airflow. Wide mesh inserts under the arms are barely visible yet provide superior ventilation. And the loose cuffs, by allowing air to enter, keep you even cooler. With button-front patch pockets and tortoise-style buttons, it's a classic.

REGULAR SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL
(2XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Sage, Moss, Desert Khaki, Maize and Indigo only. 3XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Sage and Desert Khaki only. 4XL in White only.)

PETITE SIZES P/XS P/S P/M P/L

TALL SIZES T/M T/L T/XL T/2XL
(Talls in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Sage and Desert Khaki only.)

STYLE #1700K02 $79.95

Rose	White	Summer Blue
Periwinkle	Stone	Cactus
Sage	Moss	Desert Khaki
Maize	Indigo	Sunset

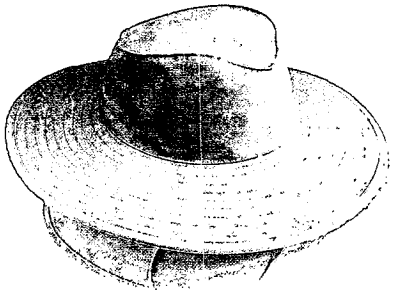
ULTRA SUN HAT

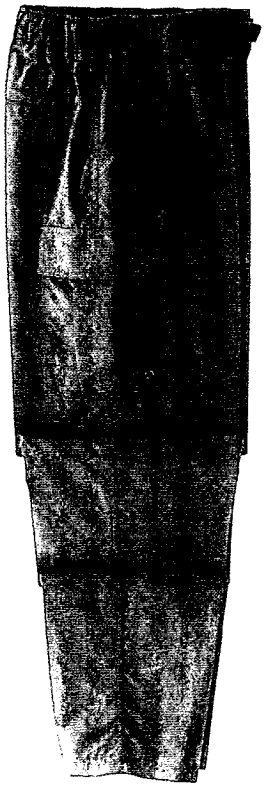
Made of impervious cotton duck, the Ultra Sun Hat not only provides superior sun protection, but looks great, too. And the 4" brim won't restrict your vision either. With chin strap, rust-proof brim rod and absorbent adjustable sweatband, it's a crowning achievement. Packs flat. Spot clean.

SIZES S M L XL 2XL
(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)

STYLE #4500K02 $49.95

Desert Khaki Natural





FREE GIFT
When you order a hat, shirt and pants!
(See page 46)

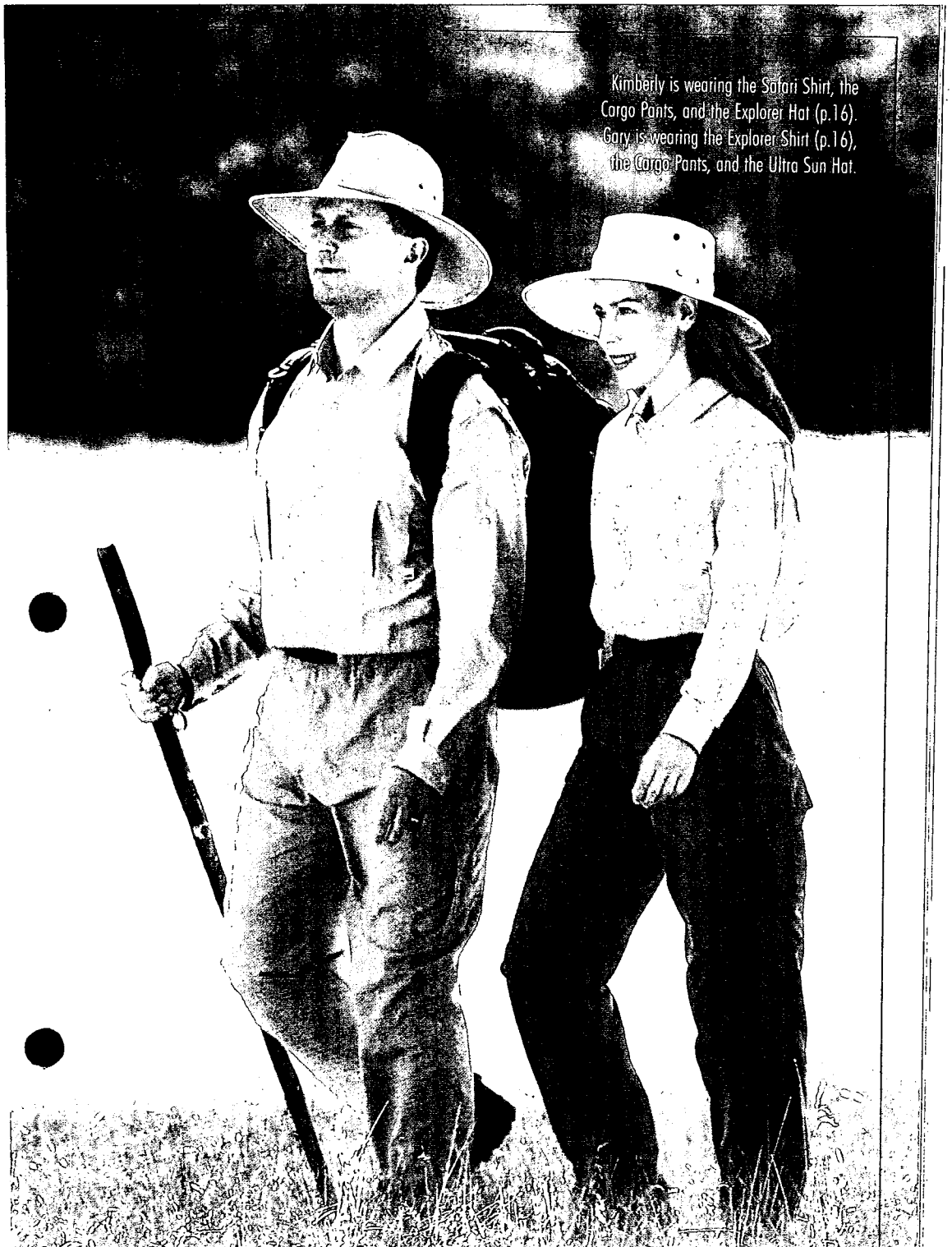
CARGO PANTS

No active, sun protection wardrobe is complete without a pair of comfortable, yet functional Cargo Pants. These are loaded with extra features—such as an elastic waist with web belt and adjustable buckle, angled front pockets, cargo patch thigh pockets with hook and loop closures, and a zippered rear pocket.

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL

STYLE #2180K02 $79.95

Desert Khaki Desert Sage



Kimberly is wearing the Safari Shirt, the Cargo Pants, and the Explorer Hat (p.16). Gary is wearing the Explorer Shirt (p.16), the Cargo Pants, and the Ultra Sun Hat.

"We need the best sun protection when we hike."

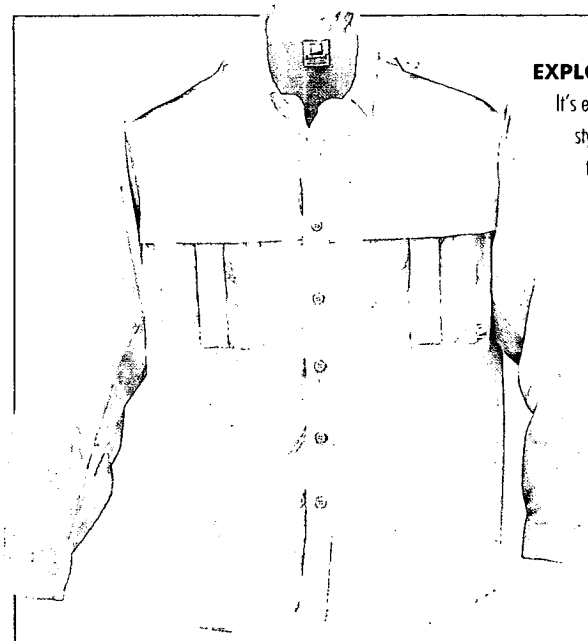
"My dad is a dermatology researcher and preaches the importance of daily sun protection. I learned about Solumbra when I went with him to a medical conference and he later bought Solumbra for us as gift. [illegible] glad he did. Gary and I have two young boys and we spend the weekends hiking [illegible] fishing and exploring. Solumbra is perfect sun protection and comfortable for weekends and every day—the kids [illegible] Solumbra hats to [illegible] forted to know we're doing what is best for [illegible].

[illegible]

Kimberly [illegible]

[illegible]

APP 688



EXPLORER SHIRT

It's everything you've always wanted in a shirt—a casual button-front style with front, back and underarm mesh ventilation. Whether you travel to the ends of the earth, or just to your favorite fly fishing spot, the Explorer Shirt wicks away perspiration and promotes maximum airflow. Not to mention keeps you properly sun protected. And when you're inside you can roll up your sleeves and secure them using the buttoned sleeve tabs. With epaulets, cargo pockets with side bellows, tortoise-style buttons and shirttail construction, you'll have a fully functional shirt.

REGULAR SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL

TALL SIZES T/M T/L T/XL

STYLE #1720K02 $89.95

White | Summer Blue | Stone | Sage | Desert Khaki

EXPLORER HAT

Made of sturdy cotton duck with two large grommets on each side for ventilation, this rugged, 4" brim hat delivers the medically recommended sun protection today's explorers need. The adjustable double strap secures under the chin and at the back of the neck. The crown has a pocket with a foam insert to save the hat in case of a capsize. Designed for travel, it packs flat and is easy to hand wash.

SIZES S M L XL

(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)

STYLE #4520K02 $49.95

Natural | Desert Khaki

MEN'S ACTIVE PANTS

Whether you're running an ultramarathon or just to the corner store, these lightweight pants won't slow you down. In fact, they're lighter than a typical pair of summer shorts and far better at sun protection. The elastic/drawcord combination waistband can be cinched in for a custom fit. Features include two front side pockets and one back welt pocket.

SIZES S M L XL 2XL 3XL

(3XL in Stone, Desert Khaki, Indigo and Admiral only.)

STYLE #2100K02 $59.95

White | Stone | Moss | Desert Khaki | Indigo | Cobalt | Admiral

MEN'S BUTTON DOWN SHIRT

Our customers asked for a traditional button front shirt and we've delivered. No one would ever guess this classic shirt is actually a sun protective medical device. It features a left chest pocket, button down collar and button cuffs, traditional sport shirt fit and discreet underarm ventilation for cool comfort.

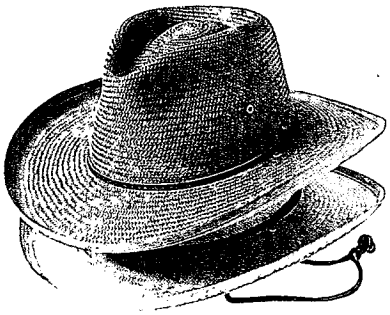
SIZES S M L XL 2XL

STYLE #1710K02 $79.95

White | Summer Blue

FREE GIFT

When you order a hat, shirt and pants!
(See page 46)



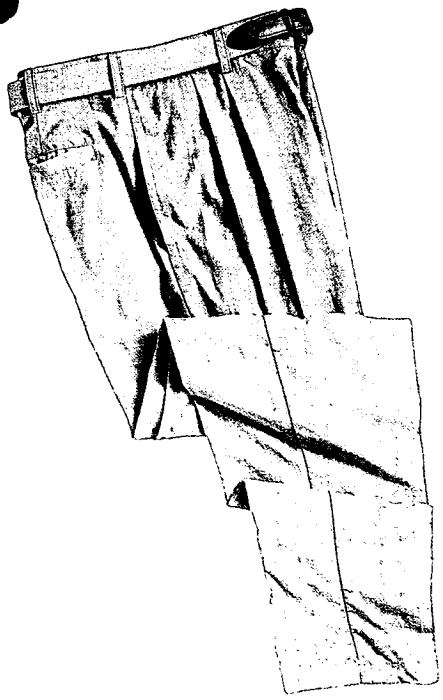
OUTBACK STRAW HAT

This stylish genuine "Panama" straw hat with Solumbra fabric under the brim is a great way to head out in the sun. With nearly a 4" brim, absorbent sweatband and leather chin cord, it's ideal for sunny and windy conditions. *Not intended to get wet.*

SIZES S-M(21"-22½") M-L(22¼"-23½")

STYLE #4770K02 $54.95

Mocha | Natural



MEN'S TAILORED PANTS

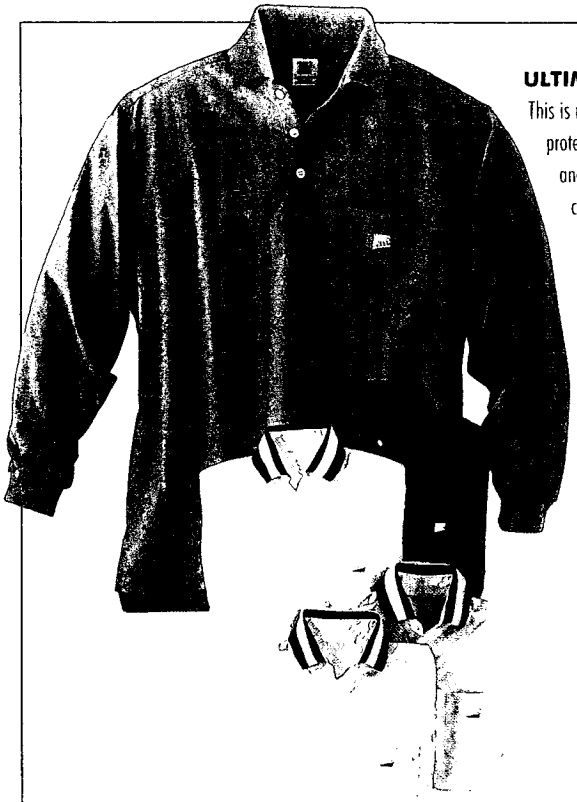
The pants you can't live without, because they give you everything you need—sun protection, comfort and great looks. Traditional construction with tailored styling brings you classic features like pleated front, zippered fly, two front side pockets and two rear welt pockets. *Size 30 has a 32" inseam; sizes 32, 34 and 36 have a 33" inseam; sizes 38, 40, 42 and 44 have a 34" inseam. Talls have a 36" inseam. Belt not included.*

REGULAR SIZES 30 32 34 36 38 40 42 44
(Size 30 in Desert Khaki and Indigo only. Size 44 in Desert Khaki only.)

TALL SIZES T/34 T/36 T/38
(Talls in Desert Khaki only.)

STYLE #2200K02 $74.95

Stone | Moss | Desert Khaki | Indigo



ULTIMATE POLO

This is no ordinary polo, because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.

REGULAR SIZES S M L XL 2XL 3XL
(3XL in Solid White, Azure, Teal and Stone with Striped Collar only.)

TALL SIZES T/M T/L T/XL
(Talls in Solid White and Stone with Striped Collar only.)

SOLIDS
STYLE #1060A02 $74.95

White | Periwinkle | Azure | Teal

INDIGO STRIPED COLLARS
STYLE #1060B02 $74.95

Crimson | White | Stone | Corona

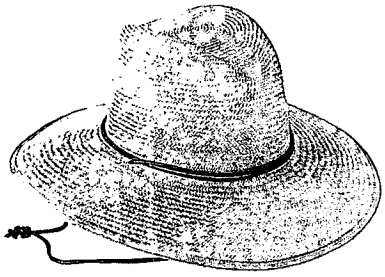
ULTRA STRAW HAT

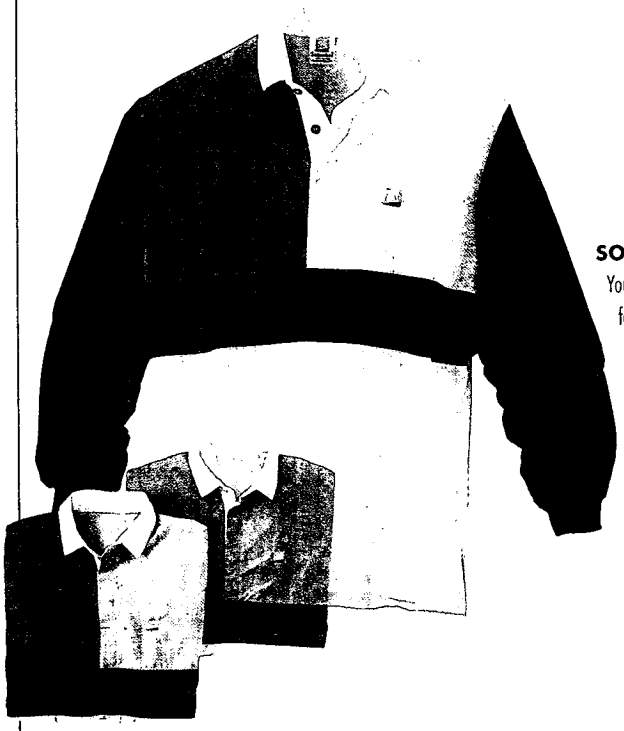
A great Solumbra hat, pure and simple. A "Panama" straw hat with Solumbra fabric under the 4" brim and crown, it shields your face and neck from the sun's burning rays. With an elasticized sweatband and leather chin cord, it fits great, too. *Not intended to get wet.*

SIZES S-M(21"-22½") M-L(22¼"-23½") L-XL(23"-24½")

STYLE #4790K02 $54.95

Mocha





SOLUMBRA RUGBY POLO

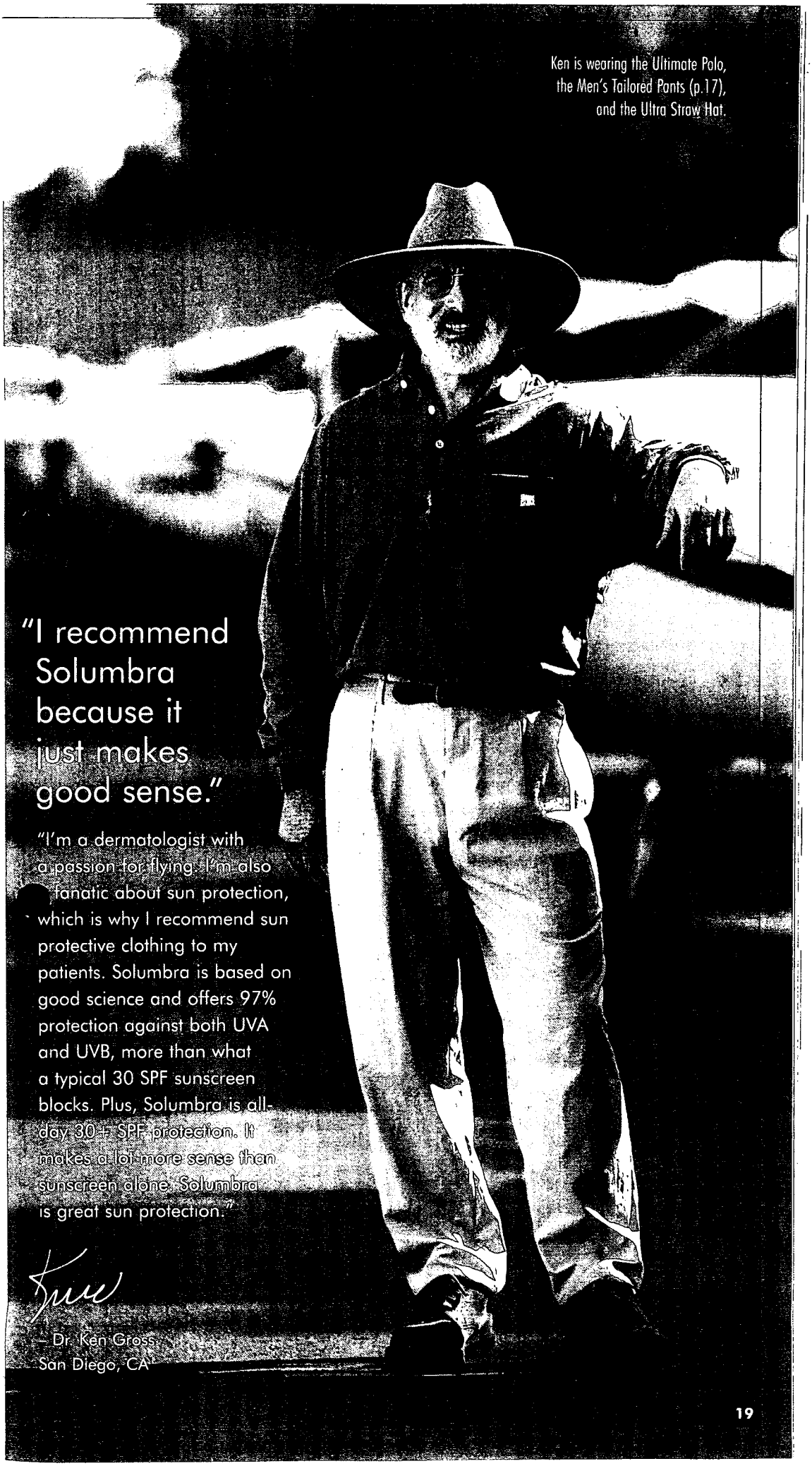
You don't have to play rugby to enjoy this sporty polo. Perfect for a round of golf or a day of shopping, this versatile top comes styled with a crisp white collar, classic three-button placket and comfortable knit cuffs. Underarm and back ventilation panels provide optimum air circulation without sacrificing sun protection.

SIZES S M L XL 2XL

STYLE #1020K02 $84.95

Sunset	Moss	Azure
Maize/ Indigo/ Eggshell	Desert Khaki/ Indigo/ Eggshell	Teal/ Indigo/ White

APP 691



Ken is wearing the Ultimate Polo, the Men's Tailored Pants (p.17), and the Ultra Straw Hat.

"I recommend Solumbra because it just makes good sense."

"I'm a dermatologist with a passion for flying. I'm also a fanatic about sun protection, which is why I recommend sun protective clothing to my patients. Solumbra is based on good science and offers 97% protection against both UVA and UVB, more than what a typical 30 SPF sunscreen blocks. Plus, Solumbra is all-day 30+ SPF protection. It makes a lot more sense than sunscreen alone. Solumbra is great sun protection."

– Dr. Ken Gross
San Diego, CA

CLASSIC POLO

It's a classic. Which means no wardrobe is complete without one. Or two. Great for land or sea, the Classic Polo is generously cut and ventilated with mesh under the arms to keep you cool. The contrasting collar and three-button placket add to the sporty design and the soft knit cuffs help keep your sleeves down and forearms sun protected.

SIZES XS S M L XL

STYLE #1010K02 $59.95

Maize White/Indigo | Teal White/Cobalt | White Maize/Indigo | Azure White/Corona | Stone White/Indigo

FREE GIFT

When you order a hat, shirt and pants! (See page 46)

WIDE BRIM CRUSHER

Crush it. Bend it. Roll it. Wear it. This is the sun hat you can take almost anywhere. Made of Solumbra fabric, this lightweight hat with 4" brim, absorbent sweatband and chin strap with plastic cordlock won't lose its shape. Hand wash.

SIZES S M L XL 2XL

(2XL in Stone only.)

(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)

STYLE #4720K02 $46.95

White | Summer Blue | Periwinkle | Stone | Sage | Desert Khaki | Indigo | Cobalt | Black

HENLEY PULLOVER

Pull it over. It's as easy as 1-2-3. And you'll have a three-button placket to open and close as you like. The banded, stretch knit hem makes it ideal for wearing out over pants. Plus, there's a stylish henley collar that rises high in the back for extra neck protection. Mesh inserts under the arms provide plenty of ventilation.

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL

STYLE #1320K02 $59.95

White | Stone | Azure

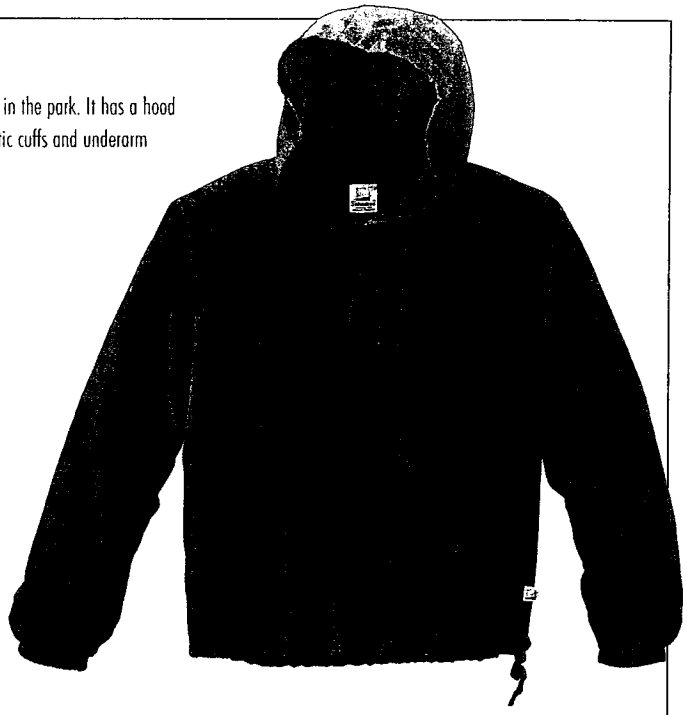
UNISEX HOODED T-SHIRT

This T-shirt easily handles a day in the garden or a walk in the park. It has a hood with drawstring, tube-style front pocket, lightweight elastic cuffs and underarm mesh to keep you cool throughout the day.

SIZES XS S M L XL

STYLE #1330K02 $59.95

White | Stone | Indigo | Crimson



"SUN PRECAUTIONS" SPT-SHIRT

You can let everyone know just how sun protected you are with a silk-screened "Sun Precautions" SPT-Shirt. Of course, you'll enjoy all the same features of our SPT with its generous cut, casual style and soft knit collar and cuffs. Plus, the underarm ventilating mesh inserts extending to the cuff will keep you cool—and, as always, sun protected.

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL

STYLE #1240K02 $49.95

White

SPT-SHIRT

Now you can get the comfort and looks of a T-shirt with the protection of Solumbra. With special added features like underarm ventilating mesh inserts extending to the cuff, soft knit neck band and wrist cuffs, you'll be sun protected and casually cool.

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL

STYLE #1200K02 $49.95

White | Summer Blue | Stone | Teal | Crimson

WATER SPT-SHIRT

(SPT-Shirt with Water Cuffs)

If you're going to wear an SPT-Shirt when wet, consider our Water SPT-Shirt. It's identical to our normal SPT-Shirt except that it has special quick-drying wrist cuffs and neck collar.

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL

STYLE #1210K02 $49.95

Aqua Blue | Teal

ZIP JACKET

Sun protection has never been so easy to zip on—or off. And if coolness, comfort and convenience are also at the top of your list, this hip-length, full zipper jacket is the perfect solution. Mesh ventilated front, back and underarm panels let air flow in—and out. Plus, there are two angled front pockets, a hidden inside pocket, a collar that turns up to protect your neck, and elasticized self-fabric cuffs.

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL
(2XL in Stone and Indigo only.)

STYLE #1800K02 $86.95

White | Stone | Indigo | Crimson

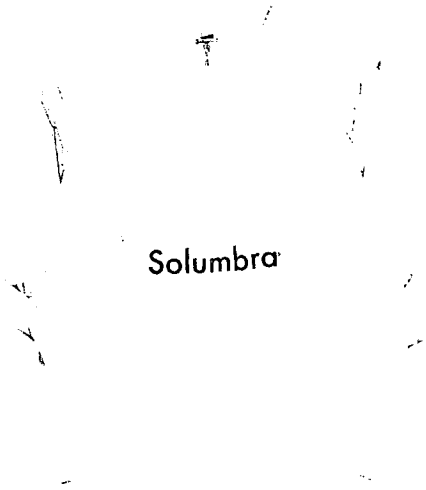
HOODED ZIP JACKET

This easy wear, comfortable jacket may just become an old sun protection favorite after only a few outings. The fun, sporty and lightweight design makes it the perfect "take along just in case" jacket. It features drawcords in the hood and hem, underarm mesh, elastic cuffs and roomy angled front pockets.

SIZES XS S M L XL

STYLE #1840K02 $79.95

White | Stone | Black



SOLUMBRA BIKE SHIRT

Designed specifically for biking, our sun-smart bike shirt offers a tight, contoured fit that allows for maximum movement. Comfortable? You bet. Our special Solumbra four-way stretch fabric and underarm mesh panels wick away perspiration and dry quickly, leaving you cool. Fashioned in high-contrast white and yellow with a colorful Solumbra logo front and back to enhance your visibility on the road, the shirt comes with a gusset-backed half zipper and is cut longer in the back so you'll stay covered when bending over. Also included is an elasticized bottom, self-fabric cuffs and conventional three-panel back pocket.

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL

STYLE #1660K02 $89.95

White
with Yellow

APP 695

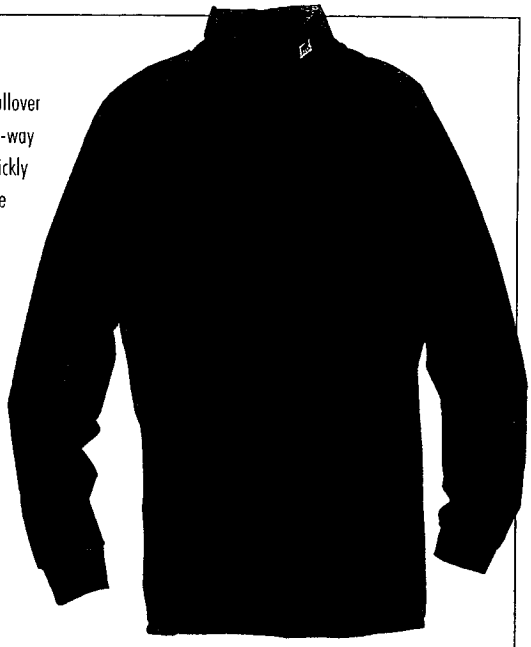
PULLOVER WATER SHIRT

Ideal coverage for swimming, snorkeling, kayaking and surfing, this water pullover moves with you like a second skin. It's tailored from the same Solumbra four-way stretch fabric as our Zip Water Shirt, but it's more closely contoured. It dries quickly and remains lightweight when wet. Plus, your extremities are protected by the mock turtleneck, extra body length with elasticized bottom and comfortable self-fabric cuffs. Finished with double layer fabric shoulders. Rinse garment promptly in fresh water after use. *(We recommend that you wash separately and use our Water Garment Cleaner, #6940K02, 4 oz., $4.95.)*

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL

STYLE #1630K02 $89.95

Deep Sea Blue
with Purple



ZIP WATER SHIRT

Uniquely designed to be worn while swimming, the Zip Water Shirt, made of our special Solumbra four-way stretch fabric, gives you a tight, contoured fit, while allowing maximum movement along the arms, shoulders and sides. Plus, the full-length zipper makes it easy to slip on and off. Lightweight and quick drying, it's longer in the back and higher at the neck to protect you from the sun. Added features include double layer fabric shoulders and elastic bottom. Wear with our Water Legs for full body coverage. Rinse garment promptly in fresh water after use. *(We recommend that you wash separately and use our Water Garment Cleaner, #6940K02, 4 oz., $4.95.)*

SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL

STYLE #1620K02 $89.95

Deep Sea Blue

FREE GIFT

When you order a hat, shirt and pants!
(See page 46)

WATER LEGS

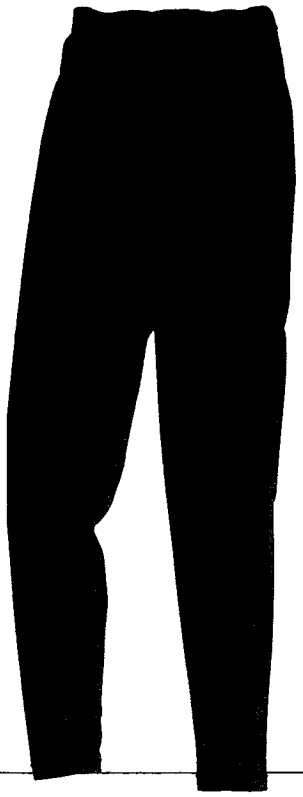
You can have lower body protection in the water without all the drag. Made of our special Solumbra four-way stretch fabric, Water Legs are close fitting with a self-fabric elastic waistband and a comfortable cover-stitch hem at the ankle. Wear with either Water Shirt for ultimate protection. Rinse garment promptly in fresh water after use. *Long sizes suggested for 34" inseam or longer. (We recommend that you wash separately and use our Water Garment Cleaner, #6940K02, 4 oz., $4.95.)*

REGULAR SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL

LONG SIZES L/S L/M L/L L/XL

STYLE #2600K02 $69.95

Deep Sea Blue



WOMEN'S BLOUSE

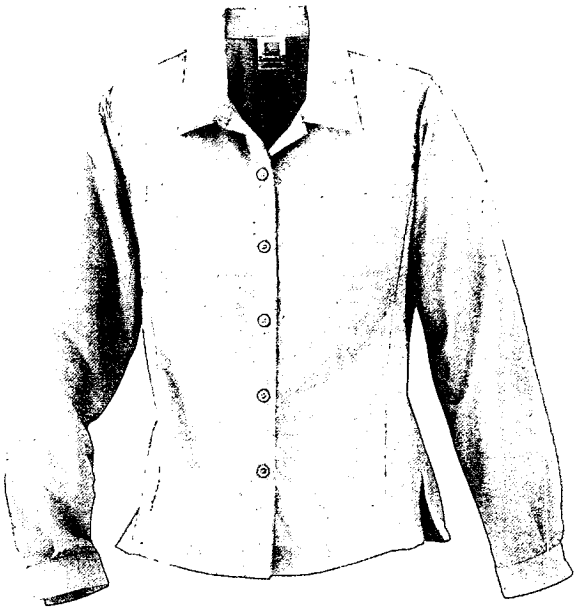
This lightweight blouse can be dressed up or down, worn tucked in or out. With front and back shoulder pleats, discreet mesh inserts under the arms and natural shell buttons for an attractive finished accent, this blouse is perfect for any sunny occasion.

SIZES XXS(2) XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

(XXS in Rose, White and Summer Blue only.)

STYLE #1750K02 $79.95

Rose | White | Summer Blue | Eggshell | Periwinkle | Raspberry | Black



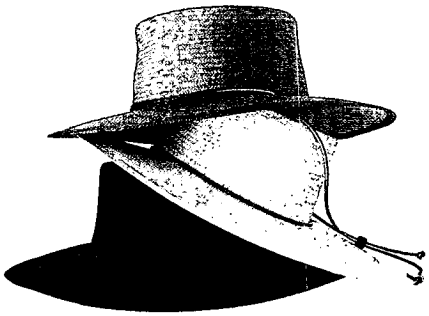
WOMEN'S SLIM BLOUSE

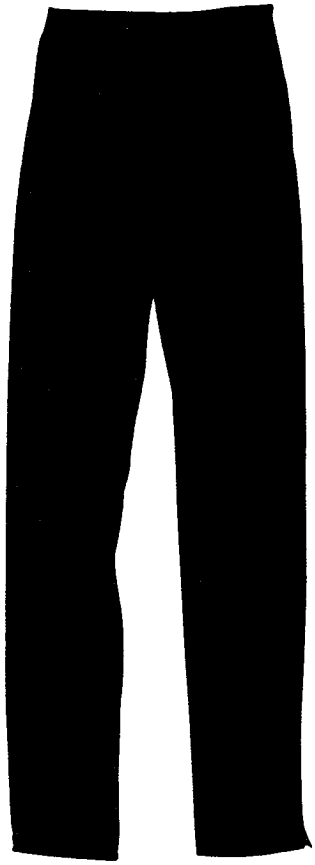
The princess lines in the front and back of this contemporary blouse create a slim fit that's a perfect complement to our Stretch Ankle Pants, Side Zip Pants (p.28), or Slim Pants (p.36). It's a great look tucked in or worn out. Underarm mesh ensures ventilated comfort.

SIZES 4 6 8 10 12 14

STYLE #1760K02 $79.95

White | Summer Blue





WOVEN HAT

This hand-woven hat with Solumbra fabric under the brim is a stylish way to stay sun protected. With a nearly 4" brim, absorbent elasticized sweatband and leather chin cord, it's great for everyday city wear. *Not intended to get wet.*

SIZE ONE SIZE (21"-23½")

STYLE #4780K02 $54.95

Mocha | Ivory | Black

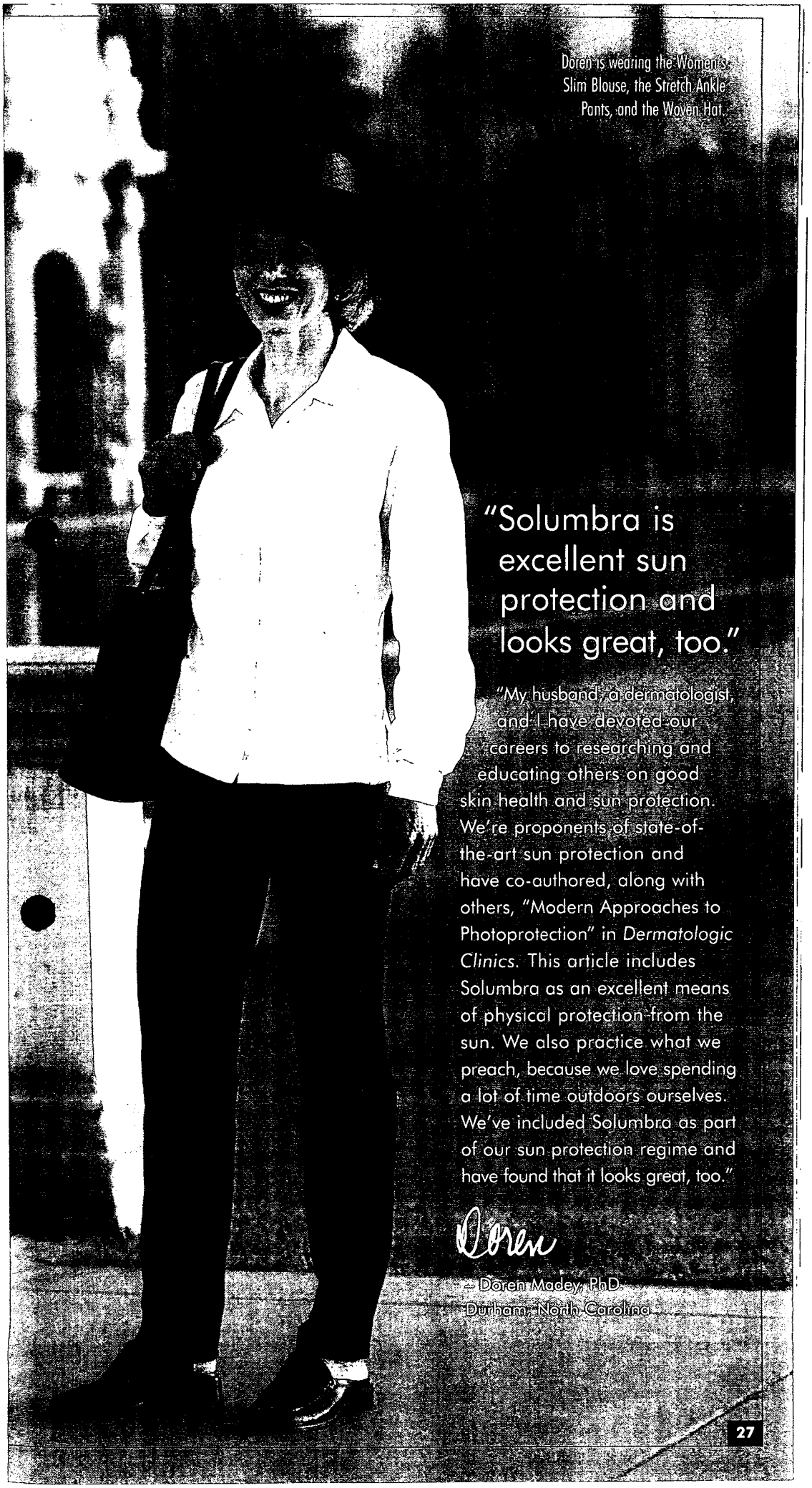
STRETCH ANKLE PANTS

Our slimmest, most stylish pants are made of Solumbra four-way stretch fabric. They feature a lower fitting contour waistband, invisible back zipper and are ankle length with one-inch side cut. *We recommend that you wash separately.*

SIZES XXS(2) XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14)

STYLE #2590K02 $94.95

Black



Doren is wearing the Women's Slim Blouse, the Stretch Ankle Pants, and the Woven Hat.

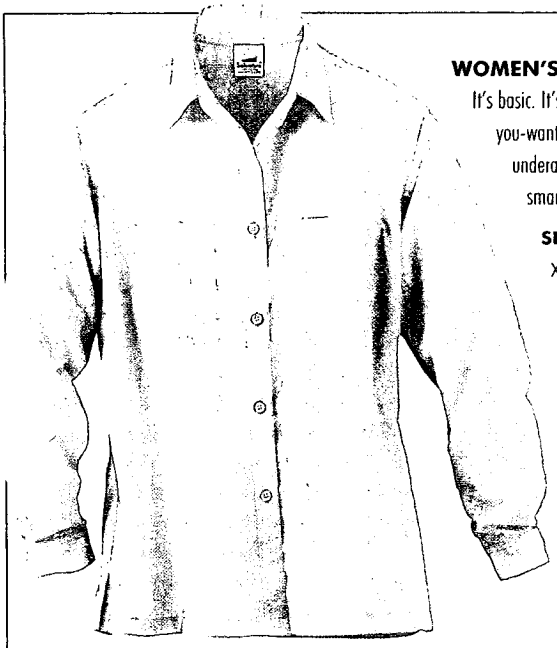
"Solumbra is excellent sun protection and looks great, too."

"My husband, a dermatologist, and I have devoted our careers to researching and educating others on good skin health and sun protection. We're proponents of state-of-the-art sun protection and have co-authored, along with others, "Modern Approaches to Photoprotection" in *Dermatologic Clinics*. This article includes Solumbra as an excellent means of physical protection from the sun. We also practice what we preach, because we love spending a lot of time outdoors ourselves. We've included Solumbra as part of our sun protection regime and have found that it looks great, too."

Doren

– Doren Madey, PhD.
Durham, North Carolina

APP 698



WOMEN'S VERSATILE SHIRT

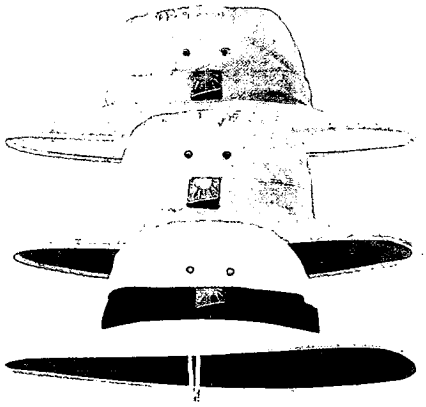
It's basic. It's classic. It's versatile. It's our all-around, everyday, do-whatever-you-want-in-it-because-it-always-looks-great shirt! With two front pockets, underarm mesh and back ventilation panels, it delivers smart looks and smart sun protection in one irresistible package.

SIZES XXS(2) XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20) 2XL(22) 3XL(24)

(XXS in White and Summer Blue only. 2XL and 3XL in White, Summer Blue and Indigo only.)

STYLE #1730K02 $79.95

Rose | White | Summer Blue
Stone | Cactus | Indigo



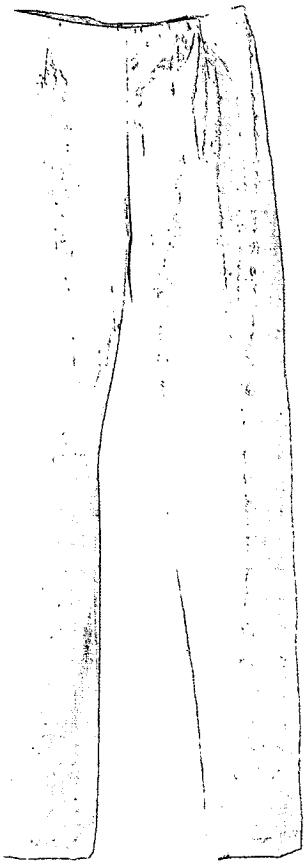
SOLUMBRA SUN HAT

There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. Packs flat. Hand wash. *(See color chart below hats.)*

SIZES S M L XL 2XL

(2XL in Desert Khaki with Moss Underbrim only.)

(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)



SOLIDS

STYLE #4700A02 $47.95

Summer Blue | Periwinkle | Moss | Desert Khaki
Admiral | Black

CONTRASTING UNDERBRIM ONLY

STYLE #4700B02 $47.95

White	Stone	Stone	Desert Khaki
with Cobalt	with Sage	with Indigo	with Moss

CONTRASTING HEADBAND AND UNDERBRIM

STYLE #4700C02 $47.95

White	White	Eggshell
with Indigo	with Admiral	with Indigo

WOMEN'S SIDE ZIP PANTS

A stylish addition to your Solumbra wardrobe. Able to dress up or down, these pants feature a side-zip, hidden-button closure and a darted waistline for a more slimming fit. *Compare your waist and hip measurements to the sizing chart below to determine your appropriate size. The hip measurement is the most critical for sizing these pants.*

SIZES	4	6	8	10	12	14
WAIST	25"	26"	27"	28"	29"	31"
HIPS	37"	38"	39"	40"	41"	42"

STYLE #2280K02 $74.95

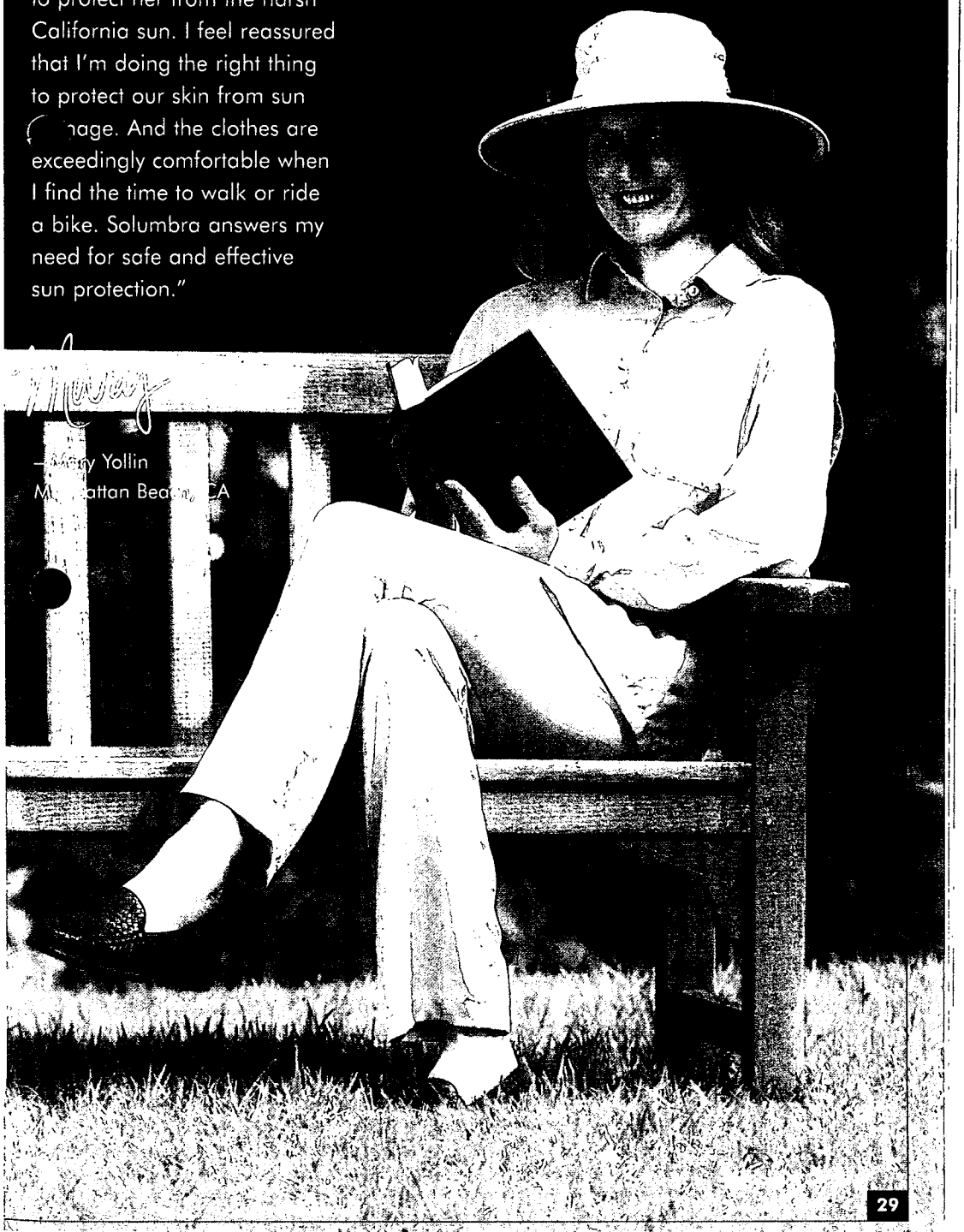
Stone | Desert Khaki | Black

APP 699

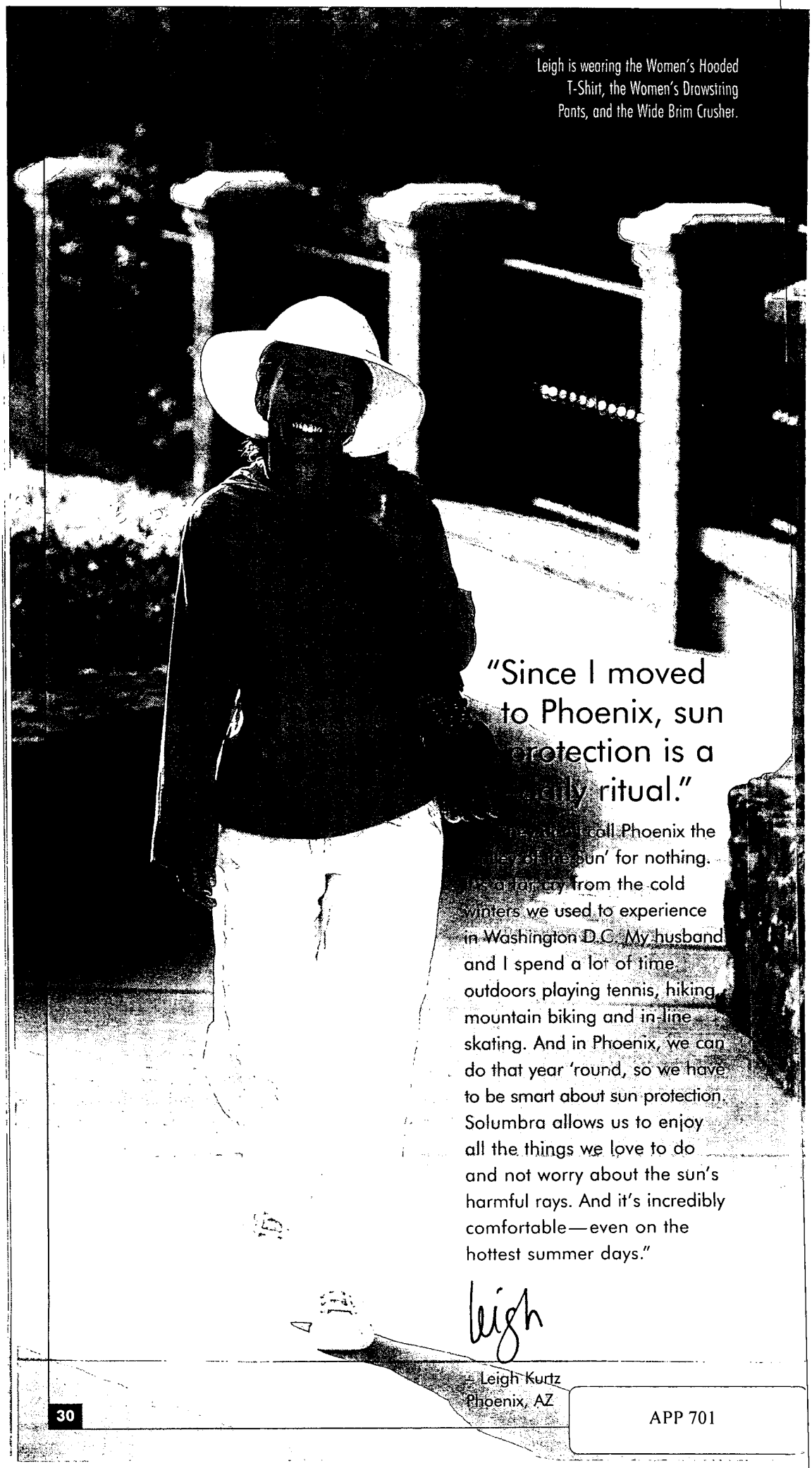
"Becoming a mom has made sun protection a necessity."

Mary is wearing the Women's Versatile Shirt, the Women's Side Zip Pants, and the Solumbra Sun Hat.

"I've always been good about applying sunscreen, but Solumbra provides the extra sun protection I was always looking for. And now that I have a 10-month-old daughter, I've been vigilant to protect her from the harsh California sun. I feel reassured that I'm doing the right thing to protect our skin from sun damage. And the clothes are exceedingly comfortable when I find the time to walk or ride a bike. Solumbra answers my need for safe and effective sun protection."



— Mary Yollin
Manhattan Beach, CA



Leigh is wearing the Women's Hooded T-Shirt, the Women's Drawstring Pants, and the Wide Brim Crusher.

"Since I moved to Phoenix, sun protection is a daily ritual."

[illegible] I call Phoenix the 'valley of the sun' for nothing. It's a far cry from the cold winters we used to experience in Washington D.C. My husband and I spend a lot of time outdoors playing tennis, hiking, mountain biking and in-line skating. And in Phoenix, we can do that year 'round, so we have to be smart about sun protection. Solumbra allows us to enjoy all the things we love to do and not worry about the sun's harmful rays. And it's incredibly comfortable—even on the hottest summer days."

leigh

– Leigh Kurtz
Phoenix, AZ

APP 701

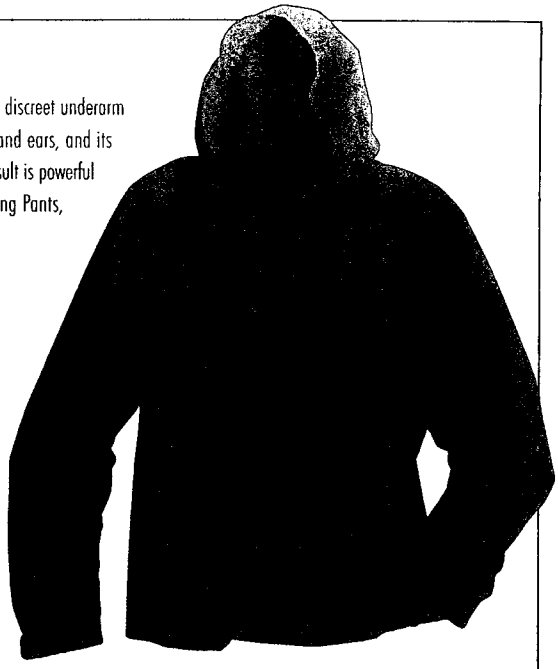
WOMEN'S HOODED T-SHIRT

Fun, sporty and comfortably cool, this lightweight T-shirt is cropped and has discreet underarm mesh for enhanced air circulation. Its convenient hood protects your neck and ears, and its hemmed sleeves can be rolled down to shield the backs of your hands. The result is powerful sun protection and a flexible style. Looks great with our Women's Drawstring Pants, Women's Active Pants (p.35) and Women's Slim Pants (p.36).

SIZES XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

STYLE #1350K02 $59.95

White | Summer Blue | Periwinkle | Stone
Teal | Raspberry | Sunset



WIDE BRIM CRUSHER

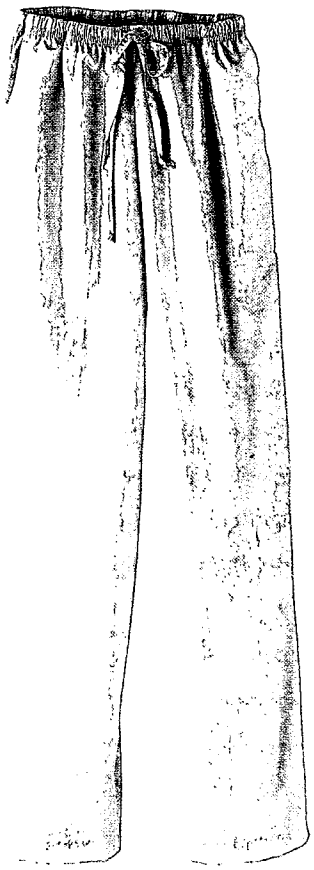
Crush it. Bend it. Roll it. Wear it. This is the sun hat you can take almost anywhere. Made of Solumbra fabric, this lightweight hat with 4" brim, absorbent sweatband and chin strap with plastic cordlock won't lose its shape. Hand wash.

SIZES S M L XL 2XL
(2XL in Stone only.) (See hat sizing chart on page 47.)

STYLE #4720K02 $46.95

White | Summer Blue | Periwinkle
Stone | Sage | Desert Khaki
Indigo | Cobalt | Black

FREE GIFT
When you order a hat, shirt and pants!
(See page 46)



WOMEN'S DRAWSTRING PANTS

Dress them up, dress them down, wear them shopping—these contemporary drawstring pants are amazingly lightweight, comfortable, versatile and, we're pleased to report, flattering. The drawstring has a narrow band of elastic to ensure an especially attractive, custom fit. With straight-leg silhouette and side-seam pockets, they're a great complement to our Women's Hooded T-Shirt, Women's Tunic (p.33) and Women's Solumbra Cardigan (p.33).

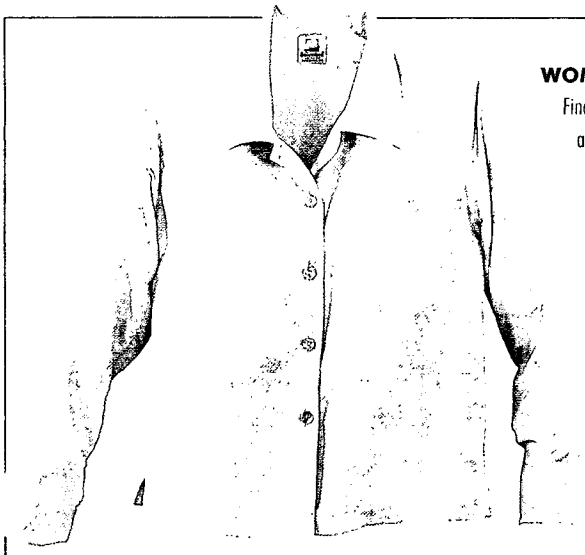
REGULAR SIZES 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20
(Size 2, 18 and 20 in Stone and Black only.)

PETITE SIZES 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16
(Petites in Stone and Black only.)

TALL SIZES 6 8 10 12 14 16
(Talls in Stone only.)

STYLE #2330K02 $59.95

White | Stone | Desert Khaki
Indigo | Black



WOMEN'S CITY JACKET

Finally, a Solumbra jacket for those times when you need to be outdoors and dressy. This jacket is slimming rather than oversized. Featuring underarm mesh, hemmed sleeves and natural shell button front, this jacket is sure to be a personal favorite. It also looks great with our Women's City Skirt and Women's Side Zip Pants (p.28).

SIZES XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

STYLE #1950K02 $94.95

Stone | Desert Khaki | Black

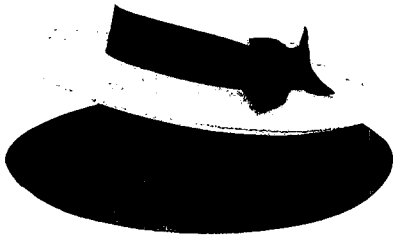
WOMEN'S CITY STRAW HAT

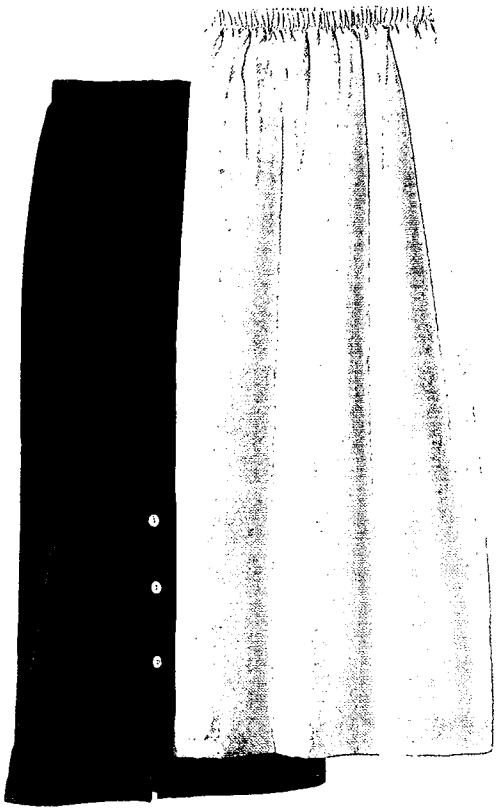
Combining style, elegance and sun protection, our Women's City Straw Hat has it all. A fine "Panama" straw hat, featuring a wide, almost 4" brim lined with Solumbra fabric to shade your face, neck and ears. An absorbent, elasticized sweatband provides a comfortable fit, and the hat sports a ribbon with a bow in back for an elegant look. *Not intended to get wet.*

SIZE ONE SIZE (21"-23")

STYLE #4660K02 $69.95

Ivory	Ivory	Black
Black Ribbon	Navy Ribbon	Black Ribbon





WOMEN'S CITY SKIRT

This straight, flattering skirt features an elastic waist and a back slit with three shell buttons. Adding to your mix and match options, this skirt looks great with our Women's Sleeveless Shell and Women's City Jacket, proving that sun protection and style can co-exist beautifully.

SIZES XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

STYLE #2460K02 $69.95

Stone | Desert Khaki | Black

WOMEN'S SOLUMBRA CARDIGAN

You'll love the versatility of this lightweight button-front cardigan with jewel neckline, which looks great as a shirt or jacket. Its hemmed sleeves can be rolled up or worn long. And for sun protection for the neck area, the Cardigan looks great with the Bandana Scarf or Headwrap (p.38). Added details include discreet underarm mesh and natural shell buttons.

SIZES XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

STYLE #1850K02 $74.95

White | Eggshell | Periwinkle | Stone | Desert Khaki | Raspberry | Black

BANDANA SCARF

Keep head and neck sun protection handy with this soft, classic 20" square that tucks easily into a pocket or purse.

STYLE #3210K02 $24.95

White | Eggshell | Stone

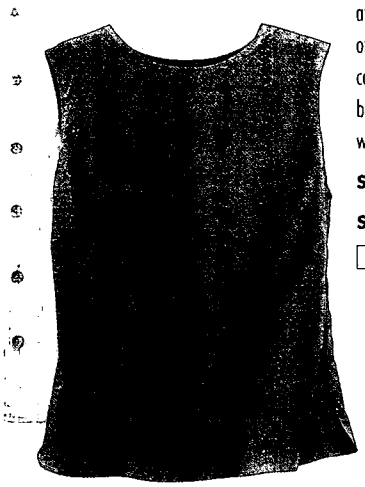
WOMEN'S SLEEVELESS SHELL

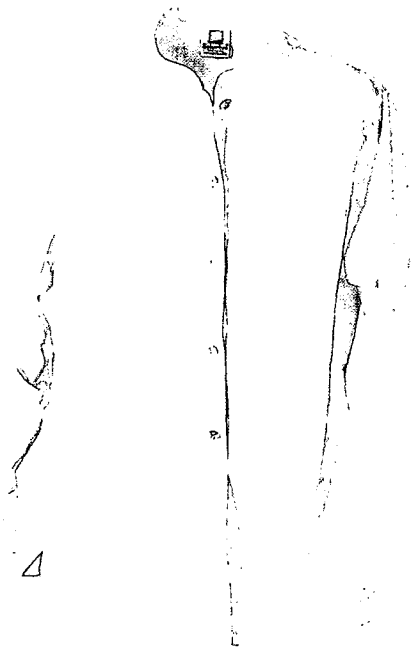
This shell gives meaning to the word "versatility" by providing a simple, attractive and functional layer. Whether worn out of doors underneath other Solumbra items (the Women's City Jacket (p.32), Cardigan or Tunic come to mind) or inside on its own, the jewel neckline and semi-fitted back with natural shell buttons make this a perfect choice. Constructed with two layers of Solumbra fabric to prevent see-through.

SIZES XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

STYLE #3910K02 $54.95

White | Eggshell | Raspberry





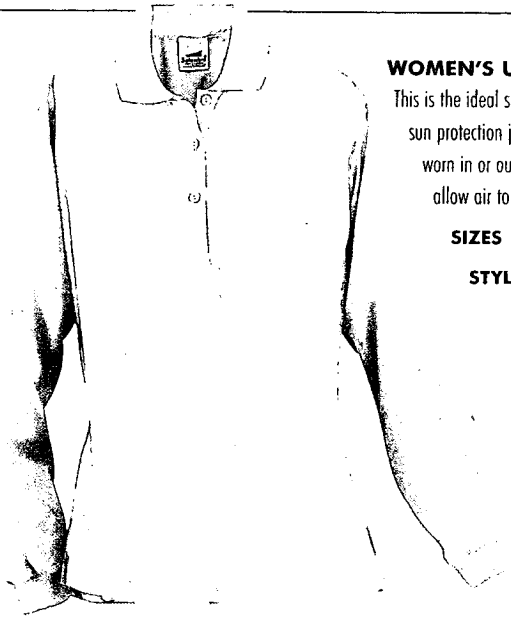
WOMEN'S TUNIC

Sophisticated, streamlined and classic, this Women's Tunic with mandarin collar is a stylish way to stay both cool and sun protected. The hemmed sleeves can be rolled up to customize the length, or left long to shield the backs of the hands from the sun. Added features include natural shell buttons, two front pockets and underarm mesh for ventilation.

SIZES XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

STYLE #1790K02 $84.95

White | Summer Blue | Eggshell | Stone | Black



WOMEN'S ULTIMATE POLO

This is the ideal shirt for a day on the links or any occasion that calls for style, comfort and sun protection just for women. It features a new slimmer cut and a length that looks great worn in or out. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to circulate. Soft knit collar and cuffs bring added comfort.

SIZES XXS(2) XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

STYLE #1050K02 $74.95

Rose | White | Summer Blue
Cactus | Maize

Solumbra

WOMEN'S WIDE BRIM VISOR WITH DRAPE

This is a must for an active afternoon outdoors. It features an oversized 4" brim and an adjustable back strap for a custom fit. A permanent drape provides maximum sun protection for ears and back of neck. Hand wash.

SIZES S M L

(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)

STYLE #4850K02 $48.95

White | Stone | Indigo

FREE GIFT

When you order a hat, shirt and pants! (See page 46)

WOMEN'S TAILORED PANTS

These lightweight, tailored pants are both flattering and fashionable on a woman's figure. Not to mention sun protective. With a pleated front, zippered fly, front side pockets and a rear welt pocket, you'll be well dressed for any occasion. And with elastic at the sides, the fit will be perfect, too. *Compare your waist and hip measurements to the chart below to determine your appropriate size.*

REGULAR	2	4-6	8	10	12	14	16-18	20
PETITE		P/4-6	P/8	P/10	P/12	P/14	P/16-18	P/20
WAIST	23"	25"	27"	28"	29"	31"	34"	37"
HIPS	35"	37"	39"	40"	41"	43"	46"	49"

(Size 2 in Stone only. Size 20 and Petites in Stone, Desert Khaki and Indigo only.)

STYLE #2250K02 $74.95

Stone | Moss | Desert Khaki
Indigo | Black

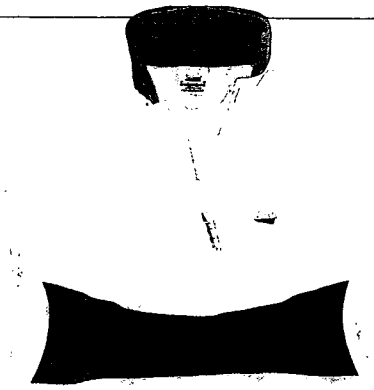
COLORBLOCKED SUPER ACTIVE SHIRT

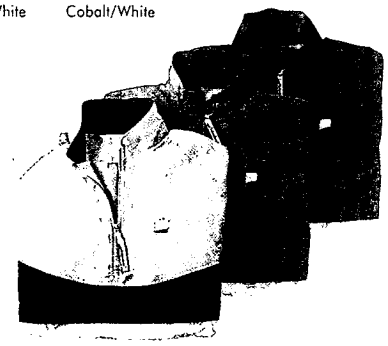
ake the biggest advantage of our Super Active Shirt—extreme entilation—add panels of bold color, and you've got our Colorblocked uper Active Shirt. Front and back vents and extra-wide mesh inserts nder the arms guarantee that you'll stay cool on the hottest days nd in the heat of competition.

IZES XS S M L XL 2XL
2XL in Desert Khaki and Teal only.)

TYLE #1510K02 $84.95

Maize | Desert Khaki | Teal
Indigo/White | Black/White | Cobalt/White
Purple
Fuchsia/White





ULTIMATE CRUSHER

Similar in style and identical in versatility and durability to our popular Wide Brim Crusher, this sun protective wonder made of Solumbra fabric could actually be called the Wider Brim Crusher. It has a generous 5" brim, absorbent sweatband and chin strap. Hand wash.

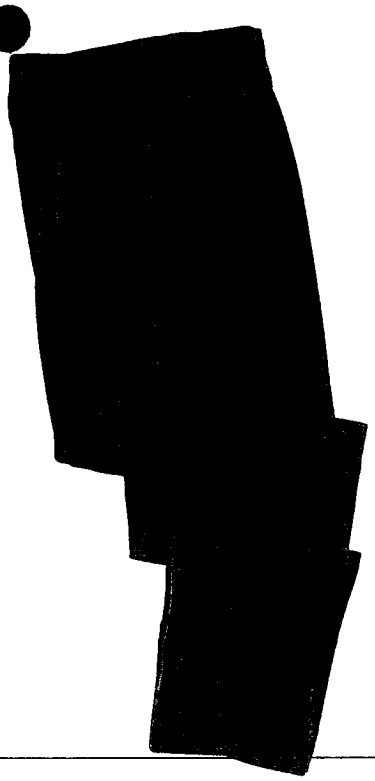
SIZES S M L XL
(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)

SOLIDS
STYLE #4750A02 $46.95

Stone | Desert Khaki

CONTRASTING UNDERBRIM
STYLE #4750B02 $46.95

White
with Indigo



WOMEN'S ACTIVE PANTS

Designed especially for women, these pants are a perfect complement to a Solumbra shirt. They're not only cool and lightweight, but also flattering with soft pleats, fuller hip and thigh areas, a comfortable rise and angled side pockets. Plus, the self-fabric elastic waistband ensures a close and comfortable fit.

REGULAR SIZES XXS(2) XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20) 2XL(22) 3XL(24)
(2XL and 3XL in Stone, Desert Khaki and Indigo only.)

PETITE SIZES P/XS(4-6) P/S(8-10) P/M(12-14) P/L(16-18)

TALL SIZES T/XS(4-6) T/S(8-10) T/M(12-14) T/L(16-18) T/XL(20)
(Talls in Stone, Desert Khaki and Indigo only.)

STYLE #2350K02 $59.95

White | Stone | Desert Khaki | Indigo
Cobalt | Admiral | Black

WOMEN'S BIG SHIRT

You don't need a knack for verse to love our "poet style" Big Shirt. Its oversized design is perfect with our Leggings or as a cover-up—in the garden or at the beach. Lightweight and roomy, this button-front shirt with button cuffs, chest pocket and underarm mesh is cut generously so there's no need to size up.

REGULAR SIZES XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20) 2XL(22)
(2XL in White, Summer Blue and Admiral only.)

PETITE SIZES P/XS(4-6) P/S(8-10) P/M(12-14) P/L(16-18) P/XL(20)
(P/L and P/XL in White, Summer Blue and Admiral only.)

STYLE #1770K02 $74.95

White | Summer Blue | Periwinkle
Stone | Maize | Raspberry
Admiral

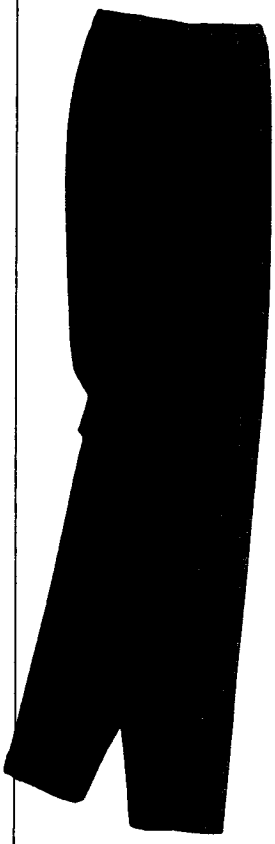
WOMEN'S COTTON SUN HAT

To keep your face and neck shielded from the sun, we've made the brim on this hat wider than most—5" wide. Made of our cotton fabric, it comes with a rust-proof brim rod and adjustable interior headband for a custom fit. Spot clean with soft brush.

SIZES S M L XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)*

STYLE #4600K02 $46.95

White | Desert Khaki | Indigo



WOMEN'S SLIM PANTS (left)

Our Slim Pants look great with everything, are extremely comfortable, and will quickly become a favorite. They are made of our Solumbra four-way stretch fabric. They have a natural fit—not too tight and not too loose. The absence of pockets give a flattering silhouette. *We recommend that you wash separately.*

REGULAR SIZES XXS(2) XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20) 2XL(22)
(XXS and 2XL in Black only.)

PETITE SIZES P/XS(4-6) P/S(8-10) P/M(12-14) P/L(16-18) P/XL(20) *(Petites in Black only.)*

TALL SIZES T/XS(4-6) T/S(8-10) T/M(12-14) T/L(16-18) T/XL(20) *(Talls in Black only.)*

STYLE #2580K02 $74.95

Desert Khaki | Indigo | Black

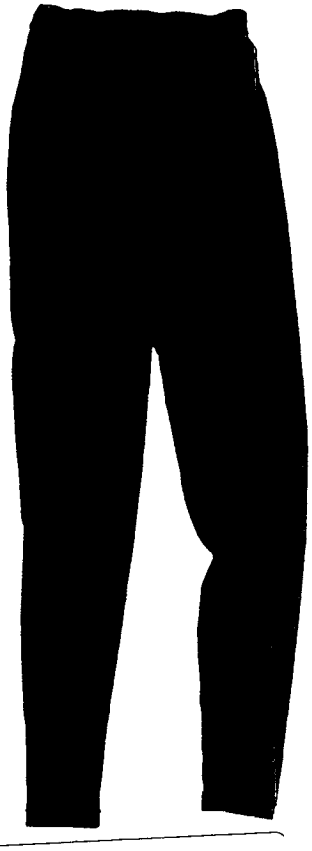
LEGGINGS (right)

Protect your legs from the sun with these casual and comfortable leggings. Made of our special Solumbra four-way stretch fabric, they provide a flattering, close to the body fit and come with a self-fabric elastic waistband, and cover-stitch hem at the ankle. *We recommend that you wash separately.*

SIZES XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

STYLE #2550K02 $69.95

Desert Khaki | Black | Deep Sea Blue



Carolyn is wearing the Women's Big Shirt, the Leggings, and the Women's Cotton Sun Hat.

"Painting landscapes means being in the sun for hours."

"I paint landscapes as a profession, so I spend hours out in the sun. I love Solumbra because it allows me to concentrate on my work without worrying about sunburn. Now I only use sunscreen on my face, and everything else is covered by Solumbra. My husband and son wear it, too, because it offers better protection than their sunscreen and isn't greasy."

Carolyn

– Carolyn Lord
Livermore, CA

WOMEN'S ZIP FRONT BEACH COVER-UP

You asked for it! This cover-up is perfect sun protection for summer days at the beach or pool. It features a full zipper front, two side-seam pockets, side vents, mesh underarms and a hood with a drawstring. It covers the hips and is versatile enough to wear as a light jacket or shirt. Roll up the sleeves or leave them long to protect the backs of your hands.

SIZES XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20) 2XL(22)
(2XL in White only.)

STYLE #1830K02 $84.95

White | Periwinkle | Stone | Black

WOMEN'S CAFTAN

Our Women's Caftan provides great sun protection and is incredibly comfortable without being too baggy (it's actually slimming). It features a half-zip front, 12" side vent, cooling mesh under the arms, a hood with a drawstring and a front tube-style pocket. The hemmed sleeves can be either left long or rolled up.

SIZES XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20) 2XL(22) 3XL(24)
(2XL and 3XL in Periwinkle only.)

STYLE #2850K02 $94.95

White | Periwinkle | Stone | Black

HEADWRAP

Head to toe. It's the Sun Precautions way. This clever combination hood with scarf helps keep your face and neck safe from the sun. Headwrap is 66" long and can be worn under a generously sized Solumbra hat.

STYLE #3250K02 $28.95

White | Summer Blue | Eggshell | Stone | Indigo | Raspberry | Black

APP 709

KID'S BEACH COVER-UP

You'll know they're sun protected. They'll just know they're comfortable. This easy-fit hooded cover-up features full zipper front, angled front pockets, elastic cuffs, underarm ventilation and is mid-thigh length.

SIZES 2 4 6 8 10 12

STYLE #8380K02 $44.95

White

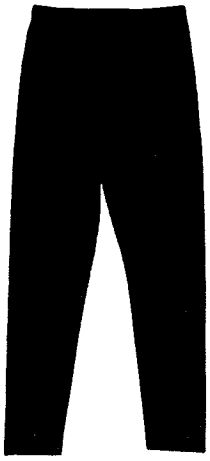
KID'S SWIM TOP

A Solumbra stretch fabric swim top for kids. It's great for swimming and active water sports. Rinse garment promptly in fresh water after use. *(We recommend that you wash separately and use our Water Garment Cleaner, #6940K02, 4 oz., $4.95.)*

SIZES 2 4 6 8 10 12

STYLE #8340K02 $43.95

Deep Sea Blue



KID'S MID-SLEEVE T-SHIRT

It's styled just like a classic tee with a comfortable knit collar, but the sleeves extend to the elbows. And don't forget the sunscreen on unprotected skin!

SIZES 2 4 6 8 10 12

STYLE #8280K02 $29.95

Aqua Jade

TODDLER SWIMSUIT

Made of Solumbra stretch fabric, this one-piece swimsuit provides neck-to-ankle sun protection for baby's skin. Rinse garment promptly in fresh water after use. *(We recommend that you wash separately and use our Water Garment Cleaner, #6940K02, 4 oz., $4.95.)*

SIZES 18 MO. 24 MO.

STYLE #8140K02 $48.95

Deep Sea Blue

KID'S SWIM LEGS

These Solumbra stretch fabric leggings complement our Kid's Swim Top and shield little legs from the sun. Rinse garment promptly in fresh water after use. *(We recommend that you wash separately and use our Water Garment Cleaner, #6940K02, 4 oz., $4.95.)*

SIZES 2 4 6 8 10 12

STYLE #8640K02 $38.95

Deep Sea Blue

APP 710

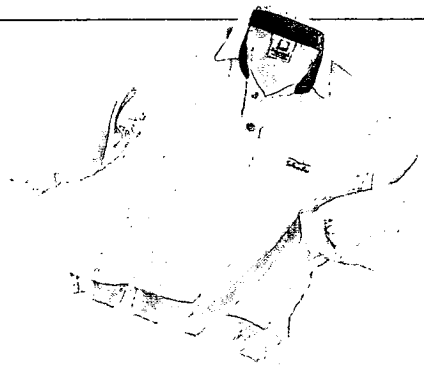
JUNIOR SHADE CAP

Our Adult Shade Cap is so popular, we've made one just for kids. It comes with a permanent drape and an adjustable strap across the key hole. Ages 5-12.

SIZE ONE SIZE (21"-22")

STYLE #8800K02 $26.95

White | Stone | Azure



KID'S POLO

Kids will really love this grown-up style, you'll love its all-day sun protection. Mesh inserts under the arms help keep them cool.

SIZES 2 4 6 8 10 12

STYLE #8010K02 $34.95

Stone | Azure | Jade
Indigo/White | Corona/White | Azure/White

KID'S PANTS

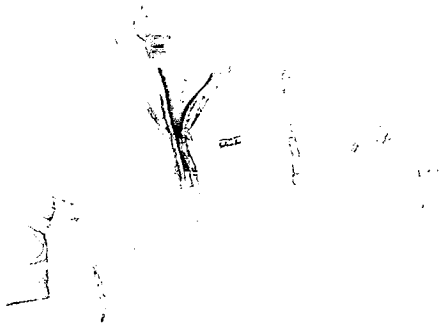
With a roomy cut, side pockets and elastic waistband and cuffs.

SIZES 2 4 6 8 10 12

(Sizes 8, 10, 12 are not available in Fuchsia.)

STYLE #8600K02 $34.95

Stone | Indigo | Azure
Fuchsia | Admiral



KID'S SUPER ACTIVE SHIRT

The coolest and most breathable style in our kid's line, this sporty shirt comes with mesh ventilation under the front and back vents and under the arms, and a gusset-backed half zipper.

SIZES 2 4 6 8 10 12

STYLE #8500K02 $46.95

White | Stone | Crimson

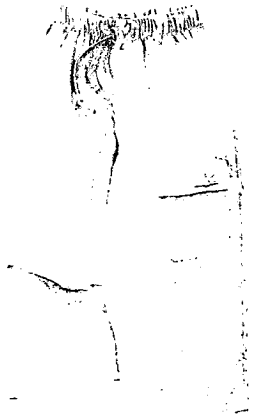
KID'S HOODED T-SHIRT

Here it is! Just like Mom and Dad's with a front pouch-style pocket, elastic cuffs and underarm mesh to keep your child comfortably cool.

SIZES 2 4 6 8 10 12

STYLE #8330K02 $34.95

White | Summer Blue | Stone
Raspberry



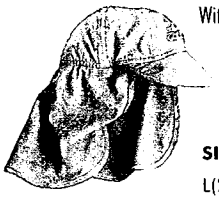
KID'S BEACH PANTS

Keep your kid's legs covered and ready for anything—on the beach, playground or in their own backyard. These loose-fit drawstring pants—for boys and girls—feature a front cargo pocket and a back pocket.

SIZES 2 4 6 8 10 12

STYLE #8630K02 $39.95

Stone



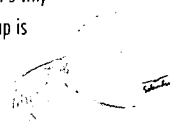
KID'S LEGIONNAIRE HAT

With a protective bill and neck drape, this hat keeps the sun away from little faces, ears and necks. Chin strap included. Ages 1-7.

SIZES S(19"-20") M(20"-21") L(21"-22")

STYLE #8820K02 $26.95

White | Stone | Corona | Azure | Jade | Purple | Fuchsia | Admiral



KID'S WIDE BRIM HAT

The more shade, the better. That's why this wide brim hat with chin strap is ideal for protecting young kids. Ages 1-7.

SIZES S(19"-20") M(20"-21") L(21"-22")

STYLE #8720K02 $26.95

KID'S SPT-SHIRT

The Kid's SPT-Shirt comes with mesh ventilation under the arms, soft collar and a chest pocket.

SIZES 2 4 6 8 10 12

STYLE #8200K02 $29.95

White | Summer Blue | Stone | Azure | Purple | Fuchsia

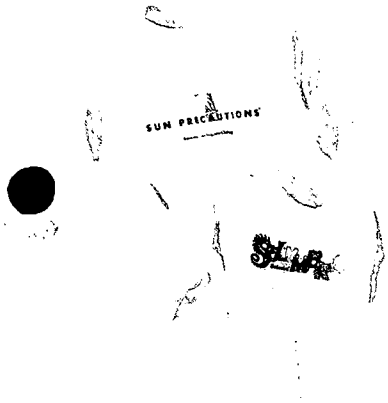
KID'S SPORT SHIRT

Your kids will love the look of this sporty, striped-sleeve shirt with underarm mesh and soft ribbed v-neck and cuffs. And you'll love the UV protection.

SIZES 2 4 6 8 10 12

STYLE #8230K02 $34.95

White | Summer Blue | Indigo | White



KID'S "SUN PRECAUTIONS" SPT-SHIRT

This generously cut shirt is just like our grown-up version, except this one's for kids. It's designed with underarm ventilating mesh inserts and soft knit collar and cuffs for comfort.

SIZES 8 10 12

STYLE #8240K02 $29.95

White

KID'S ANIMAL LETTERS SPT-SHIRT

Adorable animal letters spell out Solumbra on this SPT-Shirt.

SIZES 2 4 6

STYLE #8250K02 $29.95

White

TODDLER SPT-SHIRT

Snaps at the neckline make this playful SPT-Shirt easy to get on and off.

SIZES 12 MO. 18 MO. 24 MO.

STYLE #8260K02 $28.95

White

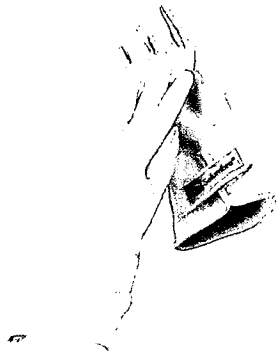
TODDLER PANTS

These roomy pants sport comfortable ribbed cuffs and an elastic waistband.

SIZES 12 MO. 18 MO. 24 MO.

STYLE #8620K02 $32.95

Azure | Fuchsia



GLOVES

Now you can protect the most exposed part of your body—your hands. Designed to give you full coverage over the wrists, these soft, imitation leather gloves are great for all kinds of sports. They're easy to slip on and are as thin, light and snug-fitting as golf gloves. Hand wash. *Sizing: Measure around hand across the knuckles (exclude thumb). The number of inches determines glove size. If you are right-handed, measure right hand and vice versa. People with extra long fingers, or who would like a looser fit should consider ordering a size up.*

SIZES XS(6½") S(7½") M(8") L(8½") XL(9½") 2XL(10")

STYLE #3100K02 $35.95

White | Putty | Black

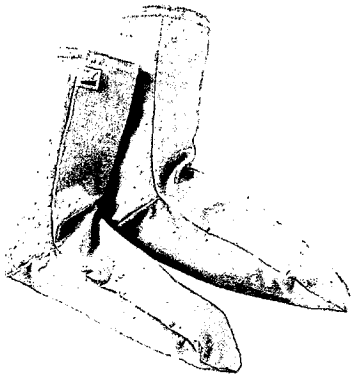
FINGERLESS GLOVES

Just the thing for those who need their fingertips free while still enjoying superb sun protection. Identical to our existing gloves but with 3/4-length fingers, giving your fingertips unrestricted feeling without sacrificing sun protection for the rest of your hands. *See glove sizing directions above.*

SIZES XS(6½") S(7½") M(8") L(8½") XL(9½") 2XL(10")

STYLE #3110K02 $35.95

Putty



SHADE SOCKS

Sun protective socks, one of our most requested items, are finally here. Made from our four-way stretch fabric, they allow you to wear those summer shoes and sandals and keep your toes and ankles sun safe. Unfortunately, like all socks, they will have to be replaced in time. Nevertheless, you are going to love them.

SIZES	WOMEN'S SHOE SIZE	MEN'S SHOE SIZE
S	5–7½	–
M	8–10½	7–9½
L	11–13	10–12

STYLE #3600K02 $24.95

Desert Khaki

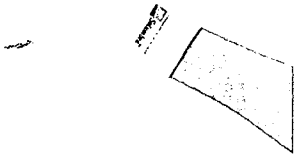
HAND GUARDS

When you need complete protection for your hands and fingers and don't want to wear gloves, these hand guards made of Solumbra fabric are the answer. Thumb loops and hook-and-loop closure around the wrist keep guards in place. One pair.

SIZES KID'S S/M M/L XL

STYLE #3130K02 $24.95

White | Stone | Indigo



SHADE SLEEVES

Put simply, these sleeves make sense. They're made to be worn with short-sleeve shirts. They're ideal for driving and other activities where your arms get overexposed to the sun. Each secures comfortably at the upper arm with an elastic and hook-and-loop closure. Soft, breathable knit cuffs. One pair.

SIZES S/M M/L XL 2XL

STYLE #3180K02 $29.95

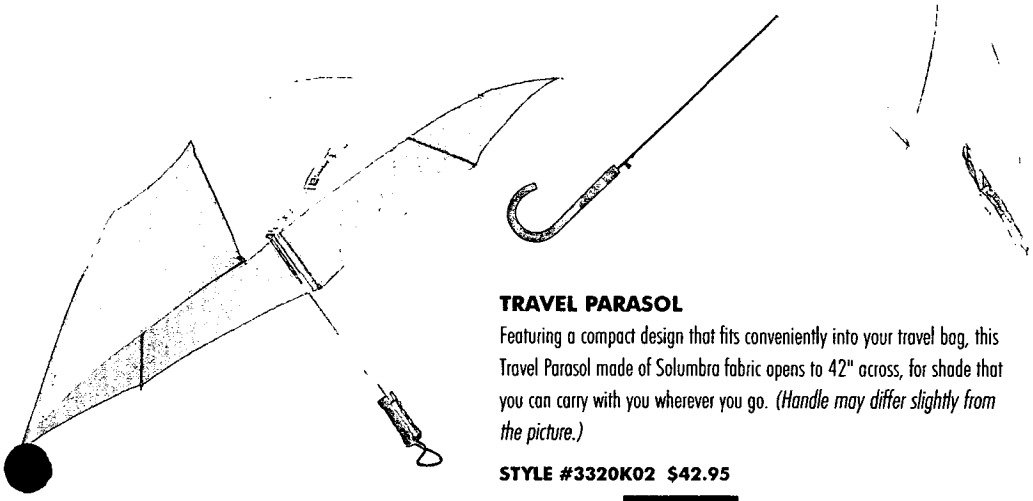
White | Stone | Indigo

SOLUMBRA PARASOL

An old-fashioned idea made with state-of-the-art Solumbra fabric, this umbrella creates a 48"-wide protective arc to keep you shaded from the sun. *(Handle may differ slightly from the picture.)*

STYLE #3300K02 $42.95

Stone | **Indigo** | Yellow



TRAVEL PARASOL

Featuring a compact design that fits conveniently into your travel bag, this Travel Parasol made of Solumbra fabric opens to 42" across, for shade that you can carry with you wherever you go. *(Handle may differ slightly from the picture.)*

STYLE #3320K02 $42.95

Stone | **Indigo** | Yellow

HELMET DRAPE

This unique, versatile Solumbra neck drape is attached to a brimless cap and fits neatly under bike helmets, hard hats and other headwear to provide full protection for your head and neck. It secures at front with hook and loop. Mesh panels at the side of the cap keep you ventilated.

SIZE ONE SIZE

STYLE #3810K02 $29.95

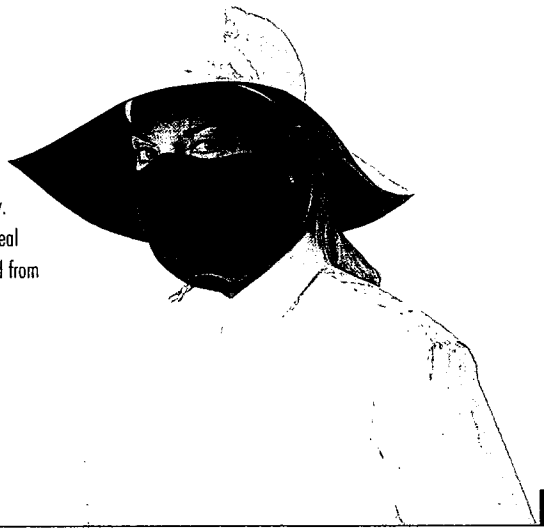
White | **Black**

SHADE SCARF

Protect your head, shoulders or lap with this lightweight, multipurpose scarf. This 34" square is handy for everything from car trips to shading a stroller.

STYLE #3200K02 $24.95

White | Summer Blue | Eggshell | Stone
Indigo | **Raspberry** | **Black**



FACE GUARD

The ultimate in sun protection for the lower face. The mesh ventilation panel at the nose and mouth allows you to breathe easily. The adjustable, stretch hook-and-loop closure in back provides an ideal fit, and convenient side loops can be used to suspend the Face Guard from your glasses.

SIZES S/M M/L

STYLE #3280K02 $29.95

White | Stone | **Indigo**

ELTA® BLOCK SPF 32
The combination of sunscreen and zinc oxide shields both UVA and UVB rays. Elta melts into the skin without a trace. 3.0 oz.

#5230K02 $9.95

ELTA® BLOCK SPF 30 SUPER WATERPROOF
Filters both UVA and UVB rays with zinc oxide and sunscreen. A sweatproof, waterproof (6-hour) sport sunscreen. 3.0 oz.

#5270K02 $9.95

ELTA® FACIAL SPF 30+
A light, non-greasy moisturizer that contains a zinc oxide and sunscreen to shield both UVA and UVB rays. Ideal for everyday use. 4.0 oz.

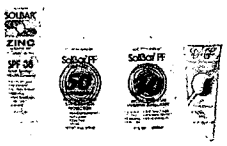
#5280K02 $19.95

TOTAL BLOCK® SPF 65 SUNSCREEN
A beige colored sunscreen with zinc oxide, titanium dioxide, iron oxides and chemical sunscreen. 2.0 oz.

#5510K02 $19.95

TOTAL BLOCK® SPF 60 MAKE-UP
A cover-up/make-up with the same sunscreen ingredients as the SPF 65 sunscreen. 2.0 oz.

#5530K02 $19.95



SOLBAR® ZINC SPF 38
Sun protection cream with transparent zinc oxide, specially formulated to provide high protection from UVB and UVA radiation. 4.0 oz.

#5070K02 $10.95

SOLBAR® CREAM SPF 50
Waterproof and non-irritating. UVA and UVB protection. 4.0 oz.

#5010K02 $9.95

SOLBAR® GEL SPF 30
Alcohol-based, making it great for people with oily skin or acne. 3.8 oz.

#5030K02 $10.95

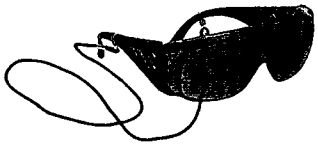
DML™ SPF 25 DAILY FACIAL MOISTURIZER
A great facial moisturizer (with hyaluronic acid) and broad spectrum sunscreen (with Parsol® 1789) all in one. An excellent make-up base. 1.5 oz.

#5050K02 $13.95

CEBE'S ATHLON
Cebe's Athlon combines superior performance with style and unisex appeal. These sunglasses are extremely lightweight, have flexible temples for a comfortable fit and a non-slip nose piece. The lenses are distortion-free, scratch and break resistant and block 99.9% of UVA and UVB rays. *(Interchangeable yellow lenses for foggy or low light conditions also available, #6030K02, $18.00.)*

STYLE #6020K02 $64.95

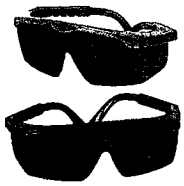
Black
with Grey Lenses



WRAP AROUNDS
Full, wrap around 99.9% UVA and UVB protection for your eyes without blockage or distortion. The Wrap Arounds are lightweight, comfortable, shatterproof, and fit over many prescription glasses.

STYLE #6210K02 $34.95

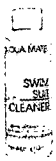
Black



UVKIDS™ SUNGLASSES
Cool wrap arounds for kids with 99.9% UVA and UVB protection. Adjustable temples accommodate children ages 3 through 9.

STYLE #6510K02 $12.95

Blue Red



WATER GARMENT CLEANER
We recommend washing your swim garments in this after each use to reduce the effects of chlorine and other chemicals. 4 oz.

#6940K02 $4.95

PRESUN® SPF 28 CREAM
A waterproof titanium dioxide cream for sensitive skin. Contains no sensitizing chemical sunscreens. 3.5 oz.

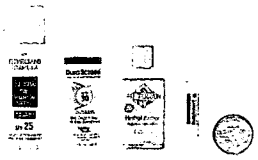
#5430K02 $10.95

PRESUN® SPF 30 GEL
This clear, alcohol-based gel is non-greasy, fragrance-free and waterproof. Plus it has enhanced UVA/UVB protection with Parsol® 1789. 4.0 oz.

#5420K02 $10.95

PRESUN® SPF 27 SPRAY
Waterproof, clear sunscreen containing Parsol® 1789. Provides both UVA and UVB protection. Pump spray makes it easy to apply. 6.0 oz.

#5450K02 $10.95



PHYSICIANS FORMULA® SUN SHIELD SENSITIVE SKIN SPF 25
A sunscreen ideal for ultra-sun sensitive skin with titanium dioxide to protect against damaging UVA and UVB rays. 4.0 oz.

#5350K02 $10.95

DURASCREEN® SPF 30
A unique durable sunscreen with titanium dioxide that passed an 8-hour waterproof test. Ideal for water sports and kids. 3.5 oz.

#5250K02 $10.95

HERBAL ARMOR™ INSECT REPELLENT LOTION SPF 15
A combination of natural citronella insect repellent and zinc oxide. Water-resistant and contains no DEET. 4.0 oz.

#5370K02 $10.95

DURASCREEN® SUN STICK SPF 30
Convenient touch-up waterproof sunscreen for lips, nose, scars and under eyes that fits in a pocket. 0.18 oz.

#5260K02 $6.95

DERMATONE® UVA/UVB SUNBLOCK CREME SPF 15
Pocket tin sunscreen with zinc oxide and titanium dioxide. 0.5 oz.

#5390K02 $6.95

APP 715

HOW TO PURCHASE

BY PHONE

Call 1.800.882.7860 or 425.303.8585

Extended Summer Hours (March 1 through August 15)

Monday – Friday 6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. PT
Saturday 7:00 a.m. – 3:00 p.m. PT

Regular Hours (August 16 through February 28)

Monday – Friday 7:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. PT

We're closed on all major holidays.
Please have your credit card number and ordering information ready.
After business hours, visit us on the internet or contact us by fax (see below).

BY FAX

Fax your order to 425.303.0836
Remember to include your daytime phone number.

BY MAIL

Fill out the order form completely, including shipping charges and taxes (if applicable). Enclose payment in the form of a check (U.S. $ only), money order or credit card number (VISA, MasterCard and Discover). Personal checks may be held up to 10 business days for funds clearance. For rush delivery orders, please use credit card or money order and note "RUSH" on outside of envelope. Prices, promotions and product features may change without notice.

BY VISITING

Purchase Solumbra at these retail locations:

Seattle, WA –
Sun Precautions Store
206.322.7057
4105 East Madison St
Seattle, WA 98112
(Store front on E Blaine)
Tues. – Sat. 10 – 5
Closed major holidays

San Diego, CA –
Sun Precautions Store
858.456.5016
7825 Fay Ave, Ste 190
La Jolla, CA 92037
Mon. – Sat. 10 – 6
Closed major holidays

Los Angeles, CA –
Sun Precautions Store
310.451.5858
1601 Montana Ave
Santa Monica, CA 90403
Mon. – Sat. 10 – 6
Closed major holidays

Honolulu, HI –
Sun Protection Hawaii
808.537.3786
848 South Beretania St
Suite 100-B
Honolulu, HI 96813
M, T, Th, F 9 – 5
Saturday 9 – 2
Closed major holidays

BY INTERNET

Visit our online store at **www.sunprecautions.com**

PURCHASING INFORMATION

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

If for any reason you are dissatisfied with any item purchased from us, return it for an exchange or full refund, less the original shipping & handling charge. Please use the return instructions on the purchase invoice and indicate the reasons for the exchange/return.

Please return wide brim hats in the original packaging to prevent shipping damage.

HYPER–SUN SENSITIVE CUSTOMERS

Please let a customer service representative know if you are hypersensitive to the sun (sunscreens don't offer adequate protection) so that we may better assist you.

GIFT WRAPPING

Available for an additional charge of $5 per package.
Sorry, some hats and the Solumbra Parasol cannot be gift wrapped.

GIFT CERTIFICATES

Sun Precautions gift certificates are available.

Sun Precautions®

2815 Wetmore Avenue Everett, Washington 98201 USA
1.800.882.7860 FAX 425.303.0836
www.sunprecautions.com

CUSTOMER CODE: _____

Found in blue box on back cover if you are the person whose name is printed on the back cover.

cut on line

ORDERED BY: (BILLING ADDRESS)

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP CODE

In case we have a question about your order:

PHONE ( )
FAX ( )
E-MAIL

SHIP TO:

☐ Gift Shipment ☐ Different Ship To Address

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP CODE
PHONE ( )
GIFT MESSAGE

ITEM NAME	STYLE NO.	SIZE	COLOR(S)	ALT. COLOR(S)	QTY.	TOTAL

PAYMENT METHOD

☐ Check* ☐ Money Order ☐ Gift Certificate
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover

* Please allow 10 business days for processing check orders.

Name of Cardholder _____

Cardholder Signature _____

Credit Card Account Number

Expiration Date MONTH/YEAR

SUBTOTAL	
Basic Shipping & Handling—See Table	
U.S. Rush Delivery—See p.47	
Gift Wrap (excludes most hats)—Additional $5	
WA State Residents Add 8.3% to Total (Include Shipping & Handling and Gift Wrap)	
Canadian Delivery—Additional $4	
Other International—See p.47	
TOTAL	

BASIC SHIPPING AND HANDLING

(PER ADDRESS)

under $40	$ 4.95
$ 40 – $ 49.99	$ 6.95
$ 50 – $ 89.99	$ 7.95
$ 90 – $119.99	$ 9.95
$120 – $149.99	$10.95
$150 – $199.99	$12.95
$200 & above	$13.95

HEAD-TO-TOE SPECIAL OFFER:

Sun Precautions believes in complete sun protection—**Head-to-Toe.**

That's why we're offering you something special when you buy a complete outfit, including any hat, shirt and pants (or skirt). You may choose 1 gift from below.

☐ 1 Sunscreen (only those less than $12) **Style No.** _____

☐ Adult Wrap Arounds ☐ UVkids™ Sunglasses **Color** _____

Note: Hooded tops count as one shirt towards head-to-toe special offe
Women's Caftan counts as one shirt and one skirt.

SEND A CATALOG TO:

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP

How did you hear about us? (Magazine/Date, Doctor/City, etc.)

Is this purchase for someone who is sun sensitive due to a medical condition
☐ yes ☐ no

If yes, do sunscreens provide adequate protection for the person(s) who will wear these products? ☐ yes ☐ no

What is the condition? (Skin cancer, lupus, sun allergy, etc.)

Name of Dermatologist/Doctor: _____

Comments? Your opinions are important to us:

APP 717

SIZING INFORMATION

Most Solumbra clothing is **oversized**. It is designed with generous proportions to give you freedom to move around. **It won't shrink**, so there's no need to order larger sizes. Exceptions are noted in product copy.

Please consult the sizing chart below or our customer service representatives to select the appropriate size.

UNISEX ADULT SIZING CHART

WOMEN – Body Measurements				**SOLUMBRA**	**MEN** – Body Measurements		
SIZE	**BUST**	**WAIST**	**HIPS**	**SIZE**	**SIZE**	**CHEST**	**WAIST**
2	32-33	23-24	35-36	**XXS**	—	—	—
4-6	34-35	25-26	37-38	**XS**	XS-S	32-34	26-28
8-10	36-37	27-28	39-40	**S**	S-M	34-36	29-31
12-14	38-40	29-31	41-43	**M**	M-L	37-40	32-34
16-18	41-43	32-34	44-46	**L**	L-XL	41-44	36-38
20	44-46	36-38	47-49	**XL**	XL	46-48	39-41
22	47-49	39-40	50-52	**2XL**	2XL	49-51	42-44
24	50-52	41-43	53-55	**3XL**	3XL	52-54	45-47
—	—	—	—	**4XL**	4XL	55-57	—

Women's Petite Sizing: Petite garments are sized for customers up to 5'3".
Women's Tall Sizing: Women's tall pants have a 34" inseam.
Unisex Tall Sizing: Unisex tall shirts are sized for customers over 6'4" and have sleeve length measurements from center back of M 36"; L 38½"; XL and 2XL 39½".

CHILDREN'S SIZING

SOLUMBRA SIZE	**HEIGHT** (inches)	**WEIGHT** (lbs.)
12 mo.	26-29	18-22
18 mo.	29-32	22-27
24 mo.	32-34	27-30
2	34-36	30-33
4	37-42	34-40
6	43-48	41-54
8	49-53	55-71
10	54-57	72-86
12	58-61	87-100

HAT SIZING

SOLUMBRA SIZE	**HEAD SIZE RANGE**	**HAT SIZE RANGE**
S	21"-21⅞"	6¾-7
M	22"-22⅞"	7-7¼
L	23"-23⅞"	7¼-7½
XL	24"-25¼"	7½-7⅞
2XL	25⅜"-26¼"	7⅞-8⅜

Measure around your head with measuring tape above your eyebrows and ears. Convert inches to hat size using the chart above.

SHIPPING INFORMATION

Continental U.S.: Shipped usually within 24 hours. Delivery in approximately one week. If an item is out of stock, you will be informed of the anticipated delay.

Alaska & Hawaii: Shipped usually within 24 hours. Delivery within 10 days.

Rush Orders U.S.: Shipped usually within 24 hours to most U.S. addresses. Phone orders using credit card are preferred.

- ***Continental U.S. 3 Day Service:*** Add $15 to basic shipping and handling rates for each address. Delivery usually within 2 business days.
- ***Continental U.S. 1-2 Day Service:*** Add $25 to basic shipping and handling rates for each address. Delivery usually within 1 business day.
- ***Hawaii and Alaska:*** Add $10 to the additional charges above. Add an additional 1-2 days to each service.

Canada: Shipped via USPS/Canada Post, First Class Airmail. Delivery in 7 to 21 days. Canada Post will collect duties and taxes at the time of delivery. Please add $4 to basic shipping and handling rates.

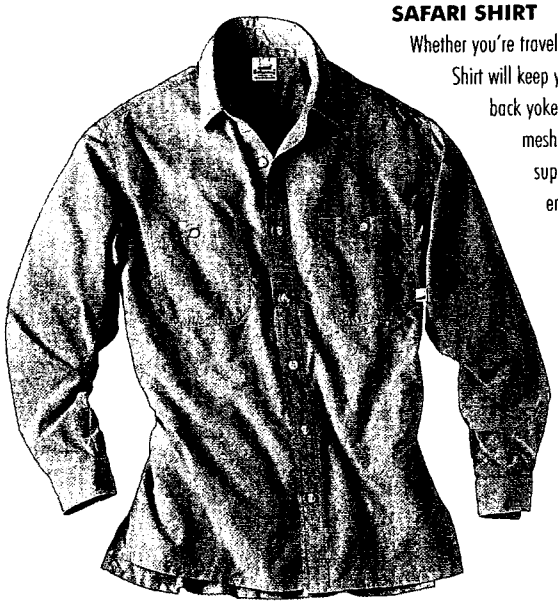
International: Shipped via First Class Airmail. Shipping rates are either quoted with order or confirmed by correspondence prior to shipment. Fax orders preferred.

SOLUMBRA COLORS

Solumbra clothing is offered in the following colors. Colors may vary.

Crimson
Black
Sunset
Admiral
Fuchsia
Purple
Raspberry
Teal
Cobalt
Jade
Azure
Corona
Indigo
Maize
Desert Khaki
Moss
Desert Sage
Sage
Cactus
Stone
Periwinkle
Eggshell
Summer Blue
White
Rose

APP 718



SAFARI SHIRT

Whether you're traveling across the Kalahari or just across town, our Safari Shirt will keep you protected and cool. The mesh panel under the vented back yoke wicks away perspiration and promotes airflow. Wide mesh inserts under the arms are barely visible yet provide superior ventilation. And the loose cuffs, by allowing air to enter, keep you even cooler. With button-front patch pockets and tortoise-style buttons, it's a classic.

REGULAR SIZES XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL
(2XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Sage, Moss, Desert Khaki, Maize and Indigo only. 3XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Sage and Desert Khaki only. 4XL in White only.)

PETITE SIZES P/XS P/S P/M P/L

TALL SIZES T/M T/L T/XL T/2XL
(Talls in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Sage and Desert Khaki only.)

STYLE #1700K02 $79.95

Rose	White	Summer Blue
Periwinkle	Stone	Cactus
Sage	Moss	Desert Khaki
Maize	Indigo	Sunset

SOLUMBRA SUN HAT

There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. Packs flat. Hand wash.

SIZES S M L XL 2XL
(2XL in Desert Khaki with Moss Underbrim only.)
(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)

SOLIDS
STYLE #4700A02 $47.95

Summer Blue	Periwinkle	Moss	Desert Khaki
Admiral	Black		

CONTRASTING UNDERBRIM ONLY
STYLE #4700B02 $47.95

White with Cobalt	Stone with Sage	Stone with Indigo	Desert Khaki with Moss

CONTRASTING HEADBAND AND UNDERBRIM
STYLE #4700C02 $47.95

White with Indigo	White with Admiral	Eggshell with Indigo

On the cover: Mary Yollin is wearing the Women's Slim Blouse (p. 26), the Women's Side Zip Pants (p. 28) and the Woven Hat (p. 26).

Visit the Sun Precautions Stores:

Seattle
4105 East Madison St
Seattle, WA

San Diego
7825 Fay Ave, Ste 190
La Jolla, CA

Los Angeles
1601 Montana Ave
Santa Monica, CA

Sun Precautions®
2815 Wetmore Avenue Everett, Washington 98201 USA
1.800.882.7860 FAX 425.303.0836
www.sunprecautions.com

PRESORTED STANDARD
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
SUN PRECAUTIONS, INC.

SOURCE CODE:

CUSTOMER CODE:

FREE GIFT
When you order a hat, shirt and pants!
(See page 46)

MEDICAL DEVICE
SOLUMBRA

AFTER BEING DIAGNOSED at the age of 26 with malignant melanoma, a potentially life-threatening form of skin cancer, I was determined to live a normal life and enjoy the outdoor activities that many people take for granted. But even though I wore long-sleeved shirts and 15 SPF sunscreen as advised, I sunburned through my shirts and tanned through my sunscreen. Frustrated, I set out to create a new head-to-toe protection solution built on medical research and the involvement of leading medical experts.

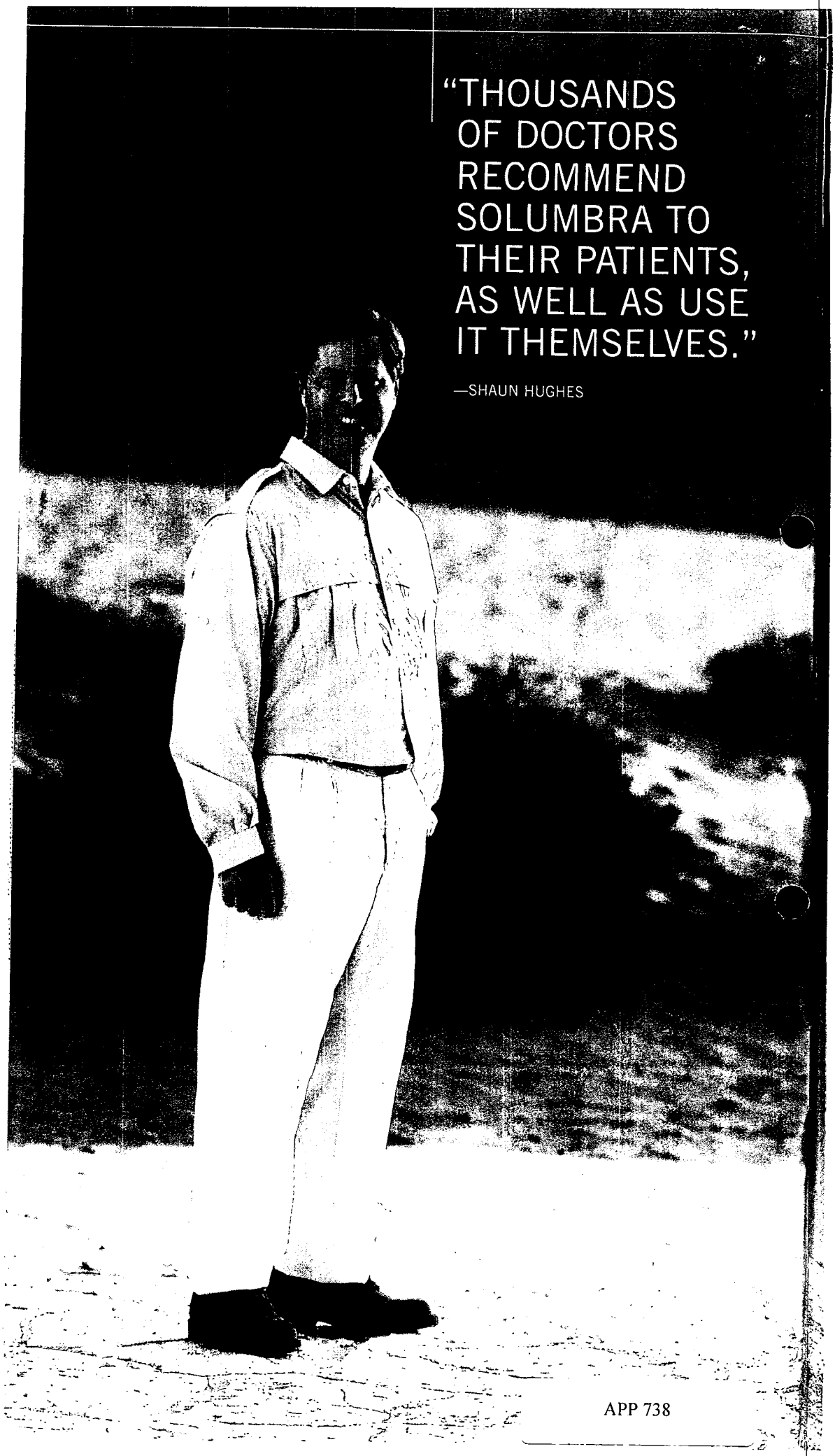
The result is Sun Precautions and its proprietary line of sun protective clothing called Solumbra that meets published medical guidelines. Based on a patented 30+ SPF fabric, Solumbra provides all-day UVA and UVB sun protection, even in tropical climates. It is a regulated medical device recommended by thousands of doctors.

Many of our sun sensitive customers first received the Solumbra catalog from their doctors. Moreover, thousands of doctors buy Solumbra for themselves.

Today I am gratified to receive letters from sun sensitive and sun sensible customers telling me how Solumbra has enhanced their quality of life. I am also enormously pleased that, for many sun sensitive people, Sun Precautions has enabled them to obtain safe and effective sun protection and to enjoy activities in the great outdoors. I hope we can provide you with our sun protection solution, too.

Sincerely,

SHAUN HUGHES
President, Sun Precautions, Inc.


"THOUSANDS OF DOCTORS RECOMMEND SOLUMBRA TO THEIR PATIENTS, AS WELL AS USE IT THEMSELVES."
—SHAUN HUGHES

THE ABC'S OF SPF, UVA AND UVB

SPF stands for Sun Protection Factor, a ratio of the amount of time needed to produce a minimal sunburn while using a sun protective product versus no sun protection at all. For example, a product that provides 30 SPF means that you can stay outdoors 30 times longer than you could with no sun protection. Keep in mind, however, that SPF only calculates the sunburn rate. This is only part of what concerns sun sensitive people.

The sun's ultraviolet radiation that hits the earth's surface comes in two types, UVA and UVB, and although sunburn is most often attributed to UVB rays, both can trigger skin cancers and other problems. There is a dangerous myth that UVA is safe. This is not the case, as everyone should avoid exposure to both types of rays. Sun sensitive people especially should seek all-day UVA and UVB protection.

TYPICAL SUMMER CLOTHING ISN'T ENOUGH

Research published in medical journals, including the *Skin Cancer Journal* and the *Journal of The American Academy of Dermatology*, shows that typical summer shirts provide an SPF of only 5 to 9, inadequate for all-day sun protection. A cotton T-shirt selected to protect Southern California lifeguards only measured SPF 7 to 9, far short of the minimum 15 SPF recommended by medical experts. When wet, cotton offers even less protection. Typical summer shirts fail to meet published medical guidelines and leave too many areas of the body exposed. Baseball caps, for example, are considered notoriously inadequate because they don't shade your ears, neck and lower face.

SUNSCREENS ALONE ARE NOT ENOUGH

Sunscreens play an important role in sun protection, but they are far from perfect. For example, while most sunscreens of SPF 15 to 30 do a reasonable job of protecting against UVB rays, a typical 30 SPF sunscreen still allows a large amount of dangerous UVA rays through. Moreover, published medical studies have shown that most people do not apply enough sunscreen initially—only about ½ to ⅓ of the recommended amount—and fail to reapply

"Many summer-weight fabrics don't give enough protection. Some are well below the minimum SPF 15 that dermatologists recommend. And fibers like cotton offer even less protection when wet."
Source: FDA Consumer, July–August 1995.

APP 739

WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW

ABOUT THE SUN'S HARMFUL RAYS, SUN PROTECTION AND SOLUMBRA

MOST PEOPLE ARE AWARE THAT UNPROTECTED EXPOSURE TO THE SUN CAN BE HARMFUL. BUT NOT EVERYONE UNDERSTANDS WHY THAT IS OR WHAT THEY CAN DO TO BEST PROTECT THEMSELVES. HERE ARE SOME STRAIGHT ANSWERS TO OFTEN ASKED QUESTIONS.

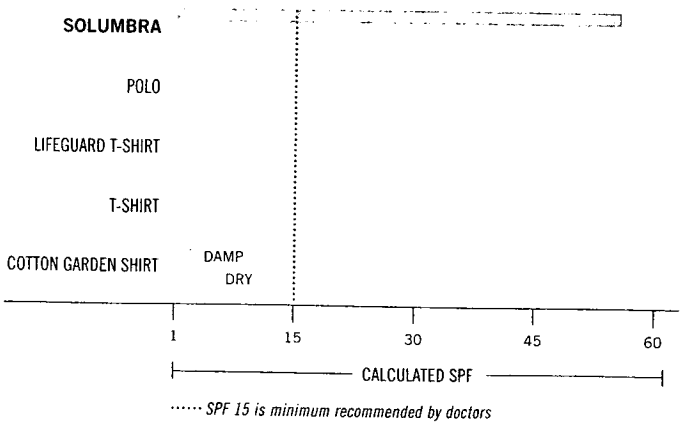
5 TO 10 MINUTES

"Without sun protection, a sun sensitive person can get a minor sunburn in approximately 10 minutes on a June midday in New York and approximately 5 minutes in Florida."
Source: Barbara Gilcrest, M.D. Photodamage.

THE NEED FOR SUN PROTECTION

The sun's ultraviolet (UV) rays are harmful; they don't just hit your skin and bounce off. UV rays penetrate the outer layer and are absorbed by skin cells, triggering a sequence of damaging reactions. A sun sensitive person may get enough sun in a matter of minutes to cause a suntan or a minor sunburn, either of which may be harmful even though no pain or peeling is evident. Cumulative damage, including sun-induced skin aging and skin cancer, can be caused by repeated daily sun injury over the years. For a medically sun sensitive person, the sun's effects can be far more serious, and symptoms related to overexposure to UV radiation can occur with less than a day's worth of exposure. The best prevention for both short-term and long-term sun injury is to practice 30+ SPF sun protection on a daily basis and to avoid daily overexposure to the sun.

Solumbra vs. Summer Fabrics
SPF Comparison



APP 740

SOLUMBRA IS MADE TO LAST

Solumbra provides greater than 30 SPF even after 100 laundering cycles and roughly 100 summer days of sunlight (the proposed U.S. industry standard for UV fabrics dictates only 40 launderings and 100 UV fading units). Under the same conditions, a famous maker heavy-weight T-shirt drops to 9 SPF and a shirt marketed as 30+ SPF that relies on a UV coating drops to 11 SPF. A sun sensitive person wearing one of these shirts would receive less sun protection than the minimum 15 SPF recommended by dermatologists and on a sunny summer day could receive a sunburn from a day's worth of sun exposure. Research has shown that skin protected by Solumbra during 30 sunburn doses of UV radiation appears the same as skin not exposed to any UV radiation at all.

SOLUMBRA IS SERIOUS MEDICINE

Solumbra is in fact a regulated medical device. As such, all of our products are subject to Good Manufacturing Practices requirements demanded of medical devices. Every batch of fabric, in every color, is tested to ensure that it has a greater than 30 SPF rating. Plus, every product goes through a rigorous 27-point quality assurance check before it enters production and a 15-point quality control check again before it can be sold.

DOCTORS RECOMMEND SOLUMBRA

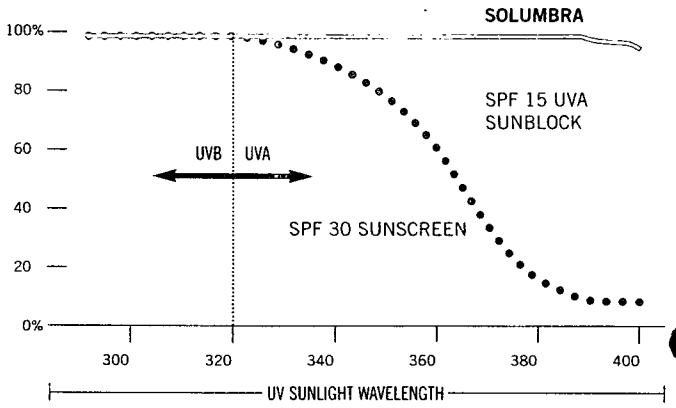
Thousands of doctors and several leading cancer centers recommend Solumbra for their sun sensitive patients. At medical conferences, experts have frequently cited Solumbra by name as a safe and effective sun protection solution. As a testament to our efforts, The American Academy of Dermatology has honored Sun Precautions with the First Annual Gold Triangle Award in recognition of our work in skin cancer prevention. We are proud to be able to give sun sensitive and sun sensible people everywhere a chance to live normal, healthy lives in the sun.

"Skin cancer is one of the few diseases which can be minimized if people protect themselves from the sun...That means wearing protective clothing, avoiding the sun at midday when the sun's ultraviolet rays are strongest and, of course, wearing sunscreens."
Source: Lynn Drake, M.D., Past President of The American Academy of Dermatology.

after it has worn off. Used correctly, an average-size tube of sunscreen only provides about four head-to-toe slatherings. Prolonged exercise or swimming make reapplying sunscreen a necessity.

Solumbra vs. Sunscreen

% of Sunlight Blocked



"Sunscreen alone does not protect you from skin cancer. People shouldn't feel they can stay in the sun for extended periods of time because they are wearing sunscreen and aren't burning...they are still being exposed to some solar radiation." ***Source: Lynn Drake, M.D., Past President of The American Academy of Dermatology.***

SOLUMBRA—ALL-DAY UV PROTECTION

Solumbra, a complete line of sun protective clothing engineered by Sun Precautions, provides a safe way to enjoy the outdoors with all-day UV protection, even for extremely sun sensitive individuals. Based on a patented fabric, Solumbra delivers 30+ SPF protection and blocks more than 97% of both UVA and UVB rays.

WHY SOLUMBRA IS SPECIAL

Solumbra's 30+ SPF protection is mechanically built right into the fabric rather than applied as a treatment that can wear off over time. All of our designs—hats, shirts, pants and accessories—have been carefully developed to shield those parts of the body most likely to be overexposed to UV rays. As a result, they help to protect against long-term sun injury. Our shirts have longer sleeves and higher collars. Our hats have wider brims and our pants are full-length. Most Solumbra clothing is made to our exacting standards in our state-of-the-art manufacturing facility here in the U.S.

High Back Collar
With an upright collar, this shirt provides critical coverage in an area where other shirts come up short.

Lightweight Fabric
Solumbra fabric is as light as silk and soft to the touch. Some of our long-sleeved shirts weigh up to 25% less than a typical short-sleeved polo shirt.

Wicking
Solumbra fabric wicks away moisture and perspiration to help keep you comfortable—even in summer heat.

Neck Gusset
We've got you covered here, too. Unzip for more fresh air and the gusset protects your chest from the sun.

Sun Safe, Dry or Wet
Solumbra maintains its 30+ SPF protection even when wet. In fact, our special line of lightweight stretch-fabric water apparel is ideal for swimming.

Easy Care
Machine or hand washable in cool water. Products made of our Solumbra fabric won't shrink and will dry quickly—perfect for travel.

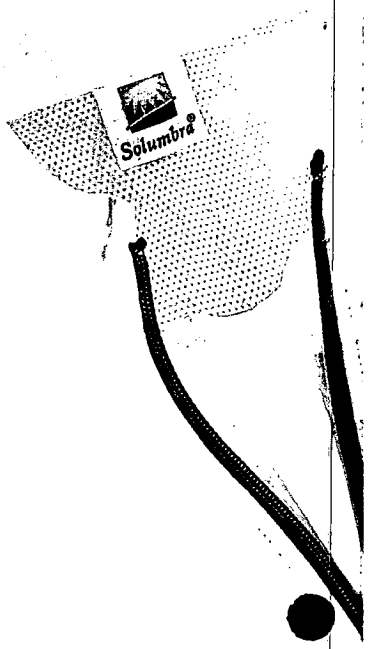
Built-In 30+ SPF
Solumbra's 30+ SPF sun protection is mechanically built into the fabric, not applied as a chemical coating. That means the sun protection won't wear off.

"Solumbra was my head-to-toe sun protection as I set a world record in completing a 292+ mile double Badwater Ultramarathon through Death Valley in peak summer sun and heat." –Adam Bookspan

Ventilation
Our most active styles are designed with mesh-ventilated panels—strategically located on the front, back and under the arms—to promote airflow, wick away moisture and keep out unwanted UV rays.

APP 743

SOLUMBRA IS THE ULTIMATE SUN PROTECTION



SOLUMBRA IS A MEDICAL DEVICE AND RECOMMENDED BY THOUSANDS OF DERMATOLOGISTS to protect your skin from the harsh effects of the sun. We also designed Solumbra with features that match active, outdoor lifestyles. Take our Super Active Shirt, for example. It stands up to peak summer sun and active sports, from tennis at high noon to the Badwater Ultramarathon, a grueling 135-mile race that takes place every summer in Death Valley.

The Badwater Ultramarathon provides the most challenging test of our products imaginable. Through 13,000 feet of vertical climb and temperatures approaching 130 degrees, Solumbra has proven its effectiveness year after year, covering many participants from head to toe. Many participants say that for them Solumbra is a key to competing in the relentless sun and heat.

Ventilation
This symbol indicates styles designed for optimum comfort in peak summer heat and humidity and during strenuous activities like tennis, hiking and running.

Unisex
Styles that are appropriate for both men and women carry this symbol. Keep in mind that most Solumbra apparel is designed to provide a generous fit, so there is no need to compensate for sizing when ordering.

Water Wear
This symbol indicates products that are specifically designed to be worn in the water and are not intended for extended land use. These garments are made of a 4-way stretch fabric, are tight fitting and have minimal ventilation.

Super Active Shirt

For the heat of summer and the heat of competition, the Super Active Shirt is our coolest and most ventilated shirt. Just ask any of the serious athletes who have road tested it. Breathable vents on the front and back and extra-wide mesh panels under the arms let refreshing air enter and circulate. Its cropped front hem is designed to be worn out over pants. And the zipper is backed with a soft Solumbra gusset.

Please order a size up if you have broad shoulders.

Regular Sizes XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL

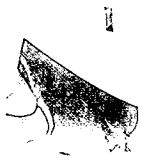
(3XL in White and Stone only.)

Tall Sizes T/M T/L T/XL T/2XL

(Talls in White and Stone only.)

Style #1500K01 $79.95

White | Stone | Cobalt



Adult Shade Cap with Neck Drape

This distinctive legionnaire style cap made of Solumbra fabric features a generous 4" bill and absorbent sweatband. The 7" removable drape also provides excellent protection for your neck and ears. And the chin strap can be threaded through the drape's side loops to secure it. *See color chart below.*

Sizes S-L(21"-24") XL(23"-25")

(XL in White and Stone only.)

Style #4800K01 $36.95

Adult Shade Cap with Crossover Drape

You can have all the protection of the Adult Shade Cap with complete neck protection, too. The drape crosses over in front and joins with hook and loop.

Sizes S-L(21"-24") XL(23"-25")

(XL in White and Stone only.)

Style #4810K01 $36.95

Solids

Indigo | Cobalt | Admiral

Contrasting Underbill

White	Stone	Desert Khaki
with Cobalt	with Indigo	with Moss

Ventilated Sport Pants

Our Ventilated Sport Pants offer a sporty style, lightweight design and lower body sun protection. They feature mesh ventilation panels along the outside seams at calf and thigh to keep you cool and an elastic/drawcord combination waistband that you can cinch in for a custom fit. The single back pocket zippers closed to keep your valuables secure when you're running, playing tennis or just relaxing.

Regular Sizes XS S M L XL 2XL

(Size 2XL is not available in Purple.)

Tall Sizes T/M T/L T/XL

(Talls in White, Stone and Cobalt only.)

Style #2140K01 $69.95

White | Stone | Desert Khaki | Indigo

Cobalt | Purple | Admiral | Black

ADAM BOOKSPAN
Ultramarathoner, Philharmonic Trumpeteer
Aventura, Florida

Why do you wear Solumbra? Training and racing in the desert has many unique challenges. Protecting myself from the sun is as vital as having a constant water supply.
What do you like best about Solumbra? Solumbra provides me with the lightweight, breathable sun protection I need when running and training in the desert. Solumbra feels great; it keeps me cool and totally protected.
Have you worn Solumbra in any unusual circumstances? I have worn Solumbra during the grueling 135-mile Badwater Ultramarathon, in temperatures reaching 130 degrees. Solumbra never fails to provide me with the critical protection I need.

Adam is wearing the Super Active Shirt, Ventilated Sport Pants and Adult Shade Cap with Neck Drape. Christina is wearing the Colorblocked Super Active Shirt (p.12), Women's Active Pants (p.13) and Adult Shade Cap with Crossover Drape.

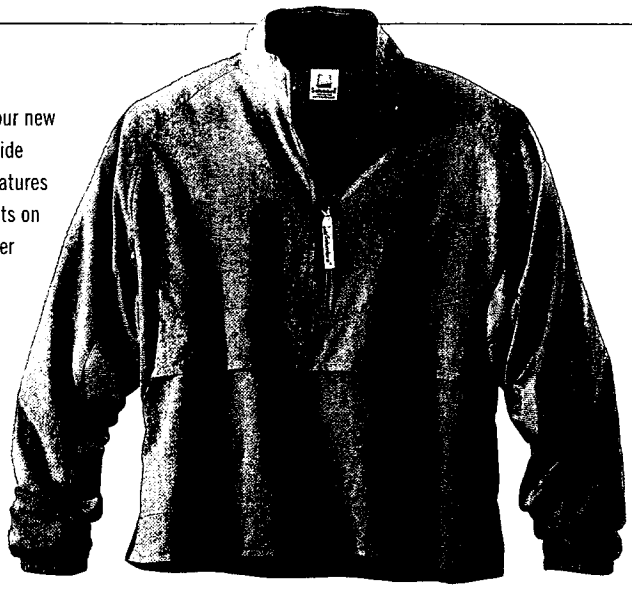
Super Active Shirt

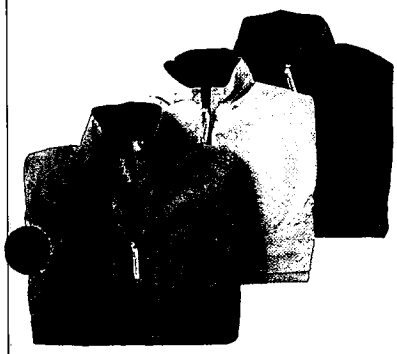
Our popular Super Active Shirt is now available in four new colors, all with indigo accents at the gusset and inside collar. This shirt has all the maximum ventilation features you've come to appreciate, including breathable vents on the front and back and extra-wide mesh panels under the arms. *(See page 11 for other color options.)*

Sizes XS S M L XL 2XL

Style #1500K01 $79.95

Periwinkle | Teal | Desert Khaki | Crimson





Solumbra Sun Hat

There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. Packs flat. Hand wash. *See page 24 for example of color options.*

Sizes S M L XL 2XL *(2XL in Desert Khaki with Moss Underbrim only.)* *(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)*

Style #4700K01 $47.95

Solids

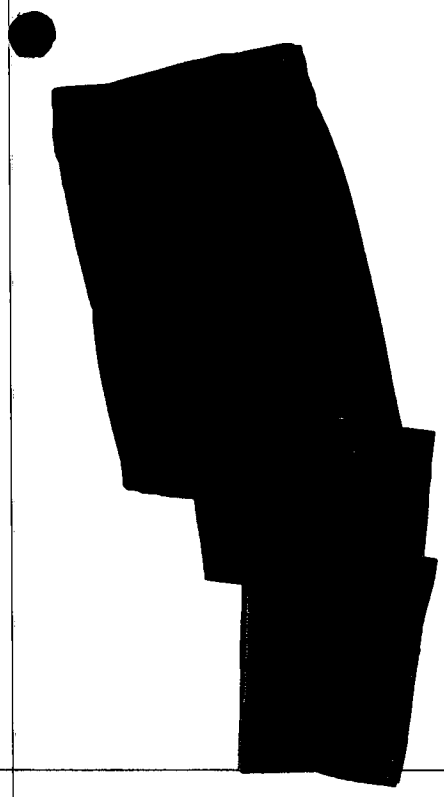
Summer Blue	Periwinkle	Moss	Desert Khaki
Cobalt	Admiral	Black	

Contrasting Underbrim Only

White with Cobalt	Stone with Sage	Stone with Indigo	Desert Khaki with Moss

Contrasting Headband and Underbrim

White with Indigo	White with Admiral	Eggshell with Indigo	Eggshell with Black



Women's Active Pants

Designed especially for women, these pants are a perfect complement to a Solumbra shirt. They're not only cool and lightweight, but also flattering with soft pleats, fuller hip and thigh areas, a comfortable rise and angled side pockets. Plus, the self-fabric elastic waistband ensures a close and comfortable fit.

Regular Sizes XXS(2) XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20) 2XL(22) 3XL(24)
(2XL and 3XL in Stone and Indigo only.)

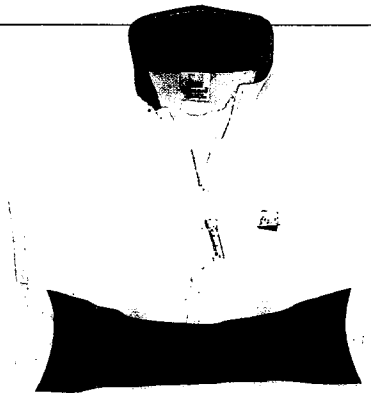
Petite Sizes P/XS(4-6) P/S(8-10) P/M(12-14) P/L(16-18)

Tall Sizes T/XS(4-6) T/S(8-10) T/M(12-14) T/L(16-18) T/XL(20) *(Talls in Stone, Desert Khaki and Indigo only.)*

Style #2350K01 $59.95

White | Stone | Desert Khaki | Indigo | Cobalt | Admiral | Black

APP 747



Colorblocked Super Active Shirt

Take the biggest advantage of our Super Active Shirt—extreme ventilation—add panels of bold color, and you've got our Colorblocked Super Active Shirt. Front and back vents and extra-wide mesh inserts under the arms guarantee that you'll stay cool on the hottest days and in the heat of competition.

Sizes XS S M L XL 2XL

(2XL in Desert Khaki and Teal only.)

Style #1510K01 $84.95

Maize | Desert Khaki | Teal
Indigo/White | Black/White | Cobalt/White
Purple
Fuchsia/White

Wide Brim Crusher

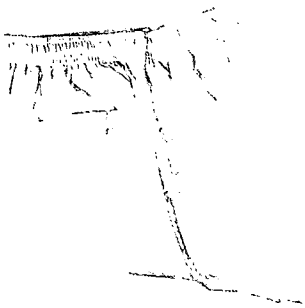
Crush it. Bend it. Roll it. Wear it. This is the sun hat you can take almost anywhere. Made of Solumbra fabric, this lightweight hat with 4" brim, absorbent sweatband and chin strap with plastic cordlock won't lose its shape. Hand wash.

Sizes S M L XL 2XL *(2XL in Stone only.)*

(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)

Style #4720K01 $44.95

White | Summer Blue | Periwinkle | Stone
Sage | Desert Khaki | Indigo | Corona
Cobalt



Men's Active Pants

Whether you're running an ultramarathon or just to the corner store, these lightweight pants won't slow you down. In fact, they're lighter than a typical pair of summer shorts and far better at sun protection. The elastic/drawcord combination waistband can be cinched in for a custom fit. Features include two front side pockets and one back welt pocket.

Sizes S M L XL 2XL 3XL

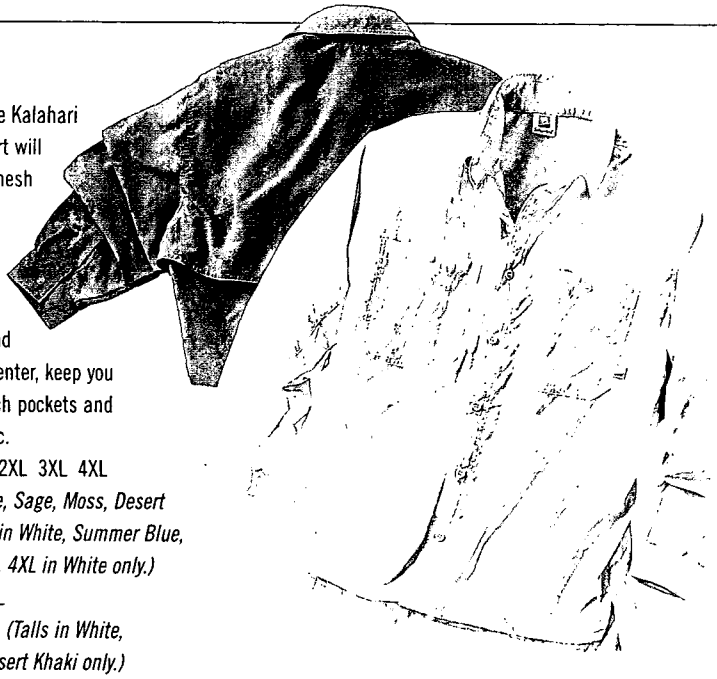
(3XL in Stone, Desert Khaki, Indigo and Admiral only.)

Style #2100K01 $59.95

White | Stone | Moss | Desert Khaki
Indigo | Cobalt | Admiral

APP 748

afari Shirt

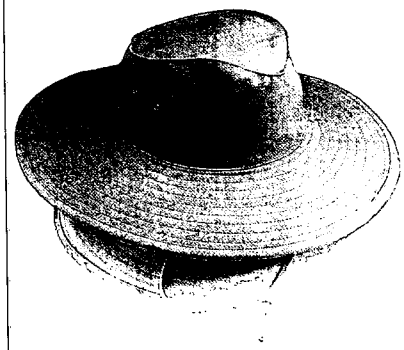


ıether you're traveling across the Kalahari just across town, our Safari Shirt will ep you protected and cool. The mesh nel under the vented back yoke cks away perspiration and pro- ɔtes airflow. Wide mesh inserts der the arms are barely visible t provide superior ventilation. And ɜ loose cuffs, by allowing air to enter, keep you en cooler. With button-front patch pockets and toise-style buttons, it's a classic.

ɜgular Sizes XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL
XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Sage, Moss, Desert aki, Maize and Indigo only. 3XL in White, Summer Blue, one, Sage and Desert Khaki only. 4XL in White only.)
ɜtite Sizes P/XS P/S P/M P/L
ıll Sizes T/M T/L T/XL T/2XL *(Talls in White, mmer Blue, Stone, Sage and Desert Khaki only.)*
yle #1700K01 $79.95

Rose	White	Summer Blue	Periwinkle
Stone	Cactus	Sage	Moss
Desert Khaki	Maize	Indigo	Sunset

FREE GIFT
When you order a hat, shirt and pants!
(See page 45)



Ultra Sun Hat

Made of impervious cotton duck, the Ultra Sun Hat not only provides superior sun protection, but looks great, too. And the 4" brim won't restrict your vision either. With chin strap, rust-proof brim rod and absorbent adjustable sweatband, it's a crowning achievement. Packs flat. Spot clean.
Sizes S M L XL 2XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)*
Style #4500K01 $49.95

Desert Khaki Natural

plorer Shirt

everything you've always wanted in a shirt—a casual ton-front style with front, back and underarm mesh ıtilation. Whether you travel to the ends of the earth, or t to your favorite fly fishing spot, the Explorer Shirt wicks ay perspiration and promotes maximum airflow. Not nention keeps you properly sun protected. And when 're inside you can roll up your sleeves and secure m using the buttoned sleeve tabs. With epaulets, go pockets with side bellows, tortoise-style tons and shirttail construction, you'll have a y functional shirt.

gular Sizes XS S M L XL 2XL
l Sizes T/M T/L T/XL
rle #1720K01 $89.95

White	Summer Blue	Stone
Sage	Desert Khaki	

APP 749

Why do you wear Solumbra? We have found that Solumbra combines excellent sun protection with very stylish design in a material unsurpassed for durability and easy care.

What do you like best about Solumbra? In a word, versatility! Solumbra is perfect for so many different situations. From rugged outdoor camping to meeting business associates for lunch, Solumbra clothes look great. This is especially important to us when we travel overseas.

Have you worn Solumbra in any unusual circumstances? Oh yes! I [Bruce] have worn Solumbra while climbing Mt. Kilimanjaro, while traversing zip lines in the jungles of Costa Rica and while motorboating through alligator-infested swamps. Solumbra never fails.

Jennifer is wearing the Safari Shirt, Women's Tailored Pants (p.36) and Explorer Hat (p.16). Bruce is wearing the Explorer Shirt, Men's Tailored Pants (p.18) and Ultra Sun Hat.

APP 750

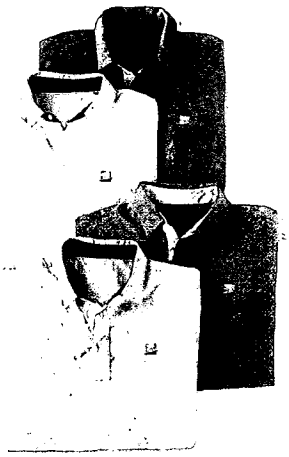
Classic Polo

It's a classic. Which means no wardrobe is complete without one. Or two. Great for land or sea, the Classic Polo is generously cut and ventilated with mesh under the arms to keep you cool. The contrasting collar and three-button placket add to the sporty design and the soft knit cuffs help keep your sleeves down and forearms sun protected.

Sizes XS S M L XL

Style #1010K01 $59.95

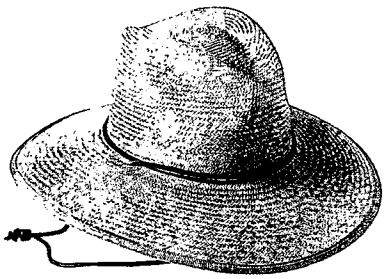
Maize White/Indigo	Teal White/Cobalt	White Maize/Indigo
Azure White/Corona	Stone White/Indigo	



FREE GIFT

When you order a hat, shirt and pants!

(See page 45)



Ultra Straw Hat

A great Solumbra hat, pure and simple. A "Panama" straw hat with Solumbra fabric under the 4" brim and crown, it shields your face and neck from the sun's burning rays. With an elasticized sweatband and leather chin cord, it fits great, too. *Not intended to get wet.*

Sizes S-M(21"-22½") M-L(22¼"-23½") L-XL(23"-24½")

Style #4790K01 $54.95

Mocha

Henley Pullover

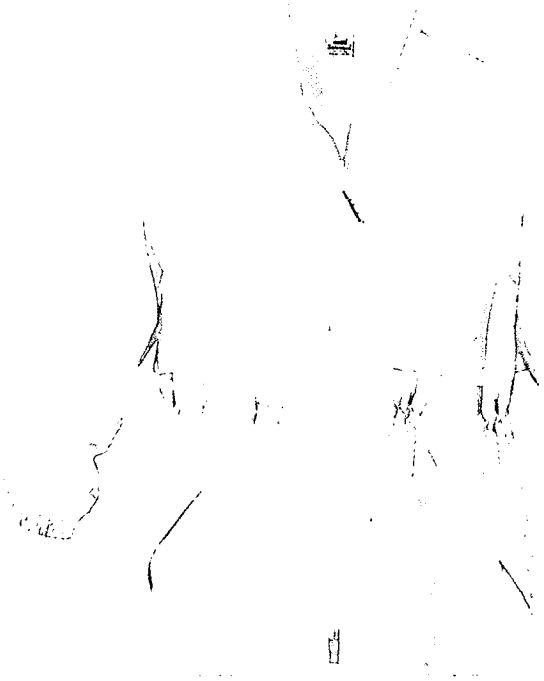
Pull it over. It's as easy as 1-2-3. And you'll have a three-button placket to open and close as you like. The banded, stretch knit hem makes it ideal for wearing out over pants. Plus, there's a stylish henley collar that rises high in the back for extra neck protection. Mesh inserts under the arms provide plenty of ventilation.

Sizes XS S M L XL 2XL

Style #1320K01 $59.95

White Stone Azure

APP 751



Zip Cover-Up

Whether you're taking a leisurely walk or just out watching your favorite sporting event, the Zip Cover-Up is great to wear. Versatile enough to take anywhere, the mesh panels under the arms and front and back yokes provide superior ventilation. The full zip closure and drawcord adjustment at the waist cover you up in style. With front pockets and elastic self-fabric cuffs.

Sizes XS S M L XL

Style #1820K01 $94.95

Stone | Desert Khaki | Indigo
Corona | Black

Explorer Hat

Made of sturdy cotton duck with two large grommets on each side for ventilation, this rugged, 4" brim hat delivers the medically recommended sun protection today's explorers need. The adjustable double strap secures under the chin and at the back of the neck. The crown has a pocket with a foam insert to save the hat in case of a capsize. Designed for travel, it packs flat and is easy to hand wash.

Sizes S M L XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)*

Style #4520K01 $49.95

Natural | Desert Khaki

Zip Jacket

Sun protection has never been so easy to zip on—or off. And if coolness, comfort and convenience are also at the top of your list, this hip-length, full zipper jacket is the perfect solution. Mesh ventilated front, back and underarm panels let air flow in—and out. Plus, there are two angled front pockets, a hidden inside pocket, a collar that turns up to protect your neck, and elasticized self-fabric cuffs.

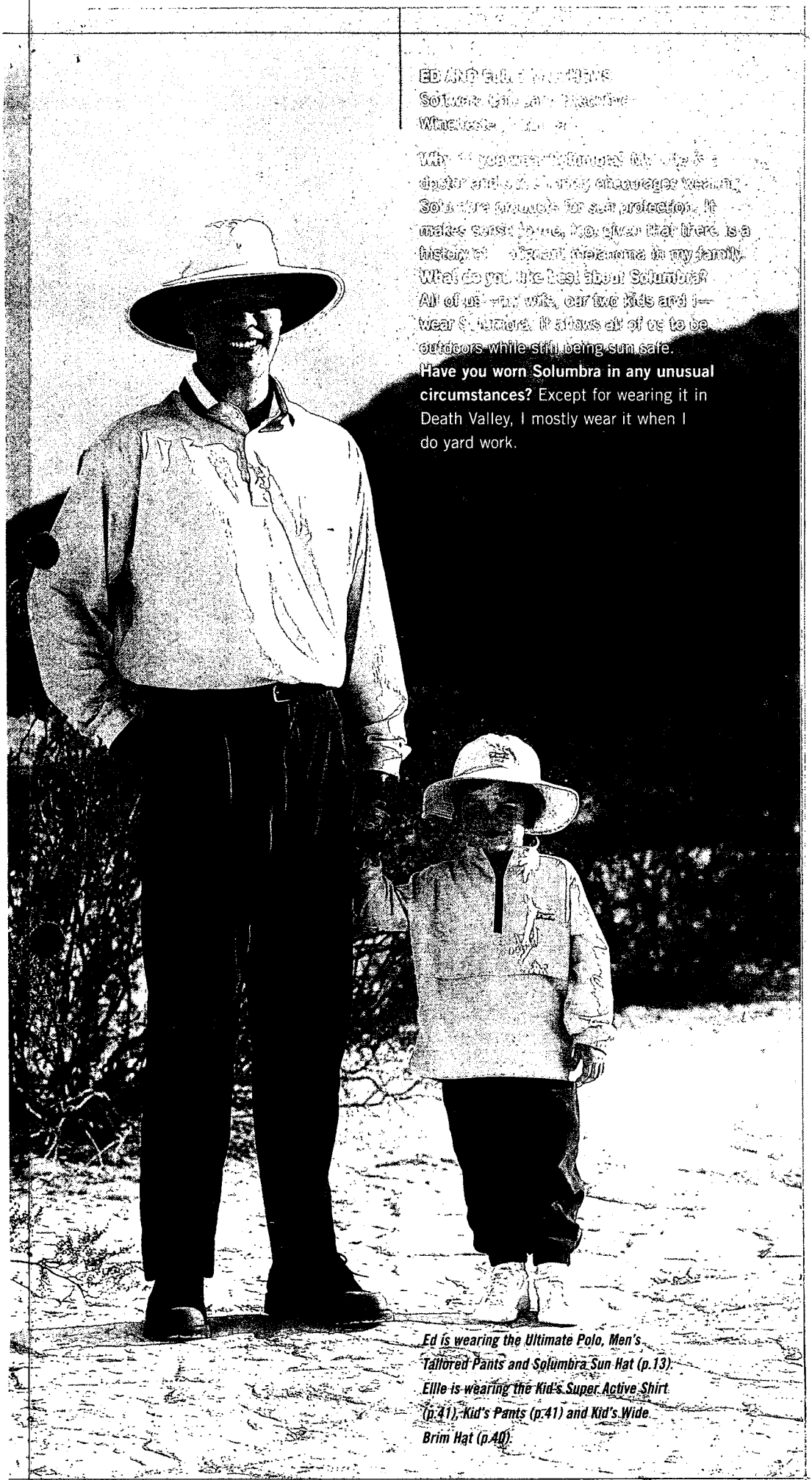
Sizes XS S M L XL 2XL

(2XL in Stone and Indigo only.)

Style #1800K01 $86.95

White | Stone | Desert Khaki
Indigo | Crimson

APP 752



ED AND ELLIE MATTHEWS
Software Chief and Executive
Winchester, Massachusetts

Why do you wear Solumbra? My wife is a doctor and [illegible] encourages wearing Solumbra products for sun protection. It makes sense to me, too, given that there is a history of [illegible] melanoma in my family.

What do you like best about Solumbra? All of us—my wife, our two kids and I—wear Solumbra. It allows all of us to be outdoors while still being sun safe.

Have you worn Solumbra in any unusual circumstances? Except for wearing it in Death Valley, I mostly wear it when I do yard work.

Ed is wearing the Ultimate Polo, Men's Tailored Pants and Solumbra Sun Hat (p.13). Ellie is wearing the Kid's Super Active Shirt (p.41), Kid's Pants (p.41) and Kid's Wide Brim Hat (p.40).

APP 753

Ultimate Polo

This is no ordinary polo, because its technical features make it cool, sun protective and ideal for highly active sports. Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. Collar and cuffs are of a soft, breathable knit blend. A breast pocket and three-button placket add the finishing touches.

Regular Sizes XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL *(XS in Solids only. 3XL in Solid White, Periwinkle, Azure, Teal and Stone with Striped Collar only.)*

Tall Sizes T/M T/L T/XL *(Talls in Solid White and Stone with Striped Collar only.)*

Style #1060K01 $74.95

Solids

White | Periwinkle | Azure | Teal

Indigo Striped Collars

Crimson | White | Stone | Corona

Solumbra Rugby Polo

You don't have to play rugby to enjoy this sporty polo. Perfect for a round of golf or a day of shopping, this versatile top comes styled with a crisp white collar, classic three-button placket and comfortable knit cuffs. Underarm and back ventilation panels provide optimum air circulation without sacrificing sun protection.

Sizes S M L XL 2XL

Style #1020K01 $84.95

Sunset	Moss	Azure
Maize/ Indigo/Eggshell	Desert Khaki/ Indigo/Eggshell	Teal/ Indigo/White

Men's Tailored Pants

The pants you can't live without, because they give you everything you need—sun protection, comfort and great looks. Traditional construction with tailored styling brings you classic features like pleated front, zippered fly, two front side pockets and two rear welt pockets. *Size 30 has a 32" inseam; sizes 32, 34 and 36 have a 33" inseam; sizes 38, 40 and 42 have a 34" inseam. Talls have a 36" inseam. Belt not included.*

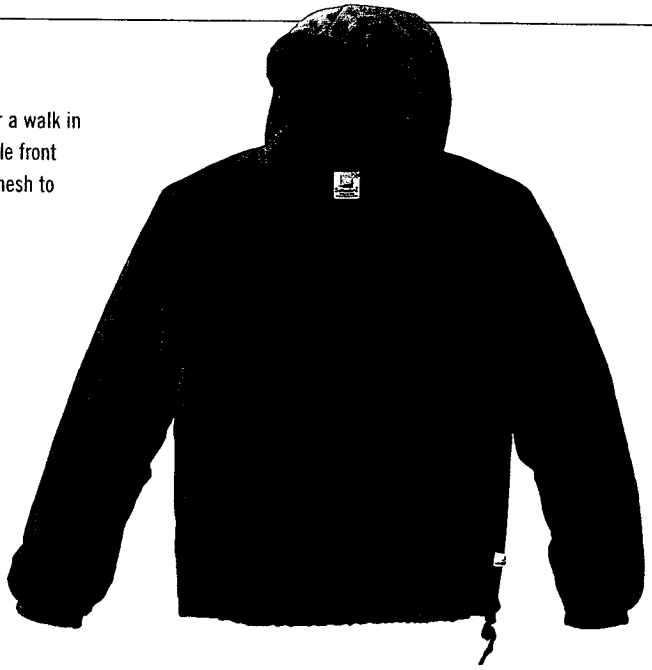
Regular Sizes 30 32 34 36 38 40 42 44 *(Size 30 in Desert Khaki and Indigo only. Size 44 in Desert Khaki only.)*

Tall Sizes T/34 T/36 T/38 *(Talls in Desert Khaki only.)*

Style #2200K01 $74.95

Stone | Moss | Desert Khaki | Indigo

the garden or a walk in
ring, tube-style front
d underarm mesh to



CAUTIONS

"Sun Precautions" SPT-Shirt

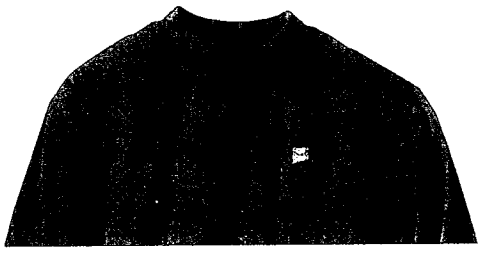
You can let everyone know just how sun protected you are with a silk-screened "Sun Precautions" SPT-Shirt. Of course, you'll enjoy all the same features of our SPT with its generous cut, casual style and soft knit collar and cuffs. Plus, the underarm ventilating mesh inserts extending to the cuff will keep you cool—and, as always, sun protected.

Sizes XS S M L XL 2XL

Style #1240K01 $49.95

White

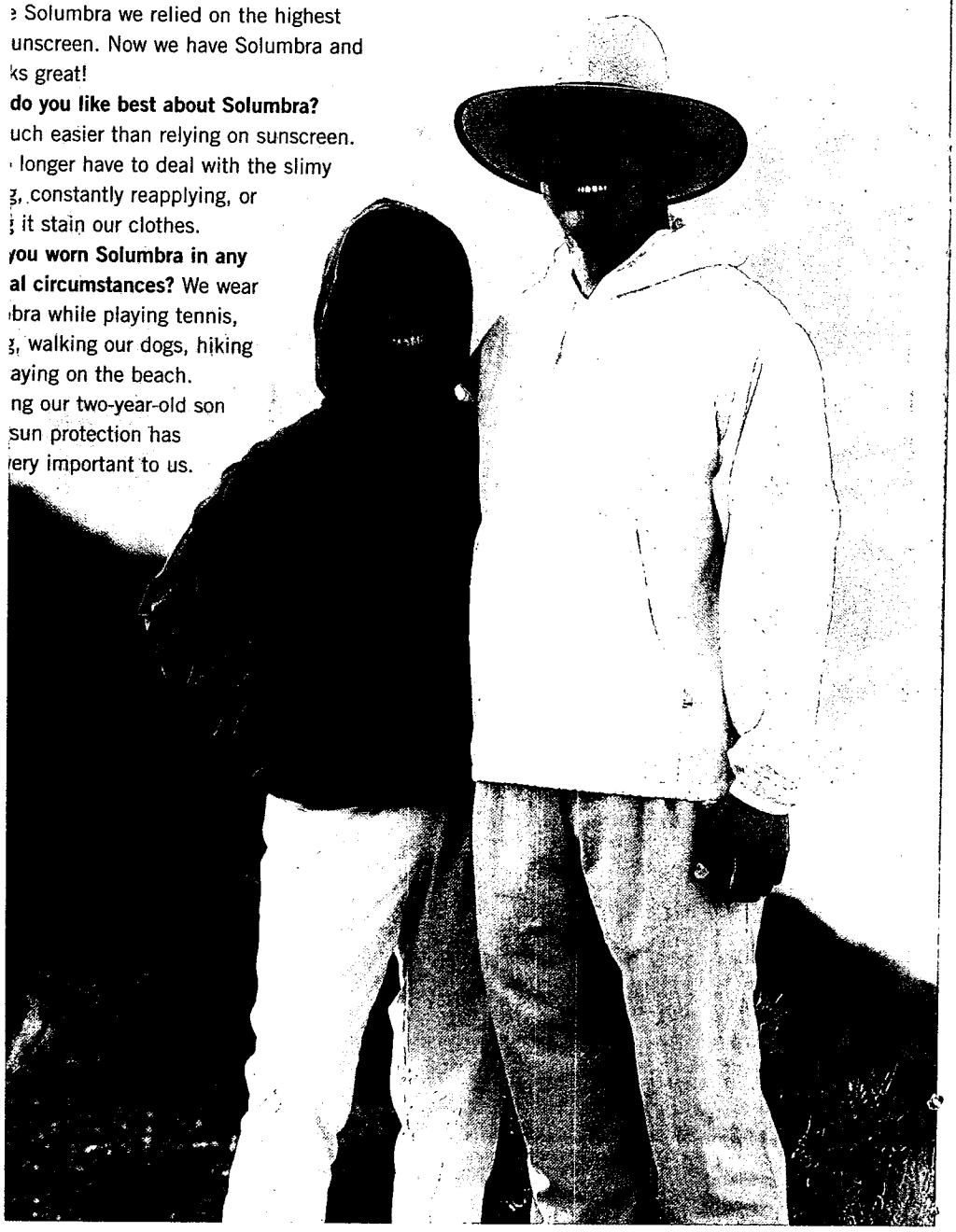
s of a T-shirt with the
added features like
tending to the cuff,
ou'll be sun protected



tone

IICHAEL AND MYRA-JOY MIAO
pedic Surgeon and Pharmacist
ɜrson, Nevada

lo you wear Solumbra? Growing up
waii and moving to Las Vegas has
: a lifetime of year-round sun exposure.
ɜ Solumbra we relied on the highest
unscreen. Now we have Solumbra and
ks great!
do you like best about Solumbra?
uch easier than relying on sunscreen.
· longer have to deal with the slimy
ɜ, constantly reapplying, or
ɜ it stain our clothes.
you worn Solumbra in any
al circumstances? We wear
ıbra while playing tennis,
ɜ, walking our dogs, hiking
aying on the beach.
ng our two-year-old son
sun protection has
ery important to us.



Unisex Hooded T-Shirt
This T-shirt easily handles a d
the park. It has a hood with dr
pocket, lightweight elastic cuf
keep you cool throughout the c
Sizes XS S M L XL
Style #1330K01 $59.95

White | Stone
Indigo | Crimson

SUN

SPT-Shirt
Now you can get the comfort an
protection of Solumbra. With spe
underarm ventilating mesh inse
soft knit neck band and wrist cu
and casually cool.
Sizes XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL
Style #1200K01 $49.95

White | Summer Blue

Pullover Water Shirt

Ideal coverage for swimming, snorkeling, kayaking and surfing, this water pullover moves with you like a second skin. It's tailored from the same four-way Solumbra stretch fabric as our Zip Water Shirt, but it's more closely contoured. It dries quickly and remains lightweight when wet. Plus, your extremities are protected by the mock turtleneck, extra body length with elasticized bottom and comfortable self-fabric cuffs. Finished with double layer fabric shoulders. Rinse garment promptly in fresh water after use. (We recommend using our Water Garment Cleaner, #6940K01, 4 oz., $4.95.)

Sizes XS S M L XL 2XL

Style #1630K01 $89.95

Deep Sea Blue
with Purple

Solumbra Bike Shirt

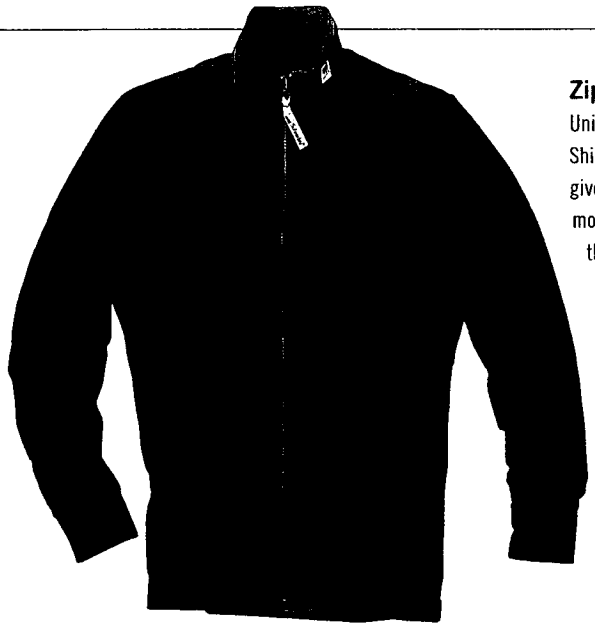
Designed specifically for biking, our sun-smart bike shirt offers a tight, contoured fit that allows for maximum movement. Comfortable? You bet. Our special four-way Solumbra stretch fabric and underarm mesh panels wick away perspiration and dry quickly, leaving you cool. Fashioned in high-contrast white and yellow with a colorful Solumbra logo front and back to enhance your visibility on the road, the shirt comes with a gusset-backed half zipper and is cut longer in the back so you'll stay covered when bending over. Also included is an elasticized bottom, self-fabric cuffs and conventional three-panel back pocket.

Sizes XS S M L XL 2XL

Style #1660K01 $89.95

White
with Yellow

Solumbra



Zip Water Shirt

Uniquely designed to be worn while swimming, the Zip Water Shirt, made of our special four-way Solumbra stretch fabric, gives you a tight, contoured fit, while allowing maximum movement along the arms, shoulders and sides. Plus, the full-length zipper makes it easy to slip on and off. Lightweight and quick drying, it's longer in the back and higher at the neck to protect you from the sun. Added features include double layer fabric shoulders and elastic bottom. Wear with our Water Legs for full body coverage. Rinse garment promptly in fresh water after use. *(We recommend using our Water Garment Cleaner, #6940K01, 4 oz., $4.95.)*

Sizes XS S M L XL 2XL

Style #1620K01 $89.95

Deep Sea Blue

FREE GIFT

When you order a hat, shirt and pants!

(See page 45)

Water Legs

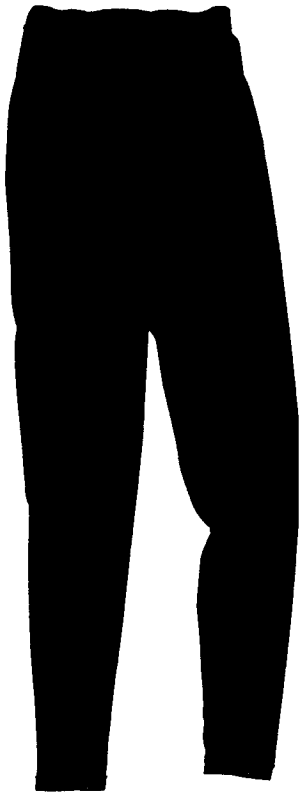
You can have lower body protection in the water without all the drag. Made of our special four-way Solumbra stretch fabric, Water Legs are close fitting with a self-fabric elastic waistband and a comfortable cover-stitch hem at the ankle. Wear with either Water Shirt for ultimate protection. Rinse garment promptly in fresh water after use. *Long sizes suggested for 34" inseam or longer. (We recommend using our Water Garment Cleaner, #6940K01, 4 oz., $4.95.)*

Regular Sizes XS S M L XL

Long Sizes L/S L/M L/L L/XL

Style #2600K01 $69.95

Deep Sea Blue

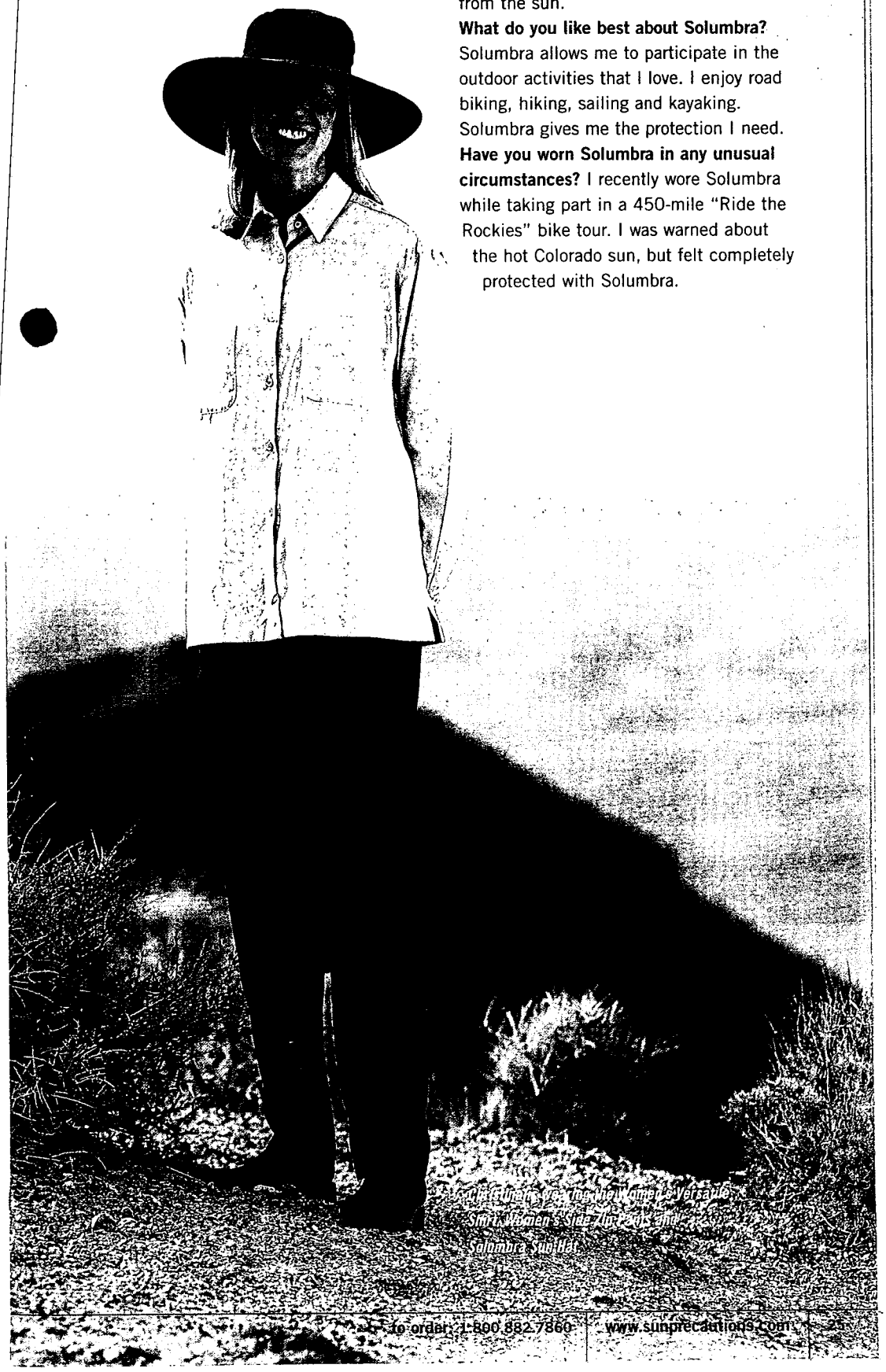


CHRISTINA MELICK
Certified Public Accountant
Concord, New Hampshire

Why do you wear Solumbra? I've always practiced sun protection because of my fair skin. So it makes sense for me to see the dermatologist regularly and to protect myself from the sun.

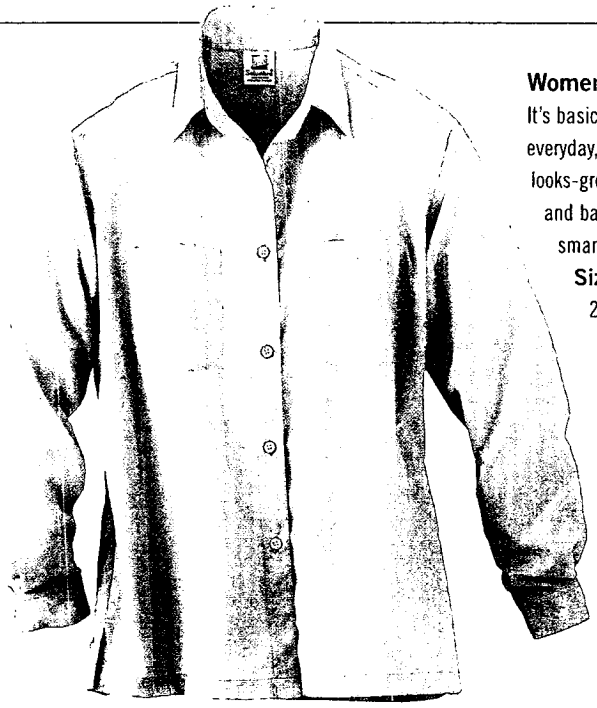
What do you like best about Solumbra? Solumbra allows me to participate in the outdoor activities that I love. I enjoy road biking, hiking, sailing and kayaking. Solumbra gives me the protection I need.

Have you worn Solumbra in any unusual circumstances? I recently wore Solumbra while taking part in a 450-mile "Ride the Rockies" bike tour. I was warned about the hot Colorado sun, but felt completely protected with Solumbra.



Christina is wearing the Women's Versatile Shirt, Women's Side Zip Pants and Solumbra Sun Hat

APP 759



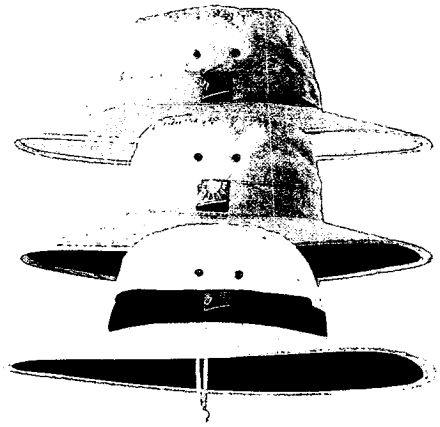
Women's Versatile Shirt

It's basic. It's classic. It's versatile. It's our all-around, everyday, do-whatever-you-want-in-it-because-it-always-looks-great shirt! With two front pockets, underarm mesh and back ventilation panels, it delivers smart looks and smart sun protection in one irresistible package.

Sizes XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20) 2XL(22) 3XL(24) *(2XL and 3XL in White, Summer Blue and Indigo only.)*

Style #1730K01 $79.95

Rose	White	Summer Blue
Stone	Cactus	Sage
Indigo		



Solumbra Sun Hat

There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. Packs flat. Hand wash.

Sizes S M L XL 2XL *(2XL in Desert Khaki with Moss Underbrim only.) (See hat sizing chart on page 47.)*

Style #4700K01 $47.95

Solids

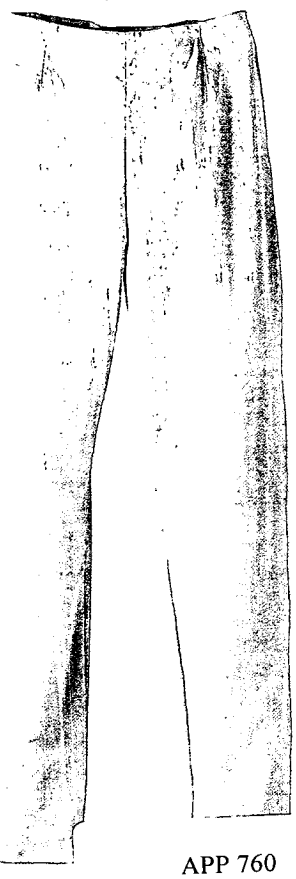
Summer Blue	Periwinkle	Moss	Desert Khaki
Cobalt	Admiral	Black	

Contrasting Underbrim Only

White with Cobalt	Stone with Sage	Stone with Indigo	Desert Khaki with Moss

Contrasting Headband and Underbrim

White with Indigo	White with Admiral	Eggshell with Indigo	Eggshell with Black



Women's Side Zip Pants

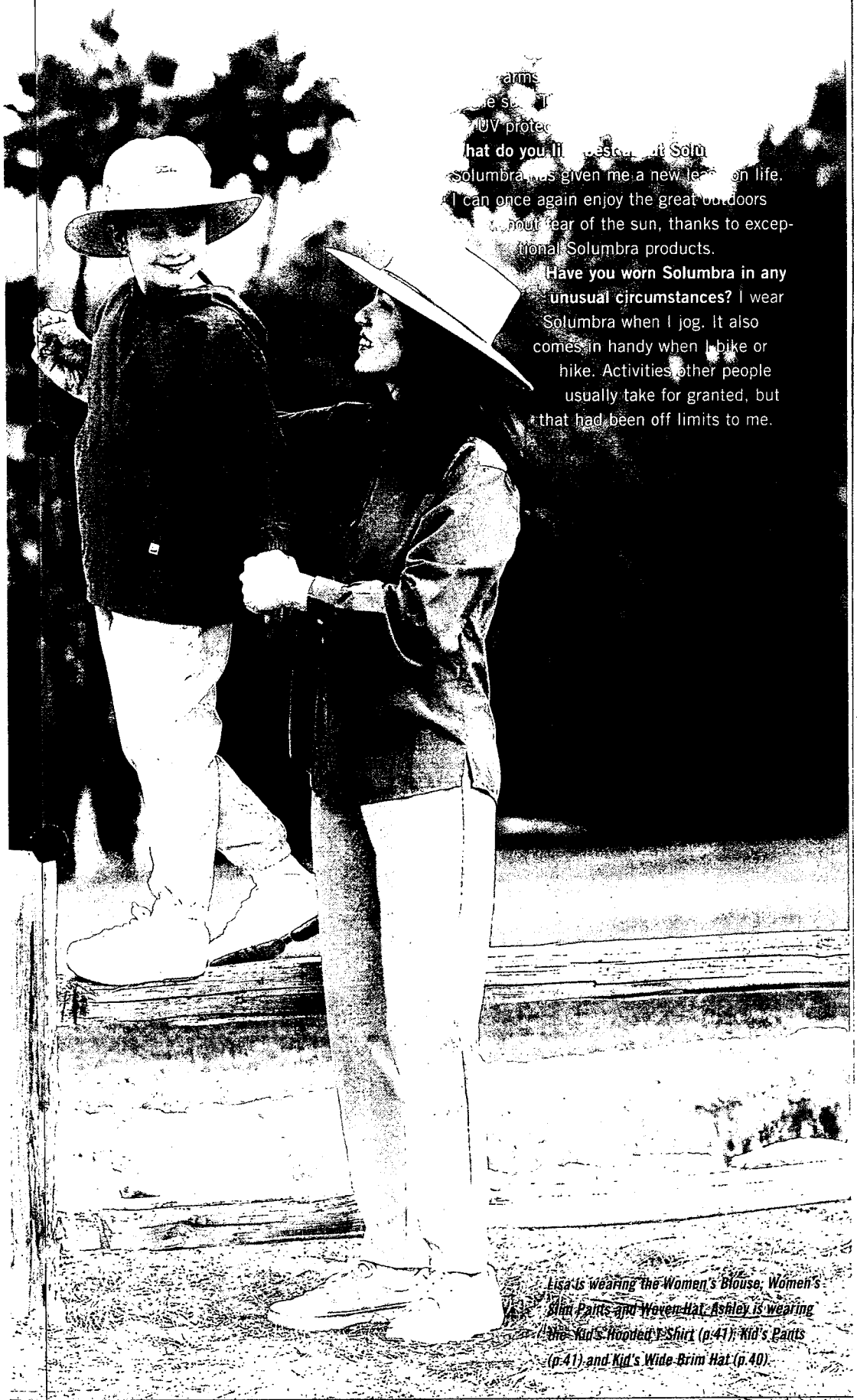
A new stylish addition to your Solumbra wardrobe. Able to dress up or down, our new pants feature a side-zip, hidden-button closure and a darted waistline for a more slimming fit. *Compare your waist and hip measurements to the sizing chart below to determine your appropriate size. The hip measurement is the most critical for sizing these pants.*

Sizes	4	6	8	10	12	14
Waist	25"	26"	27"	28"	29"	31"
Hips	37"	38"	39"	40"	41"	42"

Style #2280K01 $74.95

Stone	Desert Khaki	Black

APP 760



arms
e s T
UV protec
hat do you li best ut Solu
Solumbra has given me a new lea on life. I can once again enjoy the great outdoors without fear of the sun, thanks to exceptional Solumbra products.

Have you worn Solumbra in any unusual circumstances? I wear Solumbra when I jog. It also comes in handy when I bike or hike. Activities other people usually take for granted, but that had been off limits to me.

Lisa is wearing the Women's Blouse, Women's Slim Pants and Woven Hat. Ashley is wearing the Kid's Hooded T-Shirt (p.41), Kid's Pants (p.41) and Kid's Wide Brim Hat (p.40).

APP 761

Women's Blouse

This lightweight blouse can be dressed up or down, worn tucked in or out. With front and back shoulder pleats, discreet mesh inserts under the arms and natural shell buttons for an attractive finished accent, this blouse is perfect for any sunny occasion.

Sizes XXS(2) XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20) *(XXS in Rose, White and Summer Blue only.)*

Style #1750K01 $79.95

Rose | White | Summer Blue | Eggshell | Periwinkle | Raspberry | Black

FREE GIFT

When you order a hat, shirt and pants!

(See page 45)

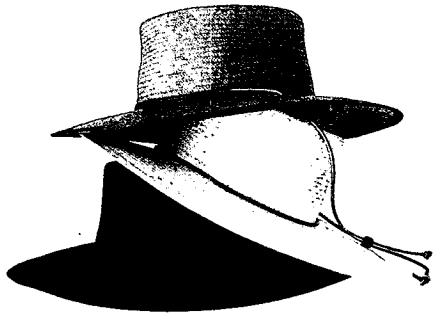
Woven Hat

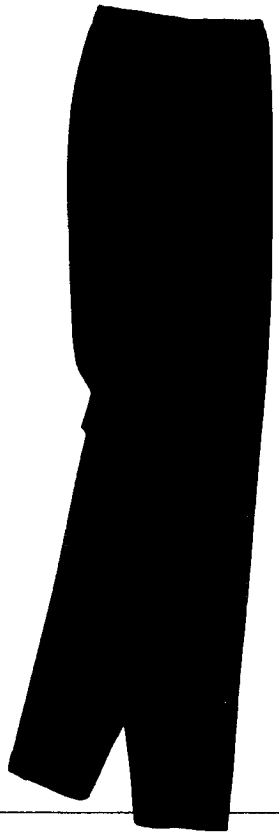
This hand-woven hat with Solumbra fabric under the brim is a stylish way to stay sun protected. With a nearly 4" brim, absorbent elasticized sweatband and leather chin cord, it's great for everyday city wear. *Not intended to get wet.*

Size One Size (21"-23½")

Style #4780K01 $49.95

Mocha | Ivory | Black





Women's Slim Pants

Our Slim Pants look great with everything, and we do mean everything—sophisticated blouses, active shirts, leather shoes, scuffy sneakers, you name it. Made of our four-way stretch Solumbra fabric, they not only offer smart sun protection but also incredible comfort. The absence of pockets guarantees a flattering silhouette.

Regular Sizes XXS(2) XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20) *(XXS in Black only.)*

Petite Sizes P/XS(4-6) P/S(8-10) P/M(12-14) P/L(16-18) P/XL(20) *(Petites in Black only.)*

Tall Sizes T/XS(4-6) T/S(8-10) T/M(12-14) T/L(16-18) T/XL(20) *(Talls in Black only.)*

Style #2580K01 $74.95

Desert Khaki | Indigo | Black

APP 762

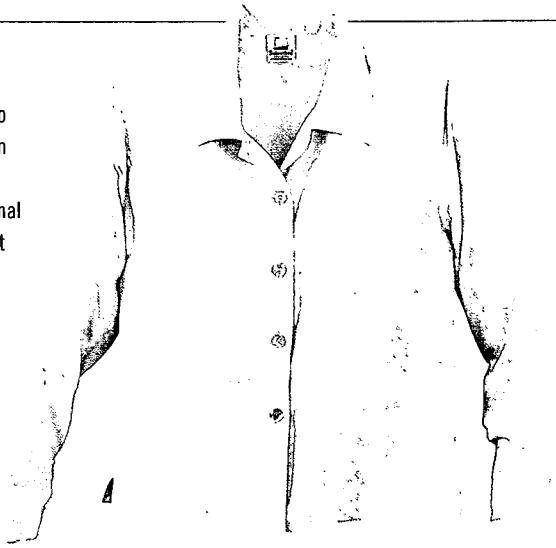
Vomen's City Jacket

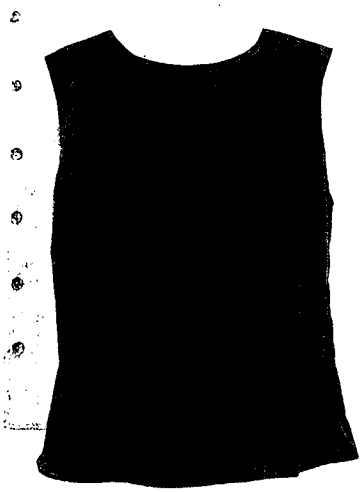
inally, a Solumbra jacket for those times when you need to e outdoors and dressy. This jacket is slimming rather than versized. Featuring underarm mesh, hemmed sleeves and atural shell button front, this jacket is sure to be a personal avorite. It also looks great with our new Women's City Skirt nd new Women's Side Zip Pants (p.24).

izes XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

tyle #1950K01 $94.95

Stone | Desert Khaki | Black





Women's Sleeveless Shell

This new product gives meaning to the word "versatility" by providing a simple, attractive and functional layer. Whether worn out of doors underneath other Solumbra items *(the Women's City Jacket, Cardigan or Tunic come to mind; see pages 31 and 32)* or inside on its own, the jewel neckline and semi-fitted back with natural shell buttons make this a perfect choice. Constructed with two layers of Solumbra fabric to prevent see-through.

Sizes XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

Style #3910K01 $54.95

White | Eggshell | Raspberry

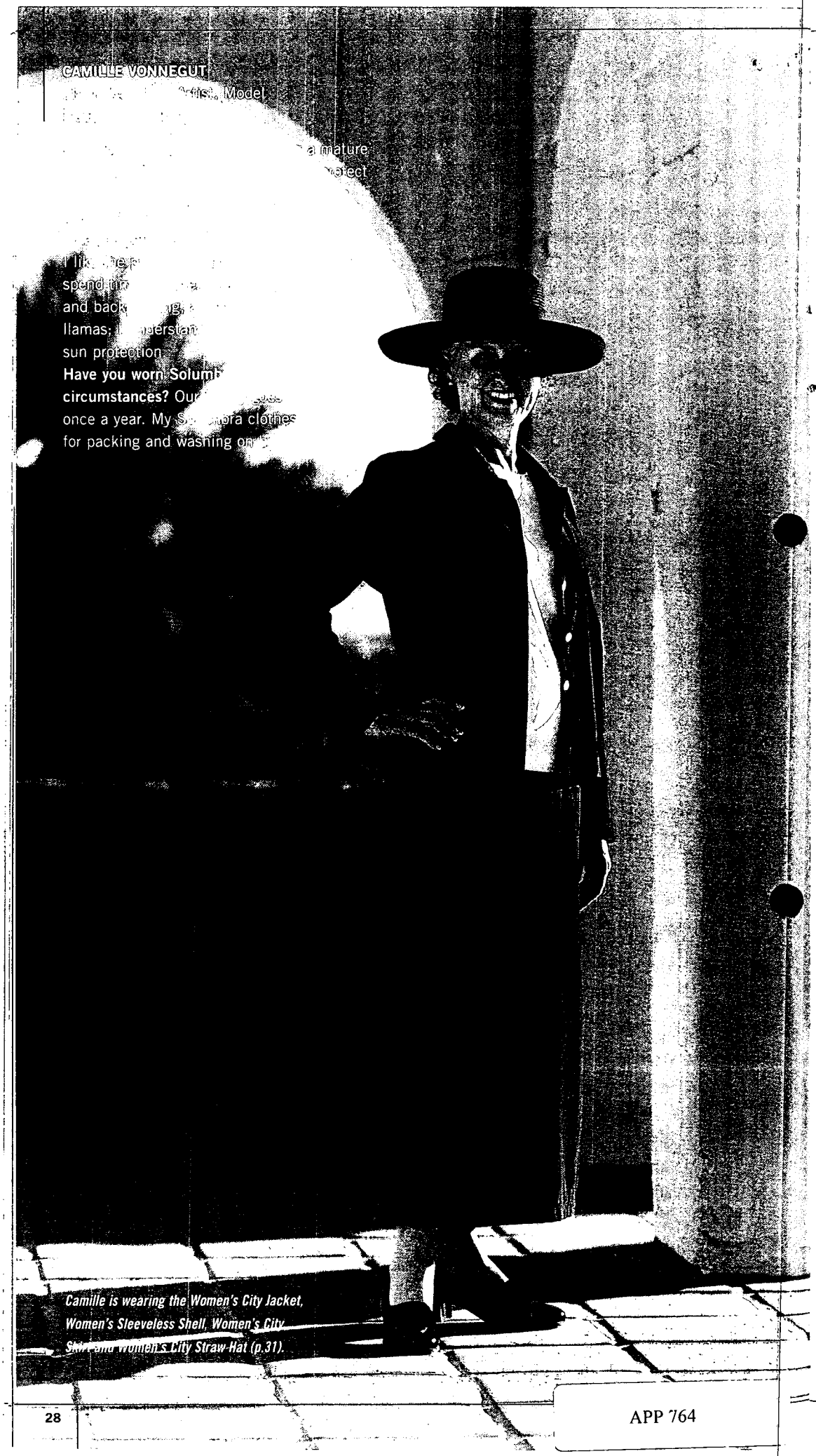
Vomen's City Skirt

his straight, flattering skirt features an elastic waist and back slit with three shell buttons. Adding to your mix and atch options, this skirt looks great with our new Women's leeveless Shell and Women's City Jacket, proving that sun rotection and style can co-exist beautifully.

izes XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

tyle #2460K01 $69.95

Stone | Desert Khaki | Black



CAMILLE VONNEGUT

Artist, Model

a mature

otect

I lik

spend tim

and back

llamas;

sun protection

Have you worn Solumb

circumstances? Our

once a year. My S

for packing and washing on

Camille is wearing the Women's City Jacket, Women's Sleeveless Shell, Women's City Skirt and Women's City Straw Hat (p.31).

APP 764

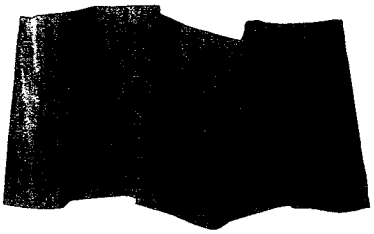
Women's Solumbra Cardigan

You'll love the versatility of this lightweight button-front cardigan with jewel neckline, which looks great as a shirt or jacket. Its hemmed sleeves can be rolled up or worn long. And for sun protection for the neck area, the Cardigan looks great with the Neck Scarf or Headwrap (p.38). Added details include discreet underarm mesh and natural shell buttons.

Sizes XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

Style #1850K01 $74.95

White | Eggshell | Periwinkle
Stone | Desert Khaki | Raspberry
Black



Neck Scarf

Our Neck Scarf is a smart and attractive way to protect your vulnerable neck area from the sun. Smaller than our popular Shade Scarf, it can be tucked into shirt collars easily without looking bulky. *Measures 38" x 16".*

Style #3220K01 $22.95

White | Eggshell | Periwinkle | Stone

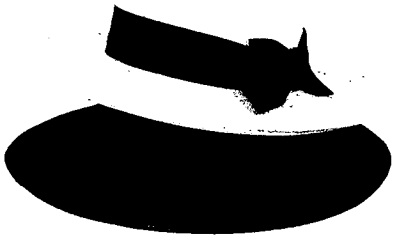
Women's City Straw Hat

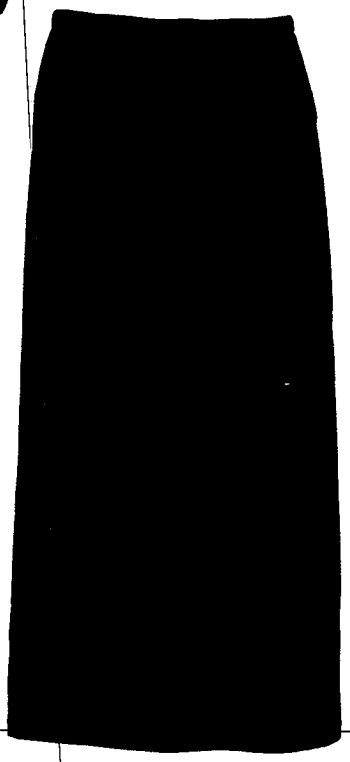
Combining style, elegance and sun protection, our Women's City Straw Hat has it all. A fine "Panama" straw hat, featuring a wide, 4" brim lined with Solumbra fabric to shade your face, neck and ears. An absorbent, elasticized sweatband provides a comfortable fit, and the hat sports a ribbon with a bow in back for an elegant look. *Not intended to get wet.*

Size One Size (21"-23")

Style #4660K01 $64.95

Ivory Black Ribbon | Ivory Navy Ribbon | Black Black Ribbon





Women's Slim Skirt

Trim, sophisticated and versatile, our Slim Skirt hangs straight and looks great. Made of our four-way Solumbra stretch fabric, it's also extremely comfortable—good news if you're dashing around town or out of town. *The center front length is approximately 36" on the size medium.*

Sizes XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

Style #2480K01 $74.95

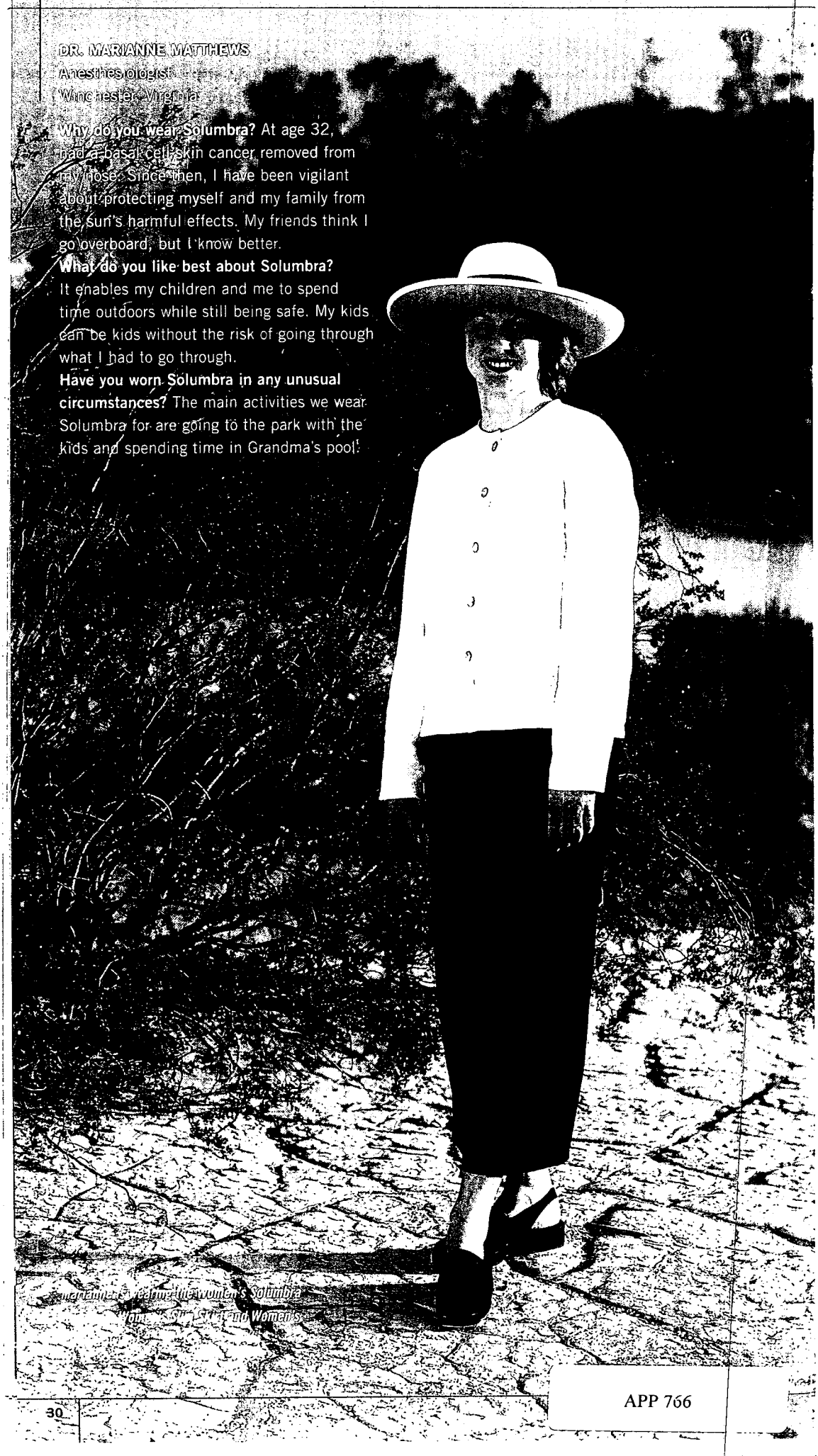
Indigo | Black

DR. MARIANNE MATTHEWS
Anesthesiologist
Winchester, Virginia

Why do you wear Solumbra? At age 32, I had a basal cell skin cancer removed from my nose. Since then, I have been vigilant about protecting myself and my family from the sun's harmful effects. My friends think I go overboard, but I know better.

What do you like best about Solumbra? It enables my children and me to spend time outdoors while still being safe. My kids can be kids without the risk of going through what I had to go through.

Have you worn Solumbra in any unusual circumstances? The main activities we wear Solumbra for are going to the park with the kids and spending time in Grandma's pool.



Marianne is wearing the women's Solumbra Women's Sun Skirt and Women's

APP 766

Women's Big Shirt

Our customers give this oversized style a big thumbs up. Wear it over leggings or as a cover-up—in the garden or at the beach. Lightweight and roomy, this button-front shirt with button cuffs and underarm mesh is cut generously so there's no need to size up.

Regular Sizes XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20) 2XL(22) *(2XL in White, Summer Blue and Admiral only.)*

Petite Sizes P/XS(2) P/S(4-6) P/M(8-10) P/L(16-18) P/XL(20) *(P/L and P/XL in White, Summer Blue and Admiral only.)*

Style #1770K01 $74.95

White | Summer Blue | Periwinkle
Stone | Desert Khaki | Maize
Raspberry | Admiral

FREE GIFT

[redacted] you order a hat, shirt and pants!

(See page 45)

Ultimate Crusher

Similar in style and identical in versatility and durability to our popular Wide Brim Crusher, this sun protective wonder made of Solumbra fabric could actually be called the Wider Brim Crusher. It has a generous 5" brim, absorbent sweatband and chin strap. Hand wash.

Sizes S M L XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)*

Style #4750K01 $46.95

Solids

Stone | Desert Khaki

Contrasting Underbrim Only

White with Indigo

Women's Active Pants

Designed especially for women, these pants are a perfect complement to a Solumbra shirt. They're not only cool and lightweight, but also flattering with soft pleats, fuller hip and thigh areas, a comfortable rise and angled side pockets. Plus, the self-fabric elastic waistband ensures a close and comfortable fit.

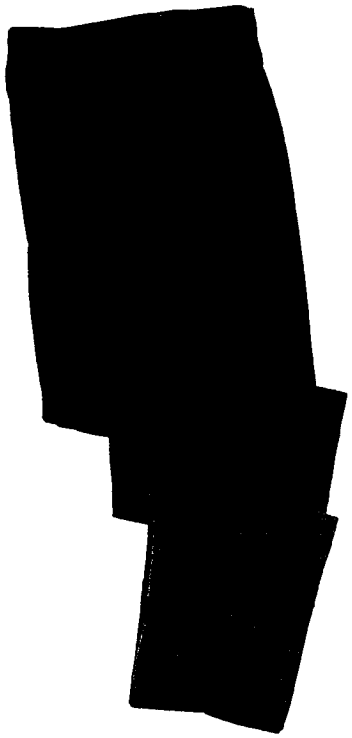
Regular Sizes XXS(2) XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20) 2XL(22) 3XL(24) *(2XL and 3XL in Stone and Indigo only.)*

Petite Sizes P/XS(4-6) P/S(8-10) P/M(12-14) P/L(16-18)

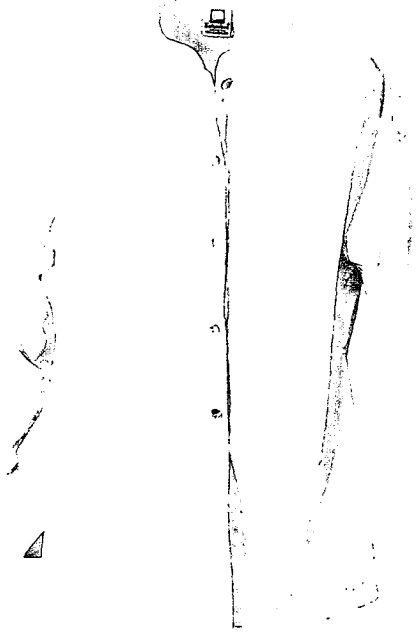
Tall Sizes T/XS(4-6) T/S(8-10) T/M(12-14) T/L(16-18) T/XL(20) *(Talls in Stone, Desert Khaki and Indigo only.)*

Style #2350K01 $59.95

White | Stone | Desert Khaki | Indigo
Cobalt | Admiral | Black



APP 767



Women's Tunic

Sophisticated, streamlined and classic, this Women's Tunic with mandarin collar is a stylish way to stay both cool and sun protected. The hemmed sleeves can be rolled up to customize the length, or left long to shield the backs of the hands from the sun. Added features include natural shell buttons, two front pockets and underarm mesh for ventilation.

Sizes XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)
(XL is not available in Rose.)
Style #1790K01 $84.95

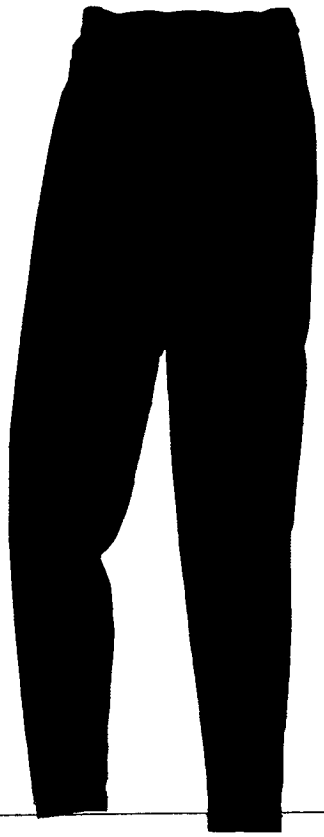
Rose | White | Summer Blue
Eggshell | Stone | Black

Women's Cotton Sun Hat

To keep your face and neck shielded from the sun, we've made the brim on this hat wider than most—5" wide. Made of our cotton fabric, it comes with a rust-proof brim rod and adjustable interior headband for a custom fit. Spot clean with soft brush.

Sizes S M L XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)*
Style #4600K01 $46.95

White | Desert Khaki | Indigo

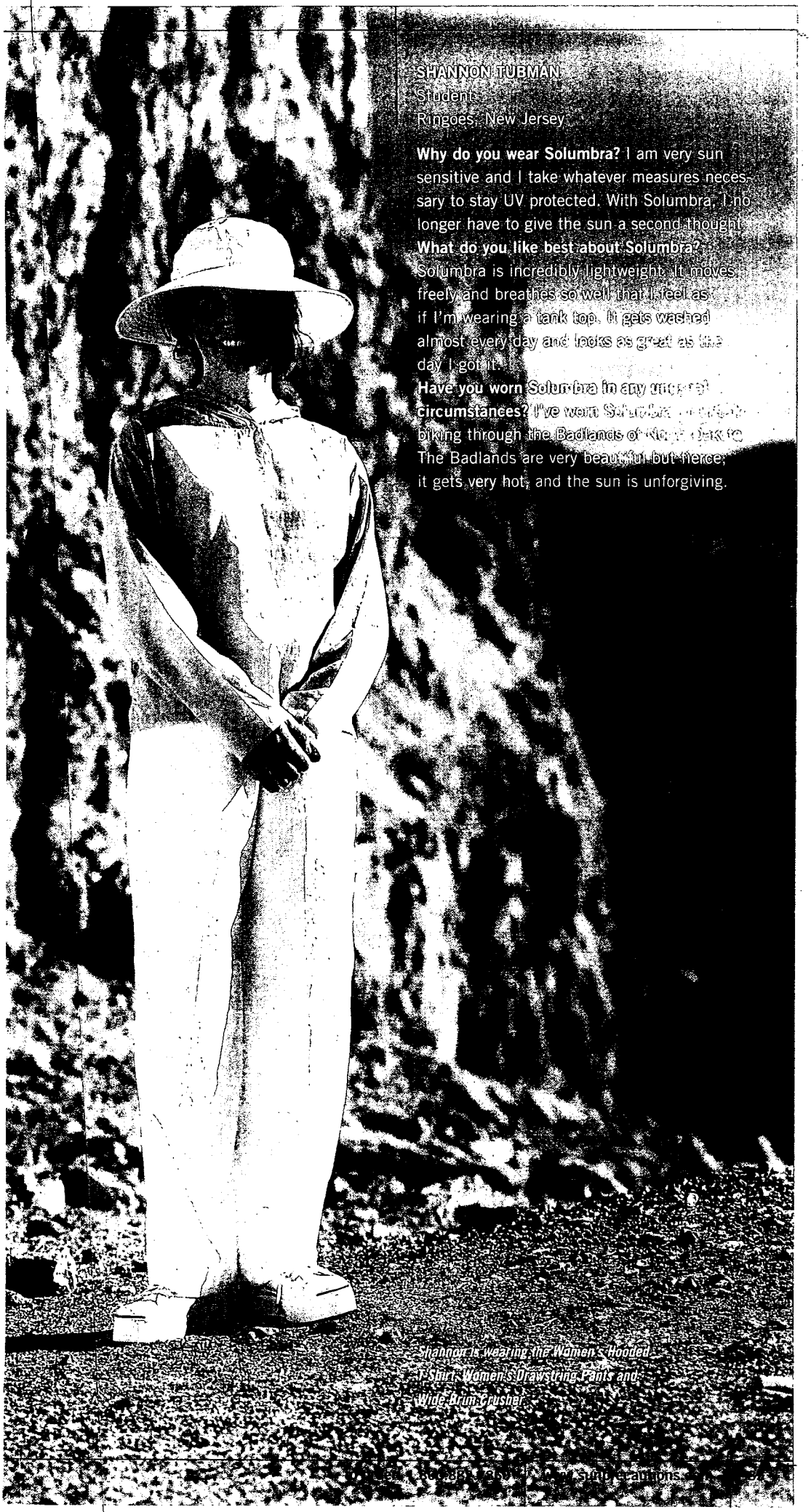


Leggings

Protect your legs from the sun with these casual and comfortable leggings. Made of our special four-way Solumbra stretch fabric, they provide a flattering, contoured fit and come with a self-fabric elastic waistband, and cover-stitch hem at the ankle. Perfect for wearing with either the Women's Big Shirt or our Women's Tunic.

Sizes XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)
Style #2550K01 $69.95

Desert Khaki | Black | Deep Sea Blue



SHANNON TUBMAN
Student
Ringoes, New Jersey

Why do you wear Solumbra? I am very sun sensitive and I take whatever measures necessary to stay UV protected. With Solumbra, I no longer have to give the sun a second thought.

What do you like best about Solumbra? Solumbra is incredibly lightweight, it moves freely and breathes so well that I feel as if I'm wearing a tank top. It gets washed almost every day and looks as great as the day I got it.

Have you worn Solumbra in any unusual circumstances? I've worn Solumbra [illegible] biking through the Badlands of [illegible] The Badlands are very beautiful but fierce; it gets very hot, and the sun is unforgiving.

Shannon is wearing the Women's Hooded T-Shirt, Women's Drawstring Pants and Wide Brim Crusher.

Women's Hooded T-Shirt

Fun, sporty and comfortably cool, this lightweight T-shirt is cropped and has discreet underarm mesh for enhanced air circulation. Its convenient hood protects your neck and ears, and its hemmed sleeves can be rolled down to shield the backs of your hands. The result is powerful sun protection and a flexible style. Looks great with our Women's Drawstring Pants, Women's Active Pants (p.33) and Women's Slim Pants (p.26).

Sizes XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

Style #1350K01 $59.95

White | Summer Blue | Periwinkle | Stone
Teal | Raspberry | Sunset

FREE GIFT

When you order a hat, shirt and pants!
(See page 45)

Wide Brim Crusher

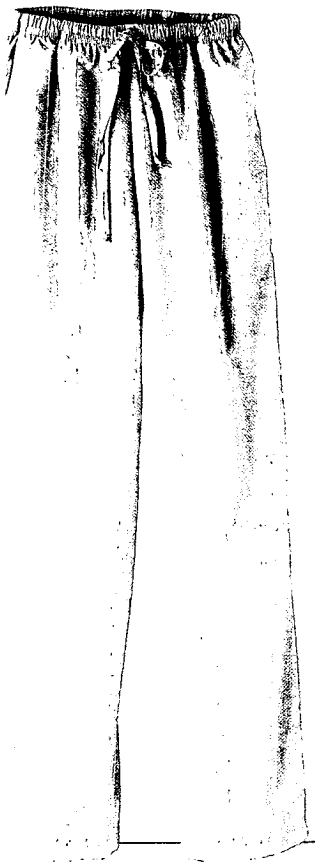
Crush it. Bend it. Roll it. Wear it. This is the sun hat you can take almost anywhere. Made of Solumbra fabric, this lightweight hat with 4" brim, absorbent sweatband and chin strap with plastic cordlock won't lose its shape. Hand wash.

Sizes S M L XL 2XL *(2XL in Stone only.)*

(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)

Style #4720K01 $44.95

White | Summer Blue | Periwinkle | Stone
Sage | Desert Khaki | Indigo | Corona
Cobalt



Women's Drawstring Pants

Dress them up, dress them down, wear them shopping—these contemporary drawstring pants are amazingly lightweight, comfortable, versatile and, we're pleased to report, flattering. The drawstring has a narrow band of elastic to ensure an especially attractive, custom fit. With straight-leg silhouette and side-seam pockets, they're a great complement to our Women's Hooded T-Shirt, Women's Tunic (p.32) and Women's Solumbra Cardigan (p.31).

Regular Sizes 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16

(Size 2 in Stone and Black only.)

Petite Sizes 4 6 8 10 12 14 16

(Petites in Stone and Black only.)

Tall Sizes 6 8 10 12 14 16

(Talls in Stone only.)

Style #2330K01 $59.95

White | Stone | Moss | Desert Khaki
Indigo | Black

APP 770

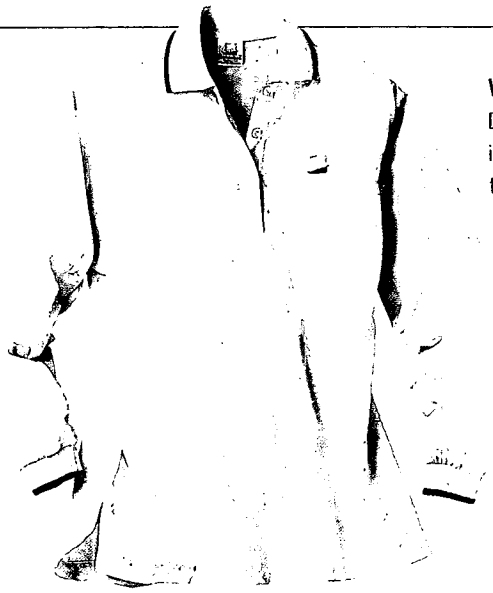
JEANNE WALKER
Director of Junior Sailing,
San Diego Yacht Club
San Diego, California

Why do you wear Solumbra? I spend a lot of hours outside both working and playing. Wearing Solumbra and regular applications of sunblock affords me the opportunity to spend my time outside without being irritated by the sun's harmful rays.

What do you like best about Solumbra? The material is soft and lightweight. I wear long sleeves year-round and in the heat of summer I stay cool and comfortable.

Have you worn Solumbra in any unusual circumstances? I wear it all the time—when I'm sailing, at the beach, riding my bike, hiking, mountaineering, camping, and paddling.

Jeanne is wearing the Women's Polo, Women's Tailored Pants and Outback Straw Hat.



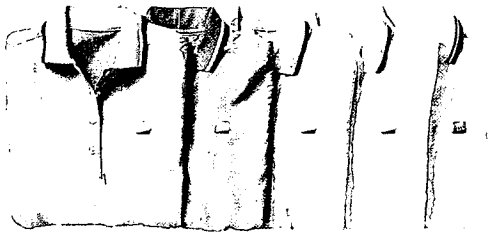
Women's Polo

Designed especially for women, this comfortable, stylish polo is perfect for a day of golf. And it offers many of the same technical features as its unisex counterpart, the Ultimate Polo (p.18). Mesh panels under the arms and back yoke wick away perspiration and allow air to enter. The striped knit collar and cuffs are soft and attractive. The four-button placket adds a final feminine touch.

Sizes XXS(2) XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20) *(XXS and XL in Rose, Summer Blue and White only.)*

Style #1050K01 $74.95

Rose White/Indigo Striped Collar	Spring Green White/Indigo Striped Collar	Summer Blue White/Indigo Striped Collar
Maize White/Indigo Striped Collar	White Stone/Indigo Striped Collar	Eggshell Desert Khaki/Black Striped Collar



Outback Straw Hat

This stylish genuine "Panama" straw hat with Solumbra fabric under the brim is a great way to head out in the sun. With nearly a 4" brim, absorbent sweatband and leather chin cord, it's ideal for sunny and windy conditions. *Not intended to get wet.*

Sizes S-M(21"-22½") M-L(22¼"-23½")

Style #4770K01 $49.95

Mocha Natural

Women's Tailored Pants

These lightweight, tailored pants are both flattering and fashionable on a woman's figure. Not to mention sun protective. With a pleated front, zippered fly, front side pockets and a rear welt pocket, you'll be well dressed for any occasion. And with elastic at the sides, the fit will be perfect, too. *Compare your waist and hip measurements to the chart below to determine your appropriate size.*

Regular	2	4-6	8	10	12	14	16-18	20
Petite		P/4-6	P/8	P/10	P/12	P/14	P/16-18	P/20
Waist	23"	25"	27"	28"	29"	31"	34"	37"
Hips	35"	37"	39"	40"	41"	43"	46"	49"

(Size 2 in Stone only. Size 20 and Petites in Stone, Desert Khaki and Indigo only.)

Style #2250K01 $74.95

Stone Moss Desert Khaki
Indigo Black

Women's Rolled Brim Hat

Our new hat is fun and feminine. The edges of the 4" brim roll up or down and an internal drawstring ensures a comfortable fit. It's also lightweight and crushable so you can unpack it anytime for attractive sun protection. This hat is available in Solumbra fabric and cotton canvas.

Sizes S M L XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 47.)*

Style #4650K01 $46.95

Solumbra Fabric (Solid)

White | Eggshell | Stone

Cotton Canvas (Contrasting Headband and Brim Edge)

Natural with Indigo | Natural with Black

FREE GIFT

When you order a hat, shirt and pants!
(See page 45)

Women's Caftan

Coming from our list of customer requests, our new Women's Caftan provides great sun protection. It features a half-zip front, 12" side vent, cooling mesh under the arms and hood with drawstring. With a front tube-style pocket, this caftan is incredibly comfortable without being too baggy (it's actually slimming). The hemmed sleeves can be either left long or rolled up.

Sizes XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20) 2XL(22) 3XL(24) *(2XL and 3XL in Periwinkle only.)*

Style #2850K01 $94.95

White | Periwinkle | Stone | Black

Women's Beach Cover-Up

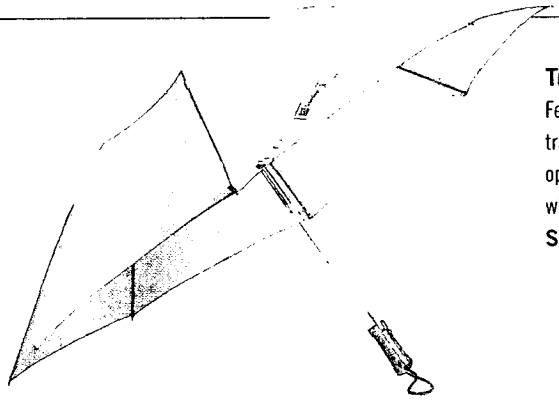
You asked for it! This cover-up is perfect for summer days at the beach or pool. It features natural shell buttons, two side-seam pockets, side vents, mesh underarms and a hood with drawstring. It covers the hips and is versatile enough to wear as a light jacket or shirt. Roll up the sleeves or leave them long to protect the backs of your hands.

Sizes XS(4-6) S(8-10) M(12-14) L(16-18) XL(20)

Style #1830K01 $84.95

White | Periwinkle | Stone | Black

APP 773

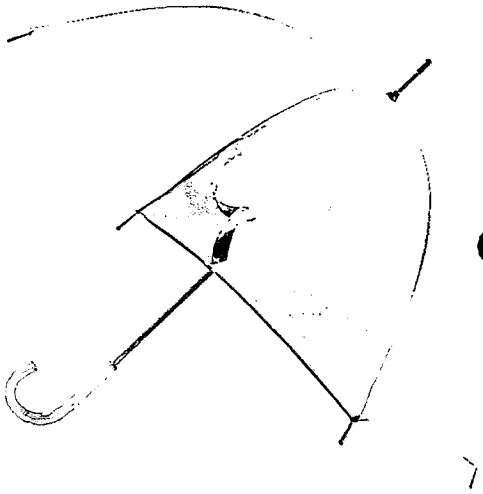


Travel Parasol

Featuring a compact design that fits conveniently into your travel bag, this Travel Parasol made of Solumbra fabric opens to 42" across, for shade that you can carry with you wherever you go. *(Handle may differ slightly from the picture.)*

Style #3320K01 $42.95

Stone | **Indigo** | Corona



Solumbra Parasol

An old-fashioned idea made with state-of-the-art Solumbra fabric, this umbrella creates a 48"-wide protective arc to keep you shaded from the sun.

Style #3300K01 $42.95

Stone | **Indigo** | Corona

Shade Scarf

Protect your head, shoulders or lap with this lightweight, multipurpose scarf. This 34" square is handy for everything from car trips to shading a stroller.

Style #3200K01 $24.95

White | Summer Blue | Eggshell | Stone
Indigo | **Raspberry** | **Black**

Headwrap

Head to toe. It's the Sun Precautions way. This clever combination hood with scarf helps keep your face and neck safe from the sun. Headwrap is 66" long and can be worn under a generously sized Solumbra hat.

Style #3250K01 $28.95

White | Summer Blue | Eggshell | Stone
Indigo | **Raspberry** | **Black**

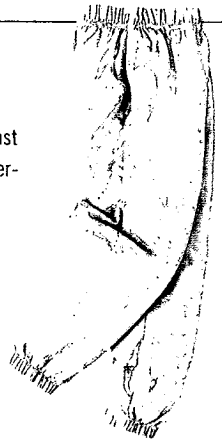
Junior Shade Cap

Our Adult Shade Cap is so popular, we've made one just for kids. It comes with a permanent drape and an adjustable strap across the key hole. Ages 5-12.

Size One Size (21"-22")

Style #8800K01 $26.95

White | Stone | Azure



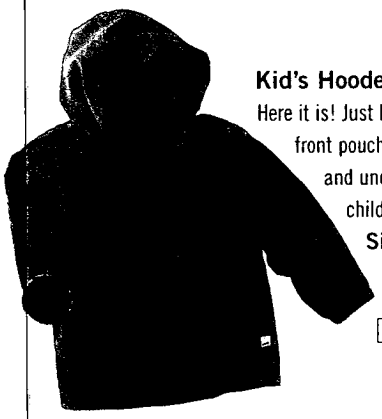
Kid's Pants

With a roomy cut, side pockets and elastic waistband and cuffs.

Sizes 2 4 6 8 10 12 *(Sizes 8, 10 and 12 are not available in Fuchsia.)*

Style #8600K01 $34.95

Stone | Indigo | Azure | Fuchsia | Admiral



Kid's Hooded T-Shirt

Here it is! Just like Mom and Dad's with a front pouch-style pocket, elastic cuffs and underarm mesh to keep your child comfortably cool.

Sizes 2 4 6 8 10 12

Style #8330K01 $34.95

White | Summer Blue | Stone | Raspberry

Kid's Polo

Kids will really love this grown-up style, you'll love its all-day sun protection. Mesh inserts under the arms help keep them cool.

Sizes 2 4 6 8 10 12

Style #8010K01 $34.95

Stone | Azure | Indigo/White | Corona/White | Jade | Azure/White

Kid's Super Active Shirt

The coolest and most breathable style in our kid's line, this sporty shirt comes with mesh ventilation under the front and back vents and under the arms, and a gusset-backed half zipper.

Sizes 2 4 6 8 10 12

Style #8500K01 $46.95

White | Stone | Crimson

Kid's Animal Letters SPT-Shirt

Adorable animal letters spell out Solumbra on this SPT-Shirt.

Sizes 2 4 6

Style #8250K01 $29.95

White

Kid's "Sun Precautions" SPT-Shirt

This generously cut shirt is just like our grown-up version, except this one's for kids. It's designed with underarm ventilating mesh inserts and soft knit collar and cuffs for comfort.

Sizes 8 10 12

Style #8240K01 $29.95

White

Kid's SPT-Shirt

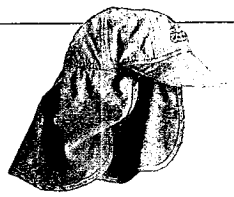
The Kid's SPT-Shirt comes with mesh ventilation under the arms, soft collar and a chest pocket.

Sizes 2 4 6 8 10 12

Style #8200K01 $29.95

White | Summer Blue | Stone | Azure | Purple | Fuchsia

APP 775



Kid's Legionnaire Hat

With a protective bill and neck drape, this hat keeps the sun away from little faces, ears and necks. Chin strap included. *See color chart below.* Ages 1-7.

Sizes S(19"-20") M(20"-21") L(21"-22")

Style #8820K01 $26.95

White | Stone | Corona | Purple | Fuchsia | Admiral

Kid's Wide Brim Hat

The more shade, the better. That's why this wide brim hat with chin strap is ideal for protecting young kids. *See color chart below.* Ages 1-7.

Sizes S(19"-20") M(20"-21") L(21"-22")

Style #8720K01 $26.95

Azure | Jade

Toddler SPT-Shirt

Snaps at the neckline make this playful SPT-Shirt easy to get on and off.

Sizes 6-12 mo. 12-18 mo. 18-24 mo.

Style #8260K01 $28.95

White

Toddler Pants

These roomy pants sport comfortable ribbed cuffs and an elastic waistband.

Sizes 6-12 mo. 12-18 mo. 18-24 mo.

Style #8620K01 $32.95

Azure | Fuchsia

Toddler Swimsuit ≋

Made of Solumbra stretch fabric, this one-piece swimsuit provides neck-to-ankle sun protection for baby's skin.

Sizes 12-18 mo. 18-24 mo.

Style #8140K01 $48.95

Deep Sea Blue

Kid's Swim Top ≋

A Solumbra stretch fabric swim top for kids. It's great for swimming and active water sports.

Sizes 2 4 6 8 10 12

Style #8340K01 $43.95

Deep Sea Blue

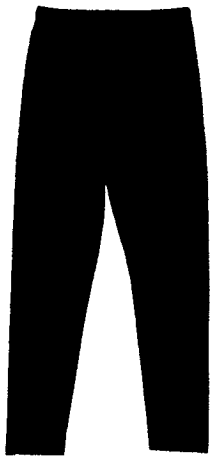
Kid's Mid-Sleeve T-Shirt

It's styled just like a classic tee with a comfortable knit collar, but the sleeves extend to the elbows. And don't forget the sunscreen on unprotected skin!

Sizes 2 4 6 8 10 12

Style #8280K01 $29.95

Azure | Jade



Kid's Swim Legs ≋

These Solumbra stretch fabric leggings complement our Kid's Swim Top and shield little legs from the sun.

Sizes 2 4 6 8 10 12

Style #8640K01 $38.95

Deep Sea Blue

'resun® SPF 28 Sunblock Cream
waterproof titanium dioxide sunblock cream
or sensitive skin. Contains no sensitizing
hemical sunscreens. 3.5 oz.
#5430K01 $10.95

'resun® SPF 30 Sunscreen Gel
his transparent, alcohol-based gel is non-
reasy, fragrance-free, waterproof, PABA-free,
nd non-comedogenic. Plus it delivers broad
pectrum UVA/UVB protection with Parsol®
789. 4.0 oz.
#5420K01 $10.95

'resun® SPF 27 Spray
Vaterproof, clear sunscreen containing
arsol 1789. Provides both UVA and UVB pro-
ection. Pump spray makes it easy to apply.
Non-comedogenic and hypoallergenic. 6.0 oz.
#5450K01 $10.95

'hysicians Formula® Sun Shield
Sensitive Skin SPF 25
. physical sunblock with titanium dioxide to
rotect against damaging UVA and UVB rays.
deal for ultra-sun sensitive skin. 4.0 oz.
#5350K01 $10.95

Durascreen® SPF 30
ormulated with a physical block and unique
urable lotion that passed an 8-hour water-
roof test. Ideal for active water sports and
ids. 3.5 oz.
#5250K01 $10.95

Durascreen® Sun Stick SPF 30
Convenient touch-up protection that fits in a
ocket. Waterproof sunscreen and sunblock
ormula for extra-sun sensitive areas like
yes, lips, nose and scars. 0.18 oz.
#5260K01 $6.95

Herbal Armor™ Insect Repellent
Lotion SPF 15
. combination of natural citronella insect
epellent and physical sunblock. Water-
esistant and contains no DEET. 4.0 oz.
#5370K01 $10.95

Dermatone® UVA/UVB
Sunblock Creme SPF 15
ransparent formula with zinc oxide and
itanium dioxide provides UVA and UVB
rotection. 0.5 oz.
#5390K01 $6.95

Hand Guards

When you need complete protection for your hands and fingers, these hand guards made of Solumbra fabric are the answer. Thumb loops and hook-and-loop closure around the wrist keep guards in place.
One pair.

Sizes Kid's S/M M/L XL
Style #3130K01 $24.95

White Stone Indigo

UVkids™ Sunglasses

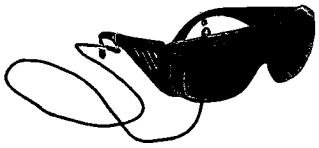
Cool wrap arounds for kids with 99.9% UVA and UVB protection. Adjustable temples accommodate children ages 3 through 9.
Style #6510K01 $12.95

Blue Red

Wrap Arounds

Full, wrap around 99.9% UVA and UVB protection for your eyes without blockage or distortion. The Wrap Arounds are lightweight, comfortable, shatterproof, and fit over many prescription glasses.
Style #6210K01 $34.95

Black



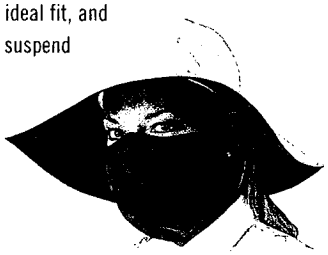
Cebe's Athlon

Cebe's Athlon combines superior performance with style and unisex appeal. These sunglasses are extremely lightweight, have flexible temples for a comfortable fit and a non-slip nose piece. The lenses are distortion-free, scratch and break resistant and block 99.9% of UVA and UVB rays.
(Interchangeable yellow lenses for foggy or low light conditions also available, #6030K01, $18.00.)
Style #6020K01 $64.95

Black
with Grey Lenses

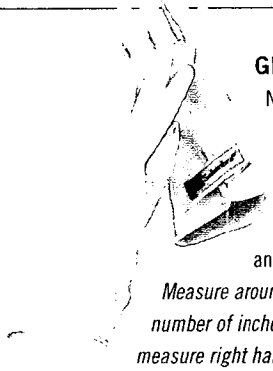
Face Guard

The ultimate in sun protection for the lower face. The mesh ventilation panel at the nose and mouth allows you to breathe easily. The adjustable, stretch hook-and-loop closure in back provides an ideal fit, and convenient side loops can be used to suspend the Face Guard from your glasses.
Size One Size
Style #3280K01 $29.95



White Stone
Indigo

APP 777



Gloves

Now you can protect the most exposed part of your body—your hands. Designed to give you full coverage over the wrists, these soft, imitation leather gloves are great for all kinds of sports. They're easy to slip on and are as thin, light and snug-fitting as golf gloves. Hand wash. *Sizing: Measure around hand across the knuckles (exclude thumb). The number of inches determines glove size. If you are right-handed, measure right hand and vice versa. People with extra long fingers, or who would like a looser fit should consider ordering a size up.*

Sizes XS(6½") S(7½") M(8") L(8½") XL(9½") 2XL(10")

Style #3100K01 $35.95

White | Putty | Black

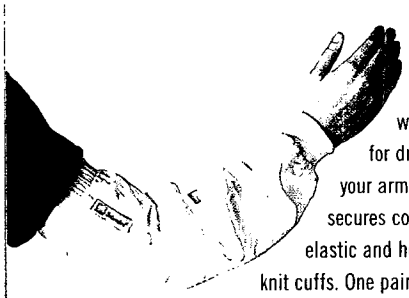
Fingerless Gloves

Just the thing for those who need their fingertips free while still enjoying superb sun protection. Identical to our existing gloves but with 3/4-length fingers, giving your fingertips unrestricted feeling without sacrificing sun protection for the rest of your hands. *See glove sizing directions above.*

Sizes XS(6½") S(7½") M(8") L(8½") XL(9½") 2XL(10")

Style #3110K01 $35.95

Putty



Shade Sleeves

Put simply, these sleeves make sense. They're made to be worn with short-sleeve shirts. They're ideal for driving and other activities where your arms get overexposed to the sun. Each secures comfortably at the upper arm with an elastic and hook-and-loop closure. Soft, breathable knit cuffs. One pair.

Sizes S/M M/L XL

Style #3180K01 $29.95

White | Stone | Indigo

Shade Socks

Sun protective socks, one of our most requested items, are finally here. Made from our four-way stretch fabric, they allow you to wear those summer shoes and sandals and keep your toes and ankles sun safe. Unfortunately, like all socks, they will have to be replaced in time. Nevertheless, you are going to love them.

Sizes	Women's Shoe Size	Men's Shoe Size
S	5-7½	–
M	8-10½	7-9½
L	11-13	10-12

Style #3600K01 $24.95

Desert Khaki

Elta® Block SPF 32

The combination of sunscreen and physical sunblock shields high levels of both UVA and UVB rays. Elta melts into the skin without a trace. 3.0 oz.

#5230K01 $9.95

Elta® Block SPF 30 Super Waterproof Sunblock

Elta Block SPF 30 blocks both UVA and UVB rays with a physical block and sunscreen. A sweatproof, waterproof (6-hour) sport block. 3.0 oz.

#5270K01 $9.95

Elta® Facial SPF 30

A light, non-greasy moisturizer that contains a physical sunblock and sunscreen to shield both UVA and UVB rays. Ideal for everyday use. 4.0 oz.

#5280K01 $19.95

Total Block™ SPF 60 Liquid Cover-Up/Make-Up

A highly potent everyday make-up/sunblock to provide UVA, UVB and visible light protection. Developed by a doctor for hyper-sun sensitive individuals. Includes tint packet to match skin tone. Avoid contact with clothing. 2.0 oz.

#5360K01 $19.95

Person & Covey Solbar® Sunscreen Products

Solbar products are preferred by many of our sun sensitive customers.

Solbar® Cream SPF 50

Waterproof and non-irritating. UVA and UVB protection. 4.0 oz.

#5010K01 $9.95

Solbar® Gel SPF 30

Alcohol-based, making it great for people with oily skin or acne. 3.8 oz.

#5030K01 $10.95

DML™ SPF 15 Facial Moisturizer

Made with hyaluronic acid, it's ideal for everyday sun protection for the face. 1.5 oz.

#5050K01 $13.95

APP 778

HEAD-TO-TOE SPECIAL OFFER

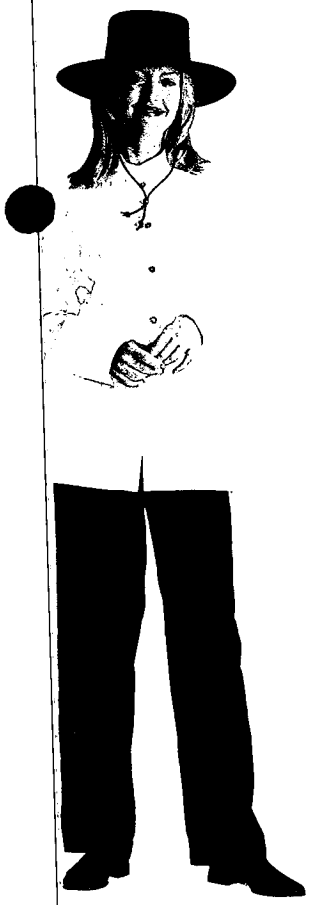
Sun Precautions believes in complete sun protection—**Head-to-Toe.**

That's why we're offering you something special when you buy a complete outfit, including any hat, shirt and pants (or skirt). Receive your choice of:

1. One **Sunscreen** (excludes DML Facial Moisturizer, Elta Facial and Total Block).

2. A pair of **Wrap Arounds** or **UVkids™ Sunglasses.**

Note: Hooded tops count as one shirt towards head-to-toe special offer. Women's Caftan counts as one shirt and one skirt.



Sun Precautions®
2815 Wetmore Avenue Everett, Washington 98201 USA
1.800.882.7860 FAX 425.303.0836
www.sunprecautions.com

ORDERED BY:

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP CODE

In case we have a question about your order, please provide the following:

PHONE DAY ( )

EVE ( ) FAX ( )

E-MAIL

SHIP TO: ☐ Gift Shipment ☐ Different Ship To Address

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP CODE

PHONE DAY ( ) EVE ( )

GIFT MESSAGE

How did you hear about us? (Magazine/Date, Doctor/City, etc.)

Is this purchase for someone who is sun sensitive due to a medical condition? ☐ yes ☐ no

If yes, do sunscreens provide adequate protection for the person(s) who will wear these products? ☐ yes ☐ no

What is the condition? (Skin cancer, lupus, sun allergy, etc.)

Name of Dermatologist/Doctor:

Comments? Your opinions are important to us:

PLEASE SEND A CATALOG TO:

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP CODE

APP 779

HOW TO PURCHASE

BY PHONE

Call 1.800.882.7860 or 425.303.8585
Extended Summer Hours (April 1 through August 15)
Monday - Friday 6:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. PT
Saturday 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. PT
Regular Hours (August 16 through March 31)
Monday - Friday 7:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. PT
We're closed on all major holidays.
Please have your credit card number and ordering information ready.
After business hours, contact us by fax or visit us on the internet (see below).

BY FAX

Fax your order to 425.303.0836
Remember to fax both sides of the order form and include your day and evening phone numbers.

BY MAIL

Fill out the order form completely, including shipping charges and taxes (if applicable).
Enclose payment in the form of a check (U.S. $ only), money order or credit card number (VISA, MasterCard and Discover). Personal checks may be held up to 10 business days for funds clearance.
For rush delivery orders, please use credit card or money order and note "RUSH" on outside of envelope.
Prices, promotions and product features may change without notice.

BY VISITING

Purchase Solumbra at these retail locations:

Seattle, WA –
Sun Precautions Store
206.322.7057
4105 East Madison St
Seattle, WA 98112
(Store front on E Blaine)
Tues. - Sat. 10 - 5
Closed major holidays

San Diego, CA –
Sun Precautions Store
858.456.5016
7825 Fay Ave, Ste 190
La Jolla, CA 92037
Mon. - Sat. 10 - 6
Closed major holidays

Los Angeles, CA –
Sun Precautions Store
Opening April 2001
1601 Montana Ave
Santa Monica, CA 90403
Mon. - Sat. 10 - 6
Closed major holidays

Honolulu, HI –
Sun Protection Hawaii
808.537.3786
848 South Beretania St
Suite 100-B
Honolulu, HI 96813
M, T, Th, F 9 - 5
Saturday 9 - 2
Closed major holidays

BY INTERNET

Visit our online store at **www.sunprecautions.com**

SHIPPING INFORMATION

Continental U.S.: Shipped usually within 24 hours. Delivery in approximately one week. If an item is out of stock, you will be informed of the anticipated delay.

Alaska & Hawaii: Shipped usually within 24 hours. Delivery within 10 days.

Rush Orders U.S.: Shipped usually within 24 hours. Delivery within 2 business days in Continental U.S. and within 3 to 4 business days to Alaska and Hawaii. Available to most U.S. addresses. Add $15 to basic shipping and handling rates for each address. Please inquire about rates for Canada and international addresses.

Canada: Shipped via USPS/Canada Post, First Class Airmail. Delivery in 7 to 21 days. Canada Post will collect duties and taxes at the time of delivery. Please add $4 to basic shipping and handling rates.

International: Shipped via First Class Airmail. Shipping rates are either quoted with order or confirmed by correspondence prior to shipment. Fax orders preferred.

APP 780

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

If for any reason you are dissatisfied with any item purchased from us, return it for an exchange or full refund, less the original shipping & handling charge. Please use the return instructions on the purchase invoice and indicate the reasons for the exchange/return.

Please return wide brim hats in the original packaging to prevent shipping damage.

HYPER-SUN SENSITIVE CUSTOMERS

Please let a customer service representative know if you are hypersensitive to the sun (sunscreens don't offer adequate protection) so that we may better assist you.

SIZING INFORMATION

Solumbra clothing is **oversized**. It is designed with generous proportions to give you freedom to move around. **It won't shrink**, so there's no need to order larger sizes.

Please consult the sizing chart or our customer service representatives to select the appropriate size.

GIFT WRAPPING

Available for an additional charge of $5 per package. Sorry, some hats and the Solumbra Parasol cannot be gift wrapped.

GIFT CERTIFICATES

Sun Precautions gift certificates are available.

UNISEX ADULT SIZING CHART

Women					Men		
	Body Measurements					Body Measurements	
SIZE	BUST	WAIST	HIPS	SOLUMBRA SIZE	SIZE	CHEST	WAIST
2	32–33	23–24	35–36	XXS			
4–6	34–35	25–26	37–38	XS	XS–S	32–34	26–28
8–10	36–37	27–28	39–40	S	S–M	34–36	29–31
12–14	38–40	29–31	41–43	M	M–L	37–40	32–34
16–18	41–43	32–34	44–46	L	L–XL	41–44	36–38
20	44–46	36–38	47–49	XL	XL	46–48	39–41
22	47–49	39–40	50–52	2XL	2XL	49–51	42–44
24	50–52	41–43	53–55	3XL	3XL	52–54	45–47
				4XL	4XL	55–57	

Women's Petite Sizing: Petite garments are sized for customers up to 5'3".
Women's Tall Sizing: Women's tall pants have a 34" inseam.
Unisex Tall Sizing: Unisex tall shirts are sized for customers over 6'4" and have sleeve length measurements from center back of M–36"; L–38½"; XL and 2XL–39½".

HAT SIZING CHART

SOLUMBRA SIZE	HEAD SIZE RANGE	HAT SIZE RANGE
S	21"–21⅞"	6¾–7
M	22"–22⅞"	7–7¼
L	23"–23⅞"	7¼–7½
XL	24"–25¼"	7½–7⅞
2XL	25⅛"–26¼"	7⅞–8⅜

Measure around your head with measuring tape above your eyebrows and ears. Convert inches to hat size using the chart above.

Sun Precautions®

CHILDREN'S SIZING CHART

SOLUMBRA SIZE	6–12 mos.	12–18 mos.	18–24 mos.	2	4	6	8	10	12
Height (inches)	26–29	29–32	32–34	34–36	37–42	43–48	49–53	54–57	58–61
Weight (lbs.)	18–22	22–27	27–30	30–33	34–40	41–54	55–71	72–86	87–100

APP 781

HEAD-TO-TOE SPECIAL OFFER:

Buy a complete outfit including a hat, shirt and pants (or skirt) and choose 1 gift below. See page 45 for details.

☐ 1 Sunscreen (excludes DML Facial Moisturizer, Elta Facial and Total Block). Identify selection: Style No. _____

☐ Adult Wrap Arounds

☐ UVkids™ Sunglasses COLOR _____

ITEM NAME	STYLE NO.	SIZE	COLOR(S)	ALTERNATE COLOR(S)	QTY.	PRICE EACH	TOTAL

PAYMENT METHOD

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Gift Certificate

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover

Name of Cardholder _____

Card Account Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Cardholder Signature _____

BASIC SHIPPING & HANDLING
(per address)

under $40	**$ 4.95**
$ 40 – $ 49.99	**$ 6.95**
$ 50 – $ 89.99	**$ 7.95**
$ 90 – $119.99	**$ 9.95**
$120 – $149.99	**$10.95**
$150 – $199.99	**$12.95**
$200 & above	**$13.95**

SUBTOTAL _____

Basic Shipping & Handling—See Table _____

U.S. Rush Delivery—Additional $15 _____

Gift Wrap (excludes most hats)—Additional $5 _____

WA State Residents Add 8.3% to Total _____
(Include Shipping & Handling and Gift Wrap)

Canadian Delivery—Additional $4 _____

Other International—See p.44 _____

TOTAL _____

SOLUMBRA COLORS

Solumbra clothing is offered in the following colors. Colors may vary.

Crimson
Black
Sunset
Admiral
Fuchsia
Purple
Raspberry
Teal
Cobalt
Jade
Azure
Corona
Indigo
Maize
Desert Khaki
Moss
Sage
Cactus
Stone
Periwinkle
Eggshell
Summer Blue
Spring Green
White
Rose

Safari Shirt

Whether you're traveling across the Kalahari or just across town, our Safari Shirt will keep you protected and cool. The mesh panel under the vented back yoke wicks away perspiration and promotes airflow. Wide mesh inserts under the arms are barely visible yet provide superior ventilation. And the loose cuffs, by allowing air to enter, keep you even cooler. With button-front patch pockets and tortoise-style buttons, it's a classic.

Regular Sizes XS S M L XL 2XL 3XL 4XL *(2XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Sage, Moss, Desert Khaki, Maize and Indigo only. 3XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Sage and Desert Khaki only. 4XL in White only.)*

Petite Sizes P/XS P/S P/M P/L

Tall Sizes T/M T/L T/XL T/2XL *(Talls in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Sage and Desert Khaki only.)*

Style #1700K01 $79.95

Rose	White	Summer Blue	Periwinkle
Stone	Cactus	Sage	Moss
Desert Khaki	Maize	Indigo	Sunset

Solumbra Sun Hat

There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. Packs flat. Hand wash. *See page 24 for an example of color options.*

Sizes S M L XL 2XL *(2XL in Desert Khaki with Moss Underbrim only.) (See hat sizing chart on page 47.)*

Style #4700K01 $47.95

Solids

Summer Blue	Periwinkle	Moss	Desert Khaki
		Black	

Stone with Indigo	Desert Khaki with Moss
Eggshell with Indigo	Eggshell with Black

OPERATOR: Jaun #5

DATE: 3-8 TIME:

TOTAL QTY. @ PULL: 1593000

PRIORITY: 5

PALLET #: 1

JOB #: 50100

JOB NAME:

PRESORTED STANDARD
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
SUN PRECAUTIONS, INC.

Wh

On the c

2815 W

1.800.8

www.sur

SOURCE C

CUSTOMER CODE:

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

Target Brands, Inc. , Opposer, v. Shaun N.G. Hughes, Applicant.	No. 91163556

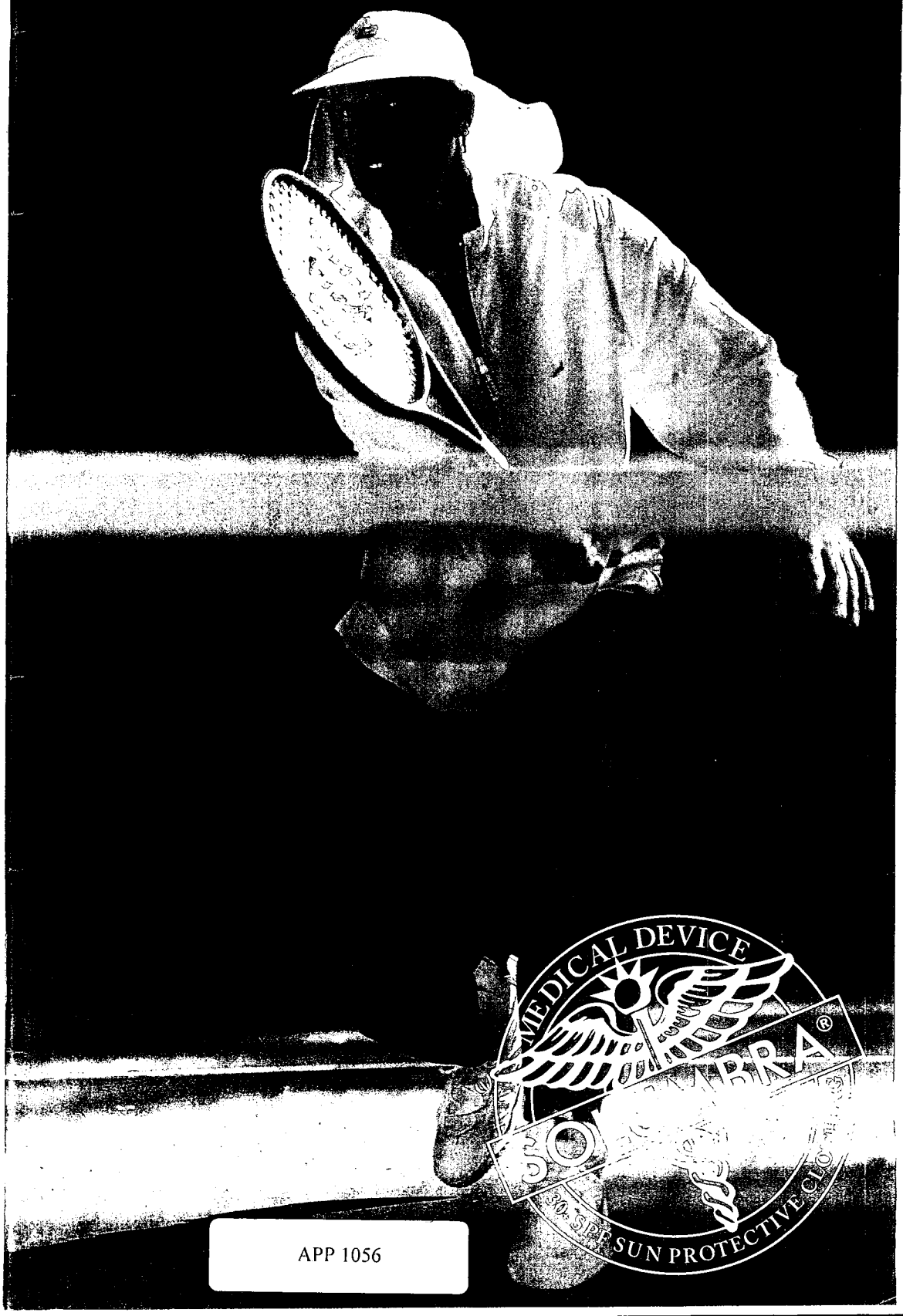
APPLICANT'S STIPULATED EXHIBITS
APP 788 - APP 001778

CHRISTENSEN O'CONNOR
JOHNSON KINDNESS PLLC

James R. Uhlir, Registration No.25,096
Attorney for Applicant Shaun N.G. Hughes

SunPrecautions®

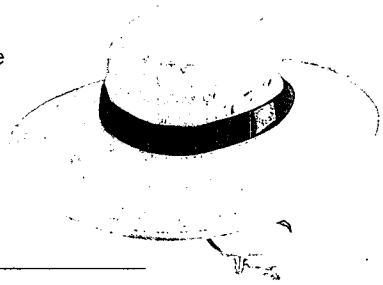
Solutions for Sun Sensitive and Sun Sensible People



APP 1056

SOLUMBRA SUN HAT

There's no better way to face the sun than with our Sun Hat made of Solumbra fabric. Its 4" brim, rust-proof brim rod, absorbent and adjustable sweatband, and chin strap with plastic cordlock guarantee you'll be sun smart. Packs flat. Hand wash.
White with Admiral hat shown.



#4970 S M L XL *(See hat sizing chart on page 39.)*

$47.95

Solids

Summer Blue | Periwinkle | Moss | Azure | Admiral

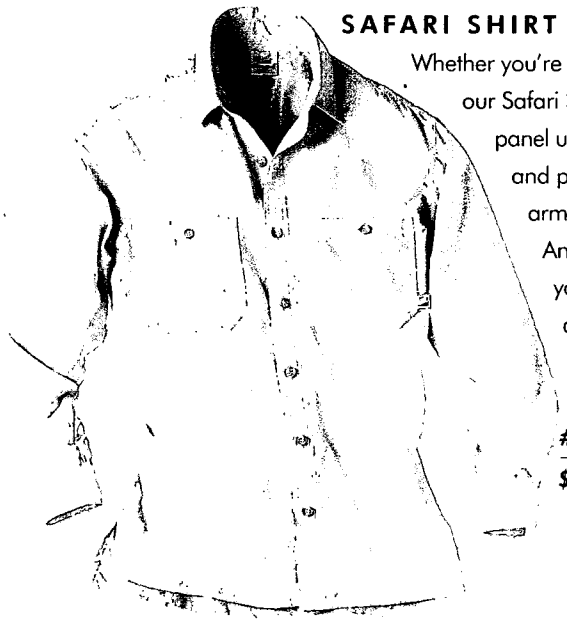
Contrasting Headband and Underbrim

White *with Admiral*	White *with Indigo*	Eggshell *with Indigo*

Contrasting Underbrim Only

White *with Cobalt*	Stone *with Sage*	Stone *with Indigo*	Desert Khaki *with Moss*

SAFARI SHIRT



Whether you're traveling across the Kalahari or just across town, our Safari Shirt will keep you protected and cool. The mesh panel under the vented back yoke wicks away perspiration and promotes air flow. Wide mesh inserts under the arms are barely visible yet provide superior ventilation. And the loose cuffs, by allowing air to enter, keep you even cooler. With button-front patch pockets and tortoise-style buttons, it's a classic.

#1970

REGULAR
XS S M L XL XXL XXXL

PETITE
P/XS P/S P/M P/L

TALL
T/M T/L T/XL

$79.95

Rose	White	Spring Green
Summer Blue	Periwinkle	Stone
Sage	Moss	Desert Khaki
Maize	Indigo	Sunset

(XXL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Desert Khaki, Maize and Indigo only. XXXL, P/XS, P/S, P/M, P/L, T/M, T/L and T/XL in White, Summer Blue, Stone, Desert Khaki and Maize only.)

Visit our store on the web at www.sunprecautions.com

On the cover:

Jim Pugh is wearing the Super Active Shirt (p.11), Ventilated Sport Pants (p.11) and Adult Shade Cap (p.11).

Sun Precautions®
2815 Wetmore Avenue
Everett, Washington 98201 USA
1.800.882.7860

PRE-SORT STANDARD
U.S. POSTAGE
PAID
SUN PRECAUTIONS, INC.

Head•to•Toe Special Offer
Buy a complete outfit and receive a free gift from Sun Precautions.
See Page 37 for details.

Int. Cl.: 25

Prior U.S. Cls.: 22 and 39

Reg. No. 2,942,491

Registered Apr. 19, 2005

United States Patent and Trademark Office

TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER

THE ULTIMATE SHIRT

OXFORD INDUSTRIES, INC. (GEORGIA CORPORATION)
222 PIEDMONT AVENUE
ATLANTA, GA 30308

FOR: MEN'S SHIRTS, IN CLASS 25 (U.S. CLS. 22 AND 39).

FIRST USE 9-1-2004; IN COMMERCE 9-1-2004.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "SHIRTS" , APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

SN 76-407,450, FILED 5-3-2002.

KIM SAITO, EXAMINING ATTORNEY

Int. Cl.: 25

Prior U.S. Cls.: 22 and 39

Reg. No. 2,416,302

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Registered Dec. 26, 2000

TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER

THE ULTIMATE LEGWEAR

UNITED LEGWEAR L.L.C. (NEW YORK LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY)
45 WEST 36TH STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10018

FOR: MEN'S, WOMEN'S, AND CHILDREN'S SOCKS, HOSIERY, TIGHTS, SLIPPERS, SLIPPER SOCKS, AND FOOTWEAR, IN CLASS 25 (U.S. CLS. 22 AND 39).

FIRST USE 9-9-1999; IN COMMERCE 9-9-1999.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "LEGWEAR", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

SN 75-567,121, FILED 10-9-1998.

DANIEL CAPSHAW, EXAMINING ATTORNEY

Int. Cl.: 25

Prior U.S. Cls.: 22 and 39

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Reg. No. 2,416,301

Registered Dec. 26, 2000

TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER

THE ULTIMATE TIGHT

UNITED LEGWEAR L.L.C. (NEW YORK LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY)
45 WEST 36TH STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10018

FOR: TIGHTS AND HOSIERY, IN CLASS 25 (U.S. CLS. 22 AND 39).
FIRST USE 9-9-1999; IN COMMERCE 9-9-1999.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "TIGHT", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

SN 75-567,119, FILED 10-9-1998.

DANIEL CAPSHAW, EXAMINING ATTORNEY

Int. Cl.: 25

Prior U.S. Cls.: 22 and 39

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Reg. No. 2,418,111

Registered Jan. 2, 2001

TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER

THE ULTIMATE SOCK

UNITED LEGWEAR L.L.C. (NEW YORK LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY)
45 WEST 36TH STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10018

FOR: HOSIERY, SOCKS, AND TIGHTS, IN CLASS 25 (U.S. CLS. 22 AND 39).
FIRST USE 9-9-1999; IN COMMERCE 9-9-1999.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "SOCK", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

SN 75-567,118, FILED 10-9-1998.

DANIEL CAPSHAW, EXAMINING ATTORNEY

Int. Cl.: 25

Prior U.S. Cls.: 22 and 39

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Reg. No. 2,250,983

Registered June 8, 1999

TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER

ULTIMATE TRAVEL SKIRT

TRAVELSMITH OUTFITTERS, INC. (CALIFORNIA CORPORATION)
60 LEVERONI COURT, SUITE 1
NOVATO, CA 94949

FOR: ARTICLES OF WEARING APPAREL FOR WOMEN, NAMELY, SKIRTS, IN CLASS 25 (U.S. CLS. 22 AND 39).

FIRST USE 1-0-1995; IN COMMERCE 1-0-1995.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "SKIRT", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

SER. NO. 75-361,499, FILED 9-23-1997.

M. E. BODSON, EXAMINING ATTORNEY

Int. Cl.: 25

Prior U.S. Cls.: 22 and 39

Reg. No. 2,057,039

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Registered Apr. 29, 1997

TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER

ULTIMATE WORKWEAR

JBI, INC. (MASSACHUSETTS CORPORATION)
555 TURNPIKE STREET
CANTON, MA 02021

FOR: CLOTHING, NAMELY, JACKETS, COVERALLS, SHORTS, SHIRTS, SOCKS, PANTS, GLOVES, IN CLASS 25 (U.S. CLS. 22 AND 39).
FIRST USE 4-15-1996; IN COMMERCE 4-15-1996.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "WORKWEAR", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

SER. NO. 75-063,977, FILED 2-27-1996.

ANDREW A. ROPPEL, EXAMINING ATTORNEY

Int. Cl.: 25

Prior U.S. Cls.: 22 and 39

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Reg. No. 2,137,636

Registered Feb. 17, 1998

TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER

THE ULTIMATE SWEATER

TRAVELSMITH OUTFITTERS, INC. (CALIFORNIA CORPORATION)
2935 KERNER BOULEVARD
SAN RAFAEL, CA 949015577

FOR: CLOTHING, NAMELY, SWEATERS, IN CLASS 25 (U.S. CLS. 22 AND 39).

FIRST USE 9-0-1993; IN COMMERCE 9-0-1993.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "SWEATER", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

SN 74-677,784, FILED 5-19-1995.

RUDY R. SINGLETON, EXAMINING ATTORNEY

(c) 2006 Thomson & Thomson. All rts. reserv.

08285123 * TRADEMARK IMAGE AVAILABLE *
THE ULTIMATE FIT JEAN Stylized Letters
INTL CLASS: **25** (Clothing)
STATUS: Registered
USPTO STATUS: Registered - September 7, 2004
GOODS/SERVICES: (INT. CL. 25) CLOTHING, NAMELY CASUAL PANTS, JEANS, SHORTS
SERIAL NO.: 78-285,123
FILED: August 8, 2003
REG. NO.: 2,881,672
REGISTERED: September 7, 2004
FIRST USE: March 17, 2003 (Intl Class 25)
FIRST COMMERCE: July 2003 (Intl Class 25)
PUBLISHED: June 15, 2004
ORIGINAL APPLICANT: THE H. D. LEE COMPANY, INC. (Delaware Corporation), 3411 SILVERSIDE RD., WILMINGTON, DE (Delaware), 19810
OWNER AT PUBLICATION: THE H. D. LEE COMPANY, INC. (Delaware Corporation), 3411 SILVERSIDE RD., WILMINGTON, DE (Delaware), 19810
ORIGINAL REGISTRANT: THE H. D. LEE COMPANY, INC. (Delaware Corporation), 3411 SILVERSIDE RD., WILMINGTON, DE (Delaware), 19810
FILING CORRESPONDENT: HELEN L. WINSLOW, THE H. D. LEE COMPANY, INC., 3411 SILVERSIDE RD., WILMINGTON, DE 19810
DISCLAIMS: "JEAN"
HISTORY: September 7, 2004 REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER
June 15, 2004 PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION
May 26, 2004 NOTICE OF PUBLICATION
April 6, 2004 APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER
March 16, 2004 CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE
March 16, 2004 TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED
March 1, 2004 NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED
March 1, 2004 ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER

7/19/34
DIALOG(R)File 226:TRADEMARKSCAN(R)-US Fed

April 2, 2003 NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED
March 11, 2003 ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER

7/19/52
DIALOG(R)File 226:TRADEMARKSCAN(R)-US Fed
(c) 2006 Thomson & Thomson. All rts. reserv.

06530571
ULTIMATE SWIMWEAR
INTL CLASS: **25** (Clothing)
STATUS: Registered
USPTO STATUS: Registered - June 15, 2004
GOODS/SERVICES: (INT. CL. 25) CLOTHING, NAMELY SWIMWEAR, COVERUPS, SHORTS AND TANK DRESSES
SERIAL NO.: 76-530,571
FILED: July 17, 2003
REG. NO.: 2,853,261
REGISTERED: June 15, 2004
FIRST USE: August 1, 1995 (Intl Class 25)
FIRST COMMERCE: August 1, 1995 (Intl Class 25)
PUBLISHED: March 23, 2004
OTHER U.S. REGISTRATIONS: 2049527; 2088912
ORIGINAL APPLICANT: ULTIMATE SWIMWEAR, INC. (Florida Corporation) , 135 BAYWOOD AVENUE, LONGWOOD, FL (Florida), 32750
OWNER AT PUBLICATION: ULTIMATE SWIMWEAR, INC. (Florida Corporation), 135 BAYWOOD AVENUE, LONGWOOD, FL (Florida), 32750
ORIGINAL REGISTRANT: ULTIMATE SWIMWEAR, INC. (Florida Corporation), 135 BAYWOOD AVENUE, LONGWOOD, FL (Florida), 32750
FILING CORRESPONDENT: JULIA L. FREY, LOWNDES, DROSDICK, DOSTER, KANTOR, P.O. BOX 2809, ORLANDO, FL 32802-2809
DISCLAIMS: "SWIMWEAR"
HISTORY: June 15, 2004 REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER
March 23, 2004 PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION
March 3, 2004 NOTICE OF PUBLICATION
January 25, 2004 APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER
January 24, 2004 ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER

7/19/56
DIALOG(R)File 226:TRADEMARKSCAN(R)-US Fed
(c) 2006 Thomson & Thomson. All rts. reserv.

06407450
THE ULTIMATE SHIRT
INTL CLASS: **25** (Clothing)
STATUS: Registered; Cancellation Terminated - See TTAB Records; Intent to Use - Application
USPTO STATUS: Cancellation Terminated - See TTAB Records - January 3, 2006
GOODS/SERVICES: (INT. CL. 25) MEN'S SHIRTS
SERIAL NO.: 76-407,450
FILED: May 3, 2002
REG. NO.: 2,942,491
REGISTERED: April 19, 2005
FIRST USE: September 1, 2004 (Intl Class 25)
FIRST COMMERCE: September 1, 2004 (Intl Class 25)
PUBLISHED: November 19, 2002

EXTENSION APPROVED: August 20, 2004
ALLOWANCE FILED: February 11, 2003
ORIGINAL APPLICANT: OXFORD INDUSTRIES, INC. (GEORGIA Corporation)
, 222 PIEDMONT AVENUE, ATLANTA, GA (Georgia), 30308
OWNER AT PUBLICATION: OXFORD INDUSTRIES, INC. (GEORGIA
Corporation), 222 PIEDMONT AVENUE, ATLANTA, GA (Georgia), 30308
ORIGINAL REGISTRANT: OXFORD INDUSTRIES, INC. (GEORGIA
Corporation), 222 PIEDMONT AVENUE, ATLANTA, GA (Georgia), 30308
FILING CORRESPONDENT: MARY MARGARET HEATON, JOAN L. DILLON, JOAN
DILLON LAW, LLC, 3530 ASHFORD DUNWOODY ROAD, PMB 235, ATLANTA, GA 30319
Assignee(s): SUNTRUST BANK, AS ADMIN. AGENT (GEORGIA Corporation)
, 303 PEACHTREE STREET, N.E., ATLANTA, GA (GEORGIA), 30308
Assignor(s): OXFORD INDUSTRIES, INC. (Corporation), Date Signed: June 13, 2003
OXFORD INTERNATIONAL, INC. (Corporation), Date Signed: June 13, 2003
LIONSHEAD CLOTHING COMPANY (Corporation), Date Signed: June 13, 2003
MERONA INDUSTRIES, INC. (Corporation), Date Signed: June 13, 2003
OXFORD CARIBBEAN, INC. (Corporation), Date Signed: June 13, 2003
OXFORD CLOTHING COMPANY (Corporation), Date Signed: June 13, 2003
OXFORD GARMENT, INC. (Corporation), Date Signed: June 13, 2003
OXFORD PRIVATE LIMITED OF DELAWARE, INC. (Corporation), Date Signed: June 13, 2003
OXFORD OF SOUTH CAROLINA, INC. (Corporation), Date Signed: June 13, 2003
PIEDMONT APPAREL CORPORATION (Corporation), Date Signed: June 13, 2003
Reel/Frame: 2755/0778
Recorded: June 19, 2003
Correspondent: PAUL, HASTINGS, JANOFSKY & WALKER LLP, DONNA J.
HUNTER, PARALEGAL, 600 PEACHTREE STREET, N.E., SUITE 2400,
ATLANTA, GA 30308
Brief: SECURITY INTEREST
Assignee(s): SUNTRUST BANK, AS AGENT (GEORGIA Association), 303
PEACHTREE STREET, N.E., ATLANTA, GA (GEORGIA), 30308
Assignor(s): OXFORD INDUSTRIES, INC. (GEORGIA Corporation),
Date Signed: July 28, 2004
VIEWPOINT INTERNATIONAL, INC. (DELAWARE Corporation), Date
Signed: July 28, 2004
Reel/Frame: 3026/0412
Recorded: August 10, 2004
Correspondent: PAUL, HASTINGS, JANOFSKY ET AL., DONNA J.
HUNTER, 600 PEACHTREE STREET, N.E., ATLANTA, GA 30308-2222
Brief: SECURITY INTEREST
CANCELLATION ACTION:
Cancellation Action Number: 92044504
Outcome: TERMINATED MAY 12, 2005
Defendant: OXFORD INDUSTRIES, INC.
Trademark Defendant Correspondent: JOAN L. DILLON JOAN DILLON
LAW, LLC, 3530 ASHFORD DUNWOODY ROAD, PMB 235, ATLANTA, GA 30319
Mark: THE ULTIMATE SHIRT
Registration Number: 2942491
Serial Number: 76407450
Plaintiff: TARGET BRANDS, INC.
Correspondent: MICHAEL A. NORWICK LOWENSTEIN SANDLER PC, 65
LIVINGSTON AVENUE, ROSELAND, NJ 07068-1791
TTAB ENTRY #11: TERMINATED, DECEMBER 27, 2005
TTAB ENTRY #10: COMMISSIONER'S ORDER CANCELLING THE
REGISTRATION, DECEMBER 27, 2005
DISCLAIMS: "SHIRTS"
HISTORY: January 3, 2006 CANCELLATION TERMINATED NO. 999999

November 28, 2005 CANCELLATION DISMISSED NO. 999999
May 12, 2005 CANCELLATION INSTITUTED NO. 999999
April 19, 2005 REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER
January 8, 2005 LAW OFFICE REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETED
January 7, 2005 ASSIGNED TO LIE
January 3, 2005 ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED
January 3, 2005 SU-EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT WRITTEN
December 28, 2004 STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE
December 20, 2004 USE AMENDMENT FILED
December 20, 2004 TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED
August 20, 2004 EXTENSION 3 GRANTED
August 3, 2004 EXTENSION 3 FILED
August 12, 2004 CASE FILE IN TICRS
August 3, 2004 TEAS EXTENSION RECEIVED
February 25, 2004 EXTENSION 2 GRANTED
February 3, 2004 EXTENSION 2 FILED
February 4, 2004 PAPER RECEIVED
June 17, 2003 EXTENSION 1 GRANTED
May 13, 2003 EXTENSION 1 FILED
May 13, 2003 PAPER RECEIVED
February 11, 2003 NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE-MAILED
November 19, 2002 PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION
October 30, 2002 NOTICE OF PUBLICATION
September 15, 2002 APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER
September 6, 2002 ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER

7/19/70
DIALOG(R)File 226:TRADEMARKSCAN(R)-US Fed
(c) 2006 Thomson & Thomson. All rts. reserv.

05567121
THE ULTIMATE LEGWEAR
INTL CLASS: **25** (Clothing)
STATUS: Registered; Intent to Use - Application
USPTO STATUS: Registered - December 26, 2000
GOODS/SERVICES: (INT. CL. 25) MEN'S, WOMEN'S, AND CHILDREN'S SOCKS, HOSIERY, TIGHTS, SLIPPERS, SLIPPER SOCKS, AND FOOTWEAR
SERIAL NO.: 75-567,121
FILED: October 9, 1998
REG. NO.: 2,416,302
REGISTERED: December 26, 2000
FIRST USE: September 9, 1999 (Intl Class 25)
FIRST COMMERCE: September 9, 1999 (Intl Class 25)
PUBLISHED: November 9, 1999
DECLARATION APPROVED: October 23, 2000
ALLOWANCE FILED: February 1, 2000
ORIGINAL APPLICANT: UNITED LEGWEAR L.L.C. (New York Limited liability co.), 45 WEST 36TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY (New York), 10018
OWNER AT PUBLICATION: UNITED LEGWEAR L.L.C. (New York Limited liability co.), 45 WEST 36TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY (New York), 10018
ORIGINAL REGISTRANT: UNITED LEGWEAR L.L.C. (New York Limited liability co.), 45 WEST 36TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY (New York), 10018
FILING CORRESPONDENT: EZRA SUTTON, ERZA SUTTON PA, PLZ 9 900 RT 9 , WOODBRIDGE NJ 07095
Assignee(s): SHALOM INTERNATIONAL CORP. (NEW JERSEY Corporation), 700 MILIK STREET, CARTERET, NJ (NEW JERSEY), 07008

Assignor(s): UNITED LEGWEAR L.L.C. K/N/A ROOM #6, LLC (Limited liability company-ny), Date Signed: July 22, 2003
Reel/Frame: 2798/0102
Recorded: August 7, 2003
Correspondent: ROBINSON BROG LEINWAND, ET AL., ROBERT A. SCHACHTER, 1345 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS, 31ST FLOOR, NEW YORK, NY 10105
Brief: ASSIGNS THE ENTIRE INTEREST
DISCLAIMS: "LEGWEAR"
HISTORY: December 26, 2000 REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER
October 23, 2000 ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED
October 11, 2000 ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER
October 2, 2000 STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE
August 1, 2000 USE AMENDMENT FILED
February 1, 2000 NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE-MAILED
November 9, 1999 PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION
October 8, 1999 NOTICE OF PUBLICATION
May 24, 1999 APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER
May 20, 1999 EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT MAILED
May 6, 1999 ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER

7/19/71
DIALOG(R)File 226:TRADEMARKSCAN(R)-US Fed
(c) 2006 Thomson & Thomson. All rts. reserv.

05567119
THE ULTIMATE TIGHT
INTL CLASS: **25** (Clothing)
STATUS: Registered; Intent to Use - Application
USPTO STATUS: Registered - December 26, 2000
GOODS/SERVICES: (INT. CL. 25) TIGHTS AND HOSIERY
SERIAL NO.: 75-567,119
FILED: October 9, 1998
REG. NO.: 2,416,301
REGISTERED: December 26, 2000
FIRST USE: September 9, 1999 (Intl Class 25)
FIRST COMMERCE: September 9, 1999 (Intl Class 25)
PUBLISHED: November 9, 1999
DECLARATION APPROVED: October 23, 2000
ALLOWANCE FILED: February 1, 2000
ORIGINAL APPLICANT: UNITED LEGWEAR L.L.C. (New York Limited liability co.), 45 WEST 36TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY (New York), 10018
OWNER AT PUBLICATION: UNITED LEGWEAR L.L.C. (New York Limited liability co.), 45 WEST 36TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY (New York), 10018
ORIGINAL REGISTRANT: UNITED LEGWEAR L.L.C. (New York Limited liability co.), 45 WEST 36TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY (New York), 10018
FILING CORRESPONDENT: EZRA SUTTON, PLAZA 9, 900 ROUTE 9, WOODBRIDGE, NEW JERSEY 07095
Assignee(s): SHALOM INTERNATIONAL CORP. (NEW JERSEY Corporation), 700 MILIK STREET, CARTERET, NJ (NEW JERSEY), 07008
Assignor(s): UNITED LEGWEAR L.L.C. K/N/A ROOM #6, LLC (Limited liability company-ny), Date Signed: July 22, 2003
Reel/Frame: 2798/0102
Recorded: August 7, 2003
Correspondent: ROBINSON BROG LEINWAND, ET AL., ROBERT A. SCHACHTER, 1345 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS, 31ST FLOOR, NEW YORK, NY 10105
Brief: ASSIGNS THE ENTIRE INTEREST

DISCLAIMS: "TIGHT"
HISTORY: December 26, 2000 REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER
October 23, 2000 ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED
October 11, 2000 ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER
October 2, 2000 STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE
August 1, 2000 USE AMENDMENT FILED
February 1, 2000 NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE-MAILED
November 9, 1999 PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION
October 8, 1999 NOTICE OF PUBLICATION
May 24, 1999 APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER
May 20, 1999 EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT MAILED
May 6, 1999 ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER

7/19/72
DIALOG(R)File 226:TRADEMARKSCAN(R)-US Fed
(c) 2006 Thomson & Thomson. All rts. reserv.

05567118
THE ULTIMATE SOCK
INTL CLASS: **25** (Clothing)
STATUS: Registered; Intent to Use - Application
USPTO STATUS: Registered - January 2, 2001
GOODS/SERVICES: (INT. CL. 25) HOSIERY, SOCKS, AND TIGHTS
SERIAL NO.: 75-567,118
FILED: October 9, 1998
REG. NO.: 2,418,111
REGISTERED: January 2, 2001
FIRST USE: September 9, 1999 (Intl Class 25)
FIRST COMMERCE: September 9, 1999 (Intl Class 25)
PUBLISHED: November 9, 1999
DECLARATION APPROVED: October 10, 2000
ALLOWANCE FILED: February 1, 2000
ORIGINAL APPLICANT: UNITED LEGWEAR L.L.C. (New York Limited liability co.), 45 WEST 36TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY (New York), 10018
OWNER AT PUBLICATION: UNITED LEGWEAR L.L.C. (New York Limited liability co.), 45 WEST 36TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY (New York), 10018
ORIGINAL REGISTRANT: UNITED LEGWEAR L.L.C. (New York Limited liability co.), 45 WEST 36TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY (New York), 10018
FILING CORRESPONDENT: EZRA SUTTON, PLAZA 9, 900 ROUTE 9, WOODBRIDGE, NEW JERSEY 07095
Assignee(s): SHALOM INTERNATIONAL CORP. (NEW JERSEY Corporation), 700 MILIK STREET, CARTERET, NJ (NEW JERSEY), 07008
Assignor(s): UNITED LEGWEAR L.L.C. K/N/A ROOM #6, LLC (Limited liability company-ny), Date Signed: July 22, 2003
Reel/Frame: 2798/0102
Recorded: August 7, 2003
Correspondent: ROBINSON BROG LEINWAND, ET AL., ROBERT A. SCHACHTER, 1345 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS, 31ST FLOOR, NEW YORK, NY 10105
Brief: ASSIGNS THE ENTIRE INTEREST
DISCLAIMS: "SOCK"
HISTORY: January 2, 2001 REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER
October 10, 2000 ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED
October 4, 2000 ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER
September 27, 2000 STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE
August 1, 2000 USE AMENDMENT FILED
February 1, 2000 NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE-MAILED

November 9, 1999 PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION
October 8, 1999 NOTICE OF PUBLICATION
May 24, 1999 APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER
May 20, 1999 EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT MAILED
May 6, 1999 ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER

7/19/77
DIALOG(R)File 226:TRADEMARKSCAN(R)-US Fed
(c) 2006 Thomson & Thomson. All rts. reserv.

05361499
ULTIMATE TRAVEL SKIRT
INTL CLASS: **25** (Clothing)
STATUS: Registered; Section 8 & 15 - Accepted & Acknowledged
USPTO STATUS: Section 8 & 15 - Accepted & Acknowledged - May 16, 2005
GOODS/SERVICES: (INT. CL. 25) ARTICLES OF WEARING APPAREL FOR WOMEN, NAMELY, SKIRTS
SERIAL NO.: 75-361,499
FILED: September 23, 1997
REG. NO.: 2,250,983
REGISTERED: June 8, 1999
FIRST USE: January 1995 (Intl Class 25)
FIRST COMMERCE: January 1995 (Intl Class 25)
PUBLISHED: March 16, 1999
AFFIDAVIT SEC.: REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.; May 16, 2005
ORIGINAL APPLICANT: TRAVELSMITH OUTFITTERS, INC. (California Corporation), 60 LEVERONI COURT, SUITE 1, NOVATO, CA (California), 94949
OWNER AT PUBLICATION: TRAVELSMITH OUTFITTERS, INC. (California Corporation), 60 LEVERONI COURT, SUITE 1, NOVATO, CA (California), 94949
ORIGINAL REGISTRANT: TRAVELSMITH OUTFITTERS, INC. (California Corporation), 60 LEVERONI COURT, SUITE 1, NOVATO, CA (California), 94949
FILING CORRESPONDENT: MARGARET A. LAWSON, TAFT, STETTINIUS & HOLLISTER LLP, 425 WALNUT STREET, SUITE 1800, CINCINNATI OH 45202
Assignee(s): WELLS FARGO RETAIL FINANCE LLC (DELAWARE Corporation), 18TH FLOOR, ONE BOSTON PLACE, BOSTON, MA (MASSACHUSETTS), 02108
Assignor(s): CORNERSTONE BRANDS, INC. (DELAWARE Corporation), Date Signed: October 10, 2001
SMITH & NOBLE, LLC (A delaware limited liability company), Date Signed: October 10, 2001
TRAVELSMITH OUTFITTERS, INC. (CALIFORNIA Corporation), Date Signed: October 20, 2001
CORNERSTONE HOLDINGS GROUP, INC., THE (DELAWARE Corporation), Date Signed: October 20, 2001
CINMAR, INC. (OHIO Corporation), Date Signed: October 20, 2001
BALLARD DESIGNS, INC. (GEORGIA Corporation), Date Signed: October 20, 2001
GARNET HILL, INC. (NEW HAMPSHIRE Corporation), Date Signed: October 20, 2001
CORNERSTONE REAL ESTATE COMPANY I, LLC (A delaware limited liability company), Date Signed: October 20, 2001
CORNERSTONE CONSOLIDATED SERVICES GROUP, INC. (DELAWARE Corporation), Date Signed: October 20, 2001
TERRITORY AHEAD, INC., THE (DELAWARE Corporation), Date Signed: October 20, 2001
CINMAR, L.P. (DELAWARE Limited partnership), Date Signed: October 20, 2001
Reel/Frame: 2437/0730
Recorded: January 30, 2002
Correspondent: CHOATE, HALL & STEWART, ALINA KANTOR NIR, ESQ., 53 STATE STREET, 35TH, BOSTON, MA 02109
Brief: SECURITY AGREEMENT
Assignee(s): CAPITALSOURCE FINANCE LLC (Limited liability

company), 4445 WILLARD AVENUE, 12TH FLOOR, CHEVY CHASE, MD (MARYLAND), 20815
Assignor(s): CORNERSTONE BRANDS, INC. (DELAWARE Corporation),
Date Signed: October 24, 2001
Reel/Frame: 2461/0680
Recorded: January 14, 2002
Correspondent: PATTON BOGGS, LLP, MICHAEL T. PLATT, ESQ., 2550
M STREET, NW., WASHINGTON, DC 20037
Brief: SECURITY AGREEMENT
Assignee(s): WELLS FARGO RETAIL FINANCE, LLC (DELAWARE
Corporation), ONE BOSTON PLACE, 18TH FLOOR, BOSTON, MA (MASSACHUSETTS), 02108
Assignor(s): CORNERSTONE BRANDS, INC. (DELAWARE Corporation), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
CORNERSTONE BRANDS GROUP, INC., THE (DELAWARE Corporation), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
SMITH & NOBLE, LLC (Delaware limited liability company), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
CORNERSTONE HOLDINGS GROUP, INC., THE (DELAWARE Corporation), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
CINMAR, INC. (OHIO Corporation), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
BALLARD DESIGNS, INC. (GEORGIA Corporation), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
GARNET HILL, INC. (NEW HAMPSHIRE Corporation), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
CORNERSTONE REAL ESTATE COMPANY I, LLC (Delaware limited
liability company), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
CORNERSTONE CONSOLIDATED SERVICES GROUP, INC. (DELAWARE
Corporation), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
CINMAR, L.P. (Delaware limited partnership), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
TERRITORY AHEAD, INC., THE (DELAWARE Corporation), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
TRAVELSMITH OUTFITTERS, INC. (CALIFORNIA Corporation), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
Reel/Frame: 2974/0625
Recorded: November 9, 2004
Correspondent: CHOATE, HALL & STEWART, E. PAGE WILKINS,
EXCHANGE PLACE, 53 STATE STREET, BOSTON, MA 02109
Brief: FIRST AMENDMENT TO INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT
Assignee(s): CORNERSTONE BRANDS, INC. AS ADMINISTRATIVE BORROWER
(DELAWARE Corporation), C/O SUITE 1800; 425 WALNUT STREET,
CINCINNATI, OH (OHIO), 45202
Assignor(s): WELLS FARGO RETAIL FINANCE, LLC AS AGENT AND
LENDER (CALIFORNIA Limited liability company), Date Signed: April 11, 2005
Reel/Frame: 3064/0287
Recorded: April 12, 2005
Correspondent: LINDA D. BAYLISS, PARALEGAL, SUITE 1800; 425
WALNUT STREET, CINCINNATI, OH 45202
Brief: RELEASE OF SECURITY AGREEMENT PAY-OFF LETTER
DISCLAIMS: "SKIRT"
HISTORY: May 16, 2005 REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.
March 16, 2005 REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) & SEC. 15 FILED
March 16, 2005 TEAS SECTION 8 & 15 RECEIVED
January 25, 2005 ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED
January 25, 2005 TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED
June 8, 1999 REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER
March 16, 1999 PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION
February 12, 1999 NOTICE OF PUBLICATION
December 22, 1998 APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER
November 9, 1998 CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE
June 30, 1998 NON-FINAL ACTION MAILED
June 24, 1998 ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER
June 24, 1998 ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER
June 10, 1998 ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER

7/19/81

DIALOG(R)File 226:TRADEMARKSCAN(R)-US Fed
(c) 2006 Thomson & Thomson. All rts. reserv.

05088925
U ULTIMATE SWIMWEAR and Design
INTL CLASS: 18 (Leather Goods)
25 (Clothing)
STATUS: Registered; Section 8 & 15 - Accepted & Acknowledged
USPTO STATUS: Section 8 & 15 - Accepted & Acknowledged - September 20, 2003
GOODS/SERVICES: (INT. CL. 18) BEACH BAGS (INT. CL. 25) CLOTHING, NAMELY, SWIMWEAR, COVERUPS, SHORTS AND TANK DRESSES
SERIAL NO.: 75-088,925
FILED: April 16, 1996
REG. NO.: 2,088,912
REGISTERED: August 19, 1997
FIRST USE: August 1, 1995 (Intl Class 18)
August 1, 1995 (Intl Class 25)
FIRST COMMERCE: August 1, 1995 (Intl Class 18)
August 1, 1995 (Intl Class 25)
PUBLISHED: May 27, 1997
AFFIDAVIT SEC.: REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.; September 20, 2003
ORIGINAL APPLICANT: ULTIMATE SWIMWEAR, INC. (Florida Corporation) , 1255 BELLE AVENUE, SUITE 186, WINTER SPRINGS, FL (Florida), 32708
OWNER AT PUBLICATION: ULTIMATE SWIMWEAR, INC. (Florida Corporation), 1255 BELLE AVENUE, SUITE 186, WINTER SPRINGS, FL (Florida), 32708
ORIGINAL REGISTRANT: ULTIMATE SWIMWEAR, INC. (Florida Corporation), 135 BAYWOOD AVE., LONGWOOD, FL (Florida), 32750
FILING CORRESPONDENT: JULIA L FREY, LOWNDES DROSDICK DOSTER ET AL , PO BOX 2809, ORLANDO FL 32802-2809
DISCLAIMS: "SWIMWEAR"
HISTORY: September 20, 2003 REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.
June 24, 2003 REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) & SEC. 15 FILED
June 24, 2003 PAPER RECEIVED
August 19, 1997 REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER
May 27, 1997 PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION
April 25, 1997 NOTICE OF PUBLICATION
March 19, 1997 APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER
March 10, 1997 COMMUNICATION RECEIVED FROM APPLICANT
January 27, 1997 NON-FINAL ACTION MAILED
December 9, 1996 COMMUNICATION RECEIVED FROM APPLICANT
September 12, 1996 NON-FINAL ACTION MAILED
August 30, 1996 ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER
August 16, 1996 ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER

7/19/82
DIALOG(R)File 226:TRADEMARKSCAN(R)-US Fed
(c) 2006 Thomson & Thomson. All rts. reserv.

05063977
ULTIMATE WORKWEAR
INTL CLASS: **25** (Clothing)
STATUS: Registered; Section 8 & 15 - Accepted & Acknowledged; Intent to Use - Application
USPTO STATUS: Section 8 & 15 - Accepted & Acknowledged - June 13, 2003
GOODS/SERVICES: CLOTHING, NAMELY, JACKETS, COVERALLS, SHORTS,

SHIRTS, SOCKS, PANTS, GLOVES
SERIAL NO.: 75-063,977
FILED: February 27, 1996
REG. NO.: 2,057,039
REGISTERED: April 29, 1997
FIRST USE: April 15, 1996 (Intl Class 25)
FIRST COMMERCE: April 15, 1996 (Intl Class 25)
PUBLISHED: February 4, 1997
AFFIDAVIT SEC.: REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.; June 13, 2003
ORIGINAL APPLICANT: JBI, INC. (Massachusetts Corporation), 555 TURNPIKE STREET, CANTON, MA (Massachusetts), 02021
OWNER AT PUBLICATION: JBI, INC. (Massachusetts Corporation), 555 TURNPIKE STREET, CANTON, MA (Massachusetts), 02021
ORIGINAL REGISTRANT: JBI, INC. (Massachusetts Corporation), 555 TURNPIKE STREET, CANTON, MA (Massachusetts), 02021
1ST NEW OWNER ENTERED AFTER REGISTRATION: SANDY POINT, LLC (New York Ny), 293 LIBBEY INDUSTRIAL PARKWAY, WEYMOUTH, MA (Massachusetts), 02193
FILING CORRESPONDENT: DOUGLAS R WOLF , DOUGLAS R. WOLF, WOLF, GREENFIELD & SACHS, P.C., FEDERAL RESERVE PLAZA, 600 ATLANTIC AVENUE, BOSTON, MA 02210
Assignee(s): FLEET RETAIL FINANCE INC. (DELAWARE Corporation), 40 BROAD STREET, BOSTON, MA (MASSACHUSETTS), 02109
Assignor(s): JBI, INC. (MASSACHUSETTS Corporation), Date Signed: April 2, 2001
Reel/Frame: 2294/0246
Recorded: May 8, 2001
Correspondent: CHRISTOPHER E. KONDRACKI, 2001 JEFFERSON DAVIS HWY, STE 505, ARLINGTON, VA 22202
Brief: SECURITY INTEREST
Assignee(s): WACHOVIA BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (National banking association), 300 MAIN STREET, STAMFORD, CT (CONNECTICUT), 06901
Assignor(s): SANDY POINT, LLC (NEW YORK Limited liability company), Date Signed: May 4, 2002
Reel/Frame: 2508/0534
Recorded: May 13, 2002
Correspondent: SHIPMAN & GOODWIN LLP, BARBARA VILLANDRY, ONE AMERICAN ROW, HARTFORD, CT 06103
Brief: COLLATERAL ASSIGNMENT AND SECURITY AGREEMENT
Assignee(s): SANDY POINT, LLC (NEW YORK Limited liability co.,), C/O SILVERBERG STONEHILL & GOLDSMITH, P.C. 111 WEST 40TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY (NEW YORK), 10018
Assignor(s): JBI, INC. (MASSACHUSETTS Corporation), Date Signed: May 5, 2002
Reel/Frame: 2521/0091
Recorded: May 29, 2002
Correspondent: SILVERBERG STONEHILL ET AL, JAY L. SILVERBERG, 111 WEST 40TH STREET, 33RD FLOOR, NEW YORK NY 10018
Brief: ASSIGNS THE ENTIRE INTEREST
Assignee(s): WORK'N GEAR, LLC (New york limited liability company), 293 LIBBEY INDUSTRIAL PARKWAY, WEYMOUTH, MA (MASSACHUSETTS), 02189
Assignor(s): SANDY POINT, LLC (New york limited liability company), Date Signed: September 4, 2003
Reel/Frame: 2726/0068
Recorded: September 26, 2003

Correspondent: WOLF, GREENFIELD & SACKS, P.C., LAURA TOPPER,
600 ATLANTIC AVENUE, BOSTON, MA 02210
Brief: CHANGE OF NAME
DISCLAIMS: "WORKWEAR"
HISTORY: June 13, 2003 REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.

7/19/84
DIALOG(R)File 226:TRADEMARKSCAN(R)-US Fed
(c) 2006 Thomson & Thomson. All rts. reserv.

04677784
THE ULTIMATE SWEATER
INTL CLASS: **25** (Clothing)
STATUS: Registered; Section 8 & 15 - Accepted & Acknowledged; Intent to Use - Application
USPTO STATUS: Section 8 & 15 - Accepted & Acknowledged - March 26, 2004
GOODS/SERVICES: (INT. CL. 25) CLOTHING, NAMELY, SWEATERS
SERIAL NO.: 74-677,784
FILED: May 19, 1995
REG. NO.: 2,137,636
REGISTERED: February 17, 1998
FIRST USE: September 1993 (Intl Class 25)
FIRST COMMERCE: September 1993 (Intl Class 25)
PUBLISHED: December 17, 1996
AFFIDAVIT SEC.: REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.; March 26, 2004
DECLARATION APPROVED: December 31, 1997
EXTENSION APPROVED: August 15, 1997
ALLOWANCE FILED: March 11, 1997
ORIGINAL APPLICANT: TRAVELSMITH OUTFITTERS, INC. (California Corporation), 2935 KERNER BOULEVARD, SAN RAFAEL, CA (California), 949015577
OWNER AT PUBLICATION: TRAVELSMITH OUTFITTERS, INC. (California Corporation), 2935 KERNER BOULEVARD, SAN RAFAEL, CA (California), 949015577
ORIGINAL REGISTRANT: TRAVELSMITH OUTFITTERS, INC. (California Corporation), 60 LEVERONI COURT, SUITE 1, NOVATO, CA (California), 94949
FILING CORRESPONDENT: MARGARET A. LAWSON, TAFT, STETTINIUS & HOLLISTER LLP, 425 WALNUT STREET, SUITE 1800, CINCINNATI OH 45202
Assignee(s): FLEET NATIONAL BANK (National banking association),
100 FEDERAL STREET, BOSTON, MA (MASSACHUSETTS), 02110
Assignor(s): TRAVELSMITH OUTFITTERS, INC. (CALIFORNIA Corporation), Date Signed: May 30, 2001
Reel/Frame: 2373/0571
Recorded: November 19, 2001
Correspondent: WILSON SONSINI GOODRICH & ROSATI, TERRI Y. CHEN, 650 PAGE MILL ROAD, PALO ALTO, CA 94304
Brief: REQUEST TO CORRECT NATURE OF CONVEYANCE FROM ASSIGNMENT TO SECURITY INTEREST, TO ADD TWO TRADEMARK SERIAL NUMBERS INADVERTENTLY OMITTED AND TO REMOVE ONE SERIAL NUMBER (74/677,779) INADVERTENTLY INCLUDED ON THE SCHEDULE IN THE DOCUMENT PREV
Assignee(s): WELLS FARGO RETAIL FINANCE LLC (DELAWARE Corporation), 18TH FLOOR, ONE BOSTON PLACE, BOSTON, MA (MASSACHUSETTS), 02108
Assignor(s): CORNERSTONE BRANDS, INC. (DELAWARE Corporation), Date Signed: October 10, 2001
SMITH & NOBLE, LLC (A delaware limited liability company), Date Signed: October 10, 2001
TRAVELSMITH OUTFITTERS, INC. (CALIFORNIA Corporation), Date Signed: October 20, 2001
CORNERSTONE HOLDINGS GROUP, INC., THE (DELAWARE Corporation), Date Signed: October 20, 2001

CINMAR, INC. (OHIO Corporation), Date Signed: October 20, 2001
BALLARD DESIGNS, INC. (GEORGIA Corporation), Date Signed: October 20, 2001
GARNET HILL, INC. (NEW HAMPSHIRE Corporation), Date Signed: October 20, 2001
CORNERSTONE REAL ESTATE COMPANY I, LLC (A delaware limited liability company), Date Signed: October 20, 2001
CORNERSTONE CONSOLIDATED SERVICES GROUP, INC. (DELAWARE Corporation), Date Signed: October 20, 2001
TERRITORY AHEAD, INC., THE (DELAWARE Corporation), Date Signed: October 20, 2001
CINMAR, L.P. (DELAWARE Limited partnership), Date Signed: October 20, 2001
Reel/Frame: 2437/0730
Recorded: January 30, 2002
Correspondent: CHOATE, HALL & STEWART, ALINA KANTOR NIR, ESQ., 53 STATE STREET, 35TH, BOSTON, MA 02109
Brief: SECURITY AGREEMENT
Assignee(s): CAPITALSOURCE FINANCE LLC (Limited liability company), 4445 WILLARD AVENUE, 12TH FLOOR, CHEVY CHASE, MD (MARYLAND), 20815
Assignor(s): CORNERSTONE BRANDS, INC. (DELAWARE Corporation), Date Signed: October 24, 2001
Reel/Frame: 2461/0680
Recorded: January 14, 2002
Correspondent: PATTON BOGGS, LLP, MICHAEL T. PLATT, ESQ., 2550 M STREET, NW., WASHINGTON, DC 20037
Brief: SECURITY AGREEMENT
Assignee(s): TRAVELSMITH OUTFITTERS, INC. (CALIFORNIA Corporation), 60 LEVERONI COURT, NOVATO, CA (CALIFORNIA), 94949
Assignor(s): FLEETWOOD NATIONAL BANK (National banking association), Date Signed: December 4, 2001
Reel/Frame: 2847/0993
Recorded: October 20, 2003
Correspondent: WILSON SONSINI GOODRICH, ET AL., TERRI Y. CHEN, 650 PAGE MILL ROAD, PALO ALTO, CA 94304-1050
Brief: RELEASE OF SECURITY INTEREST
Assignee(s): WELLS FARGO RETAIL FINANCE, LLC (DELAWARE Corporation), ONE BOSTON PLACE, 18TH FLOOR, BOSTON, MA (MASSACHUSETTS), 02108
Assignor(s): CORNERSTONE BRANDS, INC. (DELAWARE Corporation), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
CORNERSTONE BRANDS GROUP, INC., THE (DELAWARE Corporation), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
SMITH & NOBLE, LLC (Delaware limited liability company), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
CORNERSTONE HOLDINGS GROUP, INC., THE (DELAWARE Corporation), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
CINMAR, INC. (OHIO Corporation), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
BALLARD DESIGNS, INC. (GEORGIA Corporation), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
GARNET HILL, INC. (NEW HAMPSHIRE Corporation), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
CORNERSTONE REAL ESTATE COMPANY I, LLC (Delaware limited liability company), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
CORNERSTONE CONSOLIDATED SERVICES GROUP, INC. (DELAWARE Corporation), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
CINMAR, L.P. (Delaware limited partnership), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
TERRITORY AHEAD, INC., THE (DELAWARE Corporation), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
TRAVELSMITH OUTFITTERS, INC. (CALIFORNIA Corporation), Date Signed: October 22, 2004
Reel/Frame: 2974/0625
Recorded: November 9, 2004
Correspondent: CHOATE, HALL & STEWART, E. PAGE WILKINS,

EXCHANGE PLACE, 53 STATE STREET, BOSTON, MA 02109
Brief: FIRST AMENDMENT TO INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT
Assignee(s): CORNERSTONE BRANDS, INC. AS ADMINISTRATIVE BORROWER (DELAWARE Corporation), C/O SUITE 1800; 425 WALNUT STREET, CINCINNATI, OH (OHIO), 45202
Assignor(s): WELLS FARGO RETAIL FINANCE, LLC AS AGENT AND LENDER (CALIFORNIA Limited liability company), Date Signed: April 11, 2005
Reel/Frame: 3064/0287
Recorded: April 12, 2005
Correspondent: LINDA D. BAYLISS, PARALEGAL, SUITE 1800; 425 WALNUT STREET, CINCINNATI, OH 45202
Brief: RELEASE OF SECURITY AGREEMENT PAY-OFF LETTER
DISCLAIMS: "SWEATER"
HISTORY: January 25, 2005 ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED
January 25, 2005 TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED
March 26, 2004 REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.
February 17, 2004 REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) & SEC. 15 FILED
February 17, 2004 REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) & SEC. 15 FILED
February 17, 1998 REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER
December 31, 1997 ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED
November 17, 1997 STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE
October 17, 1997 USE AMENDMENT FILED
August 15, 1997 EXTENSION 1 GRANTED
July 24, 1997 EXTENSION 1 FILED
March 11, 1997 NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE-MAILED
December 17, 1996 PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION
November 15, 1996 NOTICE OF PUBLICATION
September 29, 1996 APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER
September 3, 1996 CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE
March 11, 1996 NON-FINAL ACTION MAILED
November 20, 1995 PREVIOUS ALLOWANCE COUNT WITHDRAWN
November 13, 1995 APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER
November 1, 1995 EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT MAILED
September 28, 1995 NON-FINAL ACTION MAILED
September 19, 1995 ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER
September 15, 1995 ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER

28apr06 16:42:42 User268798 Session D1086.2
$4.20 0.764 DialUnits File226

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

Target Brands, Inc. , Opposer, v. Shaun N.G. Hughes, Applicant.	No. 91163556

APPLICANT'S STIPULATED EXHIBITS
APP 001779 - APP 002303

CHRISTENSEN O'CONNOR
JOHNSON KINDNESS PLLC

James R. Uhlir, Registration No.25,096
Attorney for Applicant Shaun N.G. Hughes

SUN PRECAUTIONS™

The Effective Sun Protection Solution

SOLUMBRA™ ULTRA SUN PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

30+ SPF

Clothing & Accessories

For Sun Sensitive People

Featuring Solumbra Ultra Sun Protective Clothing, the only scientifically tested and proven sun protective clothing that meets published sun protective apparel guidelines.

THIS MAN'S SKIN IS IN DANGER!

He may look like an average person on a typical summer day, but he is not protecting his skin from the harmful effects of the sun. Dressed this way, his entire body is exposed to more damaging UV radiation than the medical community recommends. UV radiation goes right through his shirt and shorts to invade his skin. His exposed arms, legs and head aren't protected either. Over time, a sun sensitive person dressed like this increases his risk of serious sun injury.

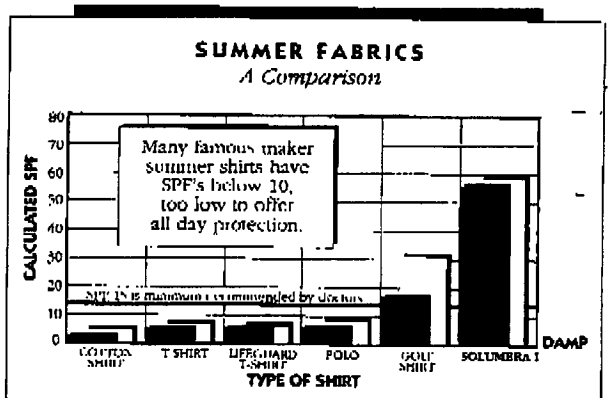
THE SOLUMBRA™ SOLUTION

Real sun protection requires a head-to-toe solution, including wide-brimmed hats, long-sleeved shirts and long pants, plus highly protective sunscreens for hands, face, ears and neck, and high quality sunglasses that provide 100% UV protection as well as a good fit.

Solumbra clothing is revolutionary: the first and only sun protective line of apparel that meets published medical guidelines. Everything else is just clothing. The superior sun protection is based on both design and fabric, offering an SPF of well over 30, even when damp or wet. 30+ SPF means even a sun sensitive person is protected from harmful UV rays in harsh, tropical or desert conditions all day.

Our unique fabrics, Solumbra I and Solumbra II, block over 98% of the sun's ultraviolet rays, but are still cottony-soft, very lightweight and cool. Their protection is built-in and doesn't wear off (as sunscreens can), they provide protection even when damp or wet, and are easy to care for. Our fabrics are specially made at a single factory to meet our exact specifications, and are then tested to ensure efficacy. Our patent-pending fabrics are not available anywhere else in the world

Our designs are based on current medical research, dermatologists' input, and doctor recommendations regarding sun injury incidence. Solumbra Clothing covers more of you than does typical summer activewear, but you stay cool: the loose fit generates cooling air flow and permits unrestricted movement in active sports or hobbies. While these clothes represent an ideal solution for many sun sensitive people, they're attractively styled to look and feel just like today's sportswear fashions.



Many popular summer clothing items are not as sun protective as you might think. As the graph above depicts, a regular white t-shirt or polo shirt may offer an SPF of only 7 - 9; not enough to protect you from sun injury during a day in the sun. Solumbra Ultra Sun Protective Clothing is designed and tested to provide an SPF of 30+, even when damp or wet.

SOLUMBRA™ POLO SHIRT

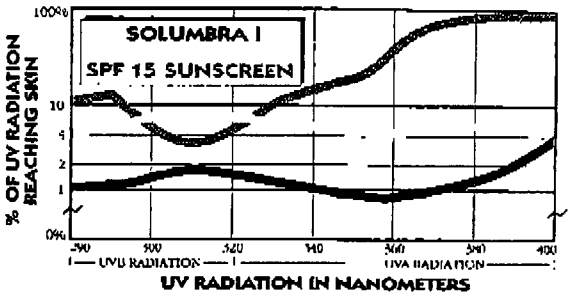
Superior Sun Protection, Yet Light, Soft and Cool

The Solumbra Polo Shirt offers total broad-spectrum UVA-UVB protection, shutting out the harmful ultraviolet rays that can cause serious skin damage. The soft, cotton-like Solumbra I fabric provides 30+ SPF while remaining comfortable on even the hottest summer days. Special design features make it even more protective: the unique collar has a specially designed flip-up neck protector to shade the sunburn-prone back of neck. It flips down, out of sight, when you don't need the protection. Long sleeves with stretch cuffs keep your forearms protected, and its loose construction allows you plenty of room to move in active sports. You can be confident that the Solumbra Polo Shirt provides upper body protection for a full day of outdoor activity. With three-button placket, front pocket and shirttail construction.

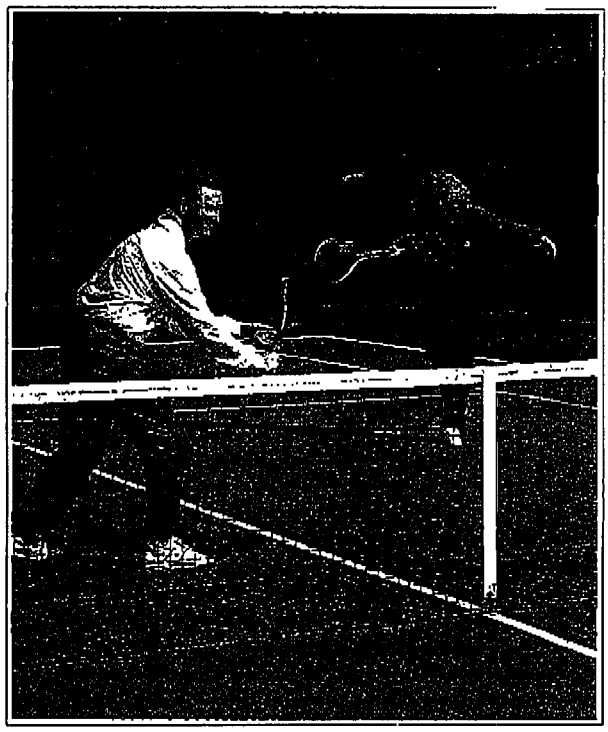
Available in White, Azure Blue and Black. Unisex sizes XS, S, M, L, XL (white to XXL). See sizing chart on order form to determine your best fit. Item #1201, $79.95.

SUN PRECAUTIONS™
Call To Order
1-800-882-7860
1-800-UVB-SUNØ

SOLUMBRA I FABRIC



This UV transmission chart shows just how effective Solumbra I fabric is at shutting out the sun's harmful rays. Its protection power is superior to that of virtually all summer clothing, as well as that of many sunblocks because Solumbra I blocks out over 98% of both UVA and UVB radiation. Medical research has determined that both the UVA and UVB ranges of ultraviolet radiation cause serious skin damage. The higher the amount of UV that is blocked, the higher the SPF value — and Solumbra fabric provides over 30+ SPF, even when damp or wet.



SOLUMBRA™ MOCK-T

Solumbra's Mock-T gives you plenty of room to move, keeping you cool and comfortable, while providing maximum sun protection. The soft, stretch ribbed neckline offers extra protection for your sun sensitive neck (an area of high sun damage), and long sleeves keep you covered where you need it most. Made of Solumbra I fabric.
In White and Black, Unisex sizes XS, S, M, L, XL.
Item #1220, $59.95.

SOLUMBRA™ ULTRA SUN HAT

A Crowning Achievement

The Ultra Sun Hat represents the ultimate in sun protection and quality. Each is handmade by a renowned milliner using the best materials and forms. Its nearly 4-inch brim provides protection from direct sun exposure, yet doesn't restrict your vision. A drawstring inside the brim adjusts for a custom fit, plus the unique crown construction make it extra comfortable. This hat meets published medical guidelines for sun protection (not many do!). Made of natural cotton with optional adjustable chin snap.
In sizes S, M and L. Item #4250, $59.95.

"

To lessen the chances of sun injury ... the American Academy of Dermatology offers the following recommendations: minimize sun exposure, especially during the peak sun hours of 10am to 3pm ... apply sunscreen with an SPF of at least 15 liberally and frequently ... and wear appropriate clothing ... including a wide-brimmed hat, long-sleeved shirt and pants.

"

American Academy of Dermatology

MEN'S SUMMER PANTS

Our Shorts Substitute

Our Men's Summer Pants are designed to be a loose-fitting, comfortable shorts substitute. Sunny summer days on the golf course, tennis court, sailboat or working in the yard are the perfect time for lightweight Summer Pants, keeping you sun protected but not hot. Made of Solumbra I fabric, unhemmed.
In Azure Blue and Black, Men's sizes XS, S, M, L, XL.
Item #2210, $59.95.

DID YOU KNOW?

Solumbra's long-sleeved shirts not only provide protection from UV radiation, but also protect from the part of the light spectrum that causes heat. You stay cooler when your skin is covered. The loose fitting, long-sleeve designs let plenty of cooling air flow through, and limit solar heating, so you stay comfortably protected. Our pants work on the same principle.

SUN PRECAUTIONS™
CALL TO ORDER 1-800-882-7860

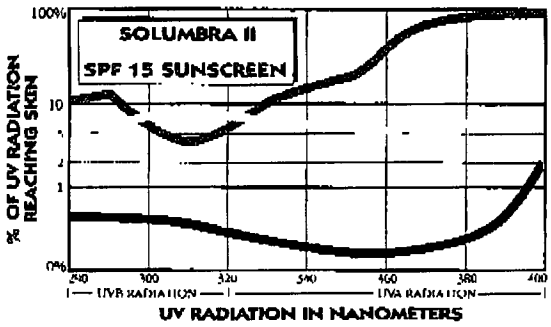
SOLUMBRA™ ULTIMATE POLO SHIRT

Ultimate Protection and Ultimate Comfort

We've named this the Ultimate Polo Shirt because it offers the highest UV protection of any summer weight clothing we've tested. Made of luxurious Solumbra II fabric with an SPF that's nearly off the charts. Its flip-up collar protects your neck — just fold it down into its hidden collar pocket when you don't need the protection. With all-way stretch built in, you couldn't find a more comfortable sport shirt anywhere. The Ultimate Polo keeps you protected, cool and comfortable while playing tennis, golf or any active sport.

In White, Unisex sizes XS, S, M, L, XL. Item #1290, $119.95.

SOLUMBRA II FABRIC



Solumbra II fabric offers powerful protection across both the UVB and the UVA spectrum of ultraviolet light. It outperforms any sunscreen we've found, plus it protects against UVA radiation. It outperforms all summer-weight fabrics we've tested, too. The UV blocking data can be converted to SPF values — Solumbra II fabric provides significantly greater than 30+ SPF protection, even when damp or wet.

SIZING CHARTS

ADULT

WOMEN				SOLUMBRA SIZING	MEN		
SIZE	BUST	WAIST	HIPS		SIZE	CHEST	WAIST
4	33½	24½	36	XS	XS	32-34	26-28
6	34½	25½	37				
8	35½	26½	38	S	S	34-36	29-31
10	36½	27½	39				
12	38	29	40½	M	M	37-40	32-34
14	39½	30½	42				
				L	L	41-44	36-38
				XL	XL	46	40

CHILDREN

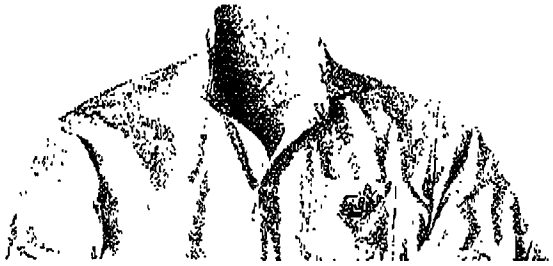
SIZE	INCHES TALL	WEIGHT (LBS)
1	26-31	17-23
2	32-36	24-33
4	37-40	34-38
6	43-46	44-49
8	50-53	59-70
10	54-57	72-85
12	58-61	87-100

SUN PRECAUTIONS™
Call to Order
1-800-882-7860
1-800-UVB-SUNG

SHIPPING/HANDLING

Please add the appropriate amounts to your order subtotal (Continental U.S.)

ORDER SUBTOTAL	PLEASE ADD	ORDER SUBTOTAL	PLEASE ADD
UNDER $25	$3.90	$100-$149.99	$6.90
$25-149.99	$4.90	$150 OR MORE	$7.90
$50-499.99	$5.90		



ABOUT OUR SIZING

All Solumbra clothing is designed to fit loosely for maximum freedom of movement, comfort and cooling. We've intentionally designed them to be oversized to offer plenty of room to move. Please consult the order form sizing chart to make sure your usual size is appropriate. Kids' clothes are designed with stretch-knit sleeve and pant cuffs, so if they're slightly too big, they won't drag. Adult pants may be custom-hemmed for a charge of $5.

CALL TO ORDER

For prompt service, call 1-800-882-7860 24 hours, seven days a week. Please have your credit card (we accept VISA and MasterCard) and order information ready. Our Customer Service staff will advise you of stock availability, provide product information, and answer questions about your order or about sun protection in general during normal Pacific Coast business hours.

ORDER BY MAIL

Please fill out our order form completely. Enclose payment in the form of a check, money order or credit card number (VISA and MasterCard). Please include shipping charges (and 8.2% tax if within Washington state). Prices and promotions may change without notice.

RETURNS AND EXCHANGES

We stand behind our Solumbra Ultra Sun Protective Clothing. If for any reason you are dissatisfied with any item purchased from us, return it for an exchange or full refund. Hemmed pants may not be returned.

SHIPPING INFORMATION

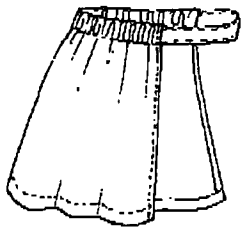
We normally ship orders within 2 business days after we receive them. If an item is out of stock, we will inform you of the expected delay. You should receive your order within two weeks. If you need it faster, order express delivery (2-day or 3-day). Shipping prices are noted on the order form. We ship via UPS surface (to street addresses only) unless you request express. If you only have a Post Office Box, we will ship by the postal service. Shipping costs to Alaska, Hawaii and foreign countries may vary, please inquire.

GIFT WRAPPING

Solumbra clothing and accessories make wonderful gifts — show someone you care by giving them long-lasting sun protection. We will be happy to gift wrap any item in our sun-shadow wrapping for a charge of $3.

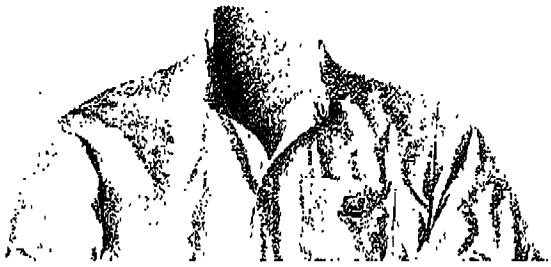
GIFT CERTIFICATES FOR SOLUMBRA™ CLOTHING

Show someone you care by giving them long lasting sun protection. Sun Precautions offers Gift Certificates in $25, $50 and $100 values. We'll wrap the certificate in our sun shadow wrapping and mail it to the name and address you request, with a gift card bearing your name.
Item #9201, please specify amount.



TURN YOUR FAVORITE HAT INTO A SUN PROTECTIVE HAT.

With this sweatband/neck drape, you can protect your skin while wearing your favorite hat or cap. Great for tennis, hiking or other active sports.
Item #2290, $11.95.



SUN PRECAUTIONS, INC., 219 First Avenue North, Suite 601, Seattle, WA 98109 **1-800-882-7860**

SHIP TO: _____

MAILING ADDRESS: _____
(If different than shipping address)

DAYTIME PHONE: _____

ITEM #	COLOR	SIZE	QTY	DESCRIPTION	GIFT WRAP	PRICE	TOTAL

PAYMENT METHOD:
☐ CHECK ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

CARD HOLDER
CARD ACCOUNT NUMBER

EXPIRATION DATE (REQUIRED)
MO. YEAR

NAME OF ISSUING BANK
X
CARDHOLDER SIGNATURE

CALL TO ORDER 1-800-882-7860
for prompt, personal service.
PHONE HOURS: 24 hours a day
CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS:
Mon-Fri 8:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. (PT)
Sat 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. (PT)

SUBTOTAL
WA STATE RESIDENTS ADD 8.2% SALES TAX
SHIPPING/HANDLING (see chart)
EXPRESS DELIVERY: 3-day add $9, 2-day add $12
TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED

at along this line

PACKAGE OFFER

Choose the Head-To-Toe Solution
And Save Up To $15

To help you get started on a lifetime of sensible, effective sun protection, Sun Precautions offers a special package of sun protective clothing and accessories. When you buy a complete outfit of any hat, shirt and pants, you can choose from either a free pair of sunglasses and a sample of sunblock, or take $10 off children's orders or $15 off adult orders. Adult orders come with a pair of Supervisors; children's orders come with Children's Style Eyes; choose which sunblock you would prefer. Choose any hat, shirt, pant combination in either adult or children's sizes.

SUN PRECAUTIONS™
CALL TO ORDER 1-800-882-7860

ADULT CLOTHING

SOLUMBRA™ NO SWEAT SHIRT

Solumbra's No Sweat Shirt is the coolest around. To wear alone or as a pullover, its generous cut allows for both plenty of movement and maximum cooling air flow — you keep your cool and stay fully protected from sun injury. Made of Solumbra I fabric.

In White and Azure Blue. Unisex sizes XS, S, M, L, XL.
Item #1230, $59.95.

SUN PRECAUTIONS™
Call To Order
1-800-882-7860

WOMEN'S COTTON SUN HAT

This white cotton hat protects your face and neck from sun injury and photoaging. Its 4-inch front brim meets published guidelines for protection from direct sunlight, and the 5-inch back brim protects the sun sensitive back of your neck.

One size fits all, Item #4260, $29.95.

WOMEN'S SUMMER PANTS

Our Women's Summer Pants offer the same comfortable substitute for shorts as the Men's, but are designed with flattering angled sidescam pockets and a more generous cut through the hip and thigh. With elastic waistband. Made of Solumbra I fabric, unhemmed.

In Azure Blue and Black, sizes XS, S, M. Item #2230, $59.95.

DID YOU KNOW?

A wide-brimmed hat protects you from direct sun exposure, but 50% of the UV radiation is reflected off the ground back up to your face. Water, snow and sand can reflect up to 75% of the sun's damaging rays (and UV radiation is much stronger at high altitudes). Always wear adequate sunblock on your face, ears, neck and hands to protect from reflected rays.

SOLUMBRA™ INFANT COVERALL

Our Coverall provides all-over protection of 30+ SPF, so you can feel confident that your baby is safe in the sun. Light, cottony fabric keeps baby cool, one piece design has a full zipper for easy changing. Mini-visor on hood shades baby's forehead (but don't forget sunscreen for baby's face, hands and feet to protect from reflected rays). Made of Solumbra I fabric.

In Azure Blue/White, sizes 1 & 2. See sizing chart on order form to determine best fit. Item #8210, $44.95.

SOLUMBRA™ CHILDREN'S HATS

The Solumbra Children's Hats have extra-wide brims to shade all around. They're the best way to protect young skin from damaging UV rays. (Be sure to use plenty of sunscreen on your child's face and ears — 50% of the sun's rays are reflected off the ground and back to the face.)

In Azure Blue/White, the Legionnaire with neck flap (Item # 8280) fits ages 1 to 3, and the Classic Sailor with round brim (Item # 8281) fits ages 4 to 8. $19.95.

"

This is the first time we've vacationed in a hot climate without anyone suffering a sunburn. Our 4-year-old wore the hooded polo and stayed comfortable and protected, and our 2-year-old could play in the sunshine wearing the mock-T when other children had to stay in the shade for protection.

"

Dr. Julie Francis, Pediatric Dermatologist

SOLUMBRA™ CHILDREN'S CLOTHES

Your wriggling toddler hates to wait while you apply sunscreen, but with our Children's Outfits, your child is protected by 30+ SPF clothing all day long — no need to reapply messy sunscreen every hour to arms, legs and wiggleworm bodies.

The Children's Mock-T has long sleeves with comfortable stretch-knit cuffs to protect sunburn-prone arms, and its high neckline offers added protection.
Available in White. Item #8220, $34.95.

Hooded Polo Shirt also has long sleeves and stretch-knit cuffs, with a hood and mini-visor to shade forehead and eyes. *In Azure Blue/White and Red/Azure Blue (not shown). Item #8201, $39.95.*

Children's Summer Pants have stretch-knit waistband and ankles for an easy fit – little legs stay safe from painful, damaging sunburn in our play pants. *Available in Azure Blue and Black. Item #8260, $34.95.*

All Solumbra children's items are made of Solumbra I fabric, available in sizes 4, 6, 8, 10 and 12. See sizing chart on order form to determine best fit.

NOTE: Medical research shows that we receive up to 75% of our lifetime damaging sun exposure by age 18, and a child's skin is more sun sensitive than adult skin. Have your children wear sun protective clothing, SPF 15+ sunscreen and sunglasses to prevent sun damage.

SUN PRECAUTIONS™
CALL TO ORDER 1-800-882-7860

SUN ACCESSORIES

We've searched the marketplace, looking for the best possible sun protection products to complement our Solumbra Ultra Sun Protective Clothing. To be safe from the sun's damaging ultraviolet radiation, you need head to toe protection — including your ears, eyes, face and hands. After testing hundreds of products, and interviewing dermatologists and other skin protection experts, we've found the products below to offer superior sun protection.

CLOCKWISE FROM UPPER LEFT:

NEUTROGENA SUNBLOCK - SPF 15 *Dermatologists recommend Neutrogena as broad spectrum, sweatproof, rubproof, all day protection for active people. It's hypoallergenic and fragrance free. Item #5201, $6.95.*

DERMATONE TOP COAT - 20+ SPF *Though it's designed for thinning hair or bald spots, it's great protection anywhere. Waterproof, non-greasy formula is in an easy to use pump spray (parents may like it for quick and easy sun protection for kids). Item #5303, $5.95*

PHOTOPLEX - SPF 15 *Photoplex is the only sunscreen that's clinically proven to provide complete UVA protection as well as UVB protection. Photoplex offers the broadest protection from the sun's damaging rays. Item #5204, $11.95.*

SUPERVISORS *With its full wrap design, the SuperVisor provides superior UV protection, blocking virtually all incidental light from the top and sides. To wear by themselves (it has a soft-foam headband for comfort) or over prescription glasses. Item #6221, $15.95.*

RAY BAN OUTDOORSMAN *Offering 100% UV protection, the Outdoorsman fits snugly to the head, preventing light from filtering around the frame. Ray Bans also control glare and provide clear, sharp, distortion-free vision. Made of durable, impact- and scratch-resistant glass. Item #6201, $69.95.*

STYLE EYES CHILDREN'S SUNGLASSES *With 100% UV protective lenses, they are impact resistant, and designed to fit small faces. Kids' eyes are particularly sensitive to sunlight — be sure to protect them with quality glasses. In "cat" or "wayfarer" designs with colored temples, fit ages 4 to 10. Item #6241 (cat), $14.95 or #6243 (wayfarer), $14.95.*

VIDEO *"The Darker Side of the Sun" prepared by the Stevens Cancer Center at Scripps Memorial Hospital, describes the relationship between UV radiation and its effect on the skin, and who may be at higher risk for serious sun-induced skin damage. Special emphasis placed on protecting infants and young children from the harmful effects of the sun's rays. Item #7251, $29.95.*

SUN SENSE BOOK *Dr. Perry Robins, President and founder of The Skin Cancer Foundation writes about the damaging effects of the sun on the skin. As a complete guide to the prevention, early detection and treatment of sun injury, Sun Sense can help educate and answer questions about the sun and your skin. To order, send $14.95 to The Skin Cancer Foundation. 245 5th Ave., Suite 2402, Dept.SP, NY, NY 10016.*

Sun Precautions' goal is to help sun sensitive people — or anyone concerned about skin damage from sun exposure — to understand the sun's dangers, understand what can and cannot protect you from the sun, and learn to enjoy the sunshine and to safely pursue sports and activities in the sun.

Our Solumbra clothing items have been tested and reviewed by leading dermatologists and sun injury experts to ensure that they offer a truly accountable sun protection solution. Doctors may find them appropriate for many of their sun sensitive patients, knowing they are proven to be effective in blocking UV. While other clothes may offer some protection, none has received the scrutiny and review of some of the world's leading sun injury and UV testing experts, as our products have. Sun Precautions will offer nothing but the best to sun sensitive individuals. Our founder's skin health depends on it. Please consult your dermatologist to have a check-up and ask your doctor if these products are suitable for you.

Overexposure to the sun may lead to premature aging of the skin and skin cancer. The regular use over the years of these products may help reduce the chance of these harmful effects.

We are dedicated to making our products better by continually testing and researching ways to make the lives of sun sensitive individuals safer and more enjoyable.

For more information about sun injury, sun induced skin diseases, prevention and protection, write to The American Academy of Dermatology, P.O. Box 681069, Schaumburg, IL 60168-1069.

Sun Precautions donates a portion of pre-tax profits to non-profit groups focusing on research and education on sun safety.

SUN PRECAUTIONS™
Call To Order
1-800-882-7860
1-800-UVB-SUNØ

page 6

page 9

page 12

page 14

SUN PRECAUTIONS, INC.
219 FIRST AVENUE NORTH, SUITE 601
SEATTLE, WA 98109
1-800-882-7860

US005414913A

United States Patent [19]

Hughes

[11] **Patent Number: 5,414,913**

[45] **Date of Patent: May 16, 1995**

[54] **ULTRAVIOLET PROTECTIVE FABRIC**

[75] Inventor: **Shaun N. G. Hughes**, Seattle, Wash.

[73] Assignee: **Wetmore Associates**, Seattle, Wash.

[21] Appl. No.: **881,939**

[22] Filed: **May 12, 1992**

[51] **Int. Cl.**[6] **D06C 11/00**

[52] **U.S. Cl.** ..... **26/29 P**; 8/494; 34/381; 28/100; 28/167; 28/169

[58] **Field of Search** ..... 28/167, 169, 100; 51/393; 26/29 P; 8/494; 34/381

[56] **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,316,928	2/1982	Otto .
4,343,045	8/1982	Ferrari .
4,435,442	3/1984	Hefele .
4,467,738	9/1984	Himelreich, Jr. .
4,469,739	9/1984	Gretzinger et al. .
4,520,143	5/1985	Jellinek .
4,546,493	10/1985	Bortnick .
4,631,226	12/1986	Jellinek .
4,636,428	1/1987	Bruner et al. .
4,793,668	12/1988	Longstaff .
4,820,508	4/1989	Wortzman .
4,861,651	8/1989	Goldenhersch .
4,900,608	2/1990	Stamper .
5,024,875	6/1991	Hill et al. .
5,048,441	9/1991	Quigley .
5,066,082	11/1991	Longstaff .
5,071,699	12/1991	Pappas et al. .

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

0194564	3/1986	European Pat. Off. .
0210971	2/1987	European Pat. Off. .
2540355	8/1984	France .
63162798	7/1963	Japan .
64-52783	2/1989	Japan .
3-124841	5/1991	Japan .
3-234864	10/1991	Japan .
9105897	2/1991	WIPO .

Primary Examiner—James J. Bell
Attorney, Agent, or Firm—Christensen, O'Connor, Johnson & Kindness

[57] **ABSTRACT**

A fabric having both a high degree of user comfort and a high degree of Ultraviolet Radiation protection is provided. The preferred yarn is at least 40 Denier by 40 Denier, preferably 70 Denier by 2\70 Denier Nylon Yarn. The yarn is woven into a fabric with a yarn count of at least 80 by 50, preferably about 118 by 68 yarns per inch. The fabric is sanded, preferably moderate to heavy, on one side. The fabric is jet treated, preferably air jet laundered. The fabric provides an Ultraviolet sun protection factor of at least about 30, preferably about 70 or more.

4 Claims, 5 Drawing Sheets

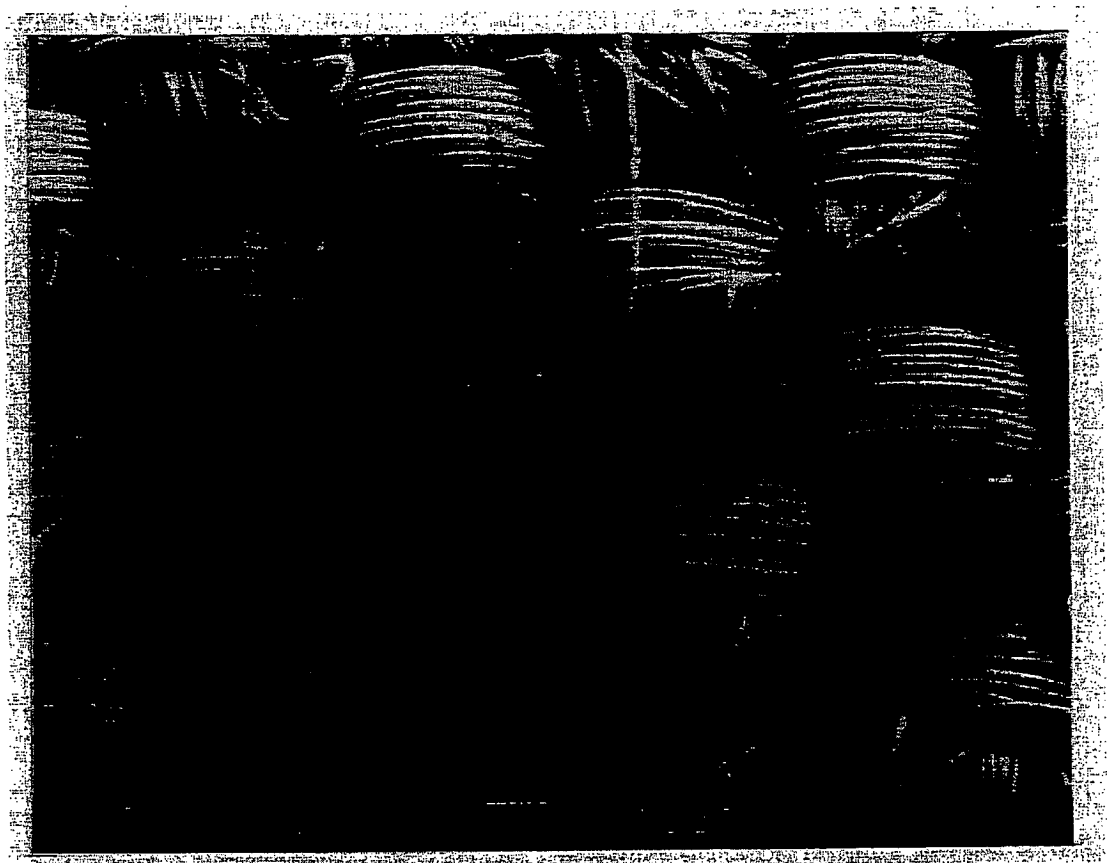


Fig. 1.

Fig. 2.

Fig. 3.

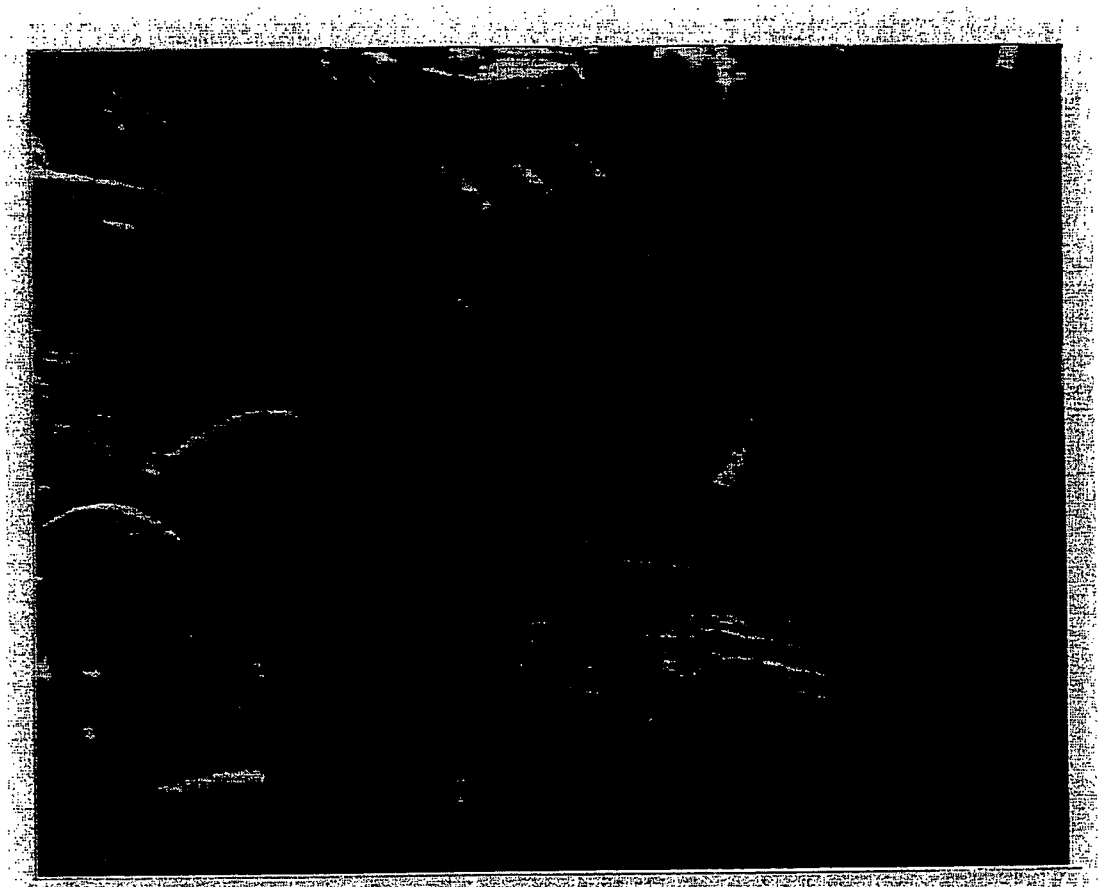


fig. 4.

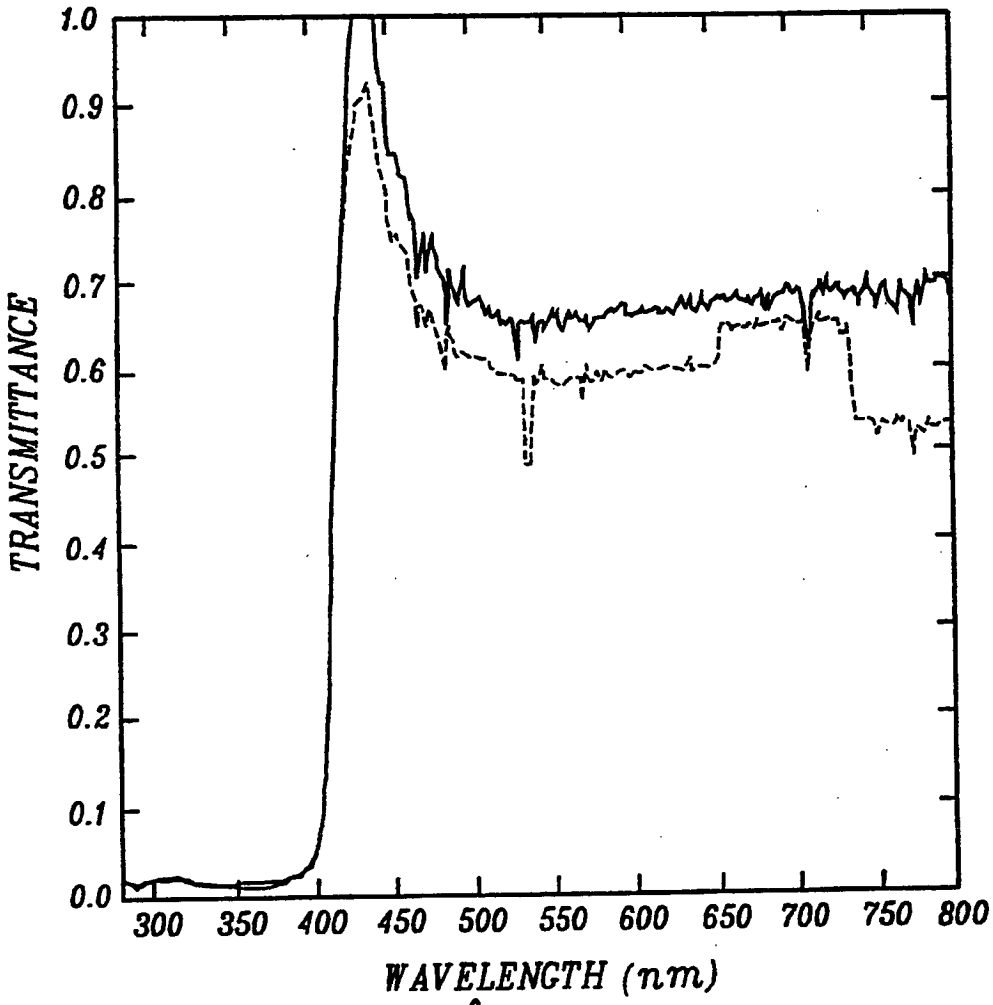

1.0
0.9
0.8
0.7
0.6
0.5
0.4
0.3
0.2
0.1
0.0
TRANSMITTANCE
300
350
400
450
500
550
600
650
700
750
800
WAVELENGTH (nm)

Fig.5.

ULTRAVIOLET PROTECTIVE FABRIC

The present invention relates to fabric for providing protection against Ultraviolet Radiation and, in particular, woven fabric which provides a high degree of wearer-comfort while providing a high Ultraviolet sun protective factor.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

With the increasing awareness of dangers posed to human health by over-exposure to solar radiation and, particularly, Ultraviolet components of radiation, a number of attempts have been made to provide protection from such radiation while permitting outdoor activities. Among the protective measures available are various types of clothing. The degree of protection against Ultraviolet Radiation afforded by clothing is highly variable and depends on a number of factors. Among these factors is the Ultraviolet characteristics of the yarn or fiber of the fabric and the type of weave of the fabric. The characteristics of the weave of the fabric which are of interest include the ratio of the surface area which is occupied by the fibers or yarns to the area of the apertures between the yarns. The principal determinates of this ratio are the tightness of weave (typically measured as the finished yarn count (FYC) or yarns per inch) and the thread size (typically expressed as a Denier number). The characteristics of the yarn which are of principal interest are the transmission characteristics of the yarn or fiber, particularly the percent of Ultraviolet Radiation which is transmitted through or along the fiber or yarn, as opposed to being absorbed or reflected.

In attempting to provide radiation protection, one approach to dealing with the ratio of threads to apertures is to provide a fabric having a relatively tight weave, or a very high thread count. Another approach involves coating the fabric. Both of these approaches greatly reduce or eliminate the apertures in the fabric. While this may increase Ultraviolet protection, it results in a fabric which is uncomfortable. It is believed that the lack of comfort arises from the reduction or elimination of the apertures in a fashion which makes it impossible for the fabric to "breathe". This is an undesirable approach for achieving Ultraviolet protection since it discourages users from wearing the fabric particularly during hot weather when exposure to Ultraviolet Radiation is most likely. Accordingly, there is need for a sun-protective fabric, and particularly an Ultraviolet protective fabric which is also comfortable, particularly in warm weather.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

According to the present invention, a fabric is provided which provides both a high degree of user comfort and desirable protection from Ultraviolet Radiation. Preferably the fabric provides at the UV protection generally associated with acceptable radiation-protective clothing, such as on SPF of about 30 or more. In one embodiment, the fabric provides for at least partially blocking UV Radiation through the apertures while permitting air circulation or "breathing" through the apertures. Preferably, some of the fibers of the yarn are relaxed, loosened, or severed, such as by sanding and\or jet treatment, such that the loosened or severed fibers cover portions of the apertures while still permitting air circulation or "breathing" of the fabric. In one

embodiment the sanded surface is the surface which is presented to the source of Ultraviolet Radiation. When the fabric is formed into clothing, the clothing is formed with the sanded side out to provide both desired air circulation and a high degree of Ultraviolet blockage. In one embodiment, nylon yarns of at least about 40 Denier, preferably about 70 Denier, are woven, preferably in a 1 warp yarn×2 fill yarn pattern, to provide a fabric with a finished yarn count of at least about 80, preferably about 118 yarns per inch in the warp yarns and at least about 50, preferably about 68 yarns per inch in the fill yarns. In this embodiment, the fabric is sanded on one side, and, after optional dyeing, is air jet laundered. The resulting fabric provides an Ultraviolet solar protection factor of at least about 30, preferably at least about 40, more preferably at least about 50 even more preferably, at least about 70 and most preferably about 80 or more (in white, which blocks less UV than any other color).

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 is a photomicrograph of the fabric according to the present invention, with a 142 micron scale shown thereon, depicting the reverse (non-sanded) side of the fabric after sanding and air jet laundering;

FIG. 2 is a photomicrograph corresponding to FIG. 1 but with higher magnification, with a 56.2 micron magnification scale depicted thereon;

FIG. 3 is a photomicrograph corresponding to FIG. 1 but showing the opposite (sanded) side of the fabric;

FIG. 4 is a photomicrograph corresponding to FIG. 3 but having a greater magnification with a 56.2 micron magnification scale depicted thereon;

FIG. 5 depicts a transmittance spectrum for a fabric according to an embodiment of the present invention.

DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENT

As depicted in FIG. 1, the yarn used in an embodiment of the present invention is a multiple filament yarn. In one embodiment the fibers are formed from nylon, such as nylon 6,6, into a yarn such as that sold under the name "Supplex®" by E. I. DuPont de Nemours & Co. Other types of nylon yarn may also be operable such as those available from Courtaids, Allied, and BASF. In this embodiment the warp yarn size is at least about 40 Denier, preferably in the range of between about 68 and 76 Denier (e.g. as determined in accordance with American Standards for Testing of Material (ASTM) D 1059–87) and most preferably having a nominal yarn size of about 70 Denier. In one embodiment the warp yarn has about 34 filaments and the two fill yarns have about 66 filaments. In one embodiment the weave (described below) is a 1×2 weave, providing a nominal yarn size of about 70 Denier (warp) by 2\70 Denier (fill). In this embodiment the warp yarn is single ply and the weft yarn is two-ply. Both have little or no twist (which is believed to allow them to flatten out during the fabrication). FIGS. 1 through 4 depict the 1×2 weave used in producing the fabric according to this embodiment of the invention. The fabric woven in this fashion has a finished yarn count for the warp yarns in the range of about 80 to about 200 yarns per inch, preferably 80 to about 150 yarns per inch, more preferably about 100 to 130 yarns per inch, still more preferably having between about 116 and about 119 yarns per inch (e.g. as determined according to ASTM D. 3775–85) and most preferably having a

nominal finished yarn count of about 118 yarns per inch. The fill yarns preferably have a finished yarn count of at least about 50, more preferably between about 64 and about 78 yarns per inch (e.g. as determined according to ASTM D 3775–85) and most preferably having a nominal finished yarn count of about 68 yarns per inch. In this embodiment, the fabric has a fabric weight (e.g. as determined in accordance with ASTM D 3776) of about 3.0 ounces per square yard (about 160 grams per square meter). "Nominal" refers to specifications as employed by fabric mills for determining characteristics of produced fabrics. A fabric of this nature can be produced, for example, by Brookwood Companies (South Carolina Mills), particularly in connection with finishing (as described below) at Pioneer Finishing Corporation, Fall River, Mass.

The woven fabric, according to this embodiment, is subjected to sanding using fabric sanding methods known to those skilled in the art. In general, sanding includes running fabric stock over an abrasive surface such as a sanded surface. Sanding variables include sandpaper grit, number of fabric passes over sanded surfaces and tension on fabric or pressure on sanded surface. The values employed for those variables are selected in a manner known to those skilled in the art. In particular, the sanding machine operator employs his knowledge to pick the appropriate combination of values based upon fabric composition to achieve the proper degree of sanding. In one embodiment, the fabric is sanded substantially as heavily as possible without weakening the fabric of the point where integrity and durability of the fabric is seriously compromised. According to this embodiment, the degree of sanding is the degree at least as depicted in FIGS. 3 and 4 and described in the industry as "moderate to heavy sanding". According to this embodiment, following sanding, the fabric may be optionally dyed, as described more thoroughly below. After the sanding (and immediately after dyeing) the fabric is subjected to an air jet laundering process (using techniques known to those skilled in the art) to relax the fabric and dumped into a collection bin. Preferably, after jet laundering, the fabric is allowed to dry. In the present embodiment, the fabric, which typically shrinks during the laundering process, is not stretched (contrary to the norm in the industry) and is not rolled onto a collection spool and therefore has puckered appearance.

The fabric produced as described above results in a high degree of user comfort and a high degree of Ultraviolet Radiation blockage. The precise theory explaining this desirable combination of characteristics is not fully known. However, without wishing to be bound by any theory, it is believed that the weave, the sanding and the jet treatment are factors. In the embodiment described, the warp threads are thinner than the fill threads (approximately 70 Denier versus 140 Denier, combined). It is believed that this allows the fill yarn filaments to block the apertures formed between the yarns when the filaments are relaxed and sanded and also permits the fabric from becoming too weak after the described treatment. As seen in FIGS. 1 through 4, the fill yarns are believed to have a higher degree of looping than the warp yarns.

It is believed that the sanding process raises the yarn filaments and breaks them. This releases tension on some of the fibers of the yarns. It is believed that some of the broken filaments, in turn, fill or cover at least some of the apertures, blocking UV Radiation before it reaches the apertures, without undesirably blocking air flow or "breathing" of the fabric. Further, the broken filaments are believed to help raise the height of the fabric, keeping the body of the fabric from touching the skin when used in a garment. This creates an air space that is believed to make the fabric more comfortable. This airspace is believed to helps diffuse UV radiation, which, it is believed, helps to make the fabric more UV protective. The effect of sanding can be seen in FIGS. 3 and 4 which depict the sanded side of the fabric, compared to the unsanded side depicted in FIGS. 1 and 2.

The air jet laundering process is believed to help relax the yarns after fabrication. It also causes a degree of fabric shrinkage. Further, it is believed that the jet laundering may cause individual filaments of the yarns to rise from the fabric, to develop loops, and to fill some of the fabric apertures. Because some of the filaments are broken during the sanding process, it is believed the yarn filaments on both sides of the fabric become more relaxed during the jet laundering process. The jet laundering is believed to also reduce the size of the apertures.

As noted above, the fabric may be optionally dyed, preferably following sanding and before jet laundering. In many cases dyeing substantially affects the sun protective factor of the fabric. For example, it has been found that the fabric according to the present invention which, in a white state has a sun protective factor of about 40, if the fabric is dyed black will have a substantially higher sun protective factor, such as a sun protective as high as about 450. Accordingly, references herein to "Sun Protective Factor" of the fabric refer to the sun protective factor of a fabric in a white state. In the above example, the black fabric having a sun protective factor of 450 has a white sun protective factor of 40.

In one embodiment, the fabric formed according to the present invention is included in clothing such as shirts, pants, blouses, dresses, children's cover-ups, scarves, hats, gloves, coats, hoods, neck gators and the like. As noted, in one embodiment, the fabric is sanded on one side only. It is possible to construct clothing with the sanded side on the inside or outside of clothing. However, in at least one embodiment it is believed that greater Ultraviolet protection is provided with the sanded side on the outside of the garment. Accordingly, in one embodiment, when it is desired to provide the highest Ultraviolet protection, the garment is constructed with the sanded side out.

EXPERIMENTAL

A fabric was woven in a 1×2 pattern from DuPont Supplex® Nylon Multiple Filament Yarn having a yarn size of 70 Denier (warp) by 2\70 Denier (fill or weft). The fabric was woven with a nominal finished yarn count of 118 (warp) by 68 (fill) yarns per inch. The woven fabric was sanded on one side only, dyed, jet laundered and air dried. The resulting fabric had a microstructure substantially as depicted in FIGS. 1 through 4. Ultraviolet transmittance through the fabric was measured for wavelengths from about 280 nanometers to about 800 nanometers. Three scans were performed and averaged. The procedure was run twice with the only difference being that the second run involved a greater degree of stretching of the fabric than the first run. The solid trace represents transmittance for the undyed (white) fabric in a dry state. The dotted trace represents transmittance in the wet state. The results from the second run are depicted in FIG. 5.

Based on the transmittance data obtained, predicted sun protection factors, based upon the spectrum, were calculated as shown in Table I.

TABLE I

	Predicted SPF		
	Total	uvb	uva
First run:			
dry	58.6	56.7	70.7
wet	55.6	53.5	69.9
Second run:			
dry	42.0	41.0	48.6
wet	49.8	48.3	58.9

In Table I, "uvb" denotes the SPF in the uvb spectrum, 290–320 nm and "uva" denotes the SPF in the uva spectrum, 320–400 nm. "Total" denotes the well known sun protection factor (SPF). In general, SPF indicates the number of time units of protected exposure which is equivalent to one time unit of unprotected exposure.

A second comparison fabric was tested in which the ratio of thread size to thread count was decreased (by decreasing the yarn size while increasing the thread count). In the second fabric, the yarn size was about 140 Denier (warp) and \166 Denier (fill) and the thread count was about 90 yarns per inch (warp) and about 132 yarns per inch (fill). It was found that even though decreasing the ratio is expected to have the effect of decreasing the aperture size, the amount of UV protection in the second test fabric was decreased.

A third comparison fabric was prepared in which jet laundering was not used. It was found that a maximum SPF of about 45 was achieved without using air jet laundering, compared with a maximum SPF of about 70 for a comparable fabric subjected to air jet laundering.

A fourth comparison fabric was provided which was otherwise comparable but was not sanded. The feel of this unsanded material was compared to the feel of the sanded material according to the present invention and the fourth test fabric was judged to be less comfortable. Additionally, the UV protection of the unsanded fourth test fabric had an Ultraviolet protection substantially inferior to that of the sanded fabric.

In light of the above description, a number of advantages of the present invention are apparent. The present invention provides a fabric that affords a high degree of protection from Ultraviolet Radiation without the need for utilizing special Ultraviolet—blocking fibers and without the need for special Ultraviolet—blocking coatings. The present invention retains breathability of the fabric, contributing to the high degree of user comfort. When the fabric is included in clothing, according to the present invention, the wearer receives a high degree of comfort while enjoying protection from Ultraviolet Radiation.

Although the present invention has been described by way of a preferred embodiment, certain variations and modifications of the invention can also be used. The present invention could be combined with other types of Ultraviolet protection such as dyeing or use of Ultraviolet—blocking fibers. It is possible to use some aspects of the invention without using others, such as by providing a sanded fabric without providing the sanded side on the outside of the clothing article.

Although the application has been described by way of a preferred embodiment and certain variations and modifications, other variations and modifications can also be used, the invention being defined by the following claims.

What is claimed is:

1. A method for fabricating a fabric having high wearer-comfort comprising:

providing a plurality of multi-filament nylon warp yarns having a yarn size of about 70 denier;

providing a plurality of multi-filament nylon fill yarns having a yarn size of about 70 denier;

weaving said warp yarns and said fill yarns in a 1×2 pattern to provide a fabric with a finished yarn count of about 118 yarns per inch of said warp yarns and about 68 yarns per inch of said fill yarns to provide a fabric with a weight of about 3 ounces per square yard, said fabric having first and second surfaces;

sanding only said first surface of said fabric substantially to the degree depicted in FIG. 3;

dying and jet laundering said fabric, following said step of sanding;

collecting said fabric in a collection region;

air-drying said fabric, in the absence of stretching said fabric after said drying and jet laundering, to provide a fabric having a sun protective factor of at least about 30.

2. A method, as claimed in claim 1, wherein said fabric is provided with a sun protective factor of at least about 40.

3. A method, as claimed in claim 1, wherein said fabric is provided with a sun protective factor of at least about 50.

4. A method, as claimed in claim 1, wherein said fabric is provided with a sun protective factor of at least about 80.

* * * * *

Sign in

Web Images Groups News Froogle Maps more »

sun protective clothing Search Advanced Search Preferences

Web

Results **1** - **10** of about **5,180,000** for **sun protective clothing**. (**0.15** seconds)

Sun Protective Clothing
www.coolibar.com The only **clothing** recommended by the Skin Cancer Foundation.

Sun Protection **Clothing**
www.shadyladyproducts.com **Sun** Clothes, **Sun** Shirts, **Sun** Hats Sunglasses, **Sun** Umbrellas

Cabana Life
www.CabanaLife.com Stylish line of **Sun Protective Clothing** and Accessories for Kids

Sun Precautions,30+ SPF **Clothing**

Solumbra 30+ SPF **sun protective clothing** for men, women and children.
www.**sun**precautions.com/ - 8k - Cached - Similar pages

Sun Protective Clothing - UV sunscreen **clothing** - **Sun** hats ...

Sun protective clothing for golfers, fishermen, kids, all outdoor enthusiast. 30+SPF shirts and hats.
www.**sun**grubbies.com/ - 9k - Cached - Similar pages

Sun Clothing, etc. - **Sun Protective Clothing** and Accessories

Sun Clothing, etc. offers a full line of UPF and SPF rated **sun protection** swimwear, **clothing**, hats, cabanas, sunblock and accessories for your entire family ...
www.**sunclothing**etc.com/ - 16k - Cached - Similar pages

Sun Protective Clothing

Sun Protective Clothing caters to individuals and families concerned about the harmful effects of the **sun**. We offer a complete line of casual **clothing** ...
www.**sunprotectiveclothing**.com/ - 20k - Cached - Similar pages

Solar Eclipse - **Sun Protective Clothing**

You are at the right place if you are looking for **sun protective clothing** because we have the **sun protection** shirts, pants, hats, and more that you need.
www.solareclipse.com/ - 22k - Cached - Similar pages

Quality **Sun Protective Clothing**, UV **Protection** Swimwear, Sunscreen ...

Sells UV, **sun protective clothing**, swim wear, sunscreen, sunglasses, hats, and umbrellas.
www.coolibar.com/ - 38k - Cached - Similar pages

Sun Protective Clothing - UV **Protective** Swimwear - Hats

Sponsored Links

Splashskins by MadMax
Maximum UV **Protective** swimwear and accessories that kids love to wear.
www.splashskins.com

The **Sun Protective** Mall
The only SPF **Clothing** Line with the Skin Cancer Foundation Seal.
www**SunProtectiveClothing**.com

Safety Apparel
Find safety work apparel online, Orders over $100 get Free Shipping!
www.Aramark-Uniform.com

Sun Protective Clothing
Outdoor **Clothing** w/ SPF Protection! UV Shirts, Jackets, Pants, & Shorts
www.TripleJSportswear.com

Nozone **Clothing** Company
Sun Protective Clothing
Maximum protection, comfort, style
www.nozone.ca

Women's **Sun** Protection
SPF Shirts, Pants, Hats & More
Quick Dry - Excellent UV Protection
www.Aventura**Clothing**.com

Sun Safety from Cancer
Sunburns Fade but they Can Cause Cancer. Learn **Sun**-Safe Habits Today
www.cancer.org

UV Protectant Swimsuits
Focused on **Sun** Protection and more! UV Swimsuits, **Sun** Hats & much more.
www.**sun**friendlyproducts.com

More Sponsored Links »

APP 002300

SunProtected.com - **Sun Protective Clothing**, UV **Protective** Swimwear, **Sun Protection** Hats.
www.**sun**protected.com/ - 10k - Cached - Similar pages

Sun protection - UV **Sun protective clothing, sun protection ...**
Solartex offers **sun protective clothing**, **sun protection** swimwear & **sun** hats, for babies, children & adults by C-wear and **Sun** Emporium.
www.solartex.com/ - 13k - Cached - Similar pages

Sunscreens and **Sun-Protective Clothing**
increase sensitivity to the **sun's** rays. **Sun-protective Clothing**. **Sun-protective clothing** offers another way to **protect** skin from the harmful effects of the ...
www.ftc.gov/bcp/conline/pubs/health/**sun**.htm - 11k - Cached - Similar pages

Bermant **Sun protection** and skin cancer **protective clothing**
Sun protection, **protective clothing**, hats, and cancer prevention. SPF and UV on the web - minimize skin cancer and skin aging.
www.plasticsurgery4u.com/ web_links_folder/**sun**_protection.html - 25k - Cached - Similar pages

Goooooooooogle ▶
Result Page: **1** 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 **Next**

New! Crack the Code: Play the Da Vinci Code Quest on Google.

sun protective clothing Search

Search within results | Language Tools | Search Tips | Dissatisfied? Help us improve

Google Home - Advertising Programs - Business Solutions - About Google

©2006 Google

APP 002301

Sign in

Web Images Groups News Froogle Maps more »

sun protective clothing Search Advanced Search Preferences

Web

Results **11** - **20** of about **5,180,000** for **sun protective clothing**. (**0.26** seconds)

Sun Protective Clothing
www.coolibar.com **Clothing** certified to block 97% UV, Skin Cancer Foundation recommended.

The **Sun Protective** Mall
www**SunProtectiveClothing**.com The only SPF **Clothing** Line with the Skin Cancer Foundation Seal.

Sun Protective Clothing
www.TripleJSportswear.com Outdoor **Clothing** w/ SPF Protection! UV Shirts, Jackets, Pants, & Shorts

UPF Ratings on **Sun Protective Clothing** With UV **Protection** by Coolibar

Coolibar includes UPF ratings on their **sun protective clothing**, which is similar to SPF ratings on sunscreen. Our **sun** hats, swimwear and sunscreen all offer **...**
www.coolibar.com/upf-ratings.html - 41k - Cached - Similar pages
[More results from www.coolibar.com]

Dress For **Sun Protection**

Fortunately, new "highly UV-**protective**" **clothing** is available. And even standard attire provides good **sun protection** if you know what to look for. **...**
www.skincancer.org/prevention/dress.php - 21k - Cached - Similar pages

Sun Solutions - **Sun protective - Clothing**

Lightweight cool **clothing** and **sun protective** accessories.
www.**sun**solutions**clothing**.com/ - 7k - Cached - Similar pages

Sun Protection Clothing - Sun Protection Gifts and Merchandise

These are some recommendations for **sun protection clothing** and supplies to help you avoid the damage that the **sun** can do to your skin.
phoenix.about.com/cs/toppicks/tp/**sun**protectadult.htm - 32k - Cached - Similar pages

Stingray® **sun protection** swimwear and uv **protective clothing**

Sun protection swimwear and UV **protective clothing** from the original **sun protection clothing** company in Australia Stingray®. UPF50+ UV **protection** blocking **...**
www.stingray.com.au/ - 24k - Cached - Similar pages

clothing.html

For cancer patients, **sun-protective clothing** may help prevent illness or even death. Consumers need assurance that **clothing** being marketed as **sun protective ...**

Sponsored Links

Protective Work **Clothing**
Large selection of pants, shirts coveralls, lab coats and more.
www.workingclassclothes.com

Sun Safety from Cancer
Sunburns Fade but they Can Cause Cancer. Learn **Sun**-Safe Habits Today
www.cancer.org

UV Protectant Swimsuits
Focused on **Sun** Protection and more! UV Swimsuits, **Sun** Hats & much more.
www.**sun**friendlyproducts.com

Sun Protection **Clothing**
Adult & Children
Over 40 styles Free Delivery
www.nozoneuk.com

UPF 50+ **Sun** Protection
Clothing & accessories featured in Vogue Paris, Marie Claire, Glamour
www.skin-savers.com

Sun Protection swimwear
UPF50+ swimwear, UV suits, tankinis Sunhats, shorts. Fast free shipping
www.lioninthe**sun**USA.com

Sun Protective Clothing
Bargain Prices.
You want it, we got it!
BizRate.com

Sun Protective Clothing
Don't Pay Retail - Shop Online for **Sun Protective Clothing**
www.toseeka.com

More Sponsored Links »

APP 002302

ard.unl.edu/rn/0302/**clothing**.html - 16k - Cached - Similar pages

Sun Protective Clothing, sun protective swimwear, and hats with ...
MasqueRays **Sun** Proof Fashions offers great **sun protective clothing** and **sun protective** hats. Maximum **sun protection**!
www.**sun**proof.com/ - 8k - Cached - Similar pages

The Seattle Times: Outdoors: **Sun-protective clothing**
seattletimes.com: Northwest news and information from the Seattle Times. Daily local news, sports, arts and entertainment, and classified ads.
seattletimes.nwsource.com/html/ outdoors/2002926848_nwwgettingingear13.html - 32k - Cached - Similar pages

Sun-Protective Clothing: Cancer Center: UI Health Topics
Only **clothes** with a UPF of 15-50+ can be labeled as **sun-protective**. **Sun-protective clothing** may lose its effectiveness if it is too tight or stretched out, ...
www.uihealthcare.com/topics/medicaldepartments/ cancercenter/cancertips/**protectiveclothing**.html - 9k - Cached - Similar pages

Berkeley Parents Network: **Sun-Protection Clothing**
I'm not certain what you mean by "**sun protection clothing**," but we've always been careful to have our sons wear long sleeve t-shirts and those Flap Happy ...
parents.berkeley.edu/advice/safety/uv.html - 11k - Cached - Similar pages

Gooooooooooogle
Result Page: **Previous** 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 **Next**

sun protective clothing Search

Search within results | Language Tools | Search Tips

Google Home - Advertising Programs - Business Solutions - About Google

©2006 Google